



PALM BEACH STATE  
COLLEGE

2012-2013

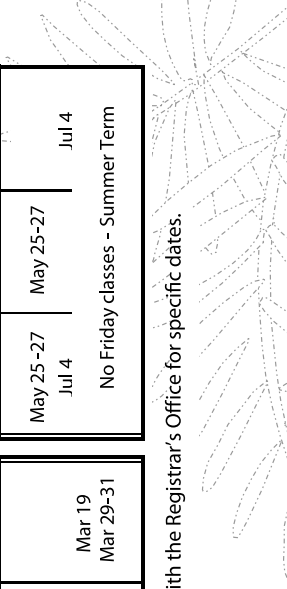
# catalog

Your Pathway to Success

# 2012-2013 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

|                                                                                                                                                         | Fall 2012                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | Spring 2013                                         |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    | Summer 2013                                         |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                         | FULL TERM<br>(16 Weeks)<br><small>Session 1</small>                                                                            | EXPRESS A<br>(1 <sup>st</sup> 8 Weeks)<br><small>Session 2</small> | 12 WEEKS<br><small>Session 3</small>         | EXPRESS B<br>(2 <sup>nd</sup> 8 Weeks)<br><small>Session 4</small> | FULL TERM<br>(16 Weeks)<br><small>Session 1</small> | EXPRESS A<br>(1 <sup>st</sup> 8 Weeks)<br><small>Session 2</small> | 12 WEEKS<br><small>Session 3</small> | EXPRESS B<br>(2 <sup>nd</sup> 8 Weeks)<br><small>Session 4</small> | FULL TERM<br>(12 Weeks)<br><small>Session 1</small> | SUMMER A<br>(1 <sup>st</sup> 6 Weeks)<br><small>Session 2</small> | SUMMER B<br>(2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 Weeks)<br><small>Session 3</small> |                                 |  |
| Calendar dates subject to change. For updates, go to <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu">www.palmbeachstate.edu</a> and click on Academic Calendar. | Aug 23 – Dec 18                                                                                                                | Aug 23 – Oct 19                                                    | Sep 17 – Dec 18                              | Oct 22 – Dec 18                                                    | Jan 7 – May 8                                       | Jan 7 – Mar 1                                                      | Feb 4 – May 8                        | Mar 11 – May 8                                                     | May 13 – Aug 6                                      | May 13 – Jun 24                                                   | Jun 25 – Aug 6                                                    | April 15, 2013                  |  |
| International Admissions Application Deadline (F1 Visa)                                                                                                 | Jul 24, 2012                                                                                                                   |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | November 19, 2012                                   |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Registration Begins                                                                                                                                     | <b>July 2012</b>                                                                                                               |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | <b>November 2012</b>                                |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    | <b>April 2013</b>                                   |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         | For specific dates, go to <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar">www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar</a> |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | (Click on the desired Term Registration Calendar)   |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Faculty Return                                                                                                                                          | Aug 21                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | Jan 3                                               |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Classes Begin                                                                                                                                           | Aug 23                                                                                                                         | Aug 23                                                             | Sep 17                                       | Oct 22                                                             | Jan 7                                               | Jan 7                                                              | Feb 4                                | Mar 11                                                             | May 13                                              | May 13                                                            | Jun 25                                                            |                                 |  |
| Add/Drop                                                                                                                                                | Aug 23-29                                                                                                                      | Aug 23-24                                                          | Sep 17-21                                    | Oct 22-23                                                          | Jan 7-11                                            | Jan 7-8                                                            | Feb 4-8                              | Mar 11-12                                                          | May 13-20                                           | May 13-14                                                         | Jun 25-26                                                         |                                 |  |
| Last Day to Add or Drop (100% Refund for Dropped Classes)                                                                                               | Aug 29                                                                                                                         | Aug 24                                                             | Sep 21                                       | Oct 23                                                             | Jan 11                                              | Jan 8                                                              | Feb 8                                | Mar 12                                                             | May 20                                              | May 14                                                            | Jun 26                                                            |                                 |  |
| Last Day to Audit                                                                                                                                       | Aug 29                                                                                                                         | Aug 24                                                             | Sep 21                                       | Oct 23                                                             | Jan 11                                              | Jan 8                                                              | Feb 8                                | Mar 12                                                             | May 20                                              | May 14                                                            | Jun 26                                                            |                                 |  |
| Last Day to Make Up Incomplete (I) Grades from Previous Term                                                                                            | Sep 21                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | Feb 5                                               |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    | Sep 20                                              |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Graduation Application Deadline                                                                                                                         | Sep 28                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | Feb 28                                              |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    | May 30                                              |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Last Day for Withdrawals (No refund)                                                                                                                    | Nov 6                                                                                                                          | Sep 28                                                             | Nov 14                                       | Nov 28                                                             | Mar 28                                              | Feb 11                                                             | Apr 9                                | Apr 18                                                             | Jul 8                                               | Jun 10                                                            | Jul 23                                                            |                                 |  |
| Final Exams                                                                                                                                             | Check with Instructor for last meeting day of class and final exam schedule.                                                   |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Grades Available on PantherWeb                                                                                                                          | Dec 19                                                                                                                         | Oct 20                                                             | Dec 19                                       | Dec 19                                                             | May 9                                               | Mar 2                                                              | May 9                                | May 9                                                              | Aug 7                                               | Jun 25                                                            | Aug 7                                                             |                                 |  |
| Commencement                                                                                                                                            | Dec 19 (1:00 pm)                                                                                                               |                                                                    |                                              |                                                                    | May 9 (1:00 pm)                                     |                                                                    |                                      |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                 |  |
| Student Holidays (No Classes held)                                                                                                                      | Sep 1-3<br>Oct 9<br>Nov 11<br>Nov 22-25<br>Dec 19-Jan 6                                                                        | Sep 1-3<br>Oct 9                                                   | Oct 9<br>Nov 11<br>Nov 22-25<br>Dec 19-Jan 6 | Nov 11<br>Nov 22-25<br>Dec 19-Jan 6                                | Jan 19-21<br>Mar 4-10<br>Mar 19<br>Mar 29-31        | Jan 19-21                                                          | Mar 4-10<br>Mar 19<br>Mar 29-31      | Mar 19<br>Mar 29-31                                                | May 25-27<br>Jul 4                                  | May 25-27                                                         | Jul 4                                                             | No Friday classes - Summer Term |  |

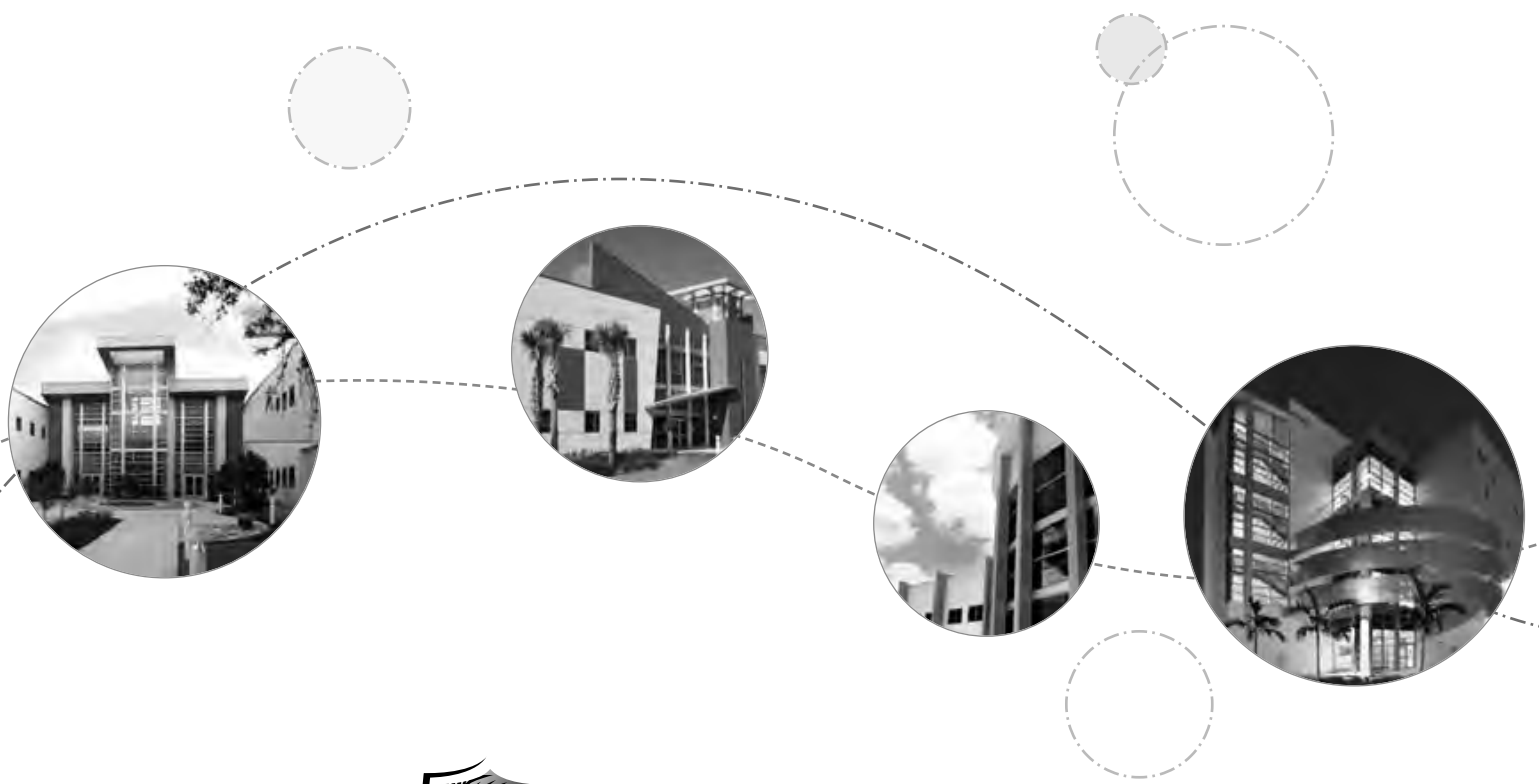
Courses with session dates other than those listed above will have different add/drop and withdrawal/audit deadlines. Please check with the Registrar's Office for specific dates.



VOLUME 74-1

# 2012-2013 Catalog

PALM BEACH STATE COLLEGE



**PALM BEACH STATE**  
**COLLEGE**

Your Pathway to Success

## About the Catalog

The Palm Beach State College Catalog is an information and reference guide on College policies, facilities, degree and certificate programs, course offerings, services and personnel. Since the statements contained in the catalog are for informational purposes only, it should not be considered the basis of a contract between the institution and the student.

Generally, the provisions outlined in the catalog are applicable as stated, but the College reserves the right to initiate changes including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation without direct notification to individuals. Any statement in this catalog is subject to change by the College. Though the catalog is produced as a reference guide, each student is responsible for keeping apprised of current requirements for graduation for a particular degree program.

Catalog addenda may be published online each year depending on the number of changes incurred since the catalog was printed. Availability of a catalog addendum (if published) would be on the College's website only. Many policy changes are listed on the Student Updates web page, [www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentUpdates.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentUpdates.xml).

## Disability Support

Palm Beach State College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admission or access to, or treatment of employment in, its programs or activities. The following offices have been designated to coordinate compliance with the non-discrimination requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:

### **Disability Support Services/Access**

College-wide Student Programs Director, 561-868-3375

### **Employment Access**

Employment Manager, 561-868-3111

### **Facilities Access**

Facilities Director, 561-868-3615

This publication can be made available in alternate formats to persons with disabilities. Please make requests well in advance of need to:

Disability Support Services, MS #54  
Palm Beach State College  
4200 Congress Ave.  
Lake Worth, FL 33461-4796  
Telephone: 561-868-3375 (V/TTY)

## Equal Access

Palm Beach State College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, veteran status or sexual orientation. For more information, see the Non-Discriminatory Policy in the Admissions section of this catalog.

## Religious Observances Policy

The College shall make reasonable accommodation in admissions, class attendance, scheduling of examinations and work assignments in regard to religious observances, practices and beliefs of individual students, as required by Florida statute. Students are required to make arrangements in writing with instructors and other appropriate College personnel at least one week prior to an anticipated religious observance. A student who is denied accommodations may appeal in writing to the supervisor of the faculty or staff member who denied the request within 10 class days from the time of the denial. If the student is not satisfied with the determination at this level, an appeal may be made to the next level of academic management. To expedite the process, the maximum time period between all appeals and responses will be 10 class days.

The student may appeal to the dean of student services for a committee hearing if the student is not satisfied with the results of the preceding steps. The committee, to be appointed by the vice president of student services, will hear the facts and provide a recommendation to the vice president of student services and enrollment management, whose decision on the matter shall be final.

## Sex Crimes Prevention Act

The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act requires registered sex offenders/predators to provide to the Florida Department of Law Enforcement notice of each institution of higher education in the state at which the offender/predator is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student. Anyone wishing to obtain further information regarding sexual offenders/predators in the area may refer to the FDLE website at: [www.fdle.state.fl.us](http://www.fdle.state.fl.us) or call 888-FL-PREDATOR or 888-357-7332.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## GENERAL INFORMATION

- History ..... 4
- Mission ..... 4
- Vision ..... 4
- Beliefs ..... 4
- Accreditation ..... 5
- Memberships ..... 5
- Foundation ..... 5
- Locations ..... 5

## ADMISSIONS

- Admission Criteria ..... 7
- Admission Policies ..... 7
- Florida Residency for Tuition Purposes..... 8
- Admission Procedures ..... 9
- Placement Testing ..... 16
- TABE Test Requirements for PSAV Programs..... 18
- Registration Dates ..... 18
- Prerequisites and Corequisites .....18
- Fees and Payment ..... 18

## FINANCIAL AID

- Application for Financial Aid ..... 20
- Financial Aid Disbursement ..... 20
- Enrollment Status ..... 20
- Financial Aid for Students with Disabilities ..... 21
- Gainful Employment ..... 21
- Policy on Withdrawals ..... 21
- Veteran Affairs ..... 21

## COLLEGE READINESS

- English for Academic Purposes Foundation ..... 22
- Student Learning Center ..... 22

## STUDENT SERVICES AND STUDENT LIFE

- Academic Advisement ..... 23
- Career Planning and Employment Services ..... 23
- Centers for Early Learning ..... 23
- Counseling Center ..... 24
- Crossroads ..... 24
- Disability Support Services ..... 24
- PantherCard ..... 24
- PantherWeb ..... 24
- Student Handbook ..... 24
- Student Publications ..... 25
- Student Success Grants ..... 25
- Testing Services ..... 25
- Student Life ..... 25

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT AND OPPORTUNITIES

- Corporate and Continuing Education ..... 27
- Dr. Floyd F. Koch Honors College ..... 27
- eLearning ..... 27
- Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education ..... 28
- Institute of Teacher Education ..... 28
- Library Learning Resource Centers ..... 28
- Vocational Preparatory Instruction Lab ..... 29

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

- Class Attendance ..... 30
- Enrollment Status ..... 30
- Academic Recognition ..... 30
- Standards of Academic Progress ..... 31
- Grades ..... 31
- Audit and Withdrawal Policies ..... 33
- Alternative Ways to Earn College Credit ..... 33
- Graduation ..... 35
- Security of Student Records ..... 37

## AREAS OF STUDY

- Academic Programs ..... 39
- General Education ..... 39
- Degrees and Certificates ..... 42
- Degrees ..... 42
- Certificates and Diplomas ..... 42
- Program Groups ..... 43
- How to Use the Catalog’s Program Descriptions ..... 45

### Bachelor’s Degrees

- Information Management (B.A.S.) ..... 47
- Supervision and Management (B.A.S.) ..... 48
- Nursing (B.S.N.) ..... 49

### Associate in Arts (A.A.)

- ..... 51

### Business and Office Management

- Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV) ..... 54
- Insurance Customer Service Representative (PSAV) .... 55
- Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent (PSAV) ..... 55
- Property and Casualty General Lines Agent (PSAV) ..... 56
- Real Estate Broker (PSAV) ..... 56
- Real Estate Sales Associate (PSAV) ..... 57
- Accounting Technology (CCC) ..... 57
- Banking Specialist-Financial Services (CCC) ..... 58
- Business Administration and Management (CCC) ..... 58
- Business Operations (CCC) ..... 59
- Business Specialist (CCC) ..... 59
- Entrepreneurship (CCC) ..... 60
- Food Service Management (CCC) ..... 60
- Hospitality (CCC) ..... 61
- Legal Office Management (CCC) ..... 61
- Marketing (CCC) ..... 62
- Office Management (CCC) ..... 62
- Office Software Applications (CCC) ..... 63
- Office Specialist (CCC) ..... 63
- Office Support (CCC) ..... 64
- Accounting Technology (A.S.) ..... 64
- Business Administration and Management (A.S.) ..... 65
- Business Entrepreneurship (A.S.)..... 66
- Hospitality and Tourism Management (A.S.) ..... 67
- Office Administration (A.S.) ..... 68
- Paralegal (A.S.) ..... 69
- Business - CCE ..... 69

|                                                         |     |                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education</b> |     | Ophthalmic Medical Technology (A.S.).....             | 108 |
| 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training                |     | Radiography (A.S.) .....                              | 110 |
| Certification – Birth to 5 Years (PSAV) .....           | 70  | Respiratory Care (A.S.) .....                         | 111 |
| 30-Hour Family Child Care Certification (PSAV) .....    | 71  | Sonography (A.S.) .....                               | 113 |
| Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years (PSAV) .....       | 72  | Computed Tomography (ATC) .....                       | 114 |
| Early Childhood Professional Certificate –              |     | Magnetic Resonance Imaging (ATC) .....                | 114 |
| Preschool (PSAV) .....                                  | 72  | Health Science - CCE .....                            | 115 |
| School Age Professional Certificate (PSAV) .....        | 73  | <b>Public Safety</b>                                  |     |
| Child Care Center Management (CCC) .....                | 74  | Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer (PSAV) .....        | 116 |
| Educational Assisting (CCC) .....                       | 75  | Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over             |     |
| High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum (CCC) .....    | 75  | Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV) ..     | 117 |
| Infant/Toddler (CCC) .....                              | 76  | Criminal Justice Academies (PSAV) .....               | 117 |
| Pre-School (CCC) .....                                  | 76  | Cross-Over CMS Law Enforcement                        |     |
| School Age(CCC) .....                                   | 77  | to Correctional Officer (PSAV) .....                  | 118 |
| Human Services (CCC) .....                              | 77  | Cross-Over Correctional Officer                       |     |
| Youth Development (CCC) .....                           | 78  | to CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV) .....                   | 119 |
| Early Childhood Education (A.S.) .....                  | 78  | Firefighter (PSAV) .....                              | 119 |
| Educational Assisting (A.S.) .....                      | 79  | Fire Apparatus Operator (PSAV) .....                  | 120 |
| Human Services (A.S.) .....                             | 80  | Fire Inspector 1 (PSAV) .....                         | 121 |
| Child Care - CCE .....                                  | 81  | Fire Instructor (PSAV) .....                          | 121 |
| Human Services - CCE .....                              | 82  | Fire Investigator 1 (PSAV) .....                      | 122 |
| Teacher Certification Program (EPI) .....               | 82  | Fire Officer 1 (PSAV) .....                           | 122 |
| <b>Computer Science and Information Technology</b>      |     | Public Safety Telecommunications (PSAV) .....         | 123 |
| Cisco CCNA (CCC) .....                                  | 83  | Emergency Medical Technician – EMT-B (ATD) .....      | 123 |
| Information Management (CCC) .....                      | 84  | Crime Scene Technology (CCC) .....                    | 124 |
| Programming (CCC) .....                                 | 84  | Emergency Management (CCC) .....                      | 124 |
| Web Development Specialist (CCC) .....                  | 85  | Paramedic (CCC) .....                                 | 125 |
| Computer Programming (A.S.) .....                       | 85  | Crime Scene Technology (A.S.) .....                   | 125 |
| Internet Services Technology (A.S.) .....               | 86  | Criminal Justice Technology (A.S.) .....              | 126 |
| Networking Administrator (A.S.) .....                   | 87  | Emergency Medical Services (A.S.) .....               | 128 |
| Computer Information Security (ATC) .....               | 88  | Fire Science Technology (A.S.) .....                  | 128 |
| Computer Science - CCE .....                            | 88  | Public Safety - CCE .....                             | 129 |
| <b>Creative Arts and Communications</b>                 |     | <b>Science and Environment</b>                        |     |
| Graphic Design Technology (CCC) .....                   | 89  | Biotechnology (CCC) .....                             | 130 |
| Motion Picture Post-Production Technology (CCC) .....   | 90  | Landscape and Horticulture Specialist (CCC) .....     | 131 |
| Graphic Design Technology (A.S.) .....                  | 90  | Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1 (CCC) ..... | 131 |
| Interior Design Technology (A.S.) .....                 | 91  | Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2 (CCC) ..... | 132 |
| Motion Picture Production Technology (A.S.) .....       | 92  | Biotechnology (A.S.) .....                            | 132 |
| <b>Health Science</b>                                   |     | Environmental Science Technology (A.S.) .....         | 133 |
| Dental Assisting (PSAV) .....                           | 94  | Landscape and Horticulture Management (A.S.) .....    | 134 |
| Massage Therapy (PSAV) .....                            | 96  | <b>Trade and Industry</b>                             |     |
| Medical Assisting (PSAV) .....                          | 96  | Apprenticeship Programs (PSAV) .....                  | 136 |
| Patient Care Assistant (PSAV) .....                     | 97  | Automotive Service Technology 1 (PSAV) .....          | 137 |
| Practical Nursing (PSAV) .....                          | 98  | Automotive Service Technology 2 (PSAV) .....          | 138 |
| Surgical Technology (PSAV) .....                        | 99  | Cosmetology (PSAV) .....                              | 138 |
| Medical Transcription (ATD) .....                       | 100 | Diesel Technology 1 (PSAV) .....                      | 139 |
| Medical Transcription - Credit (ATD) .....              | 101 | Diesel Technology 2 (PSAV) .....                      | 140 |
| Health Informatics Specialist (CCC) .....               | 101 | Electrician (PSAV).....                               | 141 |
| Medical Information Coder/Biller (CCC) .....            | 102 | Facials Specialty (PSAV) .....                        | 141 |
| Sonography (CCC) .....                                  | 103 | Green Building Trades (PSAV).....                     | 142 |
| Dental Hygiene (A.S.) .....                             | 103 | Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and            |     |
| Health Information Technology (A.S.) .....              | 105 | Refrigeration (PSAV) .....                            | 142 |
| Nursing (A.S.) .....                                    | 106 | Heavy Equipment Mechanics (PSAV) .....                | 143 |

Machining Technology (PSAV) ..... 144  
 Nails Technician (PSAV) ..... 144  
 Welding Technology (PSAV) ..... 145  
 Alternative Energy Engineering Technology (CCC) ..... 146  
 Commercial Pilot (CCC) ..... 146  
 Drafting for Sustainable Construction (CCC) ..... 147  
 Sustainable Building Specialist (CCC) ..... 148  
 Aeronautical Science (A.S.) ..... 148  
 Electrical Power Technology (A.S.) ..... 151  
 Industrial Management Technology (A.S.) ..... 152  
 Sugar Technology (A.S.) ..... 152  
 Sustainable Construction Management (A.S.) ..... 153

**COURSE LISTING**

Florida’s Statewide Course Number System ..... 155  
 Course Prefixes by Subject Area ..... 157  
 Introduction to Course Descriptions ..... 159

**DIRECTORY ..... 261**

**MAPS ..... 270**

**INDEX ..... 276**



## History

Establishing Florida's first public two-year college in the depths of the Great Depression may have seemed like folly in 1933. Large government expenditures were out of the question. Still, civic organizations and local citizens lobbied the County Board of Public Instruction to open a two-year public college for the area's high school graduates who were unable to find employment and couldn't afford to leave home to attend a university.

County School Superintendent Joe Youngblood and Howell Watkins, principal of Palm Beach High School, consulted with the University of Florida and the Florida State Women's College (Florida State University) and based the College's curriculum on that of the two universities. Because of the Depression-era budget, teachers at Palm Beach High School volunteered to teach at the College for free.

A total of 41 students began classes on Nov. 14, 1933, at the new Palm Beach Junior College adjacent to the high school in downtown West Palm Beach. Youngblood and Watkins (the first dean of the College) founded and nurtured the fledgling institution until John I. Leonard became its first president in 1936. Leonard was affectionately known as "Mr. Junior College" because of his dedication to the students, the College and the two-year college system.

By 1948, the College had outgrown its original building and moved to Morrison Field, a retired Air Force base used in World War II, where the library was housed in a vast airplane hangar and the Officer's Club became the perfect Student Union Building. Just three years later, though, the Korean Conflict erupted, and Morrison Field was reactivated. The air base later became Palm Beach International Airport.

So in 1951 Palm Beach Junior College moved yet again, to Lake Park Town Hall, where the quarters were so cramped students had to be turned away, and enrollment dropped significantly to less than 200. Chemistry class was held in the jail. The local media dubbed it "the little orphan college," but the Lake Park location is remembered fondly by its alumni for the camaraderie that existed there. Master English and Speech Professor Watson B. Duncan taught classes in the nearby church and even in the hallway.

Almost five years later the Board of Public Instruction of Palm Beach County donated 114 acres in Lake Worth to the College, and the state gave PBJC \$1 million for buildings. The College finally had a permanent home. Harold C. Manor, Ph.D., became president in 1958 directing extraordinary growth in enrollment, services and offerings, including many technical and vocational programs.

In 1965, the state legislature ordered that black and white two-year colleges be merged, and the mostly white Palm

Beach Junior College and the all-black Roosevelt Junior College became one. Six professors and staff members from Roosevelt were transferred to PBJC, and other faculty members were transferred to the school district.

In the 1970s and 80s, the College established satellite centers, then permanent locations in Belle Glade, Palm Beach Gardens and Boca Raton. Edward M. Eissey, Ph.D., president from 1978 to 1996, was the driving force behind the building boom and the name change to Palm Beach Community College in 1988.

Current president Dennis P. Gallon, Ph.D., has expanded the College's comprehensive mission with more workforce programs and partnerships with business, industry, educational institutions and various agencies. In 2008, the College received State Board of Education approval to offer its first baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate-level courses began in 2009, and the institution was renamed Palm Beach State College in 2010 to reflect its expanded educational offerings.

## Mission

Palm Beach State College, founded in 1933 as Florida's first public community college, is a diverse, comprehensive institution dedicated to serving the educational needs of Palm Beach County. Integrally linked to the community through strong partnerships, the College provides associate and baccalaureate degrees, professional certificates, workforce development and lifelong learning.

Palm Beach State College's mission is to create and sustain a dynamic teaching and learning environment that provides a high-quality, accessible, affordable education, preparing students to contribute and compete ethically and successfully in a diverse global community.

## Vision

We envision a College of diverse, active learners engaged in intellectual, social and personal growth that enriches and transforms our community.

## Beliefs

We believe...

- Student success is our first priority, and all students can succeed.
- Ethical standards are integral to the educational experience.
- Faculty and instructors should use instructional methods and technology that meet the diverse learning styles of students.

- The College curriculum and its operations should demonstrate a commitment to ecological sustainability.
- The College must anticipate and respond to evolving community needs by reaching out to all potential partners and establishing programs and courses that will meet those needs.
- Quality education is a worthwhile investment.
- An educated workforce has a positive impact on our community and economic health.
- Faculty/staff development is integral to quality education.
- A safe, secure and supportive College climate is essential.
- Diversity reflects society and enhances the educational process.
- Equity and equality of opportunity are essential.
- Lifelong learning enhances the quality of life.
- Collaboration enhances the quality of decision-making.

## Accreditation

Palm Beach State College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate and baccalaureate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Palm Beach State College. The Commission should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution's non-compliance with an accreditation requirement or standard.

Accreditation also has been granted by professional organizations for certain specific programs. This is noted in this catalog on pages where the program is outlined. The absence of such a notation indicates that professional accreditation has neither been sought nor granted.

## Memberships

The College is an active member of the American Association of Community Colleges and the Association of Florida Colleges, as well as other professional organizations.

## Foundation

The Palm Beach State College Foundation was established in 1973 to encourage, solicit, receive and administer gifts and bequests of property for scientific, educational, developmental and charitable purposes, all for the advancement of Palm Beach State College and its objectives. Monies raised by the Foundation allow the College to offer a wider range of scholarships for students, incorporate state-of-the-art technology systems and programs into the curriculum,

add new courses to keep career training programs consistent with the local business community and fulfill the College's mission.

## Locations

Courses are offered at College locations in Belle Glade, Boca Raton, Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens. Each location offers general education courses; however, certain programs may not be available at all locations. Detailed maps for each College location are at the back of this catalog.

### BELLE GLADE

Serving residents of the western communities of Palm Beach County, the Belle Glade location opened in 1972. The permanent facility was built in 1977 and occupied in January 1978. Guided since 1999 by a consortium of educational, community and civic leaders called the Glades Initiative Partnership Council, the College has expanded general education, occupational training, student services and community outreach to meet the diverse educational needs of the area.

The Belle Glade location offers comprehensive courses for transfer to four-year institutions as well as career, technical and continuing education courses. The 470-seat Dolly Hand Cultural Arts Center at Belle Glade was completed in 1982, and the lobby was expanded in 1996. The theater offers a variety of cultural and entertainment performances and is available for rental by individuals and organizations. High-skills career programs are housed at the Technical Education Center completed in 2010.

### BOCA RATON

Since 1971, Palm Beach State College has been serving the greater south Palm Beach County area from its campus in Boca Raton, conveniently located adjacent to Florida Atlantic University. Many students take advantage of the close partnership between the two institutions to earn a baccalaureate degree at one location. In addition, all Palm Beach State students enjoy full-use privileges at the FAU library.

The Boca Raton campus provides students with state-of-the-art classrooms and laboratory facilities. It offers classes for those seeking a college degree as well as those interested in job training, upgrading of skills and personal enrichment workshops. Well known for addressing the learning needs of the entire local community, the campus also offers Summer Youth College for ages 8-14 and the Small Business Development Center for entrepreneurs and business owners.

## **LAKE WORTH**

Lake Worth is the College's largest and longest-established campus. Bordered by Lake Osborne and John Prince Park, this 114-acre campus offers numerous programs for those planning to transfer to universities or enter or advance in the workforce. Palm Beach State's intercollegiate athletic teams play and practice at this campus.

The spacious Watson B. Duncan III Theatre serves as a performing arts instructional facility and hosts a variety of cultural and entertainment events for the public. The Natural Science Building completed in 2008 provides state-of-the-art classrooms and laboratories for chemistry, biology, microbiology, anatomy, physiology, physical sciences, earth sciences, geology, physics and astronomy. A new, 38,000-square-foot general classroom building opening in 2012 houses the College's bachelor's degree programs and the Floyd F. Koch Honors College.

## **PALM BEACH GARDENS**

The Palm Beach Gardens campus opened in 1982 as a permanent, full-time facility offering Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees and certificate programs. Today, the campus offers credit and noncredit courses, programs and workshops to approximately 15,000 students each year. The Bioscience Technology Complex opened in 2008 houses an expanded science curriculum and the Employ Florida Banner Center for Life Sciences. The campus also features modern multimedia classrooms and laboratories, a horticultural nursery, community athletic fields, an art gallery and the 250-seat Alfred W. Meldon Lecture Hall.

The 750-seat Eissey Campus Theatre is a cultural hub for northern Palm Beach County, presenting community educational programs as well as family entertainment through its popular "Arts in the Gardens" guest artist series. The Center for Early Learning is a state-of-the-art child care center serving children of students and employees as well as families from the community.



## Admission Criteria

Students seeking to take courses, other than continuing education noncredit courses, must have one of the following:

- Standard high school diploma from a regionally accredited high school. A high school diploma from a non-regionally accredited institution will be reviewed by the College to determine if the institution meets the Florida standard high school diploma criteria.\*
- Florida Home Education graduation, in accordance with sections 1003.43 and 1003.26, Florida Statutes.
- Florida “Special Option” Graduation (W8A): Florida public high school students who have met all standard high school diploma requirements except the Florida Comprehensive Assessment Test (FCAT) also will be granted admission; however, they are not eligible to apply for Limited Access programs (that require high school graduation), to be eligible athletes, or to receive financial aid.
- A state-issued General Educational Development (GED) diploma. Students with GEDs are afforded the same rights and privileges as students with standard high school diplomas.
- Approval for Early Admission/High School Dual Enrollment.
- Demonstrated competency in college credit post-secondary coursework, in accordance with section 1007.263, Florida Statutes. The College defines this competency as any student who is applying for a non-Limited Access program who has received an associate degree (A.A., A.S.) or higher from a regionally accredited institution of higher education.\*

High school students are eligible to take Corporate and Continuing Education (CCE) noncredit courses. They are responsible for all fees for the course(s). CCE courses are not eligible for dual enrollment and earn no high school credit. Some courses may have age restrictions because of accreditation or other requirements.

International student admission information is provided under “Admissions Procedures” in this catalog section.

Some Post Secondary Adult Vocational programs and noncredit courses may not require high school graduation; however, students may not be enrolled in a high school program. Refer to the Areas of Study section in this catalog.

In accordance with Florida statutes, no student will be admitted to Palm Beach State College for a period of two years following expulsion from a college or university for unlawful possession, sale or use of narcotic drugs or for campus disruption.

*\*A student or institution may appeal the policy. However, should the quality of the educational program of the institution attended appear unsatisfactory, the College registrar has the authority to not accept all or any part of the previously earned diploma or credit.*

## Admission Policies

### COLLECTION OF STUDENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS (SSN)

Federal legislation relating to the Hope Tax Credit (Federal Registrar, June 16, 2000) requires that all postsecondary institutions report student Social Security numbers to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). This IRS requirement makes it necessary for institutions to collect the SSN of every student. A student may refuse to disclose his or her SSN to the college, but the IRS is then authorized to fine the student \$50. Refusal to disclose the SSN also may affect a student’s ability to receive financial aid and transfer coursework. Palm Beach State College protects students’ personal information. More information regarding the security of student records is listed in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

### CONDITIONS FOR ADMISSION

At the point of application, students applying to take credit or vocational courses will receive an acceptance communication with information that outlines any outstanding requirements needed to complete the admissions process. All degree-seeking students and certain certificate-seeking students are required to have transcripts sent to the College within one term or they may not register for subsequent terms. Students can view the status (received and/or evaluated) of their transcripts at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml), (click on “Records”).

All international student transcripts and commercial evaluations, if applicable, must be received before a first term of enrollment will be permitted. Transcripts are required prior to enrollment for financial aid recipients. Some programs have additional admissions requirements. Refer to the Areas of Study section in this catalog; also check the high school dual enrollment and early admission information and the international students information, both of which are presented in this Admissions section.

### INSURANCE

The College assumes no responsibility for accidents that may occur or expenses incurred from accidents; therefore, students are encouraged to secure adequate insurance to cover any medical expenses they might incur. Students participating in College activities or enrolled in certain programs may also be required to secure insurance.

Insurance is mandatory for all students on an F-1 visa. Contact the International Student Office for more information.

### NON-DISCRIMINATORY POLICY

Palm Beach State College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, ethnicity, national origin, gender, age, sexual orientation, marital or disability status in any of its educational programs or other programs and practices. Limited Access programs select students using a blind applicant pool and consider only the criteria outlined in each program's additional application information.

The College reserves the right to deny admission to applicants who fail to meet established academic and behavioral standards. Decision on admission rests with the Registrar's Office.

If an applicant believes that he or she has been subject to discrimination during the application process, the applicant should submit his/her concerns to:

#### College Registrar

Palm Beach State College  
4200 Congress Avenue, MS #7  
Lake Worth, FL 33461

Letters should include the applicant's name, student ID or Social Security number, address, phone numbers, and information relating to the complaint. The College registrar will investigate the stated claim and provide a response in writing. Applicants who are denied admission may appeal to the Admissions Appeals Committee, chaired by the vice president of student services and enrollment management.

The College prohibits retaliation against any applicant who utilizes this complaint procedure regarding application processes. The applicant will be considered for any future programs for which he or she applies and is qualified.

### POLICY FOR COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS

The College assigns all students a College e-mail address when processing their applications. College faculty and staff will send official communications to students through the following methods, including but not limited to:

- College-assigned e-mail. Students must check their College-assigned e-mail address frequently to ensure they obtain critical information and assignments.
- The official Student Updates web page, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentUpdates.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentUpdates.xml).
- Certified mail, return receipt requested

*Note: Computers for student use are located in the College libraries, Student Learning Centers and other campus locations.*

### RELEASE OF TRANSCRIPTS

Upon admission, students authorize the College to release Palm Beach State College transcripts to governmental, educational and licensing agencies as appropriate. Transcript requests must be made either in writing or through PantherWeb at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). Neither fax nor telephone requests will be honored. For additional information regarding the release of student records, refer to the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

Students may view their transcripts from other institutions but may only obtain an unofficial copy of the record. It is recommended that the student request a copy from the institution from which the transcript originated.

## Florida Residency for Tuition Purposes

A Florida resident for tuition purposes, as defined in Florida Statutes 1009.21 and State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.044, is an independent person who has established and maintained legal residence in Florida for at least 12 consecutive months immediately prior to the first day of classes of the term for which Florida resident classification is requested, OR a dependent person whose parent or legal guardian has established and maintained legal residence in Florida for at least 12 consecutive months immediately prior to the first day of classes of the term for which Florida resident classification is requested. Living in or attending school in Florida will not, in itself, establish legal residence. A student's residency classification determines whether the student's tuition fees will be at the College's established in-state or out-of-state rate.

A student's residency classification is determined at the time of admission to the College.

*Note: Residency requirements are subject to change pending the decision of the Florida Legislature.*

### INITIAL RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION

All new and returning applicants to Palm Beach State (degree- or non-degree-seeking) who are seeking in-state resident classification are required to complete a Residency Affidavit. The affidavit is included in the College's application for admission.

U.S. citizens, lawful permanent residents, and legal aliens lawfully present in the U.S. who are in an eligible Visa category may be classified as a Florida resident for tuition purposes if the independent student or the dependent student's parent/legal guardian has established legal residence in Florida for at least 12 consecutive months immediately prior to the first day of classes of the term for which Florida residency is requested. For more information, visit [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org).

Students who are non-U.S. citizens must also submit appropriate valid documentation from U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) to the College prior to the start of the term. Any student who was previously classified as a non-U.S. citizen and is now returning as a U.S. citizen must submit proper USCIS documentation.

F-1/M-1 visa students cannot be considered for in-state residency.

When completing the Residency Affidavit section of the application, the claimant (person claiming to be the Florida resident) provides information for at least two of the three items listed below:

- Florida voter's registration card
- Florida driver's license or identification card
- Florida vehicle registration

For independent students, the claimant is the student and he/she provides his/her own information. For dependent students, the claimant is a parent or legal guardian and a parent's or legal guardian's information must be provided.

## RECLASSIFICATION

A student who is initially classified as an out-of-state resident may become eligible for reclassification to in-state status. To be considered for reclassification, the student must submit a completed Florida Residency Change form along with supporting documentation to any campus Registrar's Office prior to the first day of the term for which reclassification is requested. A minimum of three documents that support clear and convincing evidence of Florida legal residence for at least the last 12 consecutive months is required. To download and print the form, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsForms.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsForms.xml), click on "Florida Residency Change."

Students who become eligible for the in-state status during a term shall have their record adjusted to reflect the changed status effective for the next term of enrollment.

## APPEAL

Students denied reclassification may appeal to the College-wide Appeals Committee by submitting a completed appeal form to any campus Registrar's Office. The appeals form with detailed instruction is available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsForms.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsForms.xml), click on "Appeal for Florida Residency Reclassification."

# Admission Procedures

## GENERAL ADMISSIONS

### 1. Application

Instructions for applying to the College are located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml). Applicants should carefully read the instructions to

determine which application process to complete. Applicants are notified of their application status by e-mail to their primary e-mail account and/or their newly assigned Palm Beach State College e-mail account.

### 2. Application Fee

New students will be assessed a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. International (F-1/M-1) students will be assessed a \$75 nonrefundable application fee. Returning students, high school dual enrollment and early admission students, and transient students who attend a Florida public institution will not be assessed an application fee.

### 3. Transcripts

Transcripts are official records of coursework taken at educational institutions. All credit degree-seeking students and certificate-seeking students whose program requires high school completion must submit transcripts within one term or they may not register for subsequent terms. Transcripts should be received by the Registrar's Office prior to orientation and registration and must show graduation with a standard high school diploma or high school equivalency diploma and the graduation date.

- Applicants who have a General Educational Development (GED) diploma must submit official transcripts from a state Department of Education.
- Applicants who are home education graduates must submit a completed and notarized Home Education Graduation Affidavit form.
- Applicants with out-of-country high school credentials must provide proof of high school completion (subject to the College's evaluation). Original records are not required.
- Transfer (college) students must submit official high school and college transcripts from each institution attended and should have college transcripts sent prior to registration to ensure proper advisement.
- All college transcripts from postsecondary institutions outside the United States must have a course-by-course commercial evaluation completed by an approved agency. A current list of approved agencies is located at [www.naces.org/members.htm](http://www.naces.org/members.htm). The registrar must receive all international students' (on F1/M1 visa) transcripts and commercial evaluations before a first term of enrollment.

To be considered official, transcripts either may be sent directly to the College from the issuing institution or be hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution. Faxed transcripts are not considered official.

Transcript request forms and the Home Education Graduation Affidavit form are available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml). Students can check the status of received and/or evaluated transcripts at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). All transcripts and documents received become property of the College and will not be copied or transmitted to third parties, except in accordance with state or federal law.

Transfer students are encouraged to read information under the “Transfer Students” section of this catalog.

**Note:** A student will not be eligible to receive financial aid or scholarships until Palm Beach State receives and evaluates official copies of all transcripts.

#### 4. Placement Tests

All degree-seeking students, college credit certificate-seeking students and non-degree-seeking students wishing to take Gordon Rule\* writing and mathematics courses who have not successfully completed college-level math and English must furnish official test scores from the Florida College Entry Level Placement Test (CPT), Postsecondary Education Readiness Test (PERT), ACT-E, or SAT1 before registration. (If ACT-E or SAT1 scores are too low, students must retest or take PERT for placement.) Test scores are valid for two years from the date the test was taken. Students who have not yet taken one of the placement tests listed above should contact the Academic Advising department. For a listing of the placement test scores, see Table 2-1 in this section of the catalog.

Students whose native language is not English and who did not graduate from a U.S. high school or transfer from a U.S. postsecondary institution also are required to prove college-level English proficiency. Contact the Academic Advising department at any campus for more information.

\* Gordon Rule requirement is explained in the Areas of Study section of this catalog. PSAV students may be required to meet minimum score requirements on the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE). Refer to Areas of Study section in this catalog.

#### 5. Orientation

Orientation is required of all first-time-in-college, degree-seeking students before registration of classes. For New Student Orientation registration instructions, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Orientation.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Orientation.xml).

#### 6. Acceptance of Students

Upon completion of all forms and assuming eligibility, the applicant will receive a letter of acceptance and information from the Admissions Office. Limited or selected admission programs require a second step in the admission process. Any student falsifying

application records will be subject to immediate dismissal without refund.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

### Applicants to Degree Programs

Palm Beach State College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. The College welcomes students from other countries who meet the College’s standard admissions requirements in addition to the criteria below. Application deadlines are listed online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/International.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/International.xml).

Start the admission process at the earliest possible date prior to the beginning of any College term. Three months lead-time is recommended to ensure enrollment as requested. For more information, please contact the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment at 561-868-3029. International students who are unable to complete the required admission and registration procedures prior to the beginning of classes for the approved term of enrollment must wait for the next term to begin their studies at the College.

International students must complete the following steps and submit the requested documents to the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment:

1. Print and complete a **paper application** for admission at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/InternationalStudent.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/InternationalStudent.xml).
2. Submit a non-refundable \$75.00 (US) application fee.
3. All transcripts and commercial evaluations must be received by the Admissions Office before the international student’s first term of enrollment will be permitted. Transcripts and commercial evaluations may be either sent directly to Palm Beach State College from the issuing institution or agency or be hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution or agency.
  - Documents written in a foreign language may be required to be accompanied by certified English translations.
  - Satisfactory academic and conduct records from comparable secondary or higher-level educational institution attended must be submitted.
  - Records must show the equivalent of at least U.S. high school graduation as determined by the Registrar’s Office.
  - University-level transcripts must be accompanied by a certified course-by-course commercial evaluation from an accredited evaluation company (listed online at [www.naces.org/members.htm](http://www.naces.org/members.htm)). Applicants transferring from postsecondary institutions must have a least a

2.0 grade point average (GPA), be in lawful immigration status, and be in good standing (eligible to continue at or return to the institution).

4. Provide evidence of English proficiency if required. International students whose native language is not English must present evidence of proficiency in speaking, writing and understanding of the English language by submitting passing scores on one of the following tests:
  - TOEFL – A score of 450 or higher is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or 133 or higher on the computerized TOEFL, or 45 or higher on the Internet-based test (TOEFLiBT). The TOEFL is administered by the Education Testing Service (ETS), Princeton, New Jersey 08451, USA ([www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org)). The applicant must make arrangements directly with ETS to take the examination and must request that results be sent to the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment at Palm Beach State College. (The College’s TOEFL Code is 5531.)
  - Compass/ESL - A score of 69 is required on the Compass/ESL test, which the College administers through its Testing Centers. This test may be taken once every 30 days. After passing the Compass/ESL test, students should see an advisor.
5. Provide notarized affidavit of financial support. Applicants must show they have sufficient funds to cover tuition, fees, books, living expenses, transportation and incidental expenses while attending the College. Proof of the availability of funds (i.e., bank statements) to cover the expenses for the first year of enrollment is required. Funds must be available prior to the time international students register for each semester. No federal financial aid is available to international students, although limited funds are sometimes provided by local community organizations through the Financial Aid Office.
6. Provide proof of health and accident insurance. (Insurance can be arranged through the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment.)

#### Acceptance of Applicants to Degree Programs

International applicants will be notified by the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment of their acceptance to the College and will then be provided with the Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20). Documentary evidence of means of financial support must be attached to the Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20) when applying for the student visa at the U.S. Embassy or Consular Office, or for the Change of Status with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Upon acceptance, the student is responsible for complying with all immigration laws in order to maintain valid legal status. The following conditions apply:

- International students must be classified as degree-seeking students and maintain full-time academic status (12 semester hours) in the fall and spring terms. In addition, students admitted in the summer must be enrolled full time during their initial term of enrollment.
- International students are expected to complete the two-year program in two years and must maintain eligibility to re-enroll at the College, as based on the Standards of Academic Progress.
- International students must keep a current passport that is valid for at least six months in the future.
- International students must have their travel documents reviewed by the international student advisor before leaving the USA.
- Employment is not permitted for F-1 visa students without meeting specific conditions and having permission from the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

For information on the admission requirements for international students to the Bachelor's degree programs, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/InternationalStudent.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/InternationalStudent.xml), click on “Bachelor’s Degree Program.”

#### BACHELOR'S DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

1. Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
2. Completion of ONE of the following is required to be accepted into the Bachelor’s program:
  - An A.S.\* or an A.A.S.\* degree (with a minimum of 60 semester hours) in a professional/technical field; OR
  - An A.A.\* degree with a minimum of 60 semester hours; OR
  - Sixty\* credit hours that are equivalent to satisfactory completion of an A.A, A.S., or A.A.S. degree program.

\* *The degree or earned credits must have been completed and awarded by a regionally accredited education institution. Refer to Areas of Study section in this catalog.*

3. Completion of 36 semester hours of transferable general education credit hours, satisfying Palm Beach State College’s general education requirements (or indication on the transcript that the student has completed general education requirements at another Florida college or university). Each bachelor's degree has requirements as to the types of acceptable degrees

and coursework that may apply. Please see a bachelor's advisor for more information.

### Second Bachelor's Degree

In recognition that students seeking a second bachelor's degree have completed a rigorous program of study at a regionally accredited or comparable international institution, some admission and graduation requirements will be satisfied by virtue of the previous degree. These include Gordon Rule and General Education. However, this would not preclude prerequisites for the major that happen to be general education courses. Students may only be admitted with permission of the dean of bachelor's degree programs. Please contact the Bachelor's Degree Programs Office for more information.

### READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS

A former Palm Beach State College student who wishes to enroll in classes after an absence of 12 months or more should:

- Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Send for any additional transcripts (if seeking degree or if necessary to satisfy prerequisites) to update admission records. Previously outstanding transcripts must be received prior to registration. All new transcripts should be received before registration but must be received within one term or the student may not register for subsequent terms. A student will not be eligible to receive financial aid or scholarships until Palm Beach State receives and evaluates official copies of all transcripts.
- Update placement tests (ACT-E, SAT1, CPT, or PERT) if necessary. Test scores are only valid for two years from the date the test was taken.
- Read the "Catalog in Effect" information under the "Graduation" portion of the Academic Policies section of this catalog. (The student will complete requirements for graduation under the catalog in effect at the time of re-entry.)

*Note: Students who do not apply for readmission approximately two months before registration begins may not get priority registration consideration.*

### TRANSFER STUDENTS

A student is classified as a transfer student if he/she has previously registered at any other regionally accredited college or university, regardless of the amount of time spent in attendance or credit earned. A transfer student should:

- Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

- Submit high school and, if applicable, all college transcripts. Students with college credit from colleges outside the U.S. must have a course-by-course commercial evaluation from an accredited company at [www.naces.org/members.htm](http://www.naces.org/members.htm).

All transcripts must be received within one term or no registration will be allowed for subsequent terms. It is important for students to have transcripts submitted as early as possible to allow evaluations to be completed before registration. Financial aid students must have ALL official transcripts (high school and college) and ALL commercial evaluations received and evaluated by Palm Beach State before any financial aid can be awarded or disbursed.

Transfer credit may be accepted from degree-granting institutions that are fully accredited at the collegiate level by their appropriate regional accrediting agency. Courses from non-regionally accredited institutions that appear on the State Common Course Numbering System list are also transferred with no appeal required. For non-regionally accredited institutions that do not participate in the SCNS, credits will be evaluated and accepted on a course-by-course basis through an appeals process that is initiated by the student.

Students may transfer credit from other institutions into the College; however, at least 25 percent of the program or certificate credit must be earned at Palm Beach State College (excluding CLEP or credit by exam or prior learning).

The amount of credit allowed for a quarter, semester or term would not exceed the amount the student earned at the original institution. (Quarter-hour credits will be converted to semester hours.)

All grades, including failing grades, from other colleges are considered in calculating the cumulative grade point average for student standards of academic progress and for meeting graduation requirements. However, only courses with grades of D or higher are considered for awarding transfer credit. Courses with a grade of D cannot be used to satisfy General Education requirements. Plus (+) and minus (-) designations used with grades will be removed from all transfer courses.

For detailed information on the College's general credit transfer policies; evaluation and recording of transfer credits; and the appeals process for transfer credit re-evaluation, refer to the Transfer Credit Manual at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TransferStudents.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TransferStudents.xml).

*Note: A student or institution may appeal the policy. However, the College registrar reviews the courses and has the right not to accept all or any part of the previously earned credit.*

### Transfer of Credits to Bachelor's Degree Programs

Lower division college credits in technical areas not generally applicable at the bachelor's degree level will be reviewed according to any or all of the following factors prior to their acceptance as satisfying degree requirements.

- Breadth, depth and rigor of course content as evidenced by course syllabi, prerequisites, placement test scores, exit requirements, student portfolios, textbooks, writing or oral communication requirements, grading standards, catalog descriptions, etc.
- Qualifications of the faculty member(s) providing the instruction
- Age of credits
- Recommendations through other established credit assessment bodies (e.g., ACE)
- Institutional accreditation via other professional assessment/accrediting bodies (e.g., AMA, NLN, state agency)
- Secondary documentation of course competencies (e.g., professional certification, standardized exam scores, etc.)

Where questions of applicability remain following such review, the credits may still be used to meet lower division degree requirements subject to one or more of the following conditions:

- Successful completion of related higher-level courses in the student's program of study;
- Successful completion of subsequent courses in the subject/course sequence;
- Successful completion of complementary lower division coursework in the subject or related area;
- Demonstration of specific lab/clinical skills or other applied competencies;
- Completion of additional supplemental independent/directed study in the subject area which augments the skills/content of the technical course;
- Presentation of a portfolio of work substantiating the breadth, depth and rigor of the course content to include both theory and applied competencies;
- Analysis of clusters of course credits where a combination of technical courses may represent bachelor's level competencies when viewed as a package (e.g., eight credits in technical coursework may correspond to a three credit traditional transfer course in a given subject area);
- Verification of faculty credentials at the transferring institution.

### NON-DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

Students who wish to take college credit or vocational credit courses and do not intend to complete a certificate or degree program may be admitted as non-degree-seeking students. These students enroll for a variety of reasons, such as personal interest, job improvement, transfer credit purposes, or teacher recertification. Credits will be awarded for courses taken by non-degree-seeking students.

To apply for admission as a non-degree-seeking student, complete and submit an online application for admission at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

Students are eligible to remain non-degree-seeking up to 21 credit hours. After that time, they will be required to change their status to degree-seeking. Students with an associate degree or higher may request an exemption from the 21 credit hours requirement. For additional information, please contact a campus registrar. International students on an F-1/M-1 visa cannot be non-degree-seeking students.

Non-degree-seeking students may be required to submit placement scores or transcripts to register for certain courses. Please see the Course Listing section of this catalog, or speak with an academic advisor.

*Note: Non-degree-seeking students are not eligible for any type of financial aid (veteran benefits, federal grants, scholarships, student loans, Bright Futures, etc.).*

### TRANSIENT STUDENTS

Students seeking degrees at other institutions may attend the College as "transient" students to take one or more courses. Transient students are non-degree-seeking at the College and are considered essentially students at their home institutions.

To apply for admission:

- Students attending a Florida public institution must go to [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org) and complete an online transient form which will also serve as the application for admission to Palm Beach State. Residency for tuition purposes will be granted based on the information on the transient form, barring any error from the home institution.
- Students attending a Florida private institution or an out-of-state institution must submit: (1) a completed online application for admission; and (2) a "Letter of Good Standing" from their home institution indicating the specific course(s) to be taken.

Transient students, taking courses as listed on their transient form or letter of good standing, will not be required to submit transcripts or meet Palm Beach State College testing or prerequisite course requirements. However, all corequisite course requirements apply, unless specifically waived by the home institution. Transient students are required to meet all

of the College's Code of Conduct and disciplinary regulations while attending the College.

A "transient form" or "Letter of Good Standing" must be submitted for each term of transient study.

## POSTSECONDARY ADULT VOCATIONAL (PSAV)

Admission requirements vary depending on the specific postsecondary adult vocational (PSAV) program. Students must review the criteria for the desired program in the Areas of Studies section of this catalog regarding application, placement testing and the need for a standard high school diploma or GED diploma. In general, a person wanting to enroll in a PSAV program must do the following:

1. Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
2. For programs requiring a standard high school diploma, submit an official high school or GED transcript.
3. Take the appropriate test (if applicable) according to the requirements of the program.

Note: For specific application procedures, students seeking admission to any of the Public Safety limited-access programs (i.e., criminal justice institute, emergency medical technician, firefighter and paramedic) should visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PublicSafety.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PublicSafety.xml). Admission to the College does not guarantee admission to these programs.

## HIGH SCHOOL DUAL ENROLLMENT AND EARLY ADMISSION

The Dual Enrollment program enables qualified public, private and home-school students in the 10th, 11th and 12th grades to enroll in approved courses offered through Palm Beach State College. Private schools participating in dual enrollment must submit each year a Statement of Legal Compliance form to verify eligibility prior to referring students for dual enrollment. The form is available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml).

The credits that students can earn count toward both a high school diploma and a college degree or vocational certificate. Students enrolled in a dual enrollment or early admission program pursuant to law shall be exempt from the payment of registration, tuition, and laboratory fees. All other fees are borne by the student, except that the College will offer one free recognized college placement test to each eligible high school student. Students enrolled in home education or non-public school will be liable for the cost of instructional materials, special course fees, and any other fees except tuition.

Dual enrollment or early admission students are responsible for transportation to and from the College; obtaining a College parking decal; purchasing uniforms,

kits, equipment, consumables and/or tools that are kept in the student's possession (if applicable in a PSAV program); and adhering to the rules and regulations of the College, as stated in this Catalog and In the Student Handbook.

The following courses are NOT permitted for dual enrollment:

- College preparatory developmental courses
- Physical education activity courses
- Courses less than three credits (unless the course is a corequisite or in PSAV dual enrollment)
- ATF or CDO prefix courses
- Limited Access program courses.

## College Credit Dual Enrollment Requirements

Students taking college credit course dual enrollment may take up to eight college credits per fall, spring or summer term. Graduating seniors are not eligible to participate in the dual enrollment program during the Summer A session (May – June) following their senior year.

To be eligible for the dual enrollment program, students need to:

- Have completed the high school freshman year (9th grade)
- Have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) or honors point average (HPA) of 3.0 or higher.
- Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Submit official "college ready" placement test scores (ACT-E, SAT1, CPT, or PERT) that are less than two years old from the date the test was taken. For a listing of placement test scores, see Table 2-1 in this section of the catalog. Testing must be completed prior to class enrollment.
- New students must enroll in a MANDATORY Palm Beach State Information/Advising session prior to registration of class(es). To schedule a session, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml).
- Complete and submit a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the high school counselor. The form must be signed by the high school principal or designee, a parent or guardian, and the student.
- **Home education students** must complete and submit: (1) a Legal Compliance and Eligibility form, available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml); and (2) a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the Palm Beach State College dual enrollment coordinator. NOTE: A Dual Enrollment Permission and/or Legal Compliance and

Eligibility form must be submitted for each term enrolled.

- Receive a grade of C or higher in all college-level courses to continue enrollment. Dual enrollment students who receive a grade of D or F will not be allowed to continue in the program and may only be allowed to repeat the course for grade forgiveness after graduation from high school.

Dual enrollment students may be admitted to College Honors courses or Honors contracts. Interested students should apply at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Honors.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Honors.xml).

### Early Admission Requirements

To be eligible for the early admission program, students must:

- Be a high school senior.
- Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Submit an official recommendation letter from the high school principal. College credits earned during the early admission period must be used to satisfy graduation requirements from high school, with the high school principal determining how these credits are to be utilized.
- Submit official “college ready” placement test scores (ACT-E, SAT1, CPT, or PERT) that are less than two years old from the date the test was taken. For a listing of placement test scores, see Table 2-1 in this section of the catalog. Testing must be completed prior to class enrollment.
- New students must enroll in a MANDATORY Palm Beach State Information/Advising session prior to registration of class(es). To schedule a session, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml).
- Complete and submit a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the high school counselor. The form must be signed by the high school principal or designee, a parent or guardian, and the student.
- **Home education students** must complete and submit: (1) a Legal Compliance and Eligibility form, available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml); and (2) a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the Palm Beach State College dual enrollment coordinator. NOTE: A Dual Enrollment Permission and/or Legal Compliance and Eligibility form must be submitted for each term enrolled.
- Enroll and maintain at Palm Beach State a full-time status (12 or more college credit hours) for the fall and/or spring terms only.

- Earn a term grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher. Early admission students who receive a grade of D or F may repeat the course for grade forgiveness with permission from the high school dual enrollment designee.

### Postsecondary Adult Vocational (PSAV) Dual Enrollment Requirements

Palm Beach State offers the following PSAV programs for dual enrollment at the Belle Glade location: Cosmetology, Facial Specialty, Nails Technician, Heavy Equipment Mechanics and Welding Technology. Dual enrollment students wishing to enroll in one of these programs must:

- Have a 2.0 or higher unweighted GPA.
- Be the appropriate age (if applicable for the program).
- Submit an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE). Students must achieve the minimum TABE score requirements for the Cosmetology, Heavy Equipment Mechanics and Welding programs (refer to the Areas of Study section of this catalog).
- New students must enroll in a MANDATORY Palm Beach State Information/Advising session prior to registration of class(es). To schedule a session, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml).
- Complete and submit a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the high school counselor.

**Home education students** must complete and submit: (1) a Legal Compliance and Eligibility form, available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml); and (2) a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the Palm Beach State College dual enrollment coordinator. NOTE: A Dual Enrollment Permission and/or Legal Compliance and Eligibility form must be submitted for each term enrolled.

- Enroll in an approved PSAV program.
- Meet all PSAV program prerequisite requirements.

Courses within a program are sequential and are not available to students who have not been accepted into the program. Students participating in PSAV dual enrollment must successfully complete each PSAV course in the program sequence to continue participation.

### LIMITED ACCESS PROGRAMS

Special standards and procedures are established for admission to certain programs. For detailed information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LimitedAccess.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LimitedAccess.xml).

## Placement Testing

### REQUIREMENTS FOR CREDIT COURSES AND PROGRAMS

All degree-seeking students, and non-degree-seeking students wishing to take Gordon Rule writing and mathematics courses, who have not successfully completed college-level math and English must furnish official test scores from the CPT, PERT, ACT-E or SAT1 before registration. (If ACT-E or SAT1 scores do not meet the state-designated minimums, students must retest or take the PERT for placement.) Test scores are valid for two years from the date the test was taken. Students who have not yet taken one of the placement tests listed above should contact the Academic Advising department on the campus where they are registering. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Testing.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Testing.xml).

Higher scores place students into regular or advanced courses, while lower scores require students to be placed into college preparatory courses. Students placed into the college preparatory program will be allowed three attempts to complete each subject area. Students identified as English as a Second Language (ESL) students may be required to take English for Academic Purposes (EAP) courses. Contact the Academic Advising department at any campus for more information.

For a listing of placement test scores, see Table 2-1. Advisors will use this information for placement of a student in mathematics, English, reading and Gordon Rule writing classes.

**ALL STUDENTS WHO TEST INTO COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSES ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO READ THE COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE REQUIREMENT SECTION LISTED IN THE COLLEGE READINESS SECTION OF THIS CATALOG.**

- Students required to take PERT must bear the cost of the test.
- Test scores expire two years from the date of the test. Students whose test scores expire and who have not initiated the related English, math or reading courses are required to retest in that area.
- Students who test into preparatory English, reading or mathematics courses must also take the corequisite course Strategies for College Success (SLS 1501).
- Students whose primary language is not English, and who test into preparatory reading and/or English, are required to take English for Academic Purposes (EAP) preparatory courses.
- The Florida Commissioner of Education and the State Board of Education determine the entry-level test cutoff scores. In addition to the cutoff scores for

college prep, scores for advising into other courses have been identified.

Students who test into the college preparatory program must begin taking college preparatory courses during their first 12 semester hours of credit course work at the College and must continue to enroll in college preparatory courses until all preparatory requirements are completed.

- Students who test into college preparatory English or reading cannot enroll in any Gordon Rule writing course until all preparatory course(s) in the respective areas have been successfully completed. Students who test into college preparatory mathematics cannot enroll in any course for which mathematics is a prerequisite until college preparatory math is complete.
- Students are not permitted to audit college preparatory courses.
- Students currently enrolled in a college preparatory course may not attempt to test out of that area after add/drop. Students must wait 30 days before retesting in a subject area.
- Cutoff scores for placement in mathematics, English and reading courses shall be listed on the College website. Students may register for a course lower than indicated by test scores but not in a higher one.
- College preparatory courses shall be graded A, B, C, N (Not Pass) and will be three contact hours per week. Three institutional credits will be granted for each course successfully completed. Institution credits are not used for graduation or grade point average calculations, but they are used towards assessing full-time academic status.
- College preparatory courses and their corequisites, if indicated through placement testing, must be completed in addition to all course requirements in the program the student chooses.

*Note: In the Testing Centers, students may find a list of tutorial services that assist students with placement tests. These services are provided as an alternative remedial option to traditional courses; however, upon completion, students still must score satisfactorily on the CPT or PERT in order to place out of college preparatory courses.*

**PLACEMENT TEST SCORES**

**Table 2-1**

STUDENTS WHO TEST INTO ANY PREP ENGLISH, READING, OR MATH COURSE MUST ALSO TAKE SLS 1501 (STRATEGIES FOR COLLEGE SUCCESS)

| ESL PREP COURSES                      | CPT        | PERT   | COLLEGE PREP COURSES                    | CPT        | PERT   |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| EAP 0420<br>Intermediate Reading*     | 0-54 (RC)  | 50-68  | REA 0007<br>Developmental Reading 1     | 0-60 (RC)  | 50-83  |
| EAP 1520<br>High-Intermediate Reading | 55-68 (RC) | 69-83  | REA 0017<br>Developmental Reading 2     | 61-82 (RC) | 84-103 |
| EAP 1620<br>Advanced Reading          | 69-82 (RC) | 84-103 | ENC 0015<br>Developmental Writing 1     | 0-60 (SS)  | 50-89  |
| EAP 0460<br>Intermediate Grammar*     | 0-54 (SS)  | 50-71  | ENC 0025<br>Developmental Writing 2     | 61-82 (SS) | 90-98  |
| EAP 1584<br>High-Intermediate English | 55-68 (SS) | 72-89  | MAT 0018<br>Developmental Mathematics 1 | 0-44 (EA)  | 50-95  |
| EAP 1684<br>Advanced English          | 69-82 (SS) | 90-98  | MAT 0028<br>Developmental Mathematics 2 | 45-71 (EA) | 96-112 |

\* Students required to prove English proficiency may be placed into the EAP Foundation Program.

NOTE: EAP placement scores subject to revision. Students whose primary language is not English, and who test into preparatory reading and/or English, are required to take ESL preparatory courses.

| COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH                                                                                                                                    | ACT ENHANCED<br>Students below minimum score must retest or take PERT             | SAT 1<br>Students below 440 must retest or take PERT                               | CPT                                                                                                     | PERT                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| ENC 1101 - College Composition 1                                                                                                                         | 17 & above (English)<br>18 & above (Reading)                                      | 440 & above (Verbal)                                                               | 83 & above<br>(both RC & SS)                                                                            | 104-150 (Reading)<br>99-150 (Writing)                |
| COLLEGE-LEVEL MATH                                                                                                                                       | ACT ENHANCED                                                                      | SAT 1                                                                              | CPT                                                                                                     | PERT                                                 |
| MAT 1033 – Intermediate Algebra                                                                                                                          | 19 & above (Math)<br>or MAT 0028                                                  | 440 & above (Math)<br>or MAT 0028                                                  | 72 & above (EA)<br>or MAT 0028                                                                          | 113-122 (Math)                                       |
| MAC 1105 – College Algebra<br>or MGF 1106 – Liberal Arts Math<br>or MGF 1107 – Finite Math<br>or MTG 2206 – College Geometry<br>or STA 2023 – Statistics | 20 & above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAT1033                             | 450 or above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAT 1033                           | 72 & above (EA) and<br>44 & above (CLM)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAT 1033                            | 123-150 (Math)                                       |
| MAC 1114 – Trigonometry<br>or MAC 1140 – Precalculus                                                                                                     | 22 & above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC1105                             | 480 or above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC 1105                           | 72 & above (EA) and<br>75 & above (CLM)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC 1105                            | Students must<br>use ACT-E,<br>SAT 1 or CPT<br>Score |
| MAC 2233 – Survey of Calculus                                                                                                                            | 23 & above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC 1105 or<br>MAC 1140 (preferred) | 510 & above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC 1105 or<br>MAC 1140 (preferred) | 72 & above (EA) and<br>75 & above (CLM)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC 1105 or<br>MAC 1140 (preferred) | Students must<br>use ACT-E,<br>SAT 1 or CPT<br>Score |
| MAC 2311<br>Calculus & Analytic Geometry 1                                                                                                               | 28 & above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC1114 and<br>MAC 1140             | 560 & above (Math)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC1114 and<br>MAC 1140             | 72 & above (EA) and<br>95 & above (CLM)<br>OR<br>"C" or above in<br>MAC 1114 and<br>MAC 1140            | Students must<br>use ACT-E,<br>SAT 1 or CPT<br>Score |

## TABE Test Requirements for PSAV Programs

The TABE is a state requirement for students entering PSAV certificate programs of more than 450 contact hours. Students are required to take the TABE prior to enrolling in the program. TABE test scores expire two years from the date of the test. Students with an A.A.S. degree or higher, students who have successfully completed (all sections) or are exempt (all sections) from satisfying the College Level Academic Skills (CLAS) test, or students who have already met the minimum cut scores within the past two years on the ACT-E, SAT1, CPT or PERT are exempt from the TABE exam. Students with certain licenses also may be exempt from the TABE requirement. See program information in the Areas of Study section of this catalog for required TABE scores. Students must wait 30 days before retaking the TABE at Palm Beach State College.

Students who do not meet TABE test standards for certain programs will be required to enroll in vocational preparatory (VPI) courses along with their technical courses. For additional information and a list of programs that are affected by this policy, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABEstandards.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABEstandards.xml).

*Note: Limited Access programs follow procedures specific to those programs. Exemptions may not be available for all programs.*

## Registration Dates

Students begin registering at different times, depending on their status as degree-seeking and certificate-seeking, non-degree-seeking, transient, noncredit or high school dual enrollment/early admission. Registration windows and other important dates are located on the registration calendars at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml).

New students and students returning after an absence of more than one year should apply at least two months before registration begins to receive the earliest possible registration date. All dates are subject to change without notice.

Add/drop dates are listed on students' schedules. Major session dates also are listed on the registration calendar.

## Prerequisites and Corequisites

A prerequisite is a course (or equivalent skills or prior experience) that a student must successfully pass (or possess) before enrolling in the more advanced course. A corequisite is a course that a student must take together with a specific course (e.g., a science course with an associated lab). Prerequisites and corequisites are listed, where applicable, with each course's description in the Course Description section of this catalog.

Students who have completed a prerequisite or corequisite course at another institution must furnish proof before registering for the higher-level course. To appeal the requirements for taking a prerequisite or corequisite course, a student must obtain approval from the associate dean of the academic department offering the course. Students may not enroll for credit in a course (or prerequisite) for which they have successfully completed a higher-level course in the same logical sequence.

Students may be allowed to pre-register for the next term for a higher-level course while they are currently enrolled in the prerequisite course. However, the registration for the higher-level course may be dropped by the College if the prerequisite course is not completed successfully.

## Fees and Payment

### APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION FEES

A nonrefundable fee is charged for processing applications, and a one-time fee is charged each term for registration. Some limited access programs charge an additional application fee.

### TUITION AND FEES

The District Board of Trustees establishes tuition annually. The most current tuition and fees are listed online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TuitionFees.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TuitionFees.xml). In addition, special fees may be associated with some classes and, if applicable, are included in the total cost of the course.

All fees are due at the time of registration and must be received by the payment due date, as indicated on the bottom of the student's printed schedule. A student may not attend classes until his/her schedule is paid. Students will be dropped for nonpayment if payment is not processed by their payment due date. Students dropped for nonpayment after classes have started will not be reinstated into their classes unless there is documented College error.

Students may pay:

- Online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). Please note that the system may be down for periodic system maintenance. Students should not wait until the last minute to execute payment as volume or system maintenance may prevent completion of the process.
- By drop box located outside the Cashier's Office on each campus.
- By mail to the Cashier's Office.
- In person at any campus Cashier's Office during posted operating hours.

Personal checks may be accepted for the amount of fees due. It is suggested that each student bring two checks to

registration: one for registration and one for the purchase of books and supplies. All fees are subject to change by action of the Florida Legislature or the District Board of Trustees.

### EXCESS HOURS ADVISORY

A state provision affects tuition charges for some students who plan to eventually transfer to a state university for their bachelor's degree. Section 1009.286, Florida Statutes, and Board of Governors Regulation 7.003 establish an "excess hours" surcharge for credit hours beyond 120 percent of the hours required for a bachelor's degree program at a state university. For example, if the program length is 120 credit hours, all credits attempted beyond 144 (which is 120 percent of 120) may be subject to the surcharge. The amount of the surcharge is equal to 50 percent of the tuition rate for each credit hour.

To avoid the surcharge, students should identify their intended transfer program early and enroll in courses that are required for their intended major. Course withdrawals and repeats, as well as enrollment in courses not essential to the intended transfer program, may contribute to a potential excess hours surcharge.

### RETURNED CHECKS

In accordance with section 832.05, Florida Statutes, (giving worthless checks, drafts, and debit card orders, etc.), the College reserves the right to take necessary actions by charging the maximum fees allowable by law for returned checks. For more information and returned check fees, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentHandbook.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentHandbook.xml).

### UNPAID ACCOUNTS

Unpaid student accounts, including past due fees or returned checks, will prevent registration, graduation, granting of credit or release of transcript. Amounts remaining unpaid also will be subject to collection agency action.

### SENIOR CITIZEN FEE WAIVER

After completing an Application for Admission, senior citizens 60 years of age or older may register each fall, spring, or summer term, for up to two courses per term (maximum eight credits) and receive a 75 percent discount on the cost of tuition and fees (senior citizens pay the remaining 25 percent). Senior citizens will also be required to pay the one-time, non-refundable \$30 application fee. Registration of classes is limited to "space availability" and must occur only on the designated day for senior citizen registration. The registration dates are located online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml), click on the appropriate term registration calendar.

Senior citizens using fee waivers must enroll in courses as Audit students, and the courses must be full-term credit

courses. No academic credit shall be awarded in classes for which the fees are waived. Courses that are part of Limited Access programs or bachelor's level (3000/4000) courses are not eligible for the senior citizens fee waiver. Any specified prerequisites and/or corequisites of courses must be satisfied.

Copies of the forms to complete for audit and the senior citizen waiver may be obtained from any campus Admissions Office at the time of registration or online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ARForms.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ARForms.xml).

### STATE EMPLOYEE FEE WAIVER

Full-time employees of the State of Florida may register per term for a maximum of six credit hours or 180 vocational hours (part of a PSAV program) with tuition waived. State employees must pay the one-time nonrefundable \$30 application fee, registration fees, and, if applicable, any per-class special fees and/or lab fees.

All state employees must submit a completed and signed State Employee Tuition Waiver form each registration term. To download and print the tuition waiver form, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ARForms.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ARForms.xml). All new students must complete the College's general admission procedures prior to registration for classes. (Refer to the Admissions Procedures section of this catalog.)

To qualify for the fee waiver, the registration of classes must occur only on the designated day for state employee registration and is only on a "space available" basis (at least one seat available in the class). Any prerequisites and/or corequisites of courses must be satisfied. The registration dates for state employees are located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml), click on the appropriate term's registration calendar.

*Note: The State Employee Fee Waiver program does not include persons employed by the state university system, the Florida College System or local school districts.*



Types of aid available include grants, scholarships, work-study programs and student loans. Grants are based upon financial need and do not have to be repaid. Scholarships do not have to be repaid and are based upon several criteria, including merit, talent and need. The work-study program allows students to earn money for their education through on-campus or community service jobs. Loans are available to parents and students and must be repaid.

Palm Beach State College does not participate in or certify any Alternative Loan Programs.

Please consult the College website for details on specific aid programs from federal, state and institutional sources.

## Application for Financial Aid

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the first step in applying for all financial aid and is available online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Students need to complete a FAFSA each academic year. Completing the FAFSA correctly prevents delays in the financial aid application and notification process; the toll-free help line is 1-800-433-3243. The Financial Aid Office will use the results of the FAFSA to determine financial need and offer a financial aid award package.

Financial Aid “Priority Dates” are listed in the Financial Aid Office of each campus and online. Your financial aid file must be complete and received electronically by the Financial Aid Office by this date to be considered “on time” for the academic year. Applications received by this date will be given priority when awarding limited funds such as scholarships, grants and on-campus employment. If your FAFSA is selected for verification, it is not considered complete until all verification documents have been returned and reviewed by financial aid staff. Any corrections to the initial application may change and/or delay award eligibility. No funds will be awarded until the Financial Aid Office has completed its review of the information and verified the application; therefore, applicants should submit all requested documentation as soon as possible.

*Note: The Financial Aid Office retains the right to request any additional documentation deemed necessary to complete the review or verification of an application.*

### GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Students must have a standard high school diploma or GED.
- The student must be enrolled at the College as a degree-seeking or certificate-seeking student in an eligible program of study to receive a financial aid award. Only courses which apply to the student’s degree at the College may be used to determine enrollment status for federal and state aid programs.

- Students can receive funding from only one school at a time; however, students may be eligible to have award amounts adjusted if they qualify for dual enrollment. See the campus Financial Aid Office for details.
- Students who transfer to Palm Beach State College from any other school beyond high school must provide official transcripts from all schools attended, including high school. The transcripts must be evaluated by the College before financial aid eligibility can be determined.
- Students in default on a federal loan are ineligible for federal and state financial aid.

### IMPORTANT STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- Use PantherWeb regularly to monitor changes in your financial aid and registration status and to maintain your current address, phone numbers and other directory information.
- Open and read all e-mail from the College and other correspondence sent to your permanent address; respond promptly.
- Apply for financial aid each year, and understand renewal requirements for all aid received, including the Standards of Academic Progress (SAP).
- Complete all classes for which you are registered each term, and/or understand academic policies and dates relating to dropping courses or withdrawals; be responsible for any unpaid charges following the deduction of all financial aid funds, external payments or similar awards.

## Financial Aid Disbursement

Disbursement of financial aid awards to students begins in September for the fall term, February for the spring term, and June for the summer term. Awards are disbursed when the student has submitted all required information and meets all eligibility criteria, including the Standards of Academic Progress for Financial Aid recipients. Disbursements will continue throughout the semester for eligible students. If the total amount of aid disbursed for the term exceeds the cost of tuition, fees and books (if any), the student may receive a financial aid check for any residual credit balance. Direct deposit is available to all students.

## Enrollment Status

Financial aid awards are subject to change depending on the student’s enrollment status at the time of disbursement; this excludes courses that are not yet in progress. For the purpose of awarding and adjusting financial aid, the following chart is used to determine the

enrollment status for financial aid recipients. Most financial aid programs permit part-time enrollment status.

| Status              | Credit Hours Required | Clock Hours* Required |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Full-time           | 12 or more            | 450 or more           |
| Three-quarter-time  | 9 to 11               | 338 to 449            |
| Half-time           | 6 to 8                | 225 to 337            |
| Less than half-time | 1 to 5                | 37.5 to 224           |

\* Clock hours are divided by 37.5 to obtain the equivalent credit hour value.

## Financial Aid for Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities are eligible to apply for any and all forms of financial assistance that are available through the College. The Office of Disability Support Services (DSS) has a limited number of scholarships for clients.

Students with documented disabilities may enroll in a less than full-time course load as an academic adjustment to accommodate their disabilities under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the regulations accompanying Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Students are encouraged to discuss full-time course load requirements with an academic advisor or student services counselor for their respective program. Additionally, the nature of the disability must warrant the adjustment. A financial aid counselor can determine how a reduced course load will affect their aid.

Students should be aware that federal law requires the federal Pell Grant funds to be prorated based on the number of credits taken, and the student financial aid budget also will be reduced accordingly. In addition, to participate in the student loan program, or to have a previous loan deferred, the student must take at least six credit hours. Finally, as always, eligibility for financial aid depends upon meeting Standards of Academic Progress (SAP).

## Gainful Employment

The College is required by federal law, 34 CFR Part 668, to provide information on certificate and diploma programs that prepare students for gainful employment. For more information and the programs affected by this law, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

## Policy on Withdrawals

Financial aid recipients who withdraw from the College (all courses in a given term) or fail to earn a passing grade in at least one course may have to return/repay financial aid funds. Also, withdrawal affects the Standards of Academic Progress for financial aid recipients.

The amount of federal Title IV aid a student must repay is determined by the Federal Formula for Returns of Title IV Funds, as specified in Section 484B of the Higher Education Act. This act also specifies the order of return of the Title IV funds to the programs from which they were awarded. A copy of the complete policy is available on the College website.

## Veteran Affairs

The College is state approved for veterans training. Veterans and eligible dependents who plan to attend under any of the various veterans' training laws should apply through the veterans' section of the Financial Aid Office.

Veterans should note that required and/or core courses for some academic programs may be available only at a specified campus. However, the pertinent General Education courses may be taken at any campus. Please see the Veterans Affairs section of the website for details on the various VA Benefits and application instructions.



Palm Beach State College provides a complete program for students to build their skills for success, whether they are entering from high school or are starting or resuming their college career later in life. College readiness courses in reading, English, mathematics and success skills prepare students for college-level courses.

Any student may enroll in these classes; however, they are designed especially for students whose placement scores indicate they need some additional skills to be successful in college-level courses in reading, English and mathematics. Academic advisors work with these students to design a college readiness plan to help them prepare for college-level work.

## COLLEGE READINESS AREAS

The College Readiness program is tailored to each individual student's needs. Each college readiness area has two or three courses; the number of courses the student needs to take depends on his/her placement scores on the CPT or PERT. Please refer to Table 2-1 in the Admission section of this catalog.

The College Readiness program is designed for students at all levels of readiness in reading, English and mathematics. For those whose primary language is not English, the program offers English for Academic Purposes foundation courses.

College readiness courses for students whose primary language is English:

- Developmental Reading 1 and 2 (REA 0007 and REA 0017)
- Developmental Writing 1 and 2 (ENC 0015 and ENC 0025)

College readiness courses for students whose primary language is NOT English:

- Intermediate Reading, High Intermediate Reading, Advanced Reading (EAP 0420, EAP 1520 and EAP 1620)
- Intermediate Grammar, High Intermediate English, Advanced English (EAP 0460, EAP 1584 and EAP 1684)

For all college readiness students:

- Developmental Mathematics 1 and 2 (MAT 0018 and MAT 0028)
- Strategies for College Success (SLS 1501)

A key course in the College Readiness program is SLS 1501, Strategies for College Success. This course teaches study and test-taking skills and time management, and students explore their own learning styles. Many students find the skills they learned in this course to be very valuable to their success in all of their College courses.

## COLLEGE READINESS SUPPORT

In addition to the courses, the College offers a complete support network, including academic advising for college

readiness students to help in course selection and educational planning.

## SUCCESS TIPS FOR COLLEGE READINESS STUDENTS

Students required to take college readiness courses should start them during their first term at the College. Take the courses in a sequence - for example, take Developmental Mathematics 2 as soon as you successfully complete Developmental Mathematics 1. Students who wait a semester or two to take the next level may forget many of the newly learned skills.

Once the college readiness courses are completed, take the required college-level courses in English (ENC 1101) and mathematics (MAT 1033) as soon as possible to apply the new skills in a college-level course.

## English for Academic Purposes Foundation

The College offers this program for non-native English speaking students who have been placed into this level, prior to taking college readiness courses. The foundation program includes three courses in reading and writing, grammar, and listening and speaking. These courses combine lecture and lab components to meet the specific needs of non-native English speakers. Academic support is provided through tutoring, audio and video technology and interactive computer software in the Student Learning Center/Vocational Preparatory Instruction Lab at each location. Students must successfully complete all three foundation classes before registering for any other classes at the College.

## Student Learning Center

The Student Learning Center at each campus provides services for all students. The SLC is a highly supportive environment where students can receive additional help through tutoring, individualized instruction and Supplemental Instruction (SI).

The SLC is equipped with computer software and other learning tools to support many credit and college readiness courses. Review materials for standardized tests such as TABE are available. The SLC also provides Vocational Preparatory Instruction (VPI) for students in career certificate programs who need additional skills to pass the TABE test. For more information about the SLC, such as hours of operation, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/SLC.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/SLC.xml).



Palm Beach State College strives to provide broad opportunities for the intellectual and cultural development of students in an atmosphere of order and respect. Various student services and organizations are available on each campus, as described in this section.

## Academic Advisement

Student Services academic advisors and counselors advise students in all programs. Students are urged to maintain contact with their advisors to be certain they are taking the courses necessary to complete a program, graduate, or transfer to their preferred college or university. Students assume ultimate responsibility for course selection. For more information, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Advising.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Advising.xml).

## Career Planning and Employment Services

Career services are available online and at each location, where students can visit for an introduction and orientation to career resources. These resources include career advising, computerized career guidance programs, career assessment inventories and a career library for researching occupations and current employment trends. Students can receive personalized information about their interests, abilities and values relating to occupations and educational programs.

Employment services are available to students and graduates, including job search strategies, interviewing and resume writing assistance. Employment advising, workshops and online and printed resources are used to develop effective job search techniques. Students can identify part-time and full-time employment opportunities through the online Career Office, on-campus recruiting and job fairs. Resumes can be posted in the Career Center's online resume database where employers can search for students meeting their employment needs.

Credit classes in career development and job searching are available to students:

- SLS 1300 Career Self-Assessment - 1 credit
- SLS 1301 Career Development - 3 credits
- SLS 1302 Career Information and Decision Making - 1 credit
- SLS 1303 Job Search - 1 credit

Visit the Career Centers web page for additional information: [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Career.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Career.xml).

### ELIGIBILITY TO USE CAREER CENTERS

To use Career Center services, persons must meet one of the following criteria:

- Currently enrolled students in degree programs, certificate/PSAV programs, credit classes and non-credit professional development courses and Crossroads program students. Students are eligible for services for the full academic year, even if they enroll for only one term within the year.
- Graduates of Palm Beach State College degree and certificate programs.
- Prospective students with applications and appropriate test scores on file. Transfer students with appropriate test scores on file from previous institutions must pay the application fee in order to establish their eligibility.

*\* Students completing certificate programs lasting six (6) months or less receive Career Center services for one year following receipt of the certificate. After one year, enrollment in another Palm Beach State course or program is needed to receive services.*

## Centers for Early Learning

The College offers early childhood centers at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses for the children of students and employees.

### LAKE WORTH

The Center for Early Learning in Lake Worth is a laboratory preschool, licensed to serve 22 children ages 3 to 6. The center's mission is to provide a setting for students who are required as part of their college coursework to observe, work with or assess preschool children. Philosophically, the center is Montessori-based and is equipped with a full complement of Montessori materials. The staff believes that each child is a unique individual; therefore, learning experiences are tailored to meet each individual child's needs.

The center operates from 8 a.m. to noon weekdays during the Fall, Spring and Summer A terms. It is staffed by certified Montessori teachers and an assistant. Visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/EarlyLearningLakeWorth.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EarlyLearningLakeWorth.xml) for additional information.

### PALM BEACH GARDENS

The Center for Early Learning in Palm Beach Gardens serves children from age 6 weeks to 5 years. The center offers a play-based, developmentally appropriate curriculum that enriches and enhances the growth of the whole child. Staff members are trained, have a natural affinity for children and are motivated to learn and grow as professionals. The center celebrates and affirms the unique heritage of each family and seeks to work as a team with family, together creating the optimal environment for each child to reach his/her full potential.

Space is limited, and there are usually waiting lists for all age groups. Priority is given to children of students and

employees. Students meeting financial requirements may be eligible for reduced fees if funds are available. For additional information, call 561-207-5225 or visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/EarlyLearningPBG.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EarlyLearningPBG.xml).

## Counseling Center

The College Wide Student Counseling Center provides services and programs to help students maintain their emotional well-being in order to achieve their educational goals. Services are limited to crisis intervention, mental health assessment, brief therapy (four to six sessions) and community referrals.

All services are confidential and free of charge to enrolled students. Services are arranged through the Counseling Center on the Lake Worth campus. For more information or to schedule an appointment, call the center at 561-868-3980.

## Crossroads

Crossroads is a limited access displaced homemaker program offering free job readiness workshops and academic advising to grant-eligible individuals 35 years of age or older. The program focuses on empowerment, esteem-building, education and employment with the goal being to assist participants in their efforts to become economically self-sufficient. Workshops are offered in alternating daytime and evening schedules with on-going support available in a group and/or on an individual basis. Limited funding is available for eligible participants with marketable skills training needs. To apply or to request more information, call 561-868-3586 or visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Crossroads.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Crossroads.xml).

## Disability Support Services

The College is committed to providing full access to all programs, services and facilities for qualified individuals with disabilities as mandated by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Services and accommodations are not automatic. It is the responsibility of the student or prospective student to notify the Disability Support Services Office at his/her individual campus of the need for modifications and to provide appropriate written verification by a qualified professional in support of the disability claim. Services cannot be authorized until the documentation has been verified and the student has officially registered with the DSS Office. This voluntary self-declaration procedure is independent from the admissions process itself, and all disability records are treated as confidential and kept separately in the DSS Office.

Students with disabilities are encouraged to meet with the disability service representative at their campus before registration. This advisor will assist with course selection and accommodation needs and also will coordinate other campus

resources to best meet the educational needs of students with disabilities. visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Disabilities.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Disabilities.xml) for more information.

## PantherCard

The PantherCard is the College's official photo identification card. A student is eligible for a PantherCard once a credit or non-credit application has been completed. All students are encouraged to obtain a PantherCard by visiting their campus bookstore (or LLRC at the Belle Glade campus). A government-issued photo ID such as a current driver's license, State ID, or passport must be presented in order to obtain a PantherCard. The PantherCard is required to use many of the services on campus, including the student learning centers and the wireless network. Certain programs may require students to display their PantherCard when in class or attending training provided by the College or an off-site location. Students should always carry their PantherCard while on campus. The first PantherCard is included in a student's fees; however, replacement for a lost, stolen or damaged card is subject to a replacement fee. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherCard.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherCard.xml).

## PantherWeb

Students use the College's online Student Services tool, PantherWeb, to register, change classes, pay tuition, view transcripts and degree audits and change personal information. An assigned student ID and password are given to students when they apply. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml).

## Student Handbook

All regulations and policies pertaining to student conduct are listed in the Student Handbook. The handbook may be viewed online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentHandbook.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentHandbook.xml). Students are responsible for reading the information in the Student Handbook.

College students are considered to have reached the age of responsibility and discretion. Their conduct, both in and out of college, is expected to be dignified and honorable. Students must realize that the responsibility for their success in college rests largely upon themselves. Each student, by the act of enrolling, is obligated to obey the rules and regulations formulated by the College. Each student is responsible for observing all Board of Trustees' policies and procedures as published in the Student Handbook, College Catalog and other College publications.

## Student Publications

*The Beachcomber*, Palm Beach State College's student newspaper, is published in the fall and spring terms with an online summer edition. Students are invited to participate in production of the newspaper. Although experience is preferred, a limited number of inexperienced students are accepted as trainees. Students receive practical, on-the-job training in the fields of reporting, advertising, editing, photography and business management. The newspaper office is located at the Boca Raton campus; e-mail address: [beachcomber@palmbeachstate.edu](mailto:beachcomber@palmbeachstate.edu).

## Student Success Grants

The College has been awarded several grants to support student success programs.

### EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER

The Educational Opportunity Center is a U.S. Department of Education grant-funded TRIO program. EOC provides assistance and information on college admissions and the financial aid application process to qualified adults 19 and over, who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. Other services include vocational and career counseling, GED preparation, academic advising, financial aid and college admissions workshops. The center assists adults 19 years of age and older who are residents of Palm Beach County who meet federal low-income guidelines and/or are potential first-generation college students. For more information, call 561-868-3681.

### STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

This program is a U.S. Department of Education grant-funded TRIO program serving 170 low-income, first-generation college students and students with disabilities. Services provided include personalized academic and financial aid advisement, tutoring, career exploration activities, cultural events and university tours. The program assists students in completion and transition from one level of higher education to the next. Students must be enrolled at Palm Beach State College in a degree-seeking program to be eligible for services. For more information, call 561-868-3392.

## Testing Services

Test Centers are located on each campus and offer comprehensive testing services for faculty and students. A variety of national and state exams for students, including PERT, Compass/ESL, CLEP, Accuplacer and TABE are administered, in addition to instructor make-up and distance learning exams. The Centers maintain a comprehensive set of standards and adhere to approved policies and procedures to which students are expected to adhere.

For Test Center locations, hours of operation, a listing of exams offered, and policies and procedures, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Testing.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Testing.xml).

## Student Life

### ATHLETICS

The College has varsity intercollegiate athletic teams for women (basketball, volleyball and softball) and for men (basketball and baseball). Memberships in the Florida Junior College Conference and the National Junior College Athletic Association largely determine policies and procedures. The College's athletic programs provide opportunities for students to experience competition, skill development, self-discipline and cooperation. For more detailed information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Athletics.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Athletics.xml).

### CENTER FOR STUDENT LEADERSHIP

The Center for Student Leadership focuses on developing a broad range of transferable skills to prepare students for leadership positions within the College as well as the global marketplace. For more information, contact the student life manager at 561-868-3842.

### INTRAMURAL AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Intramural and recreational activities represent a broad selection of individual and team sports. Opportunities are available for students to participate in all phases of the intramural program, including planning and organizing, competing and officiating.

### MATH OLYMPICS TEAM

The Math Olympics Team meets weekly during the fall and spring terms to prepare for state and national math competitions. Practices provide excellent problem-solving opportunities. Students with a strong interest in mathematics or problem-solving are encouraged to participate. Students must have taken Calculus II or be scheduled to be enrolled in Calculus II during the spring term. Practices are on Friday mornings, plus one weekday afternoon.

Scholarships are awarded each year to those students who are selected to be on the Math Olympics Team. To learn how to participate in this challenging and fun activity, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/MathOlympics.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MathOlympics.xml).

### STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Each campus has a Student Government Association. These groups provide guidance and direction to the student body, develop student programs and activities, promote student involvement, develop positive working relationships and provide students with opportunities to

develop and exercise leadership skills. Contact the campus Student Activities office for more information.

### **STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS**

The College offers assistance in the formation and official recognition of clubs and other organizations of students and faculty who have interests in common. There are well-defined procedures available through the Student Activities office for the establishment and sanctioning of a student club or organization.

To hold office in a student organization, a student must have a minimum 2.0 grade point average (GPA) at the beginning of tenure of office and must achieve a minimum 2.0 GPA during each term in office. Clubs and organizations may have individual membership requirements; students can visit any campus Student Activities Office to acquire specific club requirements.

For the list of sanctioned clubs on each campus, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentActivities.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentActivities.xml).



## Corporate and Continuing Education

Through Corporate and Continuing Education at each campus location, Palm Beach State College offers certification courses, continuing education units (CEUs), seminars, advanced education and customized training designed to meet the learning and professional development needs in the community. Classes are offered in College classrooms or online, with customized on-site training also available. For information on registration, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

## Dr. Floyd F. Koch Honors College

As part of its commitment to high achievement, Palm Beach State College offers the Honors College, designed for students who enjoy a challenge and wish to excel in their studies. Students who seek the challenge of Honors coursework can select from two options. The experience of either option helps students to make interdisciplinary and real-life connections and prepares them with skills needed to go on to a university or the workforce.

The first option is enrollment in Honors courses. These learning environments promote the development of critical thinking and research skills through in-depth class discussions, reading and writing assignments, and nontraditional classroom styles and activities. Each course has “Honors” clearly indicated in its title, which is also noted on the student’s transcript.

The second option is to add an Honors component to any credit course, with faculty permission, by completing an Honors project contract. In this case, the student completes an Honors project in the course and meets with the faculty member throughout the term for guidance and advice.

Palm Beach State College students qualify for the Honors College with a cumulative 3.5 GPA or acceptable test scores on a placement test. Students who register with the Academic Services Office are given priority registration as Honors College students. Students who graduate with a 3.5 GPA and have 12 credit hours of Honors coursework completed with a grade of B or higher are designated as Honors certificate graduates. Students who graduate from Palm Beach State College with a 3.5 GPA and have 21 hours of Honors courses (including IDH2105) and have completed other criteria as specified on the Honors website earn Honors Diplomas. All Honors graduates are given special recognition at the graduation ceremony. Honors

graduates have many scholarship opportunities when transferring to an upper-division university. Scholarships also are awarded to the top performing Honors College students through the Dr. Floyd F. Koch Honors College Scholarship.

To learn more about the Honors College and its benefits, call Academic Services at 561-868-3892 or visit the website at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Honors.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Honors.xml).

## eLearning

eLearning classes through the Internet provide increased student access through alternative education delivery systems and flexibility of time and location. Online courses promote the integration of technology in the learning environment and the globalization of education through electronic access to information and experts worldwide. The only difference between face-to-face courses and distance learning courses is in the type of course delivery. Course materials are online with the possible exception of testing. Students may contact their professors and other classmates via telephone, e-mail, chat rooms, bulletin boards, or in some instances, on-campus meetings.

These courses have the same educational objectives as face-to-face classes, are fully accredited and appear on a student’s transcript the same as a face-to-face class. Additional fees are required. For more information, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml) or send an e-mail to [learn@palmbeachstate.edu](mailto:learn@palmbeachstate.edu). Many online courses can be found at <https://palmbeachstate.blackboard.com>.

### WHO SHOULD TAKE AN eLEARNING CLASS?

Successful eLearning students need to be highly motivated and have good study and time management skills. They must be willing to contact their instructor for assistance when needed and be responsible for completing assignments on time and without reminders. Before students register for their first eLearning class, they should visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml) or contact an academic advisor for any questions regarding the requirements of eLearning classes.

### SUPPORT SERVICES FOR eLEARNING STUDENTS

Students registered in eLearning courses receive the same support services as on-campus students. These services include registration, advising, financial aid, disabled student services, bookstore services, tutoring, library services and Testing Center services, as well as many others.

## INTERNET COURSES

Internet classes offer a world of resources to students who have Internet access. These classes provide some of the materials in an anytime anywhere mode. Students can keep in touch with the instructor and other students by using the communication tools of the Internet.

Internet courses vary:

1. Pure Internet courses are taken entirely over the Internet. On-campus time is NOT required. Some instructors may request an optional on-campus orientation meeting or testing.
2. Hybrid courses require attendance in a face-to-face classroom in conjunction with activities involving the use of the Internet.
3. Component courses are face-to-face classes supplemented with some Internet activities.

## Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education

The Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education provides the child care workforce of Palm Beach County with a comprehensive approach to career development. This approach makes available an extensive training selection, career advising, scholarships for qualified applicants, and technical assistance for early child care educators. The goal is a quality, seamless professional development system for early childhood personnel entering and exiting the system at any level. A quality assurance system ensures quality of trainers and trainings. The quality assurance system incorporates guidelines and standards for training activities, including a process for approving trainers who meet these standards. The Institute maintains a registry of approved trainers and training. For more information on the Institute's offerings and support, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/IEECE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/IEECE.xml).

## Institute of Teacher Education

The Institute of Teacher Education was created at Palm Beach State College to address the critical teacher shortage in Palm Beach County. The Institute programs, collaborative efforts with the School District of Palm Beach County and Florida Atlantic University, include:

- The Teacher Certification Program - a certification pathway for professionals with non-education bachelor degrees.
- 2+2 Program for mathematics and biology teacher education - Florida Atlantic University upper-level coursework offered at Palm Beach State College's Lake Worth campus.

- The Substitute Teacher Academy - a noncredit program for K-12 substitute teacher preparation consisting of six courses and 45 contact hours. Topics include Introduction to Substitute Teaching, Classroom Management and Control (separate courses for elementary and secondary education), Presentation Techniques, Technology in the Classroom, and Lesson Planning.
- Professional Development — noncredit workshops for Florida Teacher Certification Exam preparation and credit courses for ESOL compliance.

Scholarships may be available for some programs. To find out more about the Institute of Teacher Education, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml).

## Library Learning Resource Centers

Library services and resources support the curriculum, faculty and students at all locations. Campus libraries maintain a diverse collection of materials that includes books, periodicals, local, state and national newspapers, microfilm and reference materials. Access to all library materials and electronic collections of books, periodicals and journals is available through LINCC (Library Information Network for Community Colleges), the online catalog. Over 140 full-text databases and ebooks are available online. The Collection includes 189,000 volumes, 67,000 ebooks (both online and digital), and 250 periodicals. Florida Atlantic University provides Palm Beach State College at Boca Raton with library service through a joint-use agreement.

Librarians are faculty members who are professionals in the research process. They work closely with students in finding and using information and developing information literacy skills. Librarians offer individual and classroom instruction in the use of resources and work collaboratively with other faculty to develop innovative approaches to using library resources. Librarians teach credit courses in the use of electronic resources and teach online courses using the latest technology.

Additional services provided by the library include: an interlibrary loan service that links all Florida community college libraries, universities and public libraries together for cost-free lending/borrowing of materials; a reserve collection of materials; a computer/instruction lab; study rooms and private study areas; photocopiers, and a virtual reference desk (Ask-a-Librarian). Students also have borrowing privileges at FAU and with area libraries that are members of the Southeast Florida Library Information Network (SEFLIN).

Library hours vary on each campus and between terms. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LLRC.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LLRC.xml).

## Vocational Preparatory Instruction Lab

The Vocational Preparatory Instruction (VPI) Lab offers a series of short-term courses for PSAV students who need to remediate all or part of TABE. Students enrolled in Trade and Industrial programs who require TABE remediation will be required to register for corequisite VPI courses. Taking the TABE is a requirement to complete any PSAV program that is 450 or more hours in length.

The VPI Lab offers personalized instruction with learning specialists and tutors. Computer programs and additional learning materials are available for the student.

The TABE remediation courses are:

- VPI 0100 - Vocational Preparatory Reading
- VPI 0200 - Vocational Preparatory Mathematics
- VPI 0300 - Vocational Preparatory Language

Before registering for a TABE remediation course, a student should first meet with a PSAV advisor to discuss the entrance requirements for his or her specific program. Students should then visit the VPI Lab and obtain a TABE course application, schedule and further information. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABESTandards.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABESTandards.xml).



## Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend all of their scheduled classes. For eLearning classes, students are expected to regularly log in to access the class website and participate in the course according to the schedule of events outlined by the faculty/instructor. Any class session or activity missed, regardless of cause, reduces the opportunity for learning and may adversely affect a student's achievement in the course.

Specific attendance and grading requirements for each course are stated in the respective course syllabus. These requirements may vary from course to course, and it is the student's responsibility to read and adhere to the policies set forth by each class faculty/instructor. Students should seek any needed clarification from the class faculty/instructor.

### “NEVER ATTENDED” STATUS

Palm Beach State College's faculty/instructors are required by federal law and various agencies (i.e., Federal Financial Aid Title IV, Veterans Affairs, SEVIS, INS), to confirm class attendance of students. Students who never attend a class during the add/drop period plus eight (8) days after add/drop, will be withdrawn from the class by the instructor. Students who are withdrawn as never attended will be financially responsible for the class and a final grade of W will appear on their transcript.

A never attended status may cause a student's financial aid funds or veteran benefits to be adjusted or rescinded. Detailed attendance procedures are located online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AttendanceReporting.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AttendanceReporting.xml).

### FACULTY/INSTRUCTOR WITHDRAWALS

Faculty/instructors may give a non-punitive WX grade for excessive absences for up to 65 percent of the course session. No WX grades shall be given after 65 percent of the course has elapsed and students will receive a grade for the course. A faculty/instructor withdrawal may also affect a student's financial aid status.

Courses taken for audit are subject to the same attendance criteria; however, faculty/instructors may assign a grade of XW for non-attendance of an “audit” student by submitting a Change of Grade form to the Registrar's Office.

*Note: Upon the third attempt of a credit course, a withdrawal (student or instructor) or audit will not be permitted and the student will receive a grade for the course.*

## Enrollment Status

### CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students are classified according to the number of college-level credits they have completed, regardless of the number of terms the student has been in attendance.

Lower Division (1000-2000 level coursework)

Freshman: Less than 24 college-level credits

Sophomore: 24 or more college-level credits

Upper Division (3000-4000 level coursework)

Junior: 61 or more college-level credits

Senior: 90 or more college-level credits

### FULL-TIME STUDENT

A student is considered a full-time student when enrolled in 12 or more semester hours of credit or 360 or more clock hours. Although audit and institution credits (i.e., college preparatory courses) carry no credit, they are counted when determining a student's enrollment status. For Selective Service deferment or Veterans Administration benefits, noncredit and college preparatory courses cannot be counted when determining a student's enrollment status, but must be taken if required.

*Note: Enrollment status may be defined differently for financial aid recipients.*

### STUDENT MAXIMUM COURSE LOAD

Most students are not permitted to enroll in more than 18 semester hours; however, a student who has at least a 3.2 cumulative average may enroll in a maximum of 21 semester hours.

### ENROLLMENT VERIFICATION

Palm Beach State College has authorized National Student Clearinghouse to provide enrollment verification certificates for its students through its online Student Self-Service program. This service, available 24 hours, 7 days a week, will allow students the ability to print, save, or e-mail official enrollment verification certificates free of charge. For more information, on this and other free services provided by the National Student Clearinghouse Self-Service program, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnrollmentVerification.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnrollmentVerification.xml).

## Academic Recognition

### PRESIDENT'S LIST

At the end of fall or spring terms, any student carrying a full academic load (12 hours for which they receive

credit, excluding institutional credit) and earning a term grade point average of 3.8 or higher will be placed on the President's List. At the end of the spring term, any part-time student who has accumulated 12 or more semester hours credit during the combined fall and spring terms with a combined term grade point average of 3.8 or higher will be placed on the President's List.

## DEAN'S LIST

At the end of fall or spring terms, any student carrying a full academic load (12 hours for which they receive credit, excluding institutional credit) and earning a term grade point average of 3.20 to 3.79 will be placed on the Dean's List. At the end of spring term, any part-time student who has accumulated 12 or more semester hours credit during the combined fall and spring terms with a combined term grade point average of 3.20 to 3.79 will be placed on the Dean's List.

## Standards of Academic Progress

The College requires each student to maintain reasonable academic progress. Any student not maintaining the minimum cumulative grade point average as specified in the Standards of Academic Progress (SOAP) policy will be placed on academic probation and could be either suspended or dismissed from the College.

*Financial Aid Student Note: Students receiving financial aid are also affected by a separate "Standard of Academic Progress for Financial Aid Students Policy" listed in the Student Handbook and at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/SAP.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/SAP.xml).*

*Preparatory Course Note: Preparatory courses will not be calculated in students' cumulative grade point average but will be used in calculations for term grade point averages.*

### Good Academic Status

Students who are not on academic probation or dismissal from the College are considered in good academic status.

Students in credit programs must maintain a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of:

- 1.4 or better for 1-14 semester hours attempted
- 1.6 or better for 15-27 semester hours attempted
- 1.8 or better for 28-45 semester hours attempted
- 2.0 or better for over 45 semester hours attempted

*Academic Status Note: The College administration will continually assess the impact of the academic progression policy and make adjustments as necessary to the academic probation grade point average table above. It is anticipated that the cumulative grade point average required to remain in good academic standing will increase in the future. Therefore, it is imperative that students meet with an academic advisor regularly to discuss academic*

*success issues and support services and to carefully plan their academic program.*

### Academic Probation

Probation will be continued as long as the student fails to achieve the standard cumulative grade point average (CGPA) for the number of hours attempted (see section above). Probation will be calculated at the end of each term. Transfer students whose CGPA does not meet the standard for good academic status will enroll on academic probation. Any student on academic probation will be limited in course load to a maximum of 12 semester hours during the fall, spring and summer terms.

Students on academic probation are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to registering for subsequent terms. Academic advisors are authorized to limit the number of hours and types of courses taken by students on academic probation. Academic probation is noted on the student's permanent record.

### Academic Suspension

Academic suspension is the first involuntary separation. Academic suspension results from a student's failure, while on academic probation, to regain good academic standing or achieve a minimum 2.0 term grade point average (GPA). Suspension requires the student to stay out of school for one semester to reflect on his/her academic goals and level of commitment to education. Academic suspension is noted on the student's permanent record. Students readmitted after an academic suspension will be on academic probation and must meet with an academic advisor prior to registering for classes.

### Academic Dismissal

Academic dismissal is a subsequent involuntary separation imposed upon a student who, having been previously suspended from the College and readmitted, fails to regain good academic status or achieve a minimum 2.0 term grade point average (GPA) for each academic term. After one calendar year, students on academic dismissal are eligible to appeal for readmission to the College-Wide Appeals Committee. Academic dismissal is noted on the student's permanent record. An appeal for readmission is not automatic, and the decision of the committee is final.

*Note: Students on academic suspension or dismissal are eligible to enroll in PSAV or avocational courses.*

## Grades

### GRADE REPORTS

Grade reports are not mailed. Students may access their grades on FACTS, [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org), or on PantherWeb, [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml), using their Palm Beach State student ID and password. Students may

also assess their academic progress and status for each term by obtaining an online degree audit on PantherWeb.

## GRADING SYSTEM

Final grades for each term are recorded and retained permanently. The following grades are used to calculate the grade point average (GPA):

| Grade | Description | Quality Points |
|-------|-------------|----------------|
| A*    | Excellent   | 4              |
| B*    | Good        | 3              |
| C*    | Average     | 2              |
| D     | Poor        | 1              |
| F     | Failure     | 0              |

*\*Grades in college preparatory courses are not used to calculate the GPA.*

The following grades are not used to calculate the GPA:

|    |                                                           |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| I  | Incomplete                                                |
| L  | Instructor Grade Late                                     |
| N  | No Pass                                                   |
| P  | Pass                                                      |
| S  | Satisfactory                                              |
| U  | Unsatisfactory                                            |
| W  | Student Withdrawal or Never Attended Class                |
| WA | Administrative Withdrawal                                 |
| WX | Withdrawn by Instructor for Excessive Absences            |
| X  | Audit                                                     |
| XC | Audit Initiated after Add/Drop                            |
| XW | Withdrawn for Non-Attendance of student auditing a course |

Most avocational classes will be assigned a grade of NG unless the course requires a record of attendance. In those cases where an NG is not the grade, an S or WX may be issued.

## GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)

The cumulative GPA is determined by dividing the total quality points earned by the total semester hours attempted (including all transfer credit). Quality points are assigned as follows:

- A = 4 quality points per credit hour
- B = 3 quality points per credit hour
- C = 2 quality points per credit hour
- D = 1 quality point per credit hour

Only the last attempt of a repeated course will be used in computing the grade point average (except for the third attempts and beyond that will be averaged); however, all grades appear on the student's transcript. The Palm Beach State College grade point average is determined by dividing the total quality points earned at the College by the total semester hours attempted at the College. The term grade point average is determined by dividing the total quality points earned during a term by the total semester hours attempted during that term.

## GRADE CHANGE PROCEDURE

Students may approach instructors to initiate an informal grade appeal process at any time after the final course grade is assigned. If students wish to appeal the grade further, a formal grade appeal process must be initiated no later than the 10 business days after classes begin in the following fall or spring term. Additional grade appeal information is listed in the Student Handbook.

## GRADE FORGIVENESS POLICY

In accordance with Florida State Board of Education Administrative Rules, Chapter 6A-14.0301, courses for which a grade of C or higher was earned may not be repeated. Students may attempt a course only three times. All grades for the course will appear on the student's transcript, but only the last grade received will be used to calculate the grade point average (GPA), even if that grade is lower.

Permission for a fourth attempt will be considered only through an academic appeals process based on major extenuating circumstances. However, in the case of a fourth attempt, the grade for the third and fourth attempts will be used to calculate the GPA (grade forgiveness will not apply to third and subsequent attempts). The appeal request for a fourth attempt must be submitted in writing and accompanied by supporting documentation to the appropriate campus dean of student services. Palm Beach State does not permit the appeal for fifth attempts.

The State's Articulation Agreement does not allow courses to be repeated for the purpose of changing a student's grade point average after the associate degree has been awarded; therefore, the College's Forgiveness Policy pertains only up to the time of the awarding of degree and does not extend beyond that time. Transfer credits earned by prior learning or credit-by-exam programs (e.g., CLEP, AP, IB, etc.) may not be used to forgive a grade. Institutions to which subsequent transfer is made may not necessarily honor Palm Beach State's grade forgiveness policy.

## INCOMPLETE GRADES

Incomplete grades are automatically changed to punitive grades of F, N or U if not made up within 30 calendar days after classes begin in the subsequent fall or spring term. (Please see the student's academic/registration calendar in the front section of this catalog for deadlines.) It is the student's responsibility to complete all assignments and submit them to the instructor. Classes with incomplete grades may not be used to satisfy course prerequisites.

## REPEATED COURSES AND ACADEMIC AVERAGE

Only courses for which a grade of D or F was earned or withdrawals may be repeated. A student may not audit a course in which a grade of C or higher was received. A

student will be permitted a maximum of three attempts per course. Attempts include the original grade, repeats of course grades, audits after the add/drop period ends, and withdrawals (student or instructor). Upon the third attempt of a course, a withdrawal or audit will not be permitted and the student will receive the grade earned. This grade will be used in quality point average computation. All grades from the third and fourth attempts will be calculated in the grade point average.

A fourth attempt may be allowed only through the academic appeals process based on major extenuating circumstances. The appeal request for a fourth attempt must be submitted in writing and accompanied by supporting documentation to the appropriate campus dean of student services. Fifth attempts are not allowed, and this may not be appealed.

Credit can only be earned once per course, unless the course is designated as “repeatable,” such as music, chorus, etc., that have been successfully completed and are now being repeated for further skill enhancement, courses that are required to be repeated by a regulatory agency, or courses that are being repeated as part of a regulatory requirement for continuing education to stay current in a field, such as teacher certification.

Students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits should consult with the Financial Aid Office before repeating a course to determine what impact, if any, repeating a course has on their financial aid status.

*Note: Students will be assessed the full cost of instruction (out-of-state tuition), beginning with the third attempt for college preparatory and credit courses. Students may appeal the higher cost to the campus registrar through the add/drop period. Decisions are based on state-issued guidelines.*

## Audit and Withdrawal Policies

Deadline dates for audit and withdrawal are published in the academic/registration calendar in this catalog. In cases of non-standard beginning or ending dates, the audit deadline is the last day of add/drop, and the withdrawal deadline is 65 percent of the course session. Students with questions about audit and withdrawal deadlines should contact the Registrar’s Office at any campus location.

Students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits should consult with the Financial Aid Office before auditing or withdrawing from a course to determine what impact, if any, an audit or withdrawal would have on their financial aid status. International students and athletes must get authorization from their advisor before auditing or withdrawing from a class.

### AUDITING COURSES

A student may be admitted to certain courses on an audit basis by completing an official Audit Request form and

submitting it to any campus Registrar’s Office prior to the audit deadline. Audit requests will not be processed after the add/drop period ends. Classes designated as audit during add/drop do not count as attempts. Students auditing a course must attend class, but they are not required to take tests and examinations. A grade of X will be denoted on the student’s transcript for audit classes. Auditing students may not change their schedule to seek credit in any course in which they are enrolled. Prerequisites, tuition and all special fees apply.

Courses taken for the third or fourth attempt or for high school dual enrollment/early admission may not be audited. Students are not permitted to audit college preparatory courses, courses under a selected admission program, or vocational credit or noncredit courses. A student may not audit a course in which he or she received a grade of C or higher. An instructor may withdraw an audit student (XW) for non-attendance.

### STUDENT WITHDRAWALS

Students may withdraw from course(s) online through PantherWeb, [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). A grade of W will be denoted on the student’s transcript for withdrawn class. The deadline to withdraw for each enrolled course is listed on the student’s Class Schedule printout. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts and/or withdrawals per course.

There is normally no refund for withdrawals submitted after the add/drop deadline (see the calendar in this catalog for deadlines); however, if a student has certain extenuating circumstances (such as death of family member or personal hospitalization), a refund may be considered. See Refund Appeals policy in the Student Handbook. Students considering withdrawing from any course are strongly encouraged to speak with an academic advisor to discuss any impact that a withdrawal may have financially or academically.

Certain Limited Access programs prohibit course withdrawals. A student may not withdraw from a PSAV course that meets less than two times. Students should speak with a program advisor for more information.

*Note: Upon the third attempt, the student will not be permitted to withdraw and will receive a grade for that course.*

## Alternative Ways to Earn College Credit

Palm Beach State may award credit for certain types of prior learning (outside the traditional classroom) experiences or credits earned through accelerated mechanism exam programs, e.g., Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE), Advanced Placement (AP), College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), DANTES Subject

Standardized Tests (DSST), Excelsior College Examinations and International Baccalaureate (IB).

### **CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

Palm Beach State College follows the guidelines set by the Articulation Coordinating Committee in Florida State Board Rule 6A-10.024(7) for awarding credits to students who have participated in accelerated mechanism exam programs. Credit for all exams is awarded based on the recommendation of the State of Florida Articulation Coordinating Committee as listed on the chart found at [www.fldoe.org/articulation](http://www.fldoe.org/articulation).

Students may not receive credit by examination for courses in areas where they have received college credit for equal courses or more advanced work.

Students may earn up to 45 semester hours of course credit through one or more of the mechanisms listed below. A grade of S for satisfactory and no grade points will be assigned for credit hours awarded for credit by examination programs. Students must have official exam results sent directly to the College Registrar's Office prior to enrollment.

For a complete list of the credit-by-exam equivalencies, [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TransferStudents.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TransferStudents.xml). The score minimums, credit hours awarded and course equivalencies awarded are subject to change for any examination without prior notice.

#### **Advanced International certificate of Education (AICE)**

Secondary school students who were enrolled in programs of study offered through the Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE) program administered by the University of Cambridge Local Examinations Syndicate and have passing scores of A through E are eligible to receive college credit in the appropriate subject areas.

#### **Advanced Placement (AP)**

Secondary school students who were enrolled in a course offered through the AP program administered by the College Board and have received a score of 3, 4 or 5 on the national exams are eligible to receive college credit in the appropriate subject areas.

#### **College Level Examination Program (CLEP)**

College credits may be earned through the successful completion of general and subject level examinations. The typical passing score on computer-based CLEP exams for general education purposes is 50, although paper-and-pencil versions will be different.

#### **International Baccalaureate (IB)**

Secondary school students who have been awarded the IB diploma or non-diploma with passing scores of 4 or higher may earn college credit in the appropriate subject areas.

#### **Excelsior college examinations (ECE)**

The College follows the guidelines in Florida State Board Rule 6A-10.024 for awarding ECE credits. The minimum grade, credit hours and course equivalencies awarded are subject to change without prior notice.

### **MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS**

The College follows the guidelines in Florida State Board Rule 6A-10.024(12) for awarding credit for Defense Activity of Non Traditional Educational Support (DANTES) exams. The College grants credit for the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) and College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Credit is not granted for USAFI high school or college level GED tests. However, students may use the USAFI high school certification or GED for admission to the College. The College is a Service Opportunity College (SOC) member and uses the American Council on Education (ACE) guidelines in evaluating military learning experiences.

### **PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT**

The assessment for prior learning is designed to recognize the academic value of learning through work experience portfolios, challenge exams, specific high school or PSAV to credit articulation, and health or industry licensure certification. Some credits will be held in escrow until the student has completed at least 25 percent of his/her program credit hours at the College.

Courses awarded through prior learning assessment must be offered as a requirement or an elective in an A.S. degree or vocational credit certificate program at the College. General education, A.A. and bachelor's level courses are not awarded through the prior learning assessment process.

The fees associated with prior learning vary with the type of assessment. For complete information on the process, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml).

### **CAREER PATHWAY**

"Career Pathway" is a program that recognizes work successfully completed in high school and awards that achievement with college credit. The College has an agreement with the School District of Palm Beach County for awarding college credit for certain high school level courses. To receive credit in some courses, the student is required to complete a portfolio or a challenge examination. Visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CareerPathways.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CareerPathways.xml) for more detailed information.

### **DEPARTMENTAL AND SPECIAL COURSE CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS**

Palm Beach State has identified certain courses within the curriculum as being eligible for earning credit through a challenge examination. If the student achieves a passing score on the examination, credit or hours will be awarded to the

student's transcript. For a current list of challenge exams and procedures, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Challenge.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Challenge.xml).

*Note: Students can only take each challenge exam associated with a specific course once.*

## Graduation

All students, without regard to the degree or certificate to be granted, must meet general requirements for graduation from the College and fulfill all financial obligations to the College. Final responsibility for meeting the requirements for graduation rests with the student. If the student is in doubt about course, program or College requirements, the student should contact an academic advisor for clarification and guidance. Students also are encouraged to periodically check their degree audit located on PantherWeb to verify the status of their degree requirements.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

#### Creating a Culture of Evidence

Palm Beach State College values its central role as a teaching and learning institution, and its mission statement emphasizes the importance of having a responsive curriculum through learning outcomes. Learning outcomes can be thought of as the knowledge, skills and abilities students attain as a result of their involvement in an educational activity.

The learning outcomes approach reflects a conceptual shift towards making learning more meaningful and effective for both students and faculty. It requires that students gain an understanding of the fact that education can enable them to enrich their lives by learning. This is in contrast to the viewpoint that education is a task primarily done to satisfy the demands of others, such as faculty or the institution.

By developing educational experiences based on what students should be able to do with their knowledge, the learning outcomes approach helps faculty, staff and students understand the purpose of any educational activity, program or course.

The College has defined learning outcomes for each degree and certificate it offers. To view these learning outcomes, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml).

### CATALOG IN EFFECT FOR GRADUATION POLICY

Students who have maintained continuous enrollment have the option of graduating under the catalog in effect at the time they enter the College or any catalog in effect during the student's continuous enrollment, as long as the catalog chosen is not more than five years old. Continuous

enrollment may be maintained by enrollment in one credit or PSAV course for a minimum of one term per academic year.

If students choose a new catalog, all requirements from the new catalog must be met for graduation. If continuous enrollment is maintained for a period of more than five years, the catalog five years previous will be chosen for them, unless students specify otherwise. If attendance is interrupted by 12 months, students must graduate under the catalog in effect when they are readmitted or any future catalog within five years of the date of graduation (as in above statement). The College does not guarantee that courses will always be available. Some courses or programs may be discontinued. The College reserves the right to change the curriculum as necessary.

*Note: Students must graduate under the program requirements in effect the term they enter a limited access program.*

### GENERAL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Students seeking an associate or bachelor's degree or a certificate must meet all of the following general graduation requirements:

1. Complete all course requirements as specified in the program of study published in the effective catalog (see the Catalog in Effect for Graduation Policy section of this catalog).
2. Complete at least 25 percent of the degree or certificate program at Palm Beach State, also known as "courses in residence" (no relationship to in-state resident tuition). Transfer coursework, credits-by-exam, and credits for prior learning cannot be used to satisfy the course residency requirement.
3. Satisfy all outstanding obligations, financial or otherwise, to the College.
4. Ensure all required official high school and postsecondary transcripts have been received by the College.
5. Apply for graduation online through PantherWeb, before the deadline. Deadlines are listed on the calendar in the front of this catalog. There is no fee for the graduation application; however, students are responsible for the purchase of cap and gown, photos, invitations, etc. Students must apply for graduation even if they do not participate in the graduation ceremony.

#### Additional Graduation Requirements for the Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

In addition to the general graduation requirements, students seeking the A.S. degree must also meet the following requirements:

1. Complete the number of program-specific General Education courses with a grade of C or higher.
2. Achieve a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher for all college credit courses taken at Palm Beach State and at other institutions.

### **Additional Graduation Requirements for the Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree**

In addition to the general graduation requirements, students seeking the A.A. degree must also meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 36 college credits of General Education courses with a grade of C or higher.
2. Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all college credit courses taken at Palm Beach State and at other institutions.

### **Additional Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree**

In addition to the general graduation requirements, students seeking a bachelor's degree must also meet the following requirements:

1. Successfully complete all courses in the 120 credit hours program.
2. Complete all General Education courses AND upper division courses with a grade of C or higher.
3. Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all college credit courses taken at Palm Beach State and at other institutions.
4. Demonstrate foreign language competencies. The Florida Department of Education has identified the competencies as successful completion of two credits of high school foreign language instruction, eight to ten credits in one foreign language at the college level or passing scores on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Native speakers of another language who can demonstrate proficiency by evidence of a secondary high school transcript may petition for a waiver. Students should contact the Bachelor's Degree Programs Office for more information.

### **Additional Graduation Requirements for the Advanced Technical Certificate (ATC), Applied Technology Diploma (ATD), or College Credit Certificate (CCC)**

In addition to the general graduation requirements, students must also meet the following requirements:

- Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all required certificate or diploma program courses.

### **Additional Graduation Requirements for the Postsecondary Adult Vocational Certificate (PSAV)**

In addition to the general graduation requirements, students must also meet the following requirements:

- Achieve the appropriate minimum skill level scores on the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) if required for the particular PSAV program. See program information in the Areas of Study section of this catalog for required TABE scores.

*Note: Students with an Associate's degree or higher or students who have already met the minimum cut scores within the past two years on the ACT-E, SAT1, CPT or PERT are exempt from the TABE exam. Students with certain licenses also may be exempt from the TABE requirement. Limited Access Programs follow procedures specific to those programs. Exemptions may not be available for all programs.*

### **GRADUATION WITH MULTIPLE DEGREES**

No more than one A.A. degree may be granted. Students who have an A.A. degree or higher are eligible for any A.S. degree upon completion of those degree requirements. Students who have an A.S. or A.A.S. degree are eligible for an A.A. degree upon completion of those requirements. Students with an A.A.S. degree may receive an A.S. degree in the same area upon completion of the additional coursework.

Students seeking an additional bachelor's degree should contact the Bachelor's Degree Programs Office for more information.

### **MAXIMUM PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR MUSIC ENSEMBLE CREDITS FOR GRADUATION**

Students may use a maximum of two credit hours in Physical Education activity courses and a maximum of four credit hours of MUN ensemble courses for graduation.

### **GRADUATION DISTINCTIONS**

The College gives special recognition to students who demonstrate outstanding academic performance while working toward a degree. The program for the Commencement Ceremony is printed prior to the recording of final grades for the fall or spring term. As a result, the commencement program will be based on the cumulative GPA achieved at the end of the term prior to the ceremony.

Students who graduate with a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher will be noted in the Commencement program as graduating with the following distinctions:

- 3.2 - 3.49 Academic Distinction
- 3.5 - 3.79 High Academic Distinction
- 3.8 - 4.0 Presidential Distinction

Honors graduates will be recognized with the following additional academic regalia to be worn at the Commencement ceremony:

- Palm Beach State Honors College - Medallion
- Dental Honors Society - White stole with blue edging

- Radiography Honors Society - Gold stole with Greek burgundy letters (Lambda Nu) and maroon tassel
- Respiratory Honors Society - Gold pin
- PSI Beta - Medallion
- Phi Theta Kappa - Gold stole with blue Greek letters and gold tassel with Greek letters
- Phi Theta Kappa (approved officers) - Medallion

Honors graduates of the Palm Beach State Honors College program will be recognized with the following distinctions:

- Honors notation in the Commencement program and on the student's transcript
- Honors gold seal on diploma

## GRADUATION CEREMONY - COMMENCEMENT

Participation in commencement exercises is expected of all degree, certificate and diploma students who are eligible for graduation. Commencement is held at the end of each fall and spring term. Summer graduates are invited to participate in the fall ceremony. Students who apply for graduation receive ceremony information from the Graduation Office. Information also can be found at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Graduation.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Graduation.xml).

## DEGREE VERIFICATIONS

Palm Beach State College has authorized National Student Clearinghouse to provide verification of degrees and certificates for its students through its online Student Self-Service program. This service, available 24 hours, 7 days a week, will allow students the ability to print, save, or e-mail official verification certificates free of charge. For more information, on this and other free services provided by the National Student Clearinghouse Self-Service program, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnrollmentVerification.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnrollmentVerification.xml).

# Security of Student Records

## DEFINITION OF STUDENT RECORDS

Student records may include, but are not limited to, applications, test scores, transcripts, photos and correspondence. All received transcripts and documents are the property of the College and may not be copied or transmitted to third parties, except in accordance with state law.

## INSPECTION OF RECORDS

### Eligible Persons

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA, also known as the Buckley Amendment), student records at the College (located in the Office of the Registrar)

are open for inspection only by the student and, as per FERPA guidelines:

- School officials, as determined by the College registrar to have legitimate educational interests
- State educational authorities
- Federal and state officials representing state or federal programs
- Persons having written authorization for release
- Officials in compliance with judicial orders.

Upon request, the College discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled so long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer.

## Viewing the Records

- Permanent records are never permitted out of the Office of the Registrar.
- Students may view their transcripts from other institutions but may not obtain a copy of the record, except by writing to request a copy from the institution from which the transcript originated.
- Students may make an appointment to view their records at the counter in the presence of Registrar's Office personnel.

## REQUESTS FOR COPIES OF RECORDS

- Palm Beach State College transcripts are released only upon written consent of the student.
- If a student cannot have access to the record, i.e., if he/she lives too far away (minimally outside of Palm Beach County) or extenuating circumstances exist, students may request copies of their records through written requests to the College registrar. The request must specify the types of records to be copied. The registrar will comply with a request for a meeting and/or copies in a reasonable timeframe (no more than 30 business days), depending upon the complexity of the records requested and the time during the term in which the request is received.
- Students will pay a fee of 50 cents per page, up to 49 pages, then \$1 per page thereafter for any approved copies of their records.
- Subpoenas of student records must be issued by a court of competent jurisdiction and specify the type of records being requested. A fee of \$35 will be charged per subpoena. Those requesting records by subpoena must allow sufficient time (at least 10 business days) for the affected student to be notified prior to the issuance of records.

## RETENTION OF RECORDS

Student records will be maintained for a maximum of five years from the student's attendance. Certain documents, such as grades, will be maintained longer in accordance with state archiving and records retention laws and the College Registrar Records and Retention Schedule.

## STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The College abides by federal and state regulations regarding the privacy of student records and complies with the laws regarding access procedures.

The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) requires each institution to determine "directory information" that may be released without the student's consent, unless the student has specifically requested that some or all of the information not be released. Palm Beach State has classified the following as directory information:

**SEE ADDENDUM**

- Student name
- Address
- Personal e-mail address (non-institutional)
- Dates of attendance (session dates only)
- Major field of study
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Degrees and awards received
- Educational institution attended

If a student does not wish to have the directory information released, the student must complete and submit a non-disclosure form indicating which of the above items are not to be released. The non-disclosure form is located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). (Log in to PantherWeb and click on the "Don't Share My Information" button, located at the top right corner of the Web page.)

## STUDENT RIGHT TO PRIVACY

The College respects students' personal information and guards information carefully. The student's Social Security number is not used as a student's primary identifier (although it is collected); an institutional Student ID number is assigned for student use to access records and receive services. A student may choose to withhold directory information but must submit a written notice to the Registrar's Office stating which of the above directory information items are not to be released to the general public or the above organizations.

## STUDENT RECORDS AMENDMENT APPEAL PROCESS

If a student believes there is an error in the permanent record, the student should contact the Registrar's Office to arrange a hearing. A hearing will be conducted according to FERPA.

- The hearing will be within a reasonable period of time after the request is received.

- The student shall be given notice of date, place and time reasonably in advance.
- A written decision shall be made by the registrar within a reasonable period of time after the hearing. The written decision and summary shall be based on evidence presented and reasons for the decision.



## Academic Programs

Palm Beach State College offers several different types of awards for its academic programs including bachelor's and associate degrees, certificates and diplomas. This catalog section contains detailed information about each program of study offered by the College. This information is also available at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasofStudy.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasofStudy.xml). This website provides the same information on courses included in each program and presents information that complements the presentation in the catalog, such as a suggested educational plan (course sequence). The Areas of Study website allows the student to check availability of classes needed for an educational program by linking directly to the College's online registration system, PantherWeb. Because the Web system is dynamic, some courses may have updated course numbers due to State Course Numbering System actions.

### DEGREE AUDIT

Another useful online tool students should become familiar with is the degree audit. A degree audit allows your college transcript to be automatically compared against all needed courses for your selected academic program. The degree audit indicates what courses you have satisfied within the program and provides a listing of courses still needed for program completion. The degree audit may be accessed by signing onto the PantherWeb system using the student's College-issued user-id and password. The degree audit function is located on the Records tab on the student's home page. For a tutorial on how to run a degree audit, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/RunDegreeAudit.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/RunDegreeAudit.xml).

The College strongly encourages students to use these online tools in addition to the personalized advising available at each of the college's campuses and through Web advising, [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Advising.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Advising.xml).

## General Education

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

General Education is a grouping of courses selected from six different areas to ensure that students receive a well-balanced and rich education. Each degree offered by Palm Beach State College requires General Education courses. The B.A.S., B.S.N. and the A.A. degrees require 36 hours of General Education. A.S. degrees typically require 15 to 18 hours of General Education, but some degrees may have more General Education courses to meet program learning outcome requirements. The student should locate the desired degree program in the catalog or on the College's website at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasofStudy.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasofStudy.xml). The appropriate General Education courses are listed within the course listing for the program.

### GENERAL EDUCATION PHILOSOPHY

The General Education program at Palm Beach State College prepares students for lifelong intellectual pursuit and responsible participation in a complex global society through a core curriculum that incorporates values, shapes attitudes and offers students a depth and breadth of learning that transcends the content of any one specific discipline.

### GENERAL EDUCATION LEARNING OUTCOMES

**Communications:** Develop effective communication skills for a variety of audiences.

**Global Awareness:** Exhibit a sense of social, cultural and global responsibility.

**Critical Thinking:** Engage in purposeful reasoning to reach sound conclusions.

**Information Literacy:** Demonstrate the ability to find, evaluate, organize and use information.

**Scientific and Quantitative Reasoning:** Apply mathematics and scientific principles to solve real-world problems.

**Ethics:** Demonstrate the ability to make informed decisions based on ethical principles and reasoning.

Florida Statute 1007.25 specifies that General Education courses come from five core areas: communications, humanities, mathematics, natural science and social science. In accordance with the state articulation agreement (Florida Administrative Code 6A-10.024), each college and/or university shall honor the completion of the General Education program if such completion is noted on the student's transcript. The State of Florida requires all public colleges and universities to include a specified amount of writing and mathematics in their curriculum to ensure students have achieved substantial competency in these areas as specified in Florida Administrative Code 6A-10.30 (Gordon Rule - GR).

## GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES AT PALM BEACH STATE COLLEGE

General Education courses must be completed with a "C" or higher to apply to any B.A.S., B.S.N., A.A., or A.S. degree program. Each degree offered by the college has its own General Education requirements. Presented below are the General Education course requirements for the B.A.S., B.S.N. and the A.A. degree. Please consult with the FACTS.org website or a Palm Beach State academic advisor to determine which general education courses will fulfill the common prerequisite courses needed for your major in the state university system.

A.S. students should refer to their specific program of study to determine which general education courses from the list below are required for their program.

### AREA I

#### COMMUNICATIONS

9 CREDITS

**Select one of the following courses:**

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (GR) (3)

ENC 1121 Honors College Composition 1 (GR) (3)

**Select one of the following courses:**

ENC 1102 College Composition 2 (GR) (3)

ENC 1122 Honors College Composition 2 (GR) (3)

ENC 1141 Writing About Literature (GR) (3)

**Students must take the following course:**

SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (GR) (3)

MAC 2233 Survey of Calculus (for Business Majors) (GR) (3)

MAC 2311 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 1 (GR) (4)

MAC 2312 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 2 (GR) (4)

MAC 2313 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 3 (GR) (4)

MAP 2302 Differential Equations (GR) (3)

MAS 2103 Matrix Theory (GR) (3)

MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (GR) (3)

MGF 1107 Finite Mathematics (GR) (3)

MTG 2206 College Geometry (3)

STA 2023 Statistics (GR) (3)

Approved Transfer Mathematics\*

\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

### AREA II

#### HUMANITIES

6 CREDITS

**Select one of the following courses:**

AML 2010 American Literature to 1865 (GR) (3)

AML 2020 American Literature after 1865 (GR) (3)

AML 2600 African American Literature (GR) (3)

AML 2631 Hispanic American Literature (GR) (3)

AML 2660 Jewish American Literature (GR) (3)

ENL 2012 English Literature before 1800 (GR) (3)

ENL 2022 English Literature after 1800 (GR) (3)

LIT 1050 Survey of Literary Humor (GR) (3)

LIT 1370 The Bible as Literature (GR) (3)

LIT 2090 Contemporary Literature (GR) (3)

LIT 2110 World Literature before the Renaissance (GR) (3)

LIT 2120 World Literature after the Renaissance (GR) (3)

LIT 2190 Introduction to Afro-Caribbean Literature (GR) (3)

LIT 2380 Women in Literature (GR) (3)

Approved Transfer Literature\*

\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

**Select one of the following courses:**

ARH 1000 Art Appreciation (GR) (3)

ARH 2050 Art History 1 (GR) (3)

ARH 2051 Art History 2 (GR) (3)

FIL 2000 Film Appreciation (GR) (3)

MUH 2018 History and Appreciation of Jazz (GR) (3)

MUL 1010 Music Appreciation (GR) (3)

MUT 1001 Fundamentals of Music (GR) (3)

THE 1000 Theatre Appreciation (GR) (3)

Approved Transfer Humanities\*

\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

### AREA III

#### MATHEMATICS

6 CREDITS

**Select two of the following courses:**

MAC 1105 College Algebra (GR) (3)

MAC 1114 Trigonometry (GR) (3)

MAC 1140 Precalculus (GR) (3)

MAC 1147 Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry (GR) (5)

### AREA IV

#### NATURAL SCIENCES

6 CREDITS

**Select two of the following courses:**

AST 1002 Descriptive Astronomy (3)  
(Lab AST 1002L optional) (1)

AST 1003 Planetary Astronomy (3)

AST 1004 Stellar and Galactic Astronomy (3)

BOT 1010/BOT 1010L - General Botany and Lab (4)

BSC 1005 Concepts of Biology (Non-Science Major) (3)

(Lab BSC 1005L optional) (1)

BSC 1010 Principles of Biology 1 (3)

(Lab BSC 1010L optional) (1)

BSC 1011/BSC 1011L - Principles of Biology 2 and Lab (4)

BSC 1050 Environmental Conservation (3)

BSC 2085/BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology 1 and Lab (4)

BSC 2086/BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology 2 and Lab (4)

BSC 2421/BSC 2421L - Introduction to Biotechnology

and Lab (5)

CHM 1032 Principles of Chemistry (3)

(Lab CHM 1032L optional) (1)

CHM 1025 Introductory Chemistry (3)

CHM 1045/CHM 1045L - General Chemistry 1 and Lab (4)

CHM 1046/CHM 1046L - General Chemistry 2 and Lab (4)

ESC 1000 Earth Science (3)

GLY 1000 Descriptive Geology (3)

HUN 1201 Elements of Nutrition (3)

MCB 2010/MCB 2010L - Microbiology and Lab (4)

OCE 1001 Introduction to Oceanography (3)

(Lab OCE 1001L Optional) (1)

PHY 1001 Applied Physics (3)

PHY 2048/PHY 2048L - General Physics with

Calculus 1 and Lab (5)

PHY 2049/PHY 2049L - General Physics with

Calculus 2 and Lab (5)

PHY 2053 General Physics 1 (4)

PHY 2054 General Physics 2 (4)

PSC 1341 Physical Science for Today's World (3)

Approved Transfer Science\*

\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

**AREA V****SOCIAL SCIENCE****6 CREDITS****Select one of the following courses:**

|          |                                        |          |
|----------|----------------------------------------|----------|
| ANT 2000 | Anthropology                           | (GR) (3) |
| ECO 2013 | Principles of Macroeconomics           | (GR) (3) |
| GEA 1000 | Principles of Geography & Conservation | (GR) (3) |
| PHI 1010 | Introduction to Philosophy             | (GR) (3) |
| PSY 2012 | General Psychology                     | (GR) (3) |
| SYG 1230 | American Minorities Today              | (GR) (3) |
| SYG 2000 | Introduction to Sociology              | (GR) (3) |
| SYG 2010 | American Social Problems               | (GR) (3) |

Approved Transfer Social Science\*

*\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)***Select one of the following courses:**

|          |                                     |          |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| AMH 2010 | US History to 1865                  | (GR) (3) |
| AMH 2020 | US History from 1865 to Present     | (GR) (3) |
| POS 1001 | Introduction to Political Science   | (GR) (3) |
| POS 1041 | Introduction to American Government | (GR) (3) |
| POS 2112 | American State and Local Government | (GR) (3) |

Approved Transfer Political Science\*

*\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)***AREA VI****HEALTH AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE****3 CREDITS****Select one of the following courses:****Health**

|          |                                |     |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| HSC 1101 | Contemporary Issues in Health  | (3) |
| HSC 2100 | Health Concepts and Strategies | (3) |
| HSC 2204 | Community Health Education     | (3) |

**Foreign Language**

|          |                        |     |
|----------|------------------------|-----|
| FRE 1120 | Elementary French 1    | (4) |
| FRE 1121 | Elementary French 2    | (4) |
| GER 1120 | Elementary German 1    | (4) |
| GER 1121 | Elementary German 2    | (4) |
| SPN 1120 | Elementary Spanish 1   | (4) |
| SPN 1121 | Elementary Spanish 2   | (4) |
| SPN 2200 | Intermediate Spanish 1 | (3) |
| SPN 2201 | Intermediate Spanish 2 | (3) |

Approved Transfer Health and Foreign Language\*

*\*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)*

## Degrees and Certificates

This section of the catalog contains detailed information on the degrees and certificates awarded by the College. These awards are organized by program group, which lists all programs in a curriculum area. For example, all health care programs, such as Nursing and Dental Hygiene, are listed together in a program group called Health Science. The website at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml) is organized in exactly the same way.

Sometimes an academic program leads to a job title or career not indicated by the title of the program. To help the student locate a needed or desired program, the College has developed an online “keyword” search tool at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml). The student may enter job titles and see what academic program offers education related to that area. For example, if the job title “police officer” is entered, the programs related to the Criminal Justice area are displayed.

Each program contained in this section of the catalog lists all courses needed for program completion. All degree programs require general education courses. To see all general education courses offered by the college, please see the General Education section of this Catalog.

Palm Beach State College awards associate and bachelor’s degrees:

**B.A.S. – Bachelor of Applied Science**

**B.S.N. – Bachelor of Science in Nursing**

**A.A. – Associate in Arts**

**A.S. – Associate in Science**

The College offers certificate and diploma programs in a variety of fields:

**ATC – Advanced Technical Certificate**

**ATD – Applied Technology Diploma**

**CCC – College Credit Certificate**

**PSAV – Post Secondary Adult Vocational Certificate**

Through Corporate and Continuing Education, the College also offers noncredit courses in various fields to meet the learning and professional development need of the community.

## Degrees

### **BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE**

This degree is designed for students who wish to earn a bachelor’s degree after earning an associate degree (or at least 60 credits with 15 credits of transferable general education) to gain career advancement.

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING**

This degree is designed for students who wish to earn a bachelor’s degree after earning an associate degree (or at least 60 credits with 15 credits of transferable general education) to gain career advancement.

### **ASSOCIATE IN ARTS**

This degree is designed for students who wish to transfer to an upper division college or university.

### **ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE**

This degree is designed for students who wish to enter the workforce in a skilled field.

## Certificates and Diplomas

### **ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE**

These certificate programs are designed for students who have already earned an associate degree. They provide advanced skills in a specific area to be studied.

### **APPLIED TECHNOLOGY DIPLOMA**

These programs are either clock-hour noncredit or credit hour based. They provide entry-level courses in a specific area that usually can be applied towards an associate in science or associate in applied science degree.

### **COLLEGE CREDIT CERTIFICATE**

These programs provide the student with a set of technical skills in a specific area of study. Each college credit certificate applies towards an associate in science or associate in applied science degree.

### **POSTSECONDARY ADULT VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE**

These are clock-hour based noncredit programs that provide the student with broad entry-level skills in the chosen field of study. Many of these programs can apply towards an associate in science or associate in applied science degree.

# Program Groups

## Bachelor’s Degree

## Associate in Arts (Transfer)

## Business and Office Management

## Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education

## Computer Science and Information Technology

## Creative Arts and Communications

## Health Science

## Public Safety

## Science and Environment

## Trade and Industry

### **Bachelor’s Degree ..... 46**

#### **Information Management (BAS)**

Concentrations:

Database Administration

Security and Network Assurance (IT Forensics)

#### **Supervision and Management (BAS)**

Concentrations:

General Management

Health Management

Public Safety Management

#### **Nursing (BSN)**

### **Associate in Arts (Transfer) ..... 51**

### **Business and Office Management ..... 54**

Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV)

Insurance Customer Service Representative (PSAV)

Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent (PSAV)

Property and Casualty General Lines Agent (PSAV)

Real Estate Broker (PSAV)

Real Estate Sales Associate (PSAV)

Accounting Technology (CCC)

Banking Specialist-Financial Services (CCC)

Business Administration and Management (CCC)

Business Operations (CCC)

Business Specialist (CCC)

Entrepreneurship CCC

Food Service Management (CCC)

Hospitality (CCC)

Legal Office Management (CCC)

Marketing (CCC)

Office Management (CCC)

Office Software Applications (CCC)

Office Specialist (CCC)

Office Support (CCC)

Accounting Technology (AS)

Business Administration and Management (AS)

Business Entrepreneurship (AS)

Hospitality and Tourism Management (AS)

Office Administration (AS)

Paralegal (AS)

Business Corporate and Continuing Education (CCE)

### **Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education ..... 70**

40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (Birth to 5 Years) (PSAV)

30-Hour Family Child Care Certification (PSAV)

Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years (PSAV)

Early Childhood Professional Certificate – Preschool (PSAV)

School Age Professional Certificate (PSAV)

Child Care Center Management (CCC)

Educational Assisting (CCC)

High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum (CCC)

Infant/Toddler (CCC)

Pre-School (CCC)

School Age (CCC)

Human Services (CCC)

Youth Development (CCC)

Early Childhood Education (AS)  
 Educational Assisting (AS)  
 Human Services (AS)  
 Child Care/Human Services Corporate and Continuing  
 Education (CCE)  
 Teacher Certification Program (EPI)

**Computer Science and Information Technology..... 83**

Cisco CCNA (CCC)  
 Information Management (CCC)  
 Programming (CCC)  
 Web Development Specialist (CCC)  
 Computer Programming (AS)  
 Internet Services Technology (AS)  
 Networking Administrator (AS)  
 Computer Information Security (ATC)  
 Computer Science Corporate and Continuing Education (CCE)

**Creative Arts and Communications ..... 89**

Graphic Design Technology (CCC)  
 Motion Picture Post-Production Technology (CCC)  
 Graphic Design Technology (AS)  
 Interior Design Technology (AS)  
 Motion Picture Production Technology (AS)

**Health Science ..... 94**

Dental Assisting (PSAV)  
 Massage Therapy (PSAV)  
 Medical Assisting (PSAV)  
 Patient Care Assistant (PSAV)  
 Practical Nursing (PSAV)  
 Surgical Technology (PSAV)  
 Medical Transcription (ATD)  
 Medical Transcription (ATD - Credit)  
 Health Informatics Specialist (CCC)  
 Medical Information Coder/Biller (CCC)  
 Sonography (CCC)  
 Dental Hygiene (AS)  
 Health Information Technology (AS)  
 Nursing (AS)  
 Ophthalmic Medical Technology (AS)  
 Radiography (AS)  
 Respiratory Care (AS)  
 Sonography (AS)  
 Computed Tomography (ATC)  
 Magnetic Resonance Imaging (ATC)  
 Health Science Corporate and Continuing Education (CCE)

**Public Safety ..... 116**

Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer (PSAV)  
 Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over Training to Florida  
 CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV)  
 Criminal Justice Academies (PSAV)  
 Cross-Over CMS Law Enforcement to Correctional Officer  
 (PSAV)  
 Cross-Over Correctional Officer to CMS Law Enforcement  
 (PSAV)  
 Firefighter (PSAV)  
 Fire Apparatus Operator (PSAV)  
 Fire Inspector 1(PSAV)  
 Fire Instructor (PSAV)

Fire Investigator 1 (PSAV)  
 Fire Officer 1 (PSAV)  
 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT-B) (ATD)  
 Crime Scene Technology (CCC)  
 Emergency Management (CCC)  
 Paramedic (CCC)  
 Crime Scene Technology (AS)  
 Criminal Justice Technology (AS)  
 Emergency Medical Services (AS)  
 Fire Science Technology (AS)  
 Public Safety Corporate and Continuing Education (CCE)

**Science and Environment ..... 130**

Biotechnology (CCC)  
 Landscape and Horticulture Specialist (CCC)  
 Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1 (CCC)  
 Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2 (CCC)  
 Biotechnology (AS)  
 Environmental Science Technology (AS)  
 Landscape and Horticulture Management (AS)

**Trade and Industry ..... 136**

Apprenticeship Programs (PSAV)  
 Automotive Service Technology 1 (PSAV)  
 Automotive Service Technology 2 (PSAV)  
 Cosmetology (PSAV)  
 Diesel Technology 1(PSAV)  
 Diesel Technology 2 (PSAV)  
 Electrician (PSAV)  
 Facials Specialty (PSAV)  
 Green Building Trades (PSAV)  
 Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (PSAV)  
 Heavy Equipment Mechanics (PSAV)  
 Machining Technology (PSAV)  
 Nails Technician (PSAV)  
 Welding Technology (PSAV)  
 Alternative Energy Engineering Technology (CCC)  
 Commercial Pilot (CCC)  
 Drafting for Sustainable Construction (CCC)  
 Sustainable Building Specialist (CCC)  
 Aeronautical Science (AS)  
 Electrical Power Technology (AS)  
 Industrial Management Technology (AS)  
 Sugar Technology (AS)  
 Sustainable Construction Management (AS)

# How To Use the Catalog's Program Descriptions

128 PUBLIC SAFETY

**AREAS OF STUDY**

## Emergency Medical Services AS 2449

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml)

**Program Description**  
This degree program is designed for the student who wishes to increase his/her opportunities in the EMS field. In addition to the EMT and Paramedic Certificates, students will complete general education courses and electives.

**Employment Opportunities**  
Paramedics with an A.S. degree are in demand for educational and supervisory positions.

**Career Path Notes**  
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.  
  
In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**  
Students must:  

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**  
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |           |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3         |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3         |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              | 3         |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III                                                            | 3         |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                                                                       | 3         |
| or                                                                                                |           |
| SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology                                                                | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   | <b>15</b> |
| <b>TECHNICAL CORE REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                                            |           |
| EMS 1119 Emergency Medical Technician Basic*                                                      | 6         |
| EMS 1119L EMT-Basic Lab*                                                                          | 3         |
| EMS 1431 EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience*                                                 | 2         |
| EMS 2620C Paramedic 1                                                                             | 12        |
| EMS 2621C Paramedic 2                                                                             | 12        |
| EMS 2622C Paramedic 3                                                                             | 5         |
| EMS 2658 Paramedic Clinical 3                                                                     | 2         |
| EMS 2659 Paramedic Field Internship                                                               | 1         |
| EMS 2664 Paramedic Clinical 1                                                                     | 4         |
| EMS 2665 Paramedic Clinical 2                                                                     | 6         |
| <b>Total Required Technical Core Credits</b>                                                      | <b>53</b> |
| <b>ELECTIVES (5 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>                                                             |           |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                                                               | 3         |
| EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession                                                  | 3         |
| EDP 2002 Introduction to Educational Psychology                                                   | 3         |
| HSC 1010 Introduction to Developmental Concepts for Health Care Providers                         | 2         |
| HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies                                                           | 3         |
| HSC 2531 Medical Terminology                                                                      | 3         |
| LIS 2004 Introduction to Internet Research                                                        | 1         |
| MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business                                                              | 3         |
| MNA 2303 Introduction to Public Personnel Management                                              | 3         |
| MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision                                                                | 3         |
| POS 1041 Introduction to American Government                                                      | 3         |
| Any course(s) from Area IV - Natural Sciences                                                     |           |
| Any FFP (Fire Science) College Credit Course                                                      |           |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b>                                                           | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                                      | <b>73</b> |

\*Students holding current/valid Florida State EMT-Basic certificates may be able to obtain credit for these classes toward the EMS A.S. degree. See Palm Beach State EMT program manager for more information.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?tid=129](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?tid=129)

**These sections tell you about the program, its employment opportunities and other important information.**

**These sections list career possibilities, admission and completion requirements, how long it takes to finish the program and on what campus the program is located.**

**This section lists the general education requirements of the program.**

**This section lists the required courses for the program.**

**This section lists the electives for a program.**

| AS - EMS (2449)                                                                |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Year One - Fall (Year One)</b>                                              | <b>Credits</b> |
| ENC1010 General Composition I (LMS)                                            | 3              |
| SPC1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (LMS)                             | 3              |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                           | 3              |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III                                         | 3              |
| PSY2012 General Psychology (LMS)                                               | 3              |
| or                                                                             |                |
| SYG2000 Introduction to Sociology (LMS)                                        | 3              |
| <b>Year One - Spring (Year One)</b>                                            | <b>Credits</b> |
| EMS1119 Emergency Medical Technician Basic (LMS)*                              | 6              |
| EMS1119L EMT-Basic Lab (LMS)*                                                  | 3              |
| EMS1431 EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience (LMS)*                         | 2              |
| <b>Year Three - Summer (Year One)</b>                                          | <b>Credits</b> |
| CGS1100 Microcomputer Applications (LMS)                                       | 3              |
| EDF2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession (LMS)                          | 3              |
| EDP2002 Introduction to Educational Psychology (LMS)                           | 3              |
| HSC1010 Introduction to Developmental Concepts for Health Care Providers (LMS) | 2              |
| HSC2100 Health Concepts and Strategies (LMS)                                   | 3              |
| HSC2531 Medical Terminology (LMS)                                              | 3              |
| LIS2004 Introduction to Internet Research (LMS)                                | 1              |
| MNA2100 Human Relations in Business (LMS)                                      | 3              |
| MNA2303 Introduction to Public Personnel Management (LMS)                      | 3              |
| MNA2345 Principles of Supervision (LMS)                                        | 3              |
| POS1041 Introduction to American Government (LMS)                              | 3              |
| Any course(s) from Area IV - Natural Sciences                                  |                |
| Any FFP (Fire Science) College Credit Course                                   |                |
| <b>Year One - Fall (Year Two)</b>                                              | <b>Credits</b> |
| EMS2620C Paramedic 1 (LMS)                                                     | 12             |
| EMS2621C Paramedic 2 (LMS)                                                     | 12             |
| <b>Year Two - Spring (Year Two)</b>                                            | <b>Credits</b> |
| EMS2622C Paramedic 3 (LMS)                                                     | 5              |
| EMS2658 Paramedic Clinical 3 (LMS)                                             | 2              |
| <b>Year Three - Summer (Year Two)</b>                                          | <b>Credits</b> |
| EMS2659 Paramedic Field Internship (LMS)                                       | 1              |
| EMS2664 Paramedic Clinical 1 (LMS)                                             | 4              |
| EMS2665 Paramedic Clinical 2 (LMS)                                             | 6              |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                   | <b>73</b>      |

**The web version of this information allows you to see a suggested course sequence (educational plan) and allows you to search for your needed classes through PantherWeb, the College's online registration system.**

# Bachelor's Degrees

## BAS (Bachelor of Applied Science)

### Information Management

#### CONCENTRATION AREAS:

Database Administration

Security and Network Assurance (IT Forensics)

### Supervision and Management

#### CONCENTRATION AREAS:

General Management

Health Management

Public Safety Management

## BSN (Bachelor of Science in Nursing)

Palm Beach State College offers several different bachelor's degree programs. The degrees are a combination of lower division courses (1000-2000 level) and upper division courses (3000-4000 level).

The lower division course requirements for B.A.S. degrees include:

- 36 credits of transferable general education courses;
- 18 transferable credits of concentration area preparation courses;
- 24 credits of transferable electives.

The lower division requirements for the B.S.N. degree include:

- 36 credits of transferable general education courses;
- 30 credits of transferable nursing core courses;
- 19 transferable credits of common prerequisite courses.

The concentration areas preparation courses and the elective courses may come from the student's A.S., or A.A. degree program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit (see the 2011-12 Catalog to determine the transferability of credit into the bachelor's degree programs). Please see a bachelor's degree advisor for specific information on how lower division courses meet these requirements and what additional coursework may need to be taken to meet program admission and graduation requirements.

### Special Notes

**Bachelor's Degree Student Orientation:** This orientation must be completed before student is accepted in the program.

**General Education.** The bachelor's degree requires completion of 36 credits of transferable general education credits, satisfying Palm Beach State College's general education requirements (or indication on the transcript that the students has completed general education requirements at another Florida college or university). Each bachelor's degree has requirements as to the types of acceptable A.S./A.A.S. degrees and coursework that may apply to each degree. Please see a bachelor's degree advisor for more information.

The B.A.S. degree in Supervision and Management and the B.A.S. in Information Management upper division course requirements include 21 credits of program core courses that all concentration areas of the respective degrees share, and 21 semester hours of concentration area courses including a "capstone" course experience where students apply their learning in relation to their concentration area. The lower and upper division courses total the 120 credits needed for bachelor's degree completion.

The B.S.N. degree in Nursing upper division requirements include 36 credits. This includes a "capstone" course experience where students apply their learning in relation to their course work.

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

#### Students must:

- Successfully complete all courses in the program. All general education courses and upper division courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.
- Achieve at least a 2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale in all course work attempted at the College and at other institutions.

- Demonstrate foreign language competencies. The Florida Department of Education has identified the competencies as successful completion of two credits of high school foreign language instruction, eight to ten credits in one foreign language at the college level or passing scores on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Native speakers of another language who can demonstrate proficiency may petition for a waiver. Students should contact the Bachelor's Degree Programs Office for more information.
- Satisfy all financial obligations to the College.

## Information Management BAS T801, T803

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml)

### Program Description

Graduates of this program will have the knowledge and skills to pursue managerial-level positions in an information technology/management information systems environment. Students in this program take 21 credits of upper division (junior/senior level) core courses that provide a broad applied background in finance, legal and ethical issues, communications, leadership, and project management. An additional 21 credits of upper division concentration area courses focus on coursework to prepare students for employment in specialized areas in the information technology field, such as networking and security assurance or database administration.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of business and organizational settings in information technology related areas for positions requiring a bachelor's degree for consideration.

### Career Path Notes

After completion of this program, students may choose to apply for graduate study at a public or private university.

### Admission Requirements

To apply for the bachelor's degree program in Information Management, students must have earned an A.S. or A.A. degree and have at least a 2.0 GPA. Students who have earned a minimum of 60 credits and a 2.0 GPA but do not have an associate degree may be accepted with permission of the dean. This program requires a specific set of prerequisite courses in the computer science discipline. Please see a bachelor's degree advisor for more information on the specific lower-division course requirements. Please see the Admissions section of this catalog for detailed admission requirements for bachelor's degree programs.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses in the curriculum, have at least a 2.0 GPA and have earned a "C" or better in all general education courses and upper division courses. Students must also meet the foreign language requirements.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 120

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus; most courses in the program are offered online.

## LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                  |                                       |   |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101                                         | College Composition 1                 | 3 |
| ENC 1102                                         | College Composition 2                 | 3 |
| SPC 1017                                         | Fundamentals of Speech Communications | 3 |
| Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)     |                                       | 6 |
| Select two courses from AREA III (Mathematics)   |                                       | 6 |
| Select two courses from AREA IV (Science)        |                                       | 6 |
| Select two courses from AREA V (Social Science)  |                                       | 6 |
| Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health) |                                       | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 36**

### LOWER DIVISION ELECTIVE COURSES\*

**24**

### CONCENTRATION AREA PREPARATION COURSES\*

**18**

### Total Lower Division Credits

**78**

*\*The concentration area preparation courses and the electives may come from the student's A.S. or A.A. degree program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit (see the Admissions Section of this catalog for determining the transferability of credit into the bachelor's degree program). Please see a bachelor's degree advisor for specific information on how your lower division courses meet these requirements and what additional coursework you may need to take to meet program admission and graduation requirements. Each concentration area within the degree has specific courses that must be taken at the lower level to prepare a student for upper division study.*

## UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

### COMMON CORE COURSES

### CREDITS

Required for all concentration areas

|          |                                           |   |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| BUL 3130 | Legal and Ethical Environment of Business | 3 |
| COP 3530 | Programming Language and Concepts         | 3 |
| GEB 3213 | Business Writing                          | 3 |
| FIN 3400 | Principles of Financial Management        | 3 |
| ISM 3113 | Systems Analysis and Design               | 3 |
| ISM 3212 | Database Management Systems               | 3 |
| ISM 3314 | Project Management                        | 3 |

**Total Common Core Credits 21**

**Concentration Areas - Student chooses ONE of the following concentration areas:**

## DATABASE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION (T801)

### CREDITS

|          |                                            |   |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|---|
| CTS 4425 | ASP.NET Web Application Development        | 3 |
| COP 4834 | Web Scripting                              | 3 |
| ISM 4213 | Advanced Database Management               | 3 |
| ISM 4210 | Database Administration and Architecture   | 3 |
| ISM 4211 | Database Systems and Physical Design       | 3 |
| ISM 4117 | Data Mining and Data Warehousing           | 3 |
| ISM 4330 | Information Management Capstone Experience | 3 |

**Total Database Administration Credits 21**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=173](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=173)

## SECURITY and NETWORK ASSURANCE (IT FORENSICS) CONCENTRATION (T803)\*

|                                                     |                                                          | CREDITS   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CNT 4408                                            | Information System Security                              | 3         |
| CNT 4406                                            | Network Security and Cryptography                        | 3         |
| ISM 4320                                            | Applications in Information Security                     | 3         |
| ISM 4220                                            | Business Data Communications, Telecommunications/Network | 3         |
| ISM 4323                                            | Security Management                                      | 3         |
| ISM 4324                                            | Computer Forensics                                       | 3         |
| ISM 4330                                            | Information Management Capstone Experience               | 3         |
| <b>Total Security and Network Assurance Credits</b> |                                                          | <b>21</b> |

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS 120**

\*Some courses in this concentration area are offered as hybrid courses which require on-campus attendance.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=175](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=175)

## Supervision and Management BAS T701, T702, T703

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml)

### Program Description

Graduates of this program will have the knowledge, skills and opportunity to pursue managerial-level positions in a variety of careers. Students in this program take 21 credits of upper division (junior/senior level) core courses that provide a broad applied background in finance, legal and ethical issues, management information systems, leadership, human resources and management. An additional 21 credits of upper division concentration area courses focus on coursework to prepare students for employment in a variety of managerial roles and career settings in the public and private sectors.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of business and organizational settings in managerial-level positions that require a bachelor degree for consideration.

### Career Path Notes

After completion of this program, students may choose to apply for graduate study at a public or private university.

### Admission Requirements

To apply for the bachelor's degree program in Supervision and Management, students must have earned an A.S. or A.A. degree and have at least a 2.0 GPA. Students who have earned a minimum of 60 credits and a 2.0 GPA but do not have an associate degree may be accepted with permission of the dean. Please see the Admissions section of this catalog for detailed admission requirements for bachelor's degree programs.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses in the curriculum, have at least a 2.0 GPA and have earned a "C" or better in all general education courses and upper division

courses. Students must also meet the foreign language requirements.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 120

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and online.

## LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                  |                                       |   |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101                                         | College Composition 1                 | 3 |
| ENC 1102                                         | College Composition 2                 | 3 |
| SPC 1017                                         | Fundamentals of Speech Communications | 3 |
| Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)     |                                       | 6 |
| Select two courses from AREA III (Mathematics)   |                                       | 6 |
| Select two courses from AREA IV (Science)        |                                       | 6 |
| Select two courses from AREA V (Social Science)  |                                       | 6 |
| Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health) |                                       | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 36**

**LOWER DIVISION ELECTIVE COURSES\* 24**

**CONCENTRATION AREA PREPARATION COURSES\* 18**

**Total Lower Division Credits 78**

\*The concentration area preparation courses and the electives may come from the student's A.S. or A.A. degree program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit (see the Admissions Section of this catalog for determining the transferability of credit into the Bachelor degree program). Please see a bachelor's degree advisor for specific information on how your lower division courses meet these requirements and what additional coursework you may need to take to meet program admission and graduation requirements. Each concentration area within the degree has specific courses that must be taken at the lower level to prepare a student for upper division study.

## UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

### COMMON CORE COURSES

### CREDITS

Required for all concentration areas

|          |                                           |   |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| BUL 3130 | Legal and Ethical Environment of Business | 3 |
| FIN 3400 | Principles of Financial Management        | 3 |
| ISM 4011 | Management Information Systems            | 3 |
| MAN 3025 | Administrative Management                 | 3 |
| MAN 3240 | Organizational Theory and Management      | 3 |
| MAN 3301 | Human Resources Management                | 3 |
| MAN 4120 | Leadership Challenges and Supervision     | 3 |

**Total Common Core Credits 21**

**Concentration Areas - Student chooses one of the following concentration areas:**

### GENERAL MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

#### (T701)

|          |                                          | CREDITS |
|----------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| GEB 4891 | Strategic Management and Decision Making | 3       |
| GEB 3213 | Business Writing                         | 3       |
| MAN 4401 | Labor Relations Management               | 3       |
| MAN 4504 | Operational Decision Making              | 3       |
| MAR 4802 | Marketing for Managers                   | 3       |

|                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| GEB 4935                                                                                                                                                            | Capstone Experience - General Management         | 3         |
| <b>ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>                                                                                                                                |                                                  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Choose GEB 3375, GEB 3453, GEB 4113, or MAN 4162 | 3         |
| <b>Total General Management Credits</b>                                                                                                                             |                                                  | <b>21</b> |
| For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=141">www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=141</a> |                                                  |           |

**HEALTH MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION (T702)**

|                                                                                                                                                                     |                                             | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|
| GEB 3213                                                                                                                                                            | Business Writing                            | 3              |
| HSA 3110                                                                                                                                                            | Healthcare Organization and Management      | 3              |
| HSA 4421                                                                                                                                                            | Legal Aspects and Legislation in Healthcare | 3              |
| HSC 4500                                                                                                                                                            | Epidemiology                                | 3              |
| MAN 4504                                                                                                                                                            | Operational Decision Making                 | 3              |
| HSA 4938                                                                                                                                                            | Capstone Experience - Health Management     | 3              |
| <b>Elective – Choose HSA 3160, HSA 4109 or HSA 4553</b>                                                                                                             |                                             | <b>3</b>       |
| <b>Total Health Management Credits</b>                                                                                                                              |                                             | <b>21</b>      |
| For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=142">www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=142</a> |                                             |                |

**PUBLIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION (T703)**

|                                                                                                                                                                     |                                               | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| DSC 3079                                                                                                                                                            | Foundations of Public Safety                  | 3              |
| DSC 4034                                                                                                                                                            | Security and Emergency Communications         | 3              |
| GEB 3213                                                                                                                                                            | Business Writing                              | 3              |
| MAN 4504                                                                                                                                                            | Operational Decision Making                   | 3              |
| PAD 4393                                                                                                                                                            | Critical Incident Management                  | 3              |
| DSC 4710                                                                                                                                                            | Capstone Experience: Public Safety Management | 3              |
| <b>Elective - Choose PAD 4426, PAD 4442 or PAD 4604</b>                                                                                                             |                                               | <b>3</b>       |
| <b>Total Public Safety Management Credits</b>                                                                                                                       |                                               | <b>21</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS</b>                                                                                                                                        |                                               | <b>120</b>     |
| For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=143">www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=143</a> |                                               |                |

**Nursing  
BSN S901**

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml)

**Program Description**

Graduates of this program will be prepared to advance into administrative and supervisory positions in the nursing and health care fields. The program is designed as a “2+2” program, where program applicants must have earned an associate’s degree in Nursing and have current Florida licensure in nursing. The curriculum in the program follows the state prescribed articulated curriculum for advancement of A.S. degree nurses into the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree program. The lower division requirements include 84 credits, including general education, nursing courses and common prerequisite courses. The upper division courses include 36 credits of course work that focuses on leadership, management, advanced care concepts, research, and contemporary issues in nursing. The

program culminates in a capstone course that synthesizes the concepts learned throughout the program.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of health care environments that require a bachelor’s degree in nursing.

**Career Path Notes**

After completion of this program, students may choose to apply for graduate study at a public or private university.

**Admission Requirements**

To apply for the bachelor’s degree program in Nursing, students must have earned an A.S. degree in nursing and have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher. In addition, students must have current Florida licensure in Nursing. Please see the Admissions section of this catalog for detailed admission requirements for bachelor’s degree programs. Upon acceptance in the program, students will be contacted and will be required to attend a mandatory orientation session.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses in the curriculum, have at least a 2.0 GPA and have earned a “C” or better in all general education courses and upper division courses. Students must also meet the foreign language requirements.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 120

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and online.

**LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS**

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                       | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                       |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                 | 3              |
| ENC 1102                                                                                          | College Composition 2                 | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communications | 3              |
| Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)                                                      |                                       | 6              |
| AREA III (Mathematics)                                                                            | MAC1105 or MGF1106 or MGF1107         | 3              |
| AREA III (Mathematics)                                                                            | STA2023 Statistics                    | 3              |
| BSC 2085                                                                                          | Anatomy and Physiology 1              | 3              |
| MCB 2010                                                                                          | Microbiology                          | 3              |
| PSY 2012                                                                                          | General Psychology                    | 3              |
| Any course from AREA V (Social Science) (AMH/POS)                                                 |                                       | 3              |
| Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health)                                                  |                                       | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                       | <b>36</b>      |
| <b>CORE NURSING COURSES FROM A.S. DEGREE</b>                                                      |                                       | <b>30</b>      |
| <b>LOWER DIVISION COMMON PREREQUISITE COURSES</b>                                                 |                                       | <b>CREDITS</b> |
| BSC 2085L                                                                                         | Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab          | 1              |
| BSC 2086                                                                                          | Anatomy and Physiology 2              | 3              |
| BSC 2086L                                                                                         | Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab          | 1              |
| CHM 1032                                                                                          | Principles of Chemistry               | 3              |
| DEP 2004                                                                                          | Human Growth and Development          | 3              |
| HUN 1201                                                                                          | Elements of Nutrition                 | 3              |
| MCB 2010L                                                                                         | Microbiology Lab                      | 1              |
| <b>AA Elective Course</b>                                                                         |                                       | <b>3</b>       |
| <b>Total Lower Division Common Prerequisite Courses</b>                                           |                                       | <b>18</b>      |
| <b>Total Lower Division Credits</b>                                                               |                                       | <b>84</b>      |

**UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS**

| <b>COMMON CORE COURSES</b>                                    | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Required for all concentration areas                          |                |
| NUR 3825 Nursing Role Transitional Perspective                | 3              |
| NUR 3145 Pharmacology                                         |                |
| -or-                                                          |                |
| NUR 4107 Nursing Perspectives/Global Trends                   | 3              |
| NUR 3125 Pathophysiology for Clinical Nursing Practice        | 3              |
| NUR 3119 Heritage of Nursing Concepts                         | 3              |
| NUR 3164 Nursing Research and Informatics                     | 3              |
| NUR 3069 Advanced Health Assessment                           | 3              |
| NUR 3678 Nursing Care of Vulnerable Populations               | 3              |
| NUR 4847 Clinical Decision Making/Critical Thinking           | 3              |
| NUR4027 Nursing in a Multicultural Society                    | 3              |
| NUR 4827 Leadership and Management<br>in Professional Nursing | 3              |
| NUR 4636C Community Health Nursing                            | 3              |
| NUR 4945C Nursing Capstone Experience                         | 3              |
| <b>Total Upper Division Credits</b>                           | <b>36</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS</b>                                  | <b>120</b>     |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=180](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=180)

# Associate in Arts

## AA

Transfer Degree

## Associate in Arts

### AA 1000

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/AssociateArts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AssociateArts.xml)

#### Program Description

Palm Beach State College's Associate in Arts (A.A.) transfer degree is designed for the student who plans to transfer to a Florida public university as a junior to complete a bachelor's degree. Students spend the first two years at Palm Beach State, where they prepare for hundreds of possible transfer majors, then their last two years at a university.

During their two years at Palm Beach State, students take the same courses that they would take as a freshman or sophomore at a university. That means a student plans his/her program of study around a planned major or career and the state university he/she wants to attend. A student graduates with an A.A. degree from Palm Beach State, transfers to a university, and earns a bachelor's degree in one of hundreds of different major areas available at the state universities.

The A.A. degree requirements include:

- 36 credits of General Education courses; and
- 24 credits of university transfer program courses.

It is important that a student select appropriate courses in both the General Education and university transfer program areas. A Palm Beach State advisor can assist with course selection, or students can use the FACTS.org online system, as detailed in this catalog section.

The Associate in Arts degree contains 36 credits of General Education. Each A.A. student must complete these courses with a "C" or higher to meet graduation requirements. The student must carefully choose the courses that will satisfy General Education requirements. By checking the FACTS.org system, students can determine which courses the university to which they would like to transfer accepts as satisfying program requirements. For example, MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics will satisfy the Associate in Arts degree requirements in mathematics but will not satisfy entrance requirements for a student who wishes to transfer to an upper division business administration program. It is imperative to check the FACTS.org Web site to find the correct courses, or see a Palm Beach State advisor.

#### Career Path Notes

Associate in Arts degree transfer programs - State universities in Florida offer more than 200 different majors that Palm Beach State students can pursue. Before planning a major, students are advised to:

- speak with a Palm Beach State advisor
- consult the catalog or the specific department at the university to which they plan to transfer to confirm which courses they should take at Palm Beach State.

All Florida college Associate in Arts graduates are guaranteed certain rights under the statewide Articulation Agreement listed in Florida Administrative Code 6A-10.024. The Articulation Agreement governs the transfer of students from Florida public colleges to the state university system. Guarantee of university admission does not guarantee

admission to a limited access program. In a limited access program, the admissions requirements are more selective and may include a higher grade point average (GPA), higher test scores, auditions and/or portfolios. Selection for admissions to university limited access programs is competitive. However, college A.A. graduates have the same opportunity to enroll in these programs as students who began at the university.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Responsibility for understanding and meeting the requirements for graduation rests with the student. Refer to the Graduation Requirements information provided in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

### Transfer Guidelines

**Foreign Language Requirement** - For undergraduate admission to a state university, students must have earned two credits of sequential foreign language at the high school level. If a student did not complete this requirement while in high school, the requirement can be met through successful completion of eight credit hours in one foreign language, or demonstration of proficiency by passing a College Level Examination Program (CLEP) foreign language test. Satisfaction of this university admission requirement may not satisfy a specific university graduation requirement of foreign language for certain majors. Students are encouraged to determine the graduation requirements for the university they plan to attend.

**Choosing the Proper Courses to Satisfy University Admission Requirements** - All state universities have provided lists of courses that meet admission requirements for each of its majors. These lists, also known as “common prerequisites,” detail the required courses needed in both General Education and university transfer program courses. In order to have each course at Palm Beach State count towards A.A. graduation and facilitate transfer to the desired major at the university, students should target their desired transfer university and major early in their coursework at Palm Beach State. Once a student has identified the university and program, finding the correct courses to take at the College can be accomplished by:

1. Meeting on a regular basis with a Palm Beach State advisor who can track your progress and make sure you are taking the correct courses for your desired university and major;

OR

2. Using the website developed by the State of Florida to facilitate student transfer called FACTS.org (Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students), which is detailed at the end of this section.

### Other Transfer Opportunities for the Associate in Arts Degree

Palm Beach State College has transfer agreements with several private colleges and universities from around the nation. Included are all the members of Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF). For transfer agreement information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transfer.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transfer.xml).

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in two years if they attend full time.

### Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State College campuses.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|          |                                                  |           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ENC 1101 | College Composition 1                            |           |
|          | -or-                                             |           |
| ENC 1121 | Honors College Composition                       | 3         |
| ENC 1102 | College Composition 2                            |           |
|          | -or-                                             |           |
| ENC 1121 | Honors College Composition                       |           |
|          | -or-                                             |           |
| ENC 1141 | Writing about Literature                         | 3         |
| SPC 1017 | Fundamentals of Speech Communications            | 3         |
|          | Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)     | 6         |
|          | Select two courses from AREA III (Mathematics)   | 6         |
|          | Select two courses from AREA IV (Science)        | 6         |
|          | Select two courses from AREA V (Social Science)  | 6         |
|          | Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health) | 3         |
|          | <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>  | <b>36</b> |

### ELECTIVES

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Common Prerequisite Courses  | 24        |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> | <b>60</b> |

### Selecting Common Prerequisite courses - Overview of “FACTS” [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org)

The FACTS online system is the first of its kind in the nation to provide comprehensive access to information for Florida high school and college students. The system, found at [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org), provides the student with access to information on programs and courses at Florida’s 28 colleges and community colleges and 11 universities. Students can access transcripts and grades, and they can “degree-shop” to see how effectively their credits can transfer to other colleges and universities. To take an online tour, go the [FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org) website and click on “Site Tour” from the navigation bar. To fully appreciate the scope and depth of the information provided, you are encouraged to explore this site. Some of the main topics are highlighted below.

### Career Planning

FACTS.org provides career planning tools such as Florida Choices Planner and SIGI 3, and “FRED” (Florida Research and Economic Database), which provides detailed information on employers, income and wages, geographic area profiles and economic indicators.

### High School Planning

This section of [FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org) helps high school students to fulfill graduation requirements, helps students choose a college and provides scholarship information.

### College/Vocational-Technical Planning

This section of [FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org) provides comprehensive search capability for finding degree and certificate programs at technical centers, colleges and universities. It also includes links

to college catalogs, student services, orientation and information for students with disabilities.

#### **Financial Aid Information**

This section of FACTS.org provides information on financial aid availability and the ability to apply online for some types of state and federal financial aid.

#### **Transfer Services**

This section of FACTS.org lists transfer requirements for graduating A.A. degree students, a transfer student bill of rights, and what to do if you have difficulty in transferring any courses. In addition, the site contains a transient student form.

#### **College Advising Tools**

Currently enrolled, transferring, or returning students may be able to access their personal information and utilize the following tools:

- Sample Degree Audit, to review requirements of a particular degree program at selected institutions.
- Institutional Degree Audit, to compare the student's academic record at his/her home institution to the major currently on record.
- Degree Program Shopping, to compare the student's academic record to the particular degree programs at his/her home institution.
- Remote Degree Program Shopping, to compare the student's academic record to particular degree programs at another institution.
- Planning, to compare the student's academic record along with courses he/she may want to take to particular degree programs at selected institutions.

#### **College Transcripts and Grades**

Currently enrolled, transferring or returning students may be able to access their unofficial Palm Beach State transcript through FACTS.org. This transcript is unofficial because it does not contain the official registrar's seal and may not contain test information, enrollment history, major(s), classification, and degrees awarded. However, an unofficial transcript is an accurate list of courses and grades as recorded by the institution.

#### **Fees and Payments**

This link in the FACTS.org system provides access to pay fees online to Palm Beach State.

#### **Records and Registration**

This link in the FACTS.org system provides access to records and registration through the Palm Beach State PantherWeb system.

#### **Distance Learning**

This section of the FACTS.org system provides information on distance learning opportunities through the Florida Virtual School and the Florida Distance Learning Consortium.

#### **Library Services**

This area of the FACTS.org system provides links to electronic library systems such as SUNLINK, the K-12 library system; LINCCWEB, the community college library system; and WebLuis, the university library system, along with library links from all Florida institutions.

#### **Advising Manuals**

The Florida Department of Education publishes several official advising documents and manuals on FACTS.org for access by

counselors, students and parents. These include the Statewide Articulation Manual, the common prerequisite manual and the Independent Colleges and Universities (ICUF) Articulation Manual.

#### **How to use FACTS.org**

Most of the FACTS.org system does not require a log-in or password; however, applying to a college or university online requires a FACTS sign-on. A FACTS sign-on is a self-assigned, unique, log-in/password combination that is associated with all student-based personal information entered on the FACTS Web site.

To access their transcripts or run a degree audit, students must use the student ID number and PIN code that they use to register online at the College. The FACTS system has online help and a glossary of terms to help users navigate through the system. Palm Beach State student services personnel also can help students learn to navigate the FACTS system.

# Business and Office Management

## PSAV

Insurance Claims Adjuster  
 Insurance Customer Service Representative  
 Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent  
 Property and Casualty General Lines Agent  
 Real Estate Broker  
 Real Estate Sales Associate

## CCC

Accounting Technology  
 Banking Specialist-Financial Services  
 Business Administration and Management  
 Business Operations  
 Business Specialist  
 Entrepreneurship  
 Food Service Management  
 Hospitality  
 Legal Office Management  
 Marketing  
 Office Management  
 Office Software Applications  
 Office Specialist  
 Office Support

## AS

Accounting Technology  
 Business Administration and Management  
 SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:  
 MANAGEMENT, SUPERVISION  
 MARKETING  
 BANKING  
 ENTREPRENEUR, SMALL BUSINESS  
 Business Entrepreneurship  
 Hospitality and Tourism Management  
 Office Administration  
 Paralegal

## CCE (Corporate and Continuing Education)

Business

## Insurance Claims Adjuster

PSAV 5498

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml)

### Program Description

This PSAV program is designed to prepare students to work in an insurance office as an accredited claims adjuster. This program is approved by the Florida Department of Insurance as a pre-licensing requirement for obtaining a ACA 5.20 or 6.20 Insurance License. This course is required for the public adjuster apprentice (3.21) license.

### Employment Opportunities

This program will prepare students to work in an insurance office handling insurance claims for the clients on behalf of the insurance company. It also meets the state requirement for pre-licensing for the public adjuster apprentice license.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Upon successful completion of the program, students are able to apply to the Florida Department of Insurance to obtain their 5.20 or 6.20 insurance license. This course will also enable students to meet the requirement on the public adjuster apprentice license.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete the course listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 40. Approximate program length: 5 weeks.

### Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

### REQUIRED COURSE

|                                    | CLOCK HOURS |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| RMI 0635 Insurance Claims Adjuster | 40          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>   | <b>40</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=177](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=177)

# Insurance Customer Service Representative

PSAV 5497

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program is designed to prepare students to work in an insurance office as a registered customer service representative. This program is approved by the Florida Department of Insurance as a pre-licensing requirement for the RCSR (4.40) Insurance License.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program will prepare students to work in an insurance office handling customer service issues for their clients on their insurance policies.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Upon successful completion of the program, students are eligible to apply to the Florida Department of Insurance to obtain their 4.40 insurance license.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete the course listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 40. Approximate program length: 5 weeks.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSE                                    | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RMI 0093 Insurance Customer Service Representative | 40          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                   | <b>40</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=176](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=176)

# Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent

PSAV 5470

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program prepares the student to take the State of Florida licensing exam for a position as a life insurance agent, including health and variable annuities. This course is for all participants who deal with the ultimate consumer and must obtain a Florida insurance license.

Course content includes development of communication, critical thinking, human relations and employability skills. Topics included in the course: insurance terminology and concepts, federal and state regulations and legal contracts.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program prepares the student for an entry-level insurance position.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Upon successful completion of the program, the student may take the Florida Department of Insurance examination for licensure in life, health and variable annuities.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 40. Approximate program length: five weeks.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Boca Raton, Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSE                               | CLOCK HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RMI 0092 Life, Health, and Variable Annuities | 40          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>              | <b>40</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=8](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=8)

## Property and Casualty General Lines Agent

PSAV 5469

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml)

### Program Description

This PSAV program is designed to prepare students to take the State of Florida licensing examination for the property and casualty general lines (2.20 authority), in preparation for the position of general lines agent.

Topics include automobile, fire and allied lines, general liability, homeowner's insurance, crime and surety, worker's compensation, inland and ocean marine, aviation and boiler machinery. Course content includes development of communication, critical thinking, human relations and employability skills.

### Employment Opportunities

The entry-level insurance agent understands automobile insurance, fire and allied lines, general liability, homeowners insurance, crime and surety, workers compensation, inland and ocean marine and aviation.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Upon successful completion of this program, the student is eligible to take the Florida Department of Insurance exam for licensure in property and casualty/general lines.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program is 200 hours in length: 14 weeks.

### Location

The program is offered at the Boca Raton, Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSE                              | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RMI 0091 Property and Casualty/General Lines | 200         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>             | <b>200</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=9](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=9)

## Real Estate Broker

PSAV 5475

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/RealEstate.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/RealEstate.xml)

### Program Description

This PSAV program is a study of the principles and practices needed to become a real estate broker. Topics include getting started as a broker, valuing real property, listing and selling real property and specialties such as zoning, environmental issues and property management and real estate closings.

This program is designed to prepare students to become a real estate broker by successfully completing this course and then passing the state license exam.

### Employment Opportunities

This is a career sales position and is based on industry opportunities.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Upon successful completion of the program, the student is eligible to take the broker's exam with the Florida Department of Insurance.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

In addition to the above requirements, students must either have an active Florida real estate sales associate license for 24 months within the immediate past five years, or have an active real estate broker license, or sales associate license for 24 months within the immediate past five years from another state.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program is 72 hours in length: six to nine weeks.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSE                  | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| REE 0042 Real Estate Broker      | 72          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> | <b>72</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=10](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=10)

## Real Estate Sales Associate

PSAV 5499

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/RealEstate.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/RealEstate.xml)

### Program Description

This PSAV program is a study of the basic principles, practices and theories of real property, economic value, legal implication and relationship to the sales associate and broker.

The pre-license course for real estate sales associates must be successfully completed prior to taking the state license examination.

Real estate is one of the major industry groups in the Florida economy. The selling and leasing of housing is an especially strong career opportunity in South Florida.

### Employment Opportunities

The program is designed to begin preparing students for employment as a real estate sales associate or to provide supplemental education for those previously or currently employed in this occupation.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Upon successful completion of the program, the student is eligible to take the Sales Associate exam with the Florida Department of Insurance.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 63. Approximate program length: four to ten weeks.

### Location

The program is offered at the Boca Raton, Lake Worth and/or Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSE                          | CLOCK HOURS |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| REE 0047 Florida Real Estate Sales Agent | 63          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>         | <b>63</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=33](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=33)

## Accounting Technology

CCC 6110

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Accounting.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Accounting.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in the accounting field.

Course content includes principles, procedures and theories of organizing and maintaining business and financial records and the preparation of accompanying financial reports.

### Employment Opportunities

This credit program is designed to prepare the student for employment as an accounting clerk, junior accountant or assistant accountant, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in the accounting field.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Accounting Technology.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                             | CREDITS   |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| OST 1141L Keyboarding for Microcomputer*     | 1         |
| OST 1108 Building Typing Speed and Accuracy  | 1         |
| MTB 1103 Business Mathematics                | 3         |
| GEB2214 Business Communications              | 3         |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications          | 3         |
| APA 1111 Bookkeeping                         | 3         |
| ACG 2022 Financial Accounting                | 4         |
| ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting               | 3         |
| ACG 2450 Microcomputer Operations Accounting | 3         |
| TAX 2000 Federal Income Tax 1                | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                 | <b>27</b> |

\*It is recommended that students complete OST1141L before completing OST1108 in order to learn proper typing technique before increasing their typing speed.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=11](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=11)

## Banking Specialist-Financial Services

CCC 6117

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)

### Program Description

This program is a college credit certificate for individuals currently employed in the banking industry or for those who would like to pursue a career in the banking field.

The Banking Specialist College Credit Certificate program provides students with both general knowledge and specific competencies that establish a foundation for a successful financial services career. This 12-credit certificate includes training in banking principles, business law, marketing and business communications.

### Employment Opportunities

This certificate is well suited for individuals who plan to make banking a long-term career. Those individuals included career entry employees with clerical, administrative or customer service responsibilities.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be completed in one semester full time or one year part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                 | CREDITS   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| BAN 1004 Principles of Banking   | 3         |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing | 3         |
| BUL 2241 Business Law 1          | 3         |
| GEB 2214 Business Communications | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>     | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=12](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=12)

## Business Administration and Management

CCC 6111

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for employment in business.

Course content prepares the student to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, the knowledge and understanding necessary for managing economic resources, and decision making. It also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently operating or owning a small business.

### Employment Opportunities

This program is designed to prepare the student for mid-management positions in a variety of business environments or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in management occupations.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in one year if you attend full time or two years if you attend part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                     | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications  | 3         |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business    | 3         |
| MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business | 3         |
| GEB2214 Business Communications      | 3         |
| BUL 2241 Business Law 1              | 3         |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing     | 3         |
| MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision   | 3         |
| MAN 2021 Principles of Management    | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>         | <b>24</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=13](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=13)

# Business Operations

CCC 6481

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in business.

Course content prepares the student to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, the knowledge and understanding necessary for managing economic resources, and decision making. It also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently operating or owning a small business.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program is designed to prepare the student for mid-management positions in a variety of business environments or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in management occupations.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be completed in one year full time or 1½ years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                     | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications  | 3         |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business    | 3         |
| MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business | 3         |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing     | 3         |
| GEB 2214 Business Communications     | 3         |
| MAN 2021 Principles of Management    | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>         | <b>18</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=14](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=14)

# Business Specialist

CCC 6480

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in business.

Course content prepares the student to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, the knowledge and understanding necessary for managing economic resources, decision making, and marketing.

**Note:** Students completing this college credit certificate would not be able to receive a college credit certificate for Entrepreneurship.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program is designed to prepare the student for mid-management positions in a variety of business environments or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in management occupations.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be completed in one semester full time or one year part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                     | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications  | 3         |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business    | 3         |
| MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business | 3         |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing     | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>         | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=15](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=15)

## Entrepreneurship

CCC 6118

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed for the person who has the vision, strategy and discipline to start a business venture but lacks the business expertise and skills to make it a success. It would also be helpful for those already in business seeking to expand or diversify or those considering self-employment for the first time.

Course content includes entrepreneurial thinking, opportunity recognition, sales and marketing, e-commerce and global challenges, managing economic resources, risk-taking, securing financing, getting the required licensing and certifications, decision making, staffing issues, management and leadership skills.

**Note:** Students completing this college credit certificate would not be able to receive a college credit certificate for Business Specialist.

### Employment Opportunities

This program is designed to prepare the students to start their own business venture, work with others to identify business opportunities, or work for an established organization.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Business Entrepreneurship.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be completed in one semester full time or one year part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                | CREDITS   |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ENT 1000 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship       | 3         |
| ENT 2120 Entrepreneurship Marketing and Selling | 3         |
| ENT 2010 New Venture Management                 | 3         |
| ENT 2112 Planning the Entrepreneurial Venture   | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                    | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/X3223.xml?id=210](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/X3223.xml?id=210)

## Food Service Management

CCC 6115

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml)

### Program Description

This certificate is designed to introduce food service management concepts. The courses will provide a broad range of skills and knowledge that will be needed to enter into an entry-level management position.

Course content includes sanitation, food production, dining room service and management, and cost control practices.

### Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include restaurants, hotel food service, country club kitchen management, catering management, or retail food production.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Courses earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Hospitality and Tourism Management.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length is one year.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                  | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| HFT 1000 Introduction to the Hospitality Business | 3         |
| FOS 1201 Food Service Sanitation                  | 2         |
| FSS 1220 Professional Cooking 1                   | 1         |
| FSS 1220L Professional Cooking Lab                | 2         |
| HFT 1850C Dining Room Management                  | 3         |
| FSS 1221C Quantity Food Production 1              | 4         |
| FSS 2242C International Foods                     | 3         |
| FSS 2500 Food and Beverage Cost Control           | 3         |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications               | 3         |
| FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry  | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>             | <b>27</b> |
| <b>ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>              |           |
| Select any course with the prefix FSS or HFT      | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                      | <b>30</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=16](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=16)

## Hospitality

CCC 6116

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml)

### Program Description

This certificate is designed to introduce hotel management concepts. The courses will provide a broad range of skills and knowledge that will be needed to understand the management process within the lodging industry.

Course content includes security, personnel practices, purchasing, front office procedures, property operations management, and legal aspects of the hospitality industry.

### Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include motel and hotel rooms division, country clubs, time shares, extended living hotels or condo hotels.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Courses earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Hospitality and Tourism Management.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length is one year.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                  | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| HFT 1000 Introduction to the Hospitality Business | 3         |
| HFT 2220 Personnel Management Practices           | 3         |
| FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry  | 3         |
| HFT 2600 Hospitality Industry Law                 | 3         |
| HFT 2410 Hotel-Motel Front Office and Procedures  | 3         |
| HFT 1630 Management of Security in Hospitality    | 3         |
| HFT 1313 Hospitality Property Management          | 3         |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications               | 3         |
| FSS 2500 Food and Beverage Cost Control           | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>             | <b>27</b> |
| <b>ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>              |           |
| Select any course with the prefix FSS or HFT      | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                      | <b>30</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=17](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=17)

## Legal Office Management

CCC 6112

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in a law office. The students will gain an understanding of the legal system and prepare legal documents. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and legal office procedures.

### Employment Opportunities

Course content prepares the student to work as a receptionist, word processor or office assistant in a law office. With additional training, the student can seek a career as a legal secretary or law office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this college credit certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                      | CREDITS   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                   | 3         |
| MTB 1103 Business Mathematics                         | 3         |
| OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding*                      | 3         |
| OST 1110C Intermediate Keyboarding**                  | 3         |
| OST 1355 Records Management                           | 3         |
| OST 2431 Legal Office Procedures                      | 3         |
| OST 2621C Legal Transcription                         | 3         |
| OST 2714C Word Processing                             | 3         |
| <b>ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>                  |           |
| Select any course with the prefix BUL, OST, or PLA    | 3         |
| <i>Note: OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.</i> |           |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                          | <b>27</b> |

\*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

*\*\*OST 1110C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0131 or pass the challenge exam for the course.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=18](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=18)

## Marketing CCC 6113

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/BusinessAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/BusinessAdministration.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in the marketing field. Course content includes marketing, advertising, personal selling, business law, management, and general business knowledge.

### Employment Opportunities

This credit program is designed to prepare the student for employment as an advertising and display specialist or marketing, advertising and public relations specialist. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

|                                           | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| BUL 2241 Business Law 1                   | 3       |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications       | 3       |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing          | 3       |
| MKA 1511 Advertising                      | 3       |
| MKA 2021 Personal Selling                 | 3       |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business         | 3       |
| MAN 2021 Principles of Management         | 3       |
| ENT 1000 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship | 3       |

**Total Program Credits 24**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=19](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=19)

## Office Management CCC 6114

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

### Employment Opportunities

Course content prepares the student for employment as a receptionist, file clerk, general office clerk, or word processor. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

|                                           | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| APA 1111 Bookkeeping                      | 3       |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications       | 3       |
| MTB 1103 Business Mathematics             | 3       |
| OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding*          | 3       |
| OST 1110C Intermediate Keyboarding**      | 3       |
| OST 1355 Records Management               | 3       |
| OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology | 3       |
| OST 2714C Word Processing                 | 3       |

### ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| CGS 1513 Electronic Spreadsheets      |   |
| -or-                                  |   |
| CGS 1543 Database Management          |   |
| -or-                                  |   |
| Select any course with the prefix OST | 3 |

*Note: OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.*

**Total Program Credits 27**

*\*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.*

*\*\*OST 1110C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0131 or pass the challenge exam for the course.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=20](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=20)

## Office Software Applications

CCC 6484

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

### Employment Opportunities

Course content prepares the student for employment as an administrative support assistant or general office assistant with expertise in word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation graphics and desktop publishing applications. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                            | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| CGS 1513 Electronic Spreadsheets            | 3       |
| CGS 1543 Database Management                | 3       |
| MTB 1103 Business Mathematics               | 3       |
| OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding*            | 3       |
| OST 1811 Desktop Publishing                 | 3       |
| OST 1828 Presentation Graphics for Business | 3       |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications         | 3       |

|                                           |   |
|-------------------------------------------|---|
| OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology | 3 |
| OST 2714C Word Processing                 | 3 |

**Total Program Credits 27**

*\*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=21](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=21)

## Office Specialist

CCC 6483

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

### Employment Opportunities

Course content prepares the student for employment as an office assistant, receptionist, file room specialist, or word processor. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Office Software Applications, Office Management, or Legal Office Management College Credit Certificates (CCC) or an Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all course listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or a year and a half part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                          | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications       | 3       |
| OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding*          | 3       |
| OST 1355 Records Management               | 3       |
| OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology | 3       |
| OST 2714C Word Processing                 | 3       |

**ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

Select any course with the prefix OST 3  
*Note: OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.*

---

**Total Program Credits 18**

*\*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=22](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=22)

**ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

Select any course with the prefix OST 3  
*Note: OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.*

---

**Total Program Credits 12**

*\*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=23](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=23)

## Office Support

**CCC 6482****Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

**Employment Opportunities**

Course content prepares the student for employment as an office assistant, receptionist, or word processor. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Office Specialist, Office Software Applications, Office Management, or Legal Office Management College Credit Certificates (CCC) or an Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed for this program in the catalog.

**Program Length**

Students may complete the program in one semester if they attend full time or one year part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES****CREDITS**

|           |                            |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| CGS 1100  | Microcomputer Applications | 3 |
| OST 1100C | Beginning Keyboarding*     | 3 |
| OST 2714C | Word Processing            | 3 |

## Accounting Technology

**AS 2050****Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Accounting.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Accounting.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program is designed for the student who will seek immediate employment in the accounting field upon graduation or who is presently employed in accounting and allied fields and desires advancement. Course content includes accounting, tax, computer applications and business communications.

**Employment Opportunities**

The program prepares the student for employment as a para-professional accountant or an assistant to an accountant (C.P.A.) performing tax and management advisory services, or as a full-charge bookkeeper to include management duties. Students can work in businesses, government agencies and accounting firms.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml).

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                      | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3              |
| HSC 2100                                                                                          | Health Concepts and Strategies       | 3              |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III                                                            |                                      | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3              |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              |                                      | 3              |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V                                                           |                                      | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                      | <b>18</b>      |

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>               |                                       | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| ACG 2022                              | Financial Accounting                  | 4              |
| ACG 2071                              | Managerial Accounting                 | 3              |
| ACG 2100                              | Intermediate Accounting               | 3              |
| ACG 2360                              | Cost Accounting                       | 3              |
| ACG 2450                              | Microcomputer Operations - Accounting | 3              |
| CGS 1513                              | Electronic Spreadsheets               | 3              |
| APA 1111                              | Bookkeeping                           | 3              |
| APA 2172                              | Computerized Bookkeeping              | 3              |
| BUL 2241                              | Business Law 1                        |                |
| -or-                                  |                                       |                |
| GEB 1011                              | Introduction to Business              |                |
| -or-                                  |                                       |                |
| MAN 2021                              | Principles of Management              | 3              |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications            | 3              |
| MNA 2100                              | Human Relations in Business           | 3              |
| GEB2214                               | Business Communications               | 3              |
| TAX 2000                              | Federal Income Tax 1                  | 3              |
| TAX 2010                              | Federal Income Tax 2                  | 3              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                       | <b>43</b>      |

| <b>ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>                                                            |  | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Select any course with the prefix BUL, CGS, ECO, GEB, MAN, MAR, MKA, MNA, OST, PLA, SBM, or TAX |  |                |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                                    |  | <b>64</b>      |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=4](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=4)

# Business Administration and Management

AS

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)

**Program Description**  
This degree program is designed for the student who seeks a broad background in business, seeks to start a small business, or wants to advance in a current position.

Course content includes entrepreneurship, management and supervision, human relations, marketing and communications.

**Employment Opportunities**  
Employment opportunities are very broad in scope. For more information, visit the Career Center.

**Career Path Notes**  
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**  
Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**  
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

## MANAGEMENT, SUPERVISION CONCENTRATION (AS 2039A)

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                      | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3              |
| ENC 1102                                                                                          | College Composition 2                | 3              |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics - Area III                                                 |                                      | 3              |
| MAC 2233                                                                                          | Survey of Calculus                   | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3              |
| STA 2023                                                                                          | Statistics                           | 3              |
| ECO 2013                                                                                          | Principles of Macroeconomics         | 3              |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              |                                      | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                      | <b>24</b>      |

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>               |                                  | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| ACG 2022                              | Financial Accounting             | 4              |
| ACG 2071                              | Managerial Accounting            | 3              |
| BUL 2241                              | Business Law 1                   | 3              |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications       | 3              |
| ECO 2023                              | Principles of Microeconomics     | 3              |
| ENT 1000                              | Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship | 3              |
| GEB 1011                              | Introduction to Business         | 3              |
| GEB 2214                              | Business Communications          | 3              |
| GEB 2930                              | Business Capstone                | 3              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                  | <b>28</b>      |

| <b>PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES</b>              |                             | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| MNA 2100                                      | Human Relations in Business | 3              |
| MNA 2345                                      | Principles of Supervision   | 3              |
| MAN 2021                                      | Principles of Management    | 3              |
| MAR 2011                                      | Principles of Marketing     | 3              |
| <b>Total Professional Core Course Credits</b> |                             | <b>12</b>      |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                  |                             | <b>64</b>      |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=213](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=213)

**MARKETING CONCENTRATION**

(AS 2039B)

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.                                                                   |                |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                                                                                      | 3              |
| ENC 1102 College Composition 2                                                                                                                                      | 3              |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics - Area III                                                                                                                   | 3              |
| MAC 2233 Survey of Calculus                                                                                                                                         | 3              |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                                                                                       | 3              |
| STA 2023 Statistics                                                                                                                                                 | 3              |
| ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics                                                                                                                               | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>24</b>      |
| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                                                                                                                             |                |
| ACG 2022 Financial Accounting                                                                                                                                       | 4              |
| ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting                                                                                                                                      | 3              |
| BUL 2241 Business Law 1                                                                                                                                             | 3              |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                                                                                                                                 | 3              |
| ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics                                                                                                                               | 3              |
| ENT 1000 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship                                                                                                                           | 3              |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business                                                                                                                                   | 3              |
| GEB 2930 Business Capstone                                                                                                                                          | 3              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>28</b>      |
| <b>PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES</b>                                                                                                                                    |                |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing                                                                                                                                    | 3              |
| MKA 1511 Advertising                                                                                                                                                | 3              |
| MKA 2021 Personal Selling                                                                                                                                           | 3              |
| MAN 2021 Principles of Management                                                                                                                                   | 3              |
| <b>Total Professional Core Course Credits</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>12</b>      |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                                                                                                        | <b>64</b>      |
| For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=214">www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=214</a> |                |

**BANKING CONCENTRATION**

(AS 2039C)

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3              |
| ENC 1102 College Composition 2                                                                    | 3              |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics - Area III                                                 | 3              |
| MAC 2233 Survey of Calculus                                                                       | 3              |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3              |
| STA 2023 Statistics                                                                               | 3              |
| ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics                                                             | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   | <b>24</b>      |
| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                                                           |                |
| ACG 2022 Financial Accounting                                                                     | 4              |
| ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting                                                                    | 3              |
| BUL 2241 Business Law 1                                                                           | 3              |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                                                               | 3              |
| ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics                                                             | 3              |
| ENT 1000 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship                                                         | 3              |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business                                                                 | 3              |
| GEB 2930 Business Capstone                                                                        | 3              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                                             | <b>28</b>      |

**PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES**

|                                               |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BAN 1004 Principles of Banking                | 3         |
| MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing              | 3         |
| MAN 2021 Principles of Management             | 3         |
| MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business          | 3         |
| <b>Total Professional Core Course Credits</b> | <b>12</b> |

**Total Program Credits** 64For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=215](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=215)**ENTREPRENEURSHIP, SMALL BUSINESS CONCENTRATION**

(AS 2039D)

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.                                                                   |                |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                                                                                      | 3              |
| ENC 1102 College Composition 2                                                                                                                                      | 3              |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics - Area III                                                                                                                   | 3              |
| MAC 2233 Survey of Calculus                                                                                                                                         | 3              |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                                                                                       | 3              |
| STA 2023 Statistics                                                                                                                                                 | 3              |
| ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics                                                                                                                               | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>24</b>      |
| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                                                                                                                             |                |
| ACG 2022 Financial Accounting                                                                                                                                       | 4              |
| ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting                                                                                                                                      | 3              |
| BUL 2241 Business Law 1                                                                                                                                             | 3              |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                                                                                                                                 | 3              |
| ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics                                                                                                                               | 3              |
| ENT 1000 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship                                                                                                                           | 3              |
| GEB 1011 Introduction to Business                                                                                                                                   | 3              |
| GEB 2930 Business Capstone                                                                                                                                          | 3              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>28</b>      |
| <b>PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES</b>                                                                                                                                    |                |
| ENT 2112 Planning the Entrepreneurial Venture                                                                                                                       | 3              |
| ENT 2120 Entrepreneurship Marketing and Selling                                                                                                                     | 3              |
| ENT 2010 New Venture Management                                                                                                                                     | 3              |
| MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision                                                                                                                                  | 3              |
| <b>Total Professional Core Course Credits</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>12</b>      |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                                                                                                        | <b>64</b>      |
| For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see <a href="http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=216">www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=216</a> |                |

**Business Entrepreneurship**

AS 2040

**Program Website**[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml)**Program Description**

This A.S. program is designed for the person who has the vision, strategy, and discipline to start a business venture but lacks the business expertise and skills to make it a success. It would also be helpful for those looking to manage a small business, those already in business seeking to expand or diversify, or those considering self-employment for the first time.

Course content includes entrepreneurial thinking, opportunity recognition, sales and marketing, e-commerce and global challenges, managing economic resources, risk-taking, securing financing, getting the required licensing and certifications, decision making, staffing issues, management and leadership skills.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program is designed to prepare the students to start their own business venture, work with others to identify business opportunities, manage a small business, or work for an established organization.

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this degree program will transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science, Supervision and Management - General Management Concentration (BAS T701) program.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be completed in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                         | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                         |           |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition                     | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication    | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics – Area III  | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Social Science – Area V | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities – Area II    | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                         | <b>15</b> |

| REQUIRED COURSES |                                        |   |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|---|
| ACG 2022         | Financial Accounting                   | 4 |
| ACG 2071         | Managerial Accounting                  | 3 |
| ACG 2450         | Microcomputer Operations Accounting    | 3 |
| BUL 2241         | Business Law 1                         | 3 |
| CGS 1100         | Microcomputer Applications             | 3 |
| ECO 2013         | Principles of Macroeconomics           | 3 |
| ENT 1000         | Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship       | 3 |
| ENT 2120         | Entrepreneurship Marketing and Selling | 3 |
| ENT 2010         | New Venture Management                 | 3 |
| ENT 2112         | Planning the Entrepreneurial Venture   | 3 |
| GEB 1011         | Introduction to Business               | 3 |
| GEB 2214         | Business Communications                | 3 |
| GEB 2930         | Business Capstone                      | 3 |
| MAR 2011         | Principles of Marketing                | 3 |
| MNA 2100         | Human Relations in Business            | 3 |

|                                       |                           |           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| MNA 2345                              | Principles of Supervision | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                           | <b>49</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>          |                           | <b>64</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=211](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=211)

## Hospitality and Tourism Management

### AS 2060

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program is designed for the student seeking a management career in the hospitality industry as well as other allied fields.

Course content includes food service, menu planning, cooking, hospitality management and hotel administration.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                         | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                         |           |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                   | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication    | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics – Area III  | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities - Area II    | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Social Science - Area V | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                         | <b>15</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                                            |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ACG 2022                              | Financial Accounting                                       | 4         |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications                                 | 3         |
| FOS 1201                              | Food Service Sanitation                                    | 2         |
| FSS 1220                              | Professional Cooking                                       | 2         |
| FSS 1220L                             | Professional Cooking Lab                                   | 1         |
| FSS 1221C                             | Quantity Food Production 1                                 | 4         |
| FSS 2105                              | Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry                    | 3         |
| FSS 2242C                             | International Foods                                        | 3         |
| FSS 2500                              | Food and Beverage Cost Control                             | 3         |
| HFT 1000                              | Introduction to the Hospitality Business                   | 3         |
| HFT 1313                              | Hospitality Property Management                            | 3         |
| HFT 1630                              | Management of Security in the Hospitality Business         | 3         |
| HFT 1850C                             | Dining Room Management                                     | 3         |
| HFT 2220                              | Personnel Management Practices                             | 3         |
| HFT 2410                              | Hotel-Motel Front Office and Procedures                    | 3         |
| HFT 2510                              | Sales Promotion and Advertising in Hotels and Food Service | 3         |
| HFT 2600                              | Hospitality Industry Law                                   | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                            | <b>49</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>          |                                                            | <b>64</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=25](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=25)

## Office Administration AS 2485

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml)

**Program Description**

The Office Administration program is an Associate in Science degree that prepares the student to work in a variety of administrative and office environments.

The program offers course content which includes bookkeeping concepts, keyboarding skills, legal concepts, computer applications, office procedures and business communications.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion you may be employed as an administrative assistant, secretary, office manager (with related experience), office assistant or legal secretary.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS****CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                 |                                      |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| ENC 1101                                        | College Composition 1                | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                        | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3         |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II            |                                      | 3         |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V         |                                      | 3         |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III          |                                      |           |
| -or-                                            |                                      |           |
| Natural Science- Area IV                        |                                      | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> |                                      | <b>15</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                    |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| APA 1111                              | Bookkeeping                        | 3         |
| CGS 1513                              | Electronic Spreadsheets            | 3         |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications         | 3         |
| CGS 1543                              | Database Management                |           |
| -or-                                  |                                    |           |
| OST 1783                              | Workplace Technologies             |           |
| -or-                                  |                                    |           |
| OST 1811                              | Desktop Publishing                 | 3         |
| OST 1100C                             | Beginning Keyboarding*             | 3         |
| OST 1108                              | Building Typing Speed and Accuracy | 1         |
| OST 1110C                             | Intermediate Keyboarding**         | 3         |
| OST 1355                              | Records Management                 | 3         |
| MTB 1103                              | Business Mathematics               | 3         |
| OST 1828                              | Presentation Graphics for Business | 3         |
| OST 1831                              | Microsoft Windows                  | 1         |
| GEB 2214                              | Business Communications            | 3         |
| OST 2339                              | Business English Review            | 1         |
| OST 2402                              | Office Procedures and Technology   | 3         |
| OST 2714C                             | Word Processing                    | 3         |
| OST 2501                              | Administrative Office Management   | 3         |
| OST 1384                              | Customer Service                   | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                    | <b>45</b> |

**ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|           |                                     |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| APA 2172  | Computerized Bookkeeping            | 4 |
| ACG 2450  | Microcomputer Operations Accounting | 3 |
| BUL 2241  | Business Law 1                      | 3 |
| CGS 2555  | Introduction to the Internet        | 3 |
| CGS 1543  | Database Management                 | 3 |
| GEB 1011  | Introduction to Business            | 3 |
| MNA 2100  | Human Relations in Business         | 3 |
| OST 2431  | Legal Office Procedures             | 3 |
| OST 2621C | Legal Transcription                 | 3 |
| OST 2603C | Machine Transcription               | 3 |
| OST 1811  | Desktop Publishing                  | 3 |
| ENT 1000  | Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship    | 3 |

|                                        |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| OST 1783 Workplace Technologies        | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Elective Credits</b> | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>           | <b>63</b> |

\*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

\*\*OST 1110C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0131 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=26](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=26)

## Paralegal AS 2505

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Paralegal.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Paralegal.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program prepares the student for employment as a legal assistant/paralegal in law-related occupations, including public and private law practice and/or corporate or government law-related activities.

Course content includes legal concepts, court systems, tort law, business law, real estate law, immigration, estate law, bankruptcy and legal communications.

### Employment Opportunities

Graduation from this program will qualify a student to sit for the National Association of Legal Assistants national exam to become a Certified Legal Assistant (CLA). Students are encouraged to take this exam.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|          |                                         |   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101 | College Composition 1                   | 3 |
| HSC 2100 | Health Concepts and Strategies          | 3 |
| SPC 1017 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication    | 3 |
|          | Any course from Humanities - Area II    | 3 |
|          | Any course from Mathematics - Area III  |   |
|          | -or-                                    |   |
|          | Natural Science- Area IV                | 3 |
|          | Any course from Social Science - Area V | 3 |

### Total Required General Education Credits

**18**

### REQUIRED COURSES

|          |                                              |   |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| BUL 2241 | Business Law 1                               | 3 |
| BUL 2242 | Business Law 2                               | 3 |
| PLA 1003 | Introduction to Paralegalism                 | 3 |
| PLA 1104 | Legal Writing and Research 1                 | 3 |
| PLA 1273 | Tort Law                                     | 3 |
| PLA 2114 | Legal Writing and Research 2                 | 3 |
| PLA 2209 | Court Systems: Procedures and Pleadings 1    | 3 |
| PLA 2229 | Court Systems: Procedures and Pleadings 2    | 3 |
| PLA 2483 | Administrative Law                           | 3 |
| PLA 2600 | Administration of Estates                    | 3 |
| PLA 2611 | Real Estate Law and Property Transactions    | 3 |
| PLA 2630 | Real Estate Closing and Document Preparation | 3 |
| PLA 2465 | Bankruptcy Law and Procedures                | 2 |
| PLA 2841 | Immigration Law and Procedures               | 2 |

### Total Required Courses Credits

**40**

### ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|           |                                     |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| CJL 2100  | Criminal Law                        | 3 |
| PLA 1949C | Co-op: Legal Assistant 1            | 3 |
| PLA 2800  | Family Law                          | 3 |
| PLA 2762  | Paralegal Office Systems            | 3 |
| POS 1041  | Introduction to American Government | 3 |

### Total Required Electives Credits

**6**

### Total Program Credits

**64**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=27](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=27)

## Business CCE

Palm Beach State offers many continuing education courses in the business area, including customized business and industry training, insurance and many other exciting opportunities. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

# Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education

## PSAV

---

40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (Birth to 5 Years)  
 30-Hour Family Child Care Certification Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years  
 Early Childhood Professional Certificate – Preschool  
 School Age Professional Certificate

## CCC **SEE ADDENDUM**

---

Child Care Center Management  
 Educational Assisting  
 High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum  
 Infant/Toddler  
 Pre-School  
 School Age  
 Human Services  
 Youth Development

## AS **SEE ADDENDUM**

---

Early Childhood Education  
 Educational Assisting  
 Human Services  
 SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:  
 Human Services – General  
 Human Services – Youth Development

## CCE (Corporate and Continuing Education)

---

Child Care  
 Human Services

## Special Program

---

Teacher Certification Program

## 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (Birth to 5 Years)

PSAV 5348

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

### Program Description

This PSAV program fulfills the child care training required by the Florida Department of Children and Families for child care providers working in a licensed child care facility.

Child care providers serving children birth to 5 years old must complete: Part I Rules and Regulation-Center Based, Part II Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification, and Part III 10-Hour Component.

#### PART I – Rules and Regulations–Center Based

This course fulfills Part I of three parts required to complete the 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care workers. This course is designed to give child care facility providers an overview of state and local rules and regulations that govern the child care industry. It does not offer a formal award.

#### PART II – Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification

This course fulfills Part II of three parts required to complete the 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care workers. This course combines the Introductory Child Care training with the 10-Hour Behavioral Observation and Screening component for a total of 24 hours of training. This course provides training on identifying and reporting child abuse and neglect; health, safety, and nutrition; child growth and development as well as behavioral observation and screening techniques.

#### PART III – 10-Hour Appropriate Practices

These courses complete Part III of the 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care worker certification necessary for employment in a licensed child care facility. This component includes appropriate practices for preschool, school-age children, infants and toddlers and children with special needs. It does not offer a formal award.

**Note:** The 10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices is required for students interested in participating in the Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC).

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Palm Beach State has additional credit child care and education programs.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

After registering and paying the applicable tuition fee, students must ALSO register for the class on the Department of Children and Families website: [www.myflorida.com/childcare/training](http://www.myflorida.com/childcare/training). For additional information regarding scheduling the exam, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml) (select Child Care Exam).

### Completion Requirements

Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the state-mandated competency tests to be awarded their child care certification to work in a licensed child care facility.

For all information related to the competency exam required for child care certification, go to the Department of Children and Families website: [www.myflorida.com/childcare/training](http://www.myflorida.com/childcare/training). For additional information regarding scheduling the exam, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml) and select Child Care Exam.

### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 40.

### Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                   | CLOCK HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Part I – Introduction to Child Care</b>                         |             |
| HEV 0114 Rules and Regulations for Center Based                    | 6           |
| <b>Part II – Child Care Certification</b>                          |             |
| HEV 0115 Introductory Child Care Worker Certification              | 24          |
| <b>Part III – 10-Hour Component-Student Specialty (select ONE)</b> |             |
| HEV 0167 10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices                   | 10          |
| HEV 0106 10-Hour Infant/Toddler Appropriate Practices              | 10          |
| HEV 0198 10-Hour School Age Appropriate Practices                  | 10          |
| HEV 0123 10-Hour Special Needs Appropriate Practices               | 10          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                                   | <b>40</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=29](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=29)

## 30-Hour Family Child Care Certification

PSAV 5363

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

### Program Description

This PSAV program fulfills the child care training required by the Florida Department of Children and Families for child care providers to operate a licensed family child care home.

Home child care providers serving children birth to 5 years old must complete a two-part course: Part 1 Rules and Regulations-Family and Part II Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification.

#### Part I – Rules and Regulations–Family

This course is designed to give family child care home providers an overview of the state and local rules and regulations that govern the child care industry. The goal of this course is to ensure family child care professionals recognize the primary laws that govern child care in Florida and understand the role of the regulatory agencies that enforce those laws. The student

will be introduced to course material that will be covered on the Department of Children and Families mandated competency test:

1. Participants will understand how the law defines their roles and responsibilities as child care professionals.
2. Participants will understand the responsibilities of regulatory agencies involved in licensing and inspecting family child care home programs.
3. Participants will identify and understand the primary laws, rules and regulations that govern state and local licensing and child care practices.
4. Participants will understand key business practices related to providing licensed child care in Florida.

#### Part II – Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification

This course fulfills Part II of two Parts required to complete the 30-Hour Family Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care workers. This course combines the Introductory Child Care training with the 10-Hour Behavioral Observation and Screening component for a total of 24 hours of training. This course provides training on identifying and reporting child abuse and neglect; health, safety and nutrition; child growth and development as well as behavioral observation and screening techniques.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

Palm Beach State has additional credit child care and education programs.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

After registering and paying the applicable tuition fee, students must ALSO register for the class on the Department of Children and Families website: [www.myflorida.com/childcare/training](http://www.myflorida.com/childcare/training). For additional information regarding scheduling the exam, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml) (select Child Care Exam).

#### Completion Requirements

Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the state-mandated competency tests to be awarded their child care certification to work in a licensed family child care home.

For all information related to the competency exam required for child care certification, go to the Department of Children and Families website: [www.myflorida.com/childcare/training](http://www.myflorida.com/childcare/training). For additional information regarding scheduling the exam, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml) and select Child Care Exam.

#### Program Length

Total required hours: 30.

#### Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSE                                       | CLOCK HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Part I – Introduction to Childcare</b>             |             |
| HEV 0118 Rules and Regulations for Family Childcare   | 6           |
| <b>Part II – Child Care Certification</b>             |             |
| HEV 0115 Introductory Child Care Worker Certification | 24          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                      | <b>30</b>   |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=31](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=31)

## Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years

### PSAV 5390

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

#### Program Description

This program prepares the student who works with children Birth to 3 Years old in a licensed child care facility or family child care home for the National CDA Credential. The program is divided into three modules covering the eight content areas for the Florida Child Care Professional Certificate (FCCPC) in which a student must demonstrate competence.

The student will successfully complete 120 hours of formal classroom instruction in the six competency goals, a 2-hour observation during Module 1 and Module 3, document 480 hours of work experience and complete all other Palm Beach State requirements. Upon completion of the program the student will be awarded a Florida Child Care Professional Certificate (FCCPC) from the Department of Children and Families.

#### Employment Opportunities

A student completing this program may find employment opportunities as an early childhood provider, practitioner, lead or assistant teacher, curriculum specialist, director and program administrator, just to name a few opportunities in the early childhood field.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

The student who has earned a Department of Children and Families FCCPC from Palm Beach State can receive college credits toward an Associate in Science degree (A.S.) in Early Childhood Education. Please refer to the Early Childhood Education (A.S.) section for detailed information on the process of receiving such credits or call (561) 868-4049.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

The following requirements must be met before registering for the Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years Old program:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Be 18 years of age or older;
- Mastery of the English language;

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml);
- Change Program Objective Code to 5390;
- FCCPC/ECPC Information Session;
- 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (**Parts I, II, and III**) or 30-Hour Family Child Care Training Certification (**Parts I and II**);
- 5-Hour Emergent Literacy Course
- Employed in a licensed child care setting working with children birth to 3 years old or family child care home (volunteering is not accepted);
- Take the TABE Exam (9D Survey).

An official high school diploma or GED transcript must be on file at the Registrar's Office. The transcript must show that the student graduated with a standard diploma from an accredited high school accepted by Palm Beach State. The transcript must be received and accepted by the registrar before registering for Module 1.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

Total required hours: 600.

#### Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                        | CLOCK HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| HEV 0807 Caring for Children Birth – 3 Years – Module 1 | 40          |
| HEV 0808 Caring for Children Birth – 3 Years – Module 2 | 40          |
| HEV 0809 Caring for Children Birth – 3 Years – Module 3 | 40          |
| HEV 0999 ECPC/FCCPC Practical Experience                | 480         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                        | <b>600</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=158](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=158)

## Early Childhood Professional Certificate - Preschool

### PSAV 5364

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

#### Program Description

The Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) program prepares the student who works with children 3 to 5 years old in a licensed child care facility or family child care home for the National CDA Credential.

The student will successfully complete 120 hours of formal classroom instruction in the six competency goals, a 2-hour observation during Module 1 and Module 3, document 480 hours of work experience and complete all other Palm Beach State requirements.

Upon completion of the program the student will be awarded a Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC).

**Employment Opportunities**

A student completing this program may find employment opportunities as an early childhood provider, practitioner, lead or assistant teacher, curriculum specialist, director and program administrator, just to name a few opportunities in the early childhood field.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

The student who has earned a Department of Education ECPC Certificate from Palm Beach State can receive college credits toward an Associate in Science degree (A.S.) in Early Childhood Education. For more information call (561) 868-4049.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

These requirements must be met before registering for the ECPC program:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Be 18 years of age or older;
- Mastery of the English language;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml);
- ECPC Information Session
- 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification
- 10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices
- 5-Hour Emergent Literacy course
- Take the TABE Exam (9D Survey)
- Employed in a licensed child care setting working with children 3 to 5 years old

An official high school diploma or GED transcript must be on file at the Registrar’s Office. The transcript must show that the student graduated with a standard diploma from an accredited high school accepted by Palm Beach State. **The transcript must be received and accepted by the registrar before registering for Module 1.**

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully pass each ECPC module with a passing grade of A, B or C and complete all additional requirements for each of the modules in order to be eligible to continue in the program. Once the student has successfully passed each module, a Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate will be awarded.

**Program Length**

Total required hours: 600.

**Location**

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                  | CLOCK HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| HEV 0130 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 1 | 40          |

|                                                                   |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| HEV 0131 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 2 | 40         |
| HEV 0132 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 3 | 40         |
| HEV 0999 ECPC/FCCPC Practical Experience                          | 480        |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                                  | <b>600</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=34](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=34)

## School Age Professional Certificate

### PSAV 5373

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

**Program Description**

The Department of Education School Age Professional Certificate (SAPC) program prepares the student who works with children 5 years and up (through grade 12) in a licensed afterschool program.

The student must successfully complete the 40-Hour introductory certification training (Part 1- School Age Program Certification and Part 2-Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD) Principles); 80 hours of formal instruction in the six competency goals of SAPC coursework, document 480 hours of work experience in an afterschool program, formal interview, professional resource file/ portfolio and complete all other Palm Beach State requirements.

Upon completion of the program the student will be awarded a Department of Education School Age Professional Certificate.

Students can complete Group A under the School Age Professional Certificate and fulfill the child care training required by the Florida Department of Children and Families for afterschool providers working with children and youths ages 5 years old and up in a licensed child care facility.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

The student who has earned a Department of Education SAPC Certificate, completed 15 college credits at Palm Beach State College towards their degree and has a program objective code of 2374 (Associate in Science Degree: Human Services – Youth Development Concentration), will be eligible for articulation into 3 college credits upon request. The credits will be for the following course: HUS1620-Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

**Group A:**

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml);

- 40-Hour School Age Certification Parts I and Part II (AYD) Training Program or 40-Hour Child Care Training (Preschool) including the 10-Hour DAP in School Age;
- Follow this additional step if registering for **PART 1-School Age Certification** (not required for Part II: AYD):

After registering and paying the applicable tuition fee, students must ALSO register for the class on the Department of Children and Families website: [www.myflorida.com/childcare/training](http://www.myflorida.com/childcare/training). For additional information on scheduling the exam, please visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ChildCare.xml) (select Child Care Exam).

#### Group B: School-Age Professional Certificate (SAPC)

These requirements must be met before registering for the SAPC program:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Be 18 years of age or older;
- Mastery of the English language;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml);
- SAPC Information Session
- 40-Hour School Age Certification Part I and Part II (AYD) Training Program or 40-Hour Child Care Training (Preschool) including the 10-Hour DAP in School-Age
- 10-Hour DAP in School-Age (if not included in original 40-hour certification)
- Employed in a licensed child care setting or afterschool program caring for school-age children 5-12 years old

An official high school diploma or GED transcript must be on file at the Registrar's Office. The transcript must show that the student graduated with a standard diploma from an accredited high school accepted by Palm Beach State. **The transcript must be received and accepted by the registrar before registering for Module 1.**

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully pass both SAPC modules with a passing grade of A, B, or C and complete all additional requirements for each of the modules in order to be eligible to continue in the program. Once the student has successfully passed each module, a Department of Education School Age Professional Certificate (SAPC) will be awarded.

#### Completion Requirements for those students wishing to complete Group A courses only:

- Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the state mandated competency tests for Part 1 School Age Child Care. For all information related to the DCF competency exam required for child care certification, visit: [www.myflorida.com/childcare/training](http://www.myflorida.com/childcare/training) or [www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml) (select Child Care Exam)
- Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the exam for Part 2 Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD) administered the last class session.
- Certification will be awarded to work in a licensed afterschool program to those students passing the required exam for both Part I and II classes.

#### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 120.

#### Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

#### CLOCK HOURS

##### Group A

(Both courses must be completed for DCF Certification)

|          |                                                                      |    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| HEV 0803 | Part 1 – School Age Program Certification                            | 28 |
| HEV 0804 | Part 2 – Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD) Principles | 12 |

OR

##### Group A

(All three courses must be completed for DCF Certification)

|         |                                              |    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|----|
| HEV0114 | Rules and Regulations for Center-Based       | 6  |
| HEV0115 | Introductory Child Care Worker Certification | 24 |
| HEV0198 | 10-Hour School Age Appropriate Practices     | 10 |

##### Group A Total

**40**

##### Group B

(Both courses must be completed for SAPC Certification)

|          |                                           |    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|----|
| HEV 0194 | School Age Professional Certificate Mod 1 | 40 |
| HEV 0195 | School Age Professional Certificate Mod 2 | 40 |

##### Group B Total

**80**

##### Total Program Clock Hours

**120**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=36](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=36)

### SEE ADDENDUM

## Child Care Center Management CCC 6366

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

#### Program Description

This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in leadership, administration, educational programming and financial issues associated with managing a quality child care program. This CCC provides instruction consisting of college-level courses to prepare students for the management and administrative aspects of a child care program. The approved course for the foundational level of the Florida Director Credential is EEC 1523 Overview of Child Care Center Management.

#### Employment Opportunities

This certificate includes the coursework required for the foundational and/or advanced level of the Florida Director Credential. Students completing the CCC for Child Care Center Management will increase their marketability when searching for positions as directors, administrators or owners of child care centers.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

These 12 credits can apply toward the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in Child Care Center Management. The courses included in this certificate will satisfy the coursework requirements for child

care center managers/administrators who are seeking their Florida Director Credential.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

Palm Beach State offers the coursework required for the foundational and advanced level credential; however, students must submit their application and additional documentation to the Florida Children’s Forum for review and issuance of the Director Credential. Questions on the Florida Director Credential requirements should be directed to the Department of Children and Families at (888) 352-2842.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 12.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                     | CREDITS   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| EEC 1523 Overview of Child Care Center Management                    | 3         |
| EEC 2002 Child Care and Education Organization Leadership Management | 3         |
| EEC 2202 Child Care and Education Programming                        | 3         |
| EEC 2521 Child Care and Education Financial/Legal Issues             | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                         | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=37](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=37)

## Educational Assisting CCC 6370

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate (CCC) program provides a strong foundation of education theory along with practical knowledge and skills needed in education assisting to students in the K-12 classrooms.

The Educational Assisting Certificate Program provides a strong foundation of education theory along with practical knowledge and skills needed in education assisting to students employed or with employment plans in an educational assisting position, including paraprofessional and substitute teaching.

**Employment Opportunities**

Educational Assisting positions in K-12 classrooms include paraprofessionals and substitute teachers.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this program transfer into the Educational Assisting Associate in Science (A.S.) degree program.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 15.

**Location**

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                  | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DEP 2102 Child Growth and Development             |           |
| -or-                                              |           |
| EDP 2002 Introduction to Educational Psychology   | 3         |
| EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom     | 3         |
| EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession  | 3         |
| EDF 2085 Introduction to Diversity for Educators  | 3         |
| EME 2040 Introduction to Technology for Educators | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                      | <b>15</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=38](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=38)

## High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum CCC 6388

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate (CCC) provides the students with the knowledge and skills to implement the High/Scope curriculum approach for preschoolers.

The 12-credit High Scope CCC provides an overview of the High Scope approach in early childhood and coursework in High Scope curriculum including language and literacy, math and science, adult/child interaction and learning environments.

**Employment Opportunities**

The High Scope CCC prepares students to work in developmentally-appropriate curriculums including High/Scope and Creative Curriculum.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

These 12 credits can be applied to the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in High Scope.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The High Scope CCC is a one-year program.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                                                     | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| EEC1309 Introduction to High/Scope                                  | 3              |
| EEC1220 Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Language and Literacy    | 3              |
| EEC1221 Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Logical Reasoning Skills | 3              |
| EEC1222 Curriculum: Adult/Child Interaction to Extend Learning      | 3              |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                        | <b>12</b>      |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=39](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=39)

## Infant/Toddler CCC 6367

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in curriculum, environments and areas of child development associated with infants and toddlers.

This CCC consists of college-level courses in infant/toddler development, curriculum, classroom environment, adult-child interaction and parent relationships.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students who complete the CCC for infant/toddlers will increase their marketability when searching for positions as lead teachers and assistant teachers in infant/toddler classrooms.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

These 12 credits can be applied to the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in Infant/Toddler.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 12.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                                                            | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| EEC 1001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education                         | 3              |
| EEC 1522 Infant/Toddler Environments                                       | 3              |
| EEC 2201 Developing Curriculum for Infants and Toddlers                    | 3              |
| EEC 2407 Social-Emotional Growth and Socialization in Infants and Toddlers | 3              |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                               | <b>12</b>      |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=40](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=40)

## Pre-School CCC 6368

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in curriculum, environments and areas of child development associated with pre-school children.

This CCC provides college-level courses in child development, curriculum, classroom environments, adult-child interaction and parent relationships.

**Employment Opportunities**

The student who completes the CCC for pre-school children will increase his or her marketability when searching for positions as lead teacher and assistant teacher caring for pre-school children.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

These 12 credits can be applied to the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in Pre-School.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 12.

**Location**

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                                         | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| EEC 1001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education      |                |
| -or-                                                    |                |
| EEC 1309 Introduction to High/Scope                     | 3              |
| EEC 1300 Early Childhood Language Arts                  | 3              |
| EEC 1311 Early Childhood Science, Social Studies & Math | 3              |
| EEC 1312 Early Childhood Fine Arts and Movement         | 3              |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                            | <b>12</b>      |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=42](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=42)

## School Age

CCC 6365

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in curriculum, environments and areas of child development associated with school-age children (5 years and up through grade 5).

This CCC provides college-level courses in school-age care, development, curriculum, positive guidance and behavior management, adult-child interaction and parent relationships.

### Employment Opportunities

The student who completes the CCC for school-age children will increase his or her marketability when searching for a position as a lead teacher or assistant teacher in after-school programs caring for school-age children.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

This certificate includes the coursework required for the Florida School Age Certification. The student who successfully completes EEC 1003 (Introduction to School Age Child Care) and EEC 1603 (Positive Guidance and Behavior Management in School Age Child Care) will be eligible to receive his or her Florida School Age Certification (Level I). These 12 credits can be applied to the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in School Age.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

In addition to the above requirements, the student seeking a Florida School Age Certification must have received a 40-Hour child care certification. The student also must be working in a licensed child care facility with school age children to complete the required on-site observation conducted by the instructor. The student will also be required to develop a resource file and portfolio and complete a formal interview.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 12.

### Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                            | CREDITS   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession                            | 3         |
| EME 2040 Introduction to Technology for Educators                           | 3         |
| EEC 1003 Introduction to School Age Child Care                              | 3         |
| EEC 1603 Positive Guidance and Behavior Management in School Age Child Care | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=43](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=43)

## Human Services

CCC 6361

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to be the first educational step to a professional career in human services.

This program will focus on broad introductory principles of human behavior specific to the good practices and techniques in human service. Course work will enable students to employ effective communications and interpersonal skills, understand the legal and ethical responsibilities of human services and demonstrate computer literacy.

### Employment Opportunities

Students who complete this program may find employment as services assistants, social service aides, and case management aides.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees in Human Services.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length: 18 months.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                    | CREDITS   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services             | 3         |
| GEY 2000 Gerontology                                |           |
| -or-                                                |           |
| HUS 1424 Counseling the Chemically Dependent Person | 3         |
| SYG 2361 Death and Dying                            | 3         |
| SYG 2430 Marriage and Family                        | 3         |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                         | 3         |
| HUS 1302 Counseling and Interviewing                | 3         |
| HUS 1200 Principles of Group Dynamics               | 3         |
| HUS 1850 Field Work in Human Services 1             | 3         |
| HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                        | <b>27</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=44](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=44)

## Youth Development

CCC 6387

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is designed to be the first educational step to a professional career in Human Services with emphasis in youth services or other positions that are a part of the social services delivery.

This program will focus on broad introductory principles of human services specific to best practices and techniques in youth development. Course work will prepare students to function as youth workers using a youth development approach in community-based, residential, group home and other youth environments. The program examines established quality standards and best practices and their practical application in youth programming.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment in social service agencies, government and community agencies, group homes, afterschool programs and educational settings. Some job titles include: outreach worker, recreation worker, youth program assistant, family support worker, job coach, residential worker and team/group facilitator.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees in Human Services.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length: 18 months.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                               | CREDITS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services                        | 3       |
| HUS 1203 Principles of Group Facilitation                      | 3       |
| HUS 1640 Principles of Youth Work                              | 3       |
| HUS 1620 Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs | 3       |
| EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom                  | 3       |
| DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development                          | 3       |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                                    | 3       |
| SYG 2010 American Social Problems                              | 3       |
| HUS 1850 Fieldwork in Human Services 1                         | 3       |

HUS 1850L Fieldwork in Human Services 1 Internship 3

**Total Program Credits 30**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=137](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=137)

## Early Childhood Education

AS 2358

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program provides the student with a thorough background in all aspects of child development while expanding classroom knowledge into practical hands-on teaching experience. This program is intended to provide students with the training and information they need to pursue a career working with infants through school age children.

### Employment Opportunities

Students who complete this program can seek educator, caregiver or manager positions within licensed child care centers, in private and public school settings and in after-school/mentoring programs, such as Head Start. Head Start is a federal program that requires its teachers to have earned at least an A.S. or A.A. degree.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, the Early Childhood Education A.S. degree will articulate to Florida Atlantic University's Bachelor in Early Childhood Education (BECE) degree and to Lynn University's Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education Grade K-6 plus Pre-K/Primary (Age 3 to Grade 3).

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |           |
| ARH 1000 Art Appreciation                                                                         |           |
| -or-                                                                                              |           |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              | 3         |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3         |
| ESC 1000 Earth Science                                                                            |           |
| -or-                                                                                              |           |
| Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV                                                        | 3         |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                                                                       | 3         |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   | <b>15</b> |

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                                                                        | CREDITS   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CHD 1220 Child Development Infancy/Preschool                                                                            | 3         |
| DEP 2102 Child Growth and Development                                                                                   | 3         |
| EDF 2085 Introduction to Diversity for Educators                                                                        | 3         |
| EDG 1314 Education Practicum 1                                                                                          | 3         |
| EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom                                                                           | 3         |
| EEC 1601 Observation and Assessment in Early Childhood                                                                  | 3         |
| EEC 2271 Teaching Children with Special Needs                                                                           | 3         |
| EEC 2710 Conflict Resolution in Early Childhood                                                                         | 3         |
| EEC 2734 Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child                                                              | 3         |
| ENC 1102 College Composition 2*                                                                                         | 3         |
| MAT1033 Intermediate Algebra**                                                                                          | 3         |
| MUL 1010 Music Appreciation                                                                                             | 3         |
| <i>*EDG1315 Practicum II may be taken instead of ENC1102 only by students not planning to transfer to a university.</i> |           |
| <i>** (Or higher. Students planning to transfer to a university should see an advisor.)</i>                             |           |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                                                                   | <b>36</b> |

| REQUIRED COLLEGE CREDIT CERTIFICATE (CCC) COURSES                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Complete ONE of the following Certificates to complete this AS program: |           |
| <b>CHILD CARE CENTER MANAGEMENT (CCC 6366)</b>                          | 12        |
| EEC1523; EEC2002; EEC2202; EEC2521                                      |           |
| -or-                                                                    |           |
| <b>HIGH SCOPE (CCC 6388)</b>                                            | 12        |
| EEC1309; EEC1220; EEC1221; EEC1222                                      |           |
| -or-                                                                    |           |
| <b>INFANT/TODDLER (CCC 6367)</b>                                        | 12        |
| EEC1001; EEC1522; EEC2201; EEC2407                                      |           |
| -or-                                                                    |           |
| <b>PRE-SCHOOL (CCC 6368)</b>                                            | 12        |
| EEC1001 OR EEC1309; EEC1300; EEC1311; EEC1312                           |           |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                            | <b>63</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=45](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=45)

## Educational Assisting AS 2369

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml)

**Program Description**  
This degree program provides the foundation in educational theory and practice within content areas for work in an educational assisting position.

This program provides a background in child development within the realm of education and expands this knowledge through application of required technical and content area skills needed in educational assisting. Instructional support staff such as paraprofessionals who graduate from this program are considered "highly qualified" according to the federal No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act.

**Employment Opportunities**  
The Educational Assisting A.S. degree program prepares the student to work in an educational assisting position (i.e., paraprofessional, substitute teacher and other instructional support) in the K-12 classroom.

**Career Path Notes**  
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**  
Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**  
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**  
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |         |
| ARH 1000 Art Appreciation                                                                         |         |
| -or-                                                                                              |         |
| MUL 1010 Music Appreciation                                                                       |         |
| -or-                                                                                              |         |
| THE 1000 Theater Appreciation                                                                     | 3       |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3       |
| HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies                                                           | 3       |

|                                        |                                                 |           |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ESC 1000                               | Earth Science                                   |           |
|                                        | -or-                                            |           |
|                                        | Any course from Natural Science – Area IV       | 3         |
| PSY 2012                               | General Psychology                              | 3         |
| SPC 1017                               | Fundamentals of Speech Communication            | 3         |
|                                        | Any Literature course from Humanities – Area II | 3         |
| AMH 2010                               | United States History to 1865                   | 3         |
| BSC 1005                               | Concepts of Biology                             |           |
|                                        | -or-                                            |           |
|                                        | Any course from Natural Science – Area IV       | 3         |
| <b>Total General Education Credits</b> |                                                 | <b>27</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                          |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications               | 3         |
| DEP 2102                              | Child Growth and Development             |           |
|                                       | -or-                                     |           |
| EDP 2002                              | Introduction to Educational Psychology   | 3         |
| EDF 1030                              | Behavior Management in the Classroom     | 3         |
| EDF 2005                              | Introduction to the Teaching Profession  | 3         |
| EDF 2085                              | Introduction to Diversity for Educators  | 3         |
| EME 2040                              | Introduction to Technology for Educators | 3         |
| MTB 1103                              | Business Mathematics                     |           |
|                                       | -or-                                     |           |
| MAT 1033                              | Intermediate Algebra                     |           |
|                                       | -or-                                     |           |
|                                       | Any course from Mathematics – Area III   | 3         |
| SLS 1501                              | Strategies for College Success           | 3         |
| SYG 2010                              | American Social Problems                 |           |
|                                       | -or-                                     |           |
| SYG 2430                              | Marriage and Family                      | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                          | <b>27</b> |

**ELECTIVES - CHOOSE 9 CREDITS**

|                                        |                                                                    |          |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| CHD 1220                               | Child Development, Infancy/Preschool                               | 3        |
| EEC 1003                               | Introduction to School Age Child                                   | 3        |
| EEC 1603                               | Positive Guidance and Behavior Management in School Age Child Care | 3        |
| EEC 2271                               | Teaching Children with Special Needs                               | 3        |
| EEC 2734                               | Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child                   | 3        |
| ENC 1102                               | College Composition 2                                              | 3        |
| HUS 1001                               | Introduction to Human Services                                     | 3        |
| HUS 1200                               | Principles of Group Dynamics                                       | 3        |
| MGF 1106                               | Liberal Arts Mathematics or any course from Mathematics - Area III | 3        |
| PHI 1010                               | Introduction to Philosophy                                         | 3        |
| PHI 1600                               | Ethics                                                             | 3        |
| SPC 2608                               | Public Speaking                                                    | 3        |
| <b>Total Required Elective Credits</b> |                                                                    | <b>9</b> |

---

**Total Program Credits** **63**

\* Students who earned a CDA after 2001 at Palm Beach State may qualify to receive college credit toward this A.S. degree and should see an advisor.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=50](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=50)

## Human Services

### AS

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program is designed with two concentrations: traditional human services or youth development. The traditional human services concentration will prepare the student for an entry-level position as a human services specialist in areas such as children's services, family counseling, working with juveniles and adolescents, drug and alcohol abuse, the elderly, socially and economically handicapped, mentally or emotionally handicapped and others. The youth development concentration will prepare the student for an entry level position as a youth worker in areas such as recreation programs, youth counselor, social and human services assistant, child, family and school social work, social and community service program directors and other youth service occupations in community –based, residential, group home and other youth work environments. Based on the concentration selected course content may include psychological theories, group dynamics, counseling and interviewing, youth development principles, after school programming best practices and supervised clinical fieldwork experiences.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include positions in social service agencies, government and community agencies, drug and alcohol rehabilitation treatment facilities, group homes, nursing homes, and community-based or school-based after school programs, youth advocacy agencies and educational settings. Some job titles include: outreach worker, youth program assistant, mental health technician, family support worker, addictions counselor, job coach, behavioral technician, habilitation coach, residential worker, youth worker, recreation worker, youth counselor, and team/group facilitator.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**HUMAN SERVICES-GENERAL CONCENTRATION**  
**(AS 2345)**

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |           |
| ARH 1000 Art Appreciation                                                                         |           |
| -or-                                                                                              |           |
| MUL 1010 Music Appreciation                                                                       |           |
| -or-                                                                                              |           |
| THE 1000 Theater Appreciation                                                                     | 3         |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3         |
| Any course from Mathematics – Area III                                                            | 3         |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                                                                       | 3         |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3         |
| Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV                                                        | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   | <b>18</b> |

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CLP 2001 Personality Development and Adjustment     | 3         |
| DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development               | 3         |
| ENC 1102 College Composition 2                      | 3         |
| HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services             | 3         |
| HUS 1302 Counseling and Interviewing                | 3         |
| HUS 1200 Principles of Group Dynamics               | 3         |
| GEY 2000 Gerontology                                |           |
| -or-                                                |           |
| HUS 1424 Counseling the Chemically Dependent Person | 3         |
| HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies             | 3         |
| HUS 1850 Field Work in Human Services 1             | 3         |
| HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship | 3         |
| HUS 2308 Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice         | 3         |
| HUS 2851 Field Work in Human Services 2             | 2         |
| HUS 2851L Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship | 3         |
| SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology                  | 3         |
| SYG 2361 Death and Dying                            | 3         |
| SYG 2430 Marriage and Family                        | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>               | <b>47</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                        | <b>65</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=7](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=7)

**HUMAN SERVICES – YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CONCENTRATION**  
**(AS 2374)**

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |         |
| ARH 1000 Art Appreciation                                                                         |         |
| -or-                                                                                              |         |
| MUL 1010 Music Appreciation                                                                       |         |
| -or-                                                                                              |         |
| THE 1000 Theater Appreciation                                                                     | 3       |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3       |
| Any course from Mathematics – Area III                                                            | 3       |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                                                                       | 3       |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3       |

|                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV      | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> | <b>18</b> |

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom*                  | 3         |
| DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development                           | 3         |
| ENC 1102 College Composition 2                                  | 3         |
| HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services                         | 3         |
| HUS 1620 Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs* | 3         |
| HUS 1203 Principles of Group Facilitation*                      | 3         |
| HUS 1640 Principles of Youth Work*                              | 3         |
| HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies                         | 3         |
| HUS 1850 Field Work in Human Services 1                         | 3         |
| HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship             | 3         |
| HUS 2308 Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice                     | 3         |
| HUS 2851 Field Work in Human Services 2                         | 2         |
| HUS 2851L Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship             | 3         |
| SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology                              | 3         |
| SYG 2361 Death and Dying*                                       |           |
| -or-                                                            |           |
| SYG 2430 Marriage and Family                                    | 3         |
| SYG 2010 American Social Problems*                              | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                           | <b>47</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                    | <b>65</b> |

\*Those Human Services A.S. students who plan to transfer to a Human Services B.S. or Social Work B.S.W. must take the Human Services-General A.S. Concentration.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=131](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=131)

**SEE ADDENDUM**

**Child Care**  
**CCE**

Palm Beach State offers a variety of early care and education courses in continuing education designed to enhance the knowledge, skills and professional development of those working in the child care field.

Areas of focus for the continuing education courses include VPK performance standards, early literacy, preschool curriculum, infant/toddler curriculum, afterschool and leadership. Students seeking more specialized training can attend one of the continuing education series offered on a yearly basis, including:

- Trainer Approval Series
- Director Training Series
- Preschool Curriculum Series
- Infant/Toddler Curriculum Series

Many of the continuing education course content areas meet the criteria to fulfill one of the requirements for renewal of certifications, such as, FCCPC, ECPC or Director Credential. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

## Human Services

### CCE

#### CERTIFIED ADDICTION PROFESSIONAL (CAP)

Palm Beach State offers coursework that leads to the Certified Addiction Professional certificate issued by Florida Certification Board. Certified Addiction Professional is viewed as the title for the addiction treatment professional primarily involved in providing direct treatment services in addictions. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

## Teacher Certification Program

### F225

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml)

#### Program Description

This institutional credit program is designed for professionals with non-education bachelor's degrees to help them transition into teaching careers through competency-based coursework, portfolios, and field observation.

This teacher certification program consists of seven required classroom courses and two required field experience courses. The required courses provide the student with a baseline of knowledge in educational theory, effective teaching strategies, classroom management and instructional technology. This program also offers elective courses to further enhance skills in the teaching of reading.

#### Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include working as a certified teacher in a public, charter or private K-12 school.

#### Career Path Notes

Students who successfully complete the program will be eligible to apply for their Florida Professional Educator Certificate.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Candidates for the program must have 1) a non-education bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university and 2) a minimum 2.5 grade point average and also a SOE (statement of eligibility) from DOE. Candidates must complete College and program applications and be interviewed by the program manager.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must complete all the coursework with a 2.5 GPA or higher, complete a portfolio, demonstrate teaching skills, and pass all FTCE exams.

#### Program Length

Approximate program length: one year.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

#### INSTITUTIONAL CREDITS

|          |                                                    |   |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
| EPI 0001 | Classroom Management                               | 3 |
| EPI 0002 | Instructional Strategies                           | 3 |
| EPI 0003 | Educational Technology                             | 3 |
| EPI 0004 | The Teaching and Learning Process                  | 3 |
| EPI 0010 | Foundations of Research-Based Practices in Reading | 3 |
| EPI 0020 | Professional Foundations                           | 2 |
| EPI 0030 | Diversity in the Classroom                         | 2 |
| EPI 0940 | Field Experience 1                                 | 1 |
| EPI 0945 | Field Experience 2                                 | 1 |

---

**Total Program Institutional Credits** **21**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=51](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=51)

# Computer Science and Information Technology

## CCC

---

Cisco CCNA  
Information Management  
Programming  
Web Development Specialist

## AS

---

Computer Programming  
Internet Services Technology  
Networking Administrator

## ATC

---

Computer Information Security

## CCE (Corporate and Continuing Education)

---

Computer Science

## Cisco CCNA

CCC 6135

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate consists of four modules. The program is designed to teach students the skills necessary to design, build, and maintain small to medium-sized networks. The knowledge gained will allow networking for the Small Office, Home Office (SOHO) market and the ability to work in small businesses or organizations with networks of fewer than 100 nodes.

Based on the Cisco Networking Academy materials, this CCC has courses in networking, network terminology and protocols, network standards, local-area networks, wide area networks, Open System Interconnection models, cabling, cabling tools, Cisco routers, router programming, Cisco switches, and configuring switches. This course covers the competencies for the Cisco CCNA certification.

### Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include network administration and networking infrastructure support.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Networking Administrator.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length: nine months.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth Campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

|          |                                  | CREDITS |
|----------|----------------------------------|---------|
| CTS 1650 | Cisco 1 (Networking Essentials)  | 3       |
| CTS 2651 | Cisco 2 (Router Technology)      | 3       |
| CTS 2652 | Cisco 3 (Switch Technology)      | 3       |
| CTS 2653 | Cisco 4 (Project Based Learning) | 3       |

### Total Program Credits

**12**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=52](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=52)

# Information Management

## CCC 6136

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program prepares individuals to plan, install, configure, monitor, troubleshoot and manage computer networks in a LAN/WAN environment. Students will be prepared to apply conceptual and theoretical knowledge to the workplace utilizing technical skills learned during the program. This certificate covers the core competencies for networking, but does not contain General Education requirements.

Course content includes computer hardware concepts, networking terminology, Microsoft Windows Server and Active Directory implementation and administration, Linux implementation and administration, and network security. These courses cover competencies for several certifications: A+, Network+, MCP and MCSA.

### Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities include information technology specialists, network technicians, network specialists, network managers, network systems analysts, network systems technicians, network support specialists, network administrators, network troubleshooters, help desk specialists, LAN/WAN managers, or systems administrators.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Networking Administrator.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length: one year.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                            | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CTS 2334 Local Area Networks                                | 3       |
| CTS 2320 Wide Area Networks                                 | 3       |
| CNT 2700 TCP/IP and Network Administration                  | 3       |
| CNT 2000 Network Technologies                               | 3       |
| CTS 1110 Microcomputer Operating Systems                    | 3       |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                         | 3       |
| CTS 1150 Computer Maintenance and Repair                    | 3       |
| COP 1000 Introduction to Programming Logic                  | 3       |
| CTS 2301 UNIX Installation and Administration using Linux 3 |         |

|                                                          |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CNT 2402 Implementing and Administering Network Security | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                             | <b>30</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=53](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=53)

# Programming

## CCC 6137

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program prepares students to analyze business situations and to design, develop, and write computer programs. Individuals also learn to store, locate, and retrieve specific documents, data, and information, analyze problems using logic/analysis tools, and write code in several computer languages and how to test, monitor, debug, document, and maintain computer programs.

Course content includes computer programming concepts, programming languages and software project management. This certificate covers the core competencies for programming but does not contain General Education requirements.

### Employment Opportunities

This program prepares students for employment as entry level programmers, programmer specialists or computer programmers.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Computer Programming.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Approximate program length: 18 months.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                            | CREDITS   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                         | 3         |
| COP 1000 Introduction to Programming Logic                  | 3         |
| CIS 2321 Systems and Applications                           | 3         |
| COP 2700 Data Structures (SQL)                              | 3         |
| CIS 2513 Information Technology Project Management          | 3         |
| CNT 2000 Network Technologies                               | 3         |
| CTS 2301 Unix Installation and Administration Using Linux 3 |           |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                       | <b>21</b> |

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES – CHOOSE 12 CREDITS**

|                                            |                                                        |           |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| COP 1220                                   | Introduction to Programming in C                       | 3         |
| COP 2334                                   | Programming in C++                                     | 3         |
| COP 2800                                   | Programming in Java                                    | 3         |
| COP 2840                                   | Server-side Programming                                | 3         |
| COP 1332                                   | Visual Basic Programming                               | 3         |
| COP 2838                                   | Advanced Visual Basic .NET                             | 3         |
| COP 2805                                   | Advanced Java Programming                              | 3         |
| COP 2831                                   | Advanced Web Page Applications<br>(XML and JavaScript) | 3         |
| <b>Total Programming Languages Credits</b> |                                                        | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>               |                                                        | <b>33</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=54](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=54)

## Web Development Specialist CCC 6138

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate prepares students to work in Internet and Intranet environments. The student will learn how to install and configure Web servers (Linux Apache and Microsoft IIS), write client and server-side scripts, design Web pages, implement Web site security, and manage Intranet and Web-based resources.

Course content includes computer programming concepts, Web design languages, computer programming, Web page design, server-side and client side scripting and network security. This certificate covers the core competencies for Web development, but does not contain General Education requirements.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program prepares students for employment as Internet/Intranet administrators, Web site administrators, Internet/Intranet developers, Web site developers, Webmasters, Internet support specialists, Web page designers, Web managers, or Web architects.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Internet Services Technology.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Approximate program length: one year.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          | <b>CREDITS</b>                                         |   |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| COP 1000 | Introduction to Programming Logic                      | 3 |
| CNT 2000 | Network Technologies                                   | 3 |
| CGS 1100 | Microcomputer Applications                             | 3 |
| CGS 2555 | Introduction to the Internet                           | 3 |
| COP 2840 | Server-side Programming                                | 3 |
| COP 2831 | Advanced Web Page Applications<br>(XML and JavaScript) | 3 |
| CGS 2801 | Advanced Web Page Media                                | 3 |
| CNT 2402 | Implementing and Administering<br>Network Security     | 3 |
| COP 2822 | Web Page Design                                        | 3 |
| CGS 2802 | Web Site Administration                                | 3 |
| CGS 1800 | Introduction to Web Site Development                   | 3 |
| CGS 1561 | Inside the PC                                          | 1 |
| OST 1831 | Microsoft Windows                                      | 1 |

**Total Program Credits** **35**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=55](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=55)

## Computer Programming AS 2126

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program prepares students to analyze business situations and to design, develop, and write computer programs. Individuals learn to store, locate and retrieve specific documents, data and information, analyze problems using logic/analysis tools, and write code in several computer languages. They also learn how to test, monitor, debug, document and maintain computer programs.

Computer programming course content includes computer programming concepts, programming languages and software project management.

**Employment Opportunities**

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for employment as entry-level programmers, programmer specialists or computer programmers.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml).

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                      | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3              |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              |                                      | 3              |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics – Area III                                                 |                                      | 3              |
| Any course from Health and Foreign Language - Area VI                                             |                                      | 3/4            |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V                                                           |                                      | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                      | <b>18</b>      |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                                  |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications                       | 3         |
| COP 1000                              | Introduction to Programming Logic                | 3         |
| CIS 2321                              | Systems and Applications                         | 3         |
| COP 2700                              | Data Structures (SQL)                            | 3         |
| CIS 2513                              | Information Technology Project Management        | 3         |
| CNT 2000                              | Network Technologies                             | 3         |
| CTS 2301                              | Unix Installation and Administration Using Linux | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                  | <b>21</b> |

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES – CHOOSE 15 CREDITS**

|                                            |                                                     |           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| COP 1220                                   | Introduction to Programming in C                    | 3         |
| COP 2334                                   | Programming in C++                                  | 3         |
| COP 2800                                   | Programming in Java                                 | 3         |
| COP 2840                                   | Server-side Programming                             | 3         |
| COP 1332                                   | Visual Basic Programming                            | 3         |
| COP 2838                                   | Advanced Visual Basic .NET                          | 3         |
| COP 2805                                   | Advanced Java Programming                           | 3         |
| COP 2831                                   | Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript) | 3         |
| <b>Total Programming Languages Credits</b> |                                                     | <b>15</b> |

**BUSINESS/COMPUTER ELECTIVES (9 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

Any courses with the prefix CEN, CIS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACG, APA, ECO, or GEB \*

**Total Required Electives Credits** 9

**Total Program Credits** 63

\* A course cannot be used more than once in the program.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=56](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=56)

# Internet Services Technology

## AS 2122

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program teaches students to install and configure Web servers (Linux Apache and Microsoft IIS), write client and server-side scripts, design Web pages, implement Web site security and manage Intranet and Web-based resources.

Course content includes computer programming concepts, Web design languages, computer programming, Web page design, server-side and client side scripting, and network security.

**Employment Opportunities**

Employment opportunities include Internet/Intranet administrators, Web site administrators, Internet/Intranet developers, Web site developers, Webmasters, Internet support specialists, Web page designers, Web managers, or Web architects. The content prepares individuals to work in Internet and Intranet environments.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml). In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                      | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3              |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              |                                      | 3              |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III                                                            |                                      | 3              |
| Any course from Health and Foreign Language - Area VI                                             |                                      | 3/4            |

|                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Any course from Social Science-Area V           | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> | <b>18</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CNT 2000                              | Network Technologies                                | 3         |
| CGS 1561                              | Inside the PC                                       | 1         |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications                          | 3         |
| CGS 2555                              | Introduction to the Internet                        | 3         |
| CGS 1800                              | Introduction to Web Site Development                | 3         |
| CGS 2802                              | Web Site Administration                             | 3         |
| CIS 2321                              | Systems and Applications                            | 3         |
| CNT 2402                              | Implementing and Administering Network Security     | 3         |
| COP 1000                              | Introduction to Programming Logic                   | 3         |
| COP 1220                              | Introduction to Programming in C                    | 3         |
| COP 2831                              | Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript) | 3         |
| COP 2840                              | Server-side Programming                             | 3         |
| COP 2822                              | Web Page Design                                     | 3         |
| CGS 2801                              | Advanced Web Page Media                             | 3         |
| OST 1831                              | Microsoft Windows                                   | 1         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                     | <b>41</b> |

**BUSINESS/COMPUTER/ART ELECTIVE (4 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|                                                                                        |  |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Any courses with the prefix CEN, CIS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACG, APA, ECO, GEB, ART, or GRA * |  |           |
| <b>Total Required Elective Credits</b>                                                 |  | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                           |  | <b>63</b> |

\*A course cannot be used more than once in the program.  
 For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=57](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=57)

## Networking Administrator AS 2123

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree prepares students to plan, install, configure, monitor, troubleshoot and manage computer networks in a LAN/WAN environment. Students will be prepared to apply conceptual and theoretical knowledge to the workplace utilizing technical skills learned during the program.

Course content includes computer hardware concepts, networking terminology, Microsoft Windows Server and Active Directory implementation and administration, Linux implementation and administration, and network security. These courses cover competencies for several certifications: A+, Network+, MCP, and MCSA.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program prepares students for employment as information technology specialists, network technicians, network specialists, network managers, network systems analysts, network systems technicians, network support specialists, network administrators, network troubleshooters, help desk specialists, LAN/WAN managers, or systems administrators.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information

Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml).

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                                       | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                                       |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                                 | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication                  | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities - Area II                  | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics - Area III                | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Health and Foreign Language - Area VI | 3/4            |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Social Science - Area V               | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                                       | <b>18</b>      |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                                 |           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CTS 2334                              | Local Area Networks                             | 3         |
| CTS 2320                              | Wide Area Networks                              | 3         |
| CNT 2700                              | TCP/IP and Network Administration               | 3         |
| CNT 2000                              | Network Technologies                            | 3         |
| CTS 1110                              | Microcomputer Operating Systems                 | 3         |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications                      | 3         |
| CTS 1150                              | Computer Maintenance and Repair                 | 3         |
| CIS 2321                              | Systems and Applications                        | 3         |
| CNT 2402                              | Implementing and Administering Network Security | 3         |
| COP 1000                              | Introduction to Programming Logic               | 3         |
| CTS 2301                              | UNIX Installation & Administration using Linux  | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                 | <b>33</b> |

**BUSINESS/COMPUTER ELECTIVES (12 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

Any courses with the prefix CEN, CIS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACG, APA, ECO, or GEB \*

|                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>            | <b>63</b> |

\* A course cannot be used more than once in the program.  
 For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=58](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=58)

# Computer Information Security

## ATC 4139

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

### Program Description

This advanced technical certificate program focuses on the critical need for security policies, implementation techniques, intrusion detection and prevention, vulnerabilities, encryption, authentication, compromised networks, and different tools to address these topics. Students will learn to recognize computer attacks, identify intrusion methods, prevent network attacks, respond to computer attacks and use security tools.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as an information security technician, information security administrator, information security manager or chief information security officer based on the certificate and your previous work experience and degrees.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

A course or courses from other Computer Science programs at Palm Beach State may transfer into this program.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

In addition to the above requirements, students must have one of the following:

- An A.S. degree or higher in Computer Science or a related field.
- An A.S. degree or higher in an unrelated field with substantial work experience in a computer-related field.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 12.

### Location

The program is offered on the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                             | CREDITS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| CNT 2401 Computer Network Security Policy Development        | 3       |
| CNT 2407 Information Security Implementation and Standards   | 3       |
| CNT 2404 Network Attacks and Introduction to TCP/IP Security | 3       |

|                                                               |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| CNT 2405 Intrusion Detection Systems, Countermeasures and PKI | 3 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|

---

**Total Program Credits** **12**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=132](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=132)

# Computer Science

## CCE

Palm Beach State offers a full line of continuing education classes in computers designed for both professionals and those interested in learning more about computers. Courses include computer basics, Photoshop, Microsoft Office, QuickBooks, digital photography, Web page design and more. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

# Creative Arts and Communications

## CCC

---

### Graphic Design Technology

Multimedia Arts

Web Design

### Motion Picture Post-Production Technology

## AS

---

### Graphic Design Technology

### Interior Design Technology

### Motion Picture Production Technology

## Graphic Design Technology

### CCC

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/GraphicDesign.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GraphicDesign.xml)

#### Program Description

This college credit certificate program has two certificates that allow the student to focus on specific areas of Graphic Design Technology: Multimedia Arts or Web Design. These certificates are valuable to the student who plans to enter the field, as well as the student who is already working in the industry and wishes to update his or her skills.

#### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

#### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in these certificates will transfer directly into the Associate in Applied Science/Associate in Science degrees in Graphic Design Technology.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

Total program credits: 24.

#### Location

The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

### MULTIMEDIA ARTS

(CCC 6022)\*

---

| REQUIRED COURSES               | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 1201C Design Fundamentals  | 3         |
| ART 1300C Drawing 1            | 3         |
| GRA 2131C Multimedia Graphics  | 3         |
| ART 1205C Color Design         | 3         |
| GRA1190C Graphic Design I      | 3         |
| GRA 2132C Multimedia Design    | 3         |
| GRA 2160C Multimedia Animation | 3         |
| GRA2144C Graphic Web Design    | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>   | <b>24</b> |

\* Those students going on to the A.S. degree would reduce their A.S. elective courses to 1 credit.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=60](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=60)

### WEB DESIGN

(CCC 6023)\*\*

---

| REQUIRED COURSES              | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| ART 1201C Design Fundamentals | 3       |
| ART 1300C Drawing 1           | 3       |
| GRA 2131C Multimedia Graphics | 3       |

|                              |                                         |           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 1205C                    | Color Design                            | 3         |
| GRA 2144C                    | Graphic Web Design                      | 3         |
| GRA 2160C                    | Multimedia Animation                    | 3         |
| GRA 2722C                    | Dreamweaver                             | 3         |
|                              | Graphic Design Elective (GRA, ART, PGY) | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                         | <b>24</b> |

*\*\* Students completing the A.S. degree with this certificate may substitute GRA 2131 for the required course GRA 2100C.*

*Students pursuing the A.S. will reduce their A.S. elective courses to 1 credit.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=61](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=61)

## Motion Picture Post-Production Technology

CCC 6019

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Film.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Film.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program offers an introduction to area specific knowledge to enhance an existing career or introduce the students to possibilities within the film industry. All courses may be transferred into our A.S. degree. Students work cooperatively with students enrolled in concurrent courses to complete production projects outside of regular class meetings.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Motion Picture Production.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 16. The certificate can be earned in two semesters.

### Location

The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

|           | CREDITS                 |   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| FIL 2571C | Introduction to Editing | 3 |
| FIL 2537C | Introduction to Sound   | 3 |
| FIL 2561C | Advanced Editing        | 3 |
| FIL 2538C | Advanced Sound for Film | 3 |
| GRA 2156C | Photoshop 1             | 3 |

|                              |                                        |           |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| FIL 2941                     | Motion Picture Production Internship 1 | 1         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                        | <b>16</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=144](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=144)

## Graphic Design Technology AS 2011

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/GraphicDesign.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GraphicDesign.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program is designed to prepare the student to enter the graphic design field, especially as it relates to the printing industry.

Each student will develop a portfolio, crucial for employment, while enrolled in the program. Course content includes design fundamentals, Macintosh computer applications, typography, photography and color design.

### Employment Opportunities

Students who complete this program may find work as graphic designers, artists, Web page designers, illustrators, preflight administrator service providers, art directors, freelance designers, or junior designers.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, the Graphic Design program is approved for transfer to Florida Atlantic University's B.F.A. Graphic Design Program. Courses with an asterisk indicate transferability to FAU. For information on transfer agreements, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml).

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

Program/Interview Counseling: Students are required to seek advisement from the graphic design department chair to assure they enroll in the necessary courses to graduate on schedule.

### Completion Requirements

A grade of C or higher is required to advance in the program. All Macintosh computer courses must be taken within five years of graduation or must be repeated. For exceptions, see department chair. Students should be prepared to take day, evening and summer courses to complete their degree requirements.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                      | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |           |
| ARH 1000                                                                                          | Art Appreciation *                   | 3         |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3         |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III (MAC 1105 recommended)**                                   |                                      | 3         |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V (SYG 2000 recommended)**                                  |                                      | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                      | <b>15</b> |

| REQUIRED COURSES                      |                                    | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 1201C                             | Design Fundamentals * (a) (b)      | 3         |
| ART 1205C                             | Color Design* (a) (b)              | 3         |
| ART 1300C                             | Drawing 1* (a) (b)                 | 3         |
| GRA 2171C                             | Portfolio Composition*             | 3         |
| GRA 1190C                             | Graphic Design 1*                  | 3         |
| GRA 1530C                             | Typography                         | 3         |
| GRA 2100C                             | Introduction to Macintosh Graphics | 3         |
| GRA 2121C                             | Publication Design 1               | 3         |
| GRA 2151C                             | Illustrator 1                      | 3         |
| GRA 2191C                             | Graphic Design 2*                  | 3         |
| GRA 2156C                             | Photoshop 1                        | 3         |
| PGY 1401C                             | Introduction to Photography* (a)   | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                    | <b>36</b> |

| ELECTIVES (13 CREDITS REQUIRED)         |                              | CREDITS   |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| ART 1301C                               | Drawing 2                    | 3         |
| CGS 1030                                | PC Starter                   | 1         |
| COP 2822                                | Web Page Design (b)          | 3         |
| GRA 2122C                               | Publication Design 2         | 3         |
| GRA 2131C                               | Multimedia Graphics (a) (b)  | 3         |
| GRA 2152C                               | Illustrator 2                | 3         |
| GRA 2160C                               | Multimedia Animation (a) (b) | 3         |
| GRA 2722C                               | Dreamweaver (b)              | 3         |
| GRA 2144C                               | Graphic Web Design (b)       | 3         |
| GRA 2157C                               | Photoshop 2                  | 3         |
| GRA 2940                                | Graphic Design Internship    | 3         |
| GRA 2132C                               | Multimedia Design (a)        | 3         |
| GRA 2136C                               | Multimedia Video Editing (a) | 3         |
| PGY 2801C                               | Digital Photography 1        | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                              | <b>13</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>            |                              | <b>64</b> |

(a) Students completing these courses can apply for and receive the Multimedia Arts College Credit Certificate. Those certificate students going onto the A.S. degree would reduce their elective courses to 1 credit.

(b) Students completing these courses can apply for and receive the Web Design College Credit Certificate. Those certificate students going on to complete the A.S. degree may substitute GRA 2131 for the required course GRA 2100C and will reduce their elective courses to 1 credit.

\* These courses articulate with the B.F.A. Graphic Design Program at Florida Atlantic University.

\*\* Students planning to participate in the transfer agreement with Florida Atlantic University must take MAC 1105 and SYG 2000 to be considered.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=59](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=59)

# Interior Design Technology AS 2012

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/InteriorDesign.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/InteriorDesign.xml)

**Program Description**  
 This degree program offers courses in interior design that focus on professional and technical knowledge, client needs, cost effectiveness, building systems, health, safety and environmental issues, as well as aesthetic principles essential to understanding space planning and the design process.

This program was established to meet the educational requirements set by the state of Florida Board of Architecture and Interior Design for interior design licensing.

**Employment Opportunities**  
 An interior designer may be self-employed, or may work in areas such as hotel and restaurant chains, government agencies, and furniture and home stores.

**Career Path Notes**  
 Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

After completion of this program, four years of work experience under a licensed interior designer or registered architect is required to apply for licensing and to take the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ) Examination.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
 Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**  
 Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**  
 Students must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major course-work. A grade of C or higher is required to advance in the program.

**Program Length**  
 The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three to four years part time.

**Location**  
 The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                      | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |         |
| ARH 1000                                                                                          | Art Appreciation                     | 3       |
| -or-                                                                                              |                                      |         |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              |                                      | 3       |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3       |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3       |
| PSY 2012                                                                                          | General Psychology                   | 3       |
| -or-                                                                                              |                                      |         |
| Any course from Social Science – Area V                                                           |                                      | 3       |

|                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Any course from Mathematics – Area III          |           |
| -or-                                            |           |
| Natural Science – Area IV                       | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> | <b>15</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| IND 1233C Design Studio 1                         | 4         |
| IND 1234C Design Studio 2                         | 4         |
| IND 1401C Technical Design 1                      | 4         |
| IND 1935 Building and Barrier Free Codes          | 3         |
| IND 2100 History of Interiors 1                   | 3         |
| IND 2130 History of Interiors 2                   | 3         |
| IND 2202C Kitchen and Bath Design                 | 4         |
| IND 2237C Design Studio 3                         | 4         |
| IND 2238C Design Studio 4                         | 4         |
| IND 2307C Interior Design Graphics                | 3         |
| IND 2420 Materials, Estimating and Specifications | 3         |
| IND 2424C Technical Design 2                      | 4         |
| IND 2432C Interior Lighting                       | 3         |
| IND 2460C CAD for Interiors 1                     | 3         |
| IND 2505 Professional Practices                   | 3         |
| IND 2608C Sustainable Design                      | 3         |
| IND 2941 Interior Design Internship               | 2         |
| IND 2463C CAD for Interiors 2                     | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>             | <b>60</b> |

**Total Program Credits** 75

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=62](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=62)

## Motion Picture Production Technology

### AS 2282

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Film.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Film.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program provides professional training in film production for students interested in a career in the film industry. The degree program prepares the student to work in a technical capacity in most key crew areas. In this program, students work alongside professionals using cutting edge equipment and technologies, while learning how to put together a film project from the ground up.

The program offers internship experiences in cooperation with the local/regional motion picture industry, and through student film production projects. The courses are offered on a block schedule that requires the student to enroll in three or more major courses each term. Course content includes motion picture production, cinematography, lighting, sound, editing and business concepts in the motion picture industries.

Students work cooperatively with those enrolled in concurrent courses to complete an extensive amount of production projects outside of regular class meetings. These projects follow the professional Hollywood model for production.

#### Employment Opportunities

Organizations employing graduates include video and film production companies, government and educational agencies, motion pictures, commercial advertising studios and broadcast television stations.

Some entry-level positions include audio/sound technician, utility production assistant, set builder, video editor, non-linear editor, camera assistant, camera operator, production crew member and production assistant.

#### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

#### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

#### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                 |                                          |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ENC 1101                                        | College Composition 1                    | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                        | Fundamentals of Speech Communication     | 3         |
| ARH 1000                                        | Art Appreciation                         |           |
|                                                 | -or-                                     |           |
| THE 1000                                        | Theatre Appreciation                     | 3         |
|                                                 | Any course from Mathematics - Area III   | 3         |
|                                                 | Any course from Social Sciences - Area V | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> |                                          | <b>15</b> |

#### REQUIRED COURSES

|                                       |                                          |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FIL 2000                              | Film Appreciation                        | 3         |
| FIL 2480C                             | Directing for Film                       | 3         |
| FIL 2100                              | Screenwriting                            | 3         |
| FIL 1461C                             | Cinematography                           | 3         |
| FIL 2571C                             | Introduction to Editing                  | 3         |
| FIL 2561C                             | Advanced Editing                         | 3         |
| FIL 1518C                             | Lighting and Grip                        | 3         |
| FIL 2537C                             | Introduction to Sound                    | 3         |
| FIL 2538C                             | Advanced Sound for Film                  | 3         |
| FIL 1680C                             | Film Producing and Production Management | 3         |
| FIL 1456C                             | Production Design                        | 3         |
| FIL 2420C                             | Motion Picture Production 1              | 3         |
| FIL 2432C                             | Motion Picture Production 2              | 3         |
| FIL 2941                              | Motion Picture Production Internship 1   | 1         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                          | <b>40</b> |

#### ELECTIVES (9 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|            |                                                                 |   |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| FIL 2470C  | Advanced Cinematography                                         | 3 |
| FIL 2425CR | Feature Film Production Projects                                | 3 |
| FIL 2671C  | Feature Film Post-Production and Marketing                      | 3 |
| FIL 2130   | Advanced Screenwriting                                          | 3 |
| FIL 2910   | Independent Project in Motion Picture and Television Production | 3 |

|                                         |                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FIL 2031                                | Film History to the 1940s                           | 3         |
| FIL 2032                                | Film History Since the 1940s                        | 3         |
| FIL 1490C                               | Acting for Film 1                                   | 3         |
| FIL 2491C                               | Acting for Film 2                                   | 3         |
| FIL 2488C                               | Directing for Actors                                | 3         |
| FIL 2002                                | Introduction to Film Studies                        | 3         |
| FIL 2930                                | Topics in Film Studies                              | 3         |
| FIL 2952                                | Portfolio Preparation                               | 2         |
| MUC 2301                                | Introduction to Electronic Music 1                  | 3         |
| MUM2600                                 | Recording Techniques 1                              | 3         |
| MUM2600L                                | Recording Techniques 1 Lab                          | 1         |
| TPP 2100                                | Acting 1                                            | 3         |
| TPA 1200                                | Stagecraft 1                                        | 3         |
| RTV 1100C                               | Writing for Broadcast and Documentary<br>Production | 3         |
| RTV 2333C                               | Documentary Production                              | 4         |
| RTV 2710                                | Freelance Producing for the Broadcast Industry      | 3         |
| RTV 1201C                               | Videography                                         | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                                     | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>            |                                                     | <b>64</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=63](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=63)

# Health Science

## PSAV

---

Dental Assisting  
 Massage Therapy  
 Medical Assisting  
 Patient Care Assistant  
 Practical Nursing  
 Surgical Technology

## ATD

---

Medical Transcription  
 Medical Transcription (Credit)

## CCC

---

Health Informatics Specialist  
 Medical Information Coder/Biller  
 Sonography

## AS

---

Dental Hygiene  
 Health Information Technology  
 Nursing  
 Ophthalmic Medical Technology  
 Radiography  
 Respiratory Care  
 Sonography

## ATC

---

Computed Tomography  
 Magnetic Resonance Imaging

## CCE (Corporate and Continuing Education)

---

Health Science

## Dental Assisting

PSAV 5155

LIMITED ACCESS

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml)

### Program Description

This 10- month program begins in the fall term of each year and is structured as a daytime program only. Nineteen college credits and 776 clock hours comprise this PSAV Program. After successfully completing the program, the graduate will receive a certificate of completion and a Florida Expanded Functions Certificate. Graduates are eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board to become certified dental assistants.

### Program Accreditation

This program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (ADA CODA) 211 East Chicago Av. Chicago, IL 60611-2678 (312) 440-2500 and approved by the Florida State Board of Dentistry.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Employment Opportunities

Students completing this program may seek employment as a Dental Assistant in various clinical settings, such as in a general dentist's office, a specialty dentist's office, the Public Health Department, or the Veterans Administration Clinic.

### Career Path Notes

A student who completes the Dental Assisting Program will be eligible to transfer up to 19 college credits toward the Associate of Science in Dental Hygiene Degree.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

The Dental Assisting Program is limited in the number of students it may admit to each class. The following criteria are established to be eligible for placement in the selection pool, and must be met by the application deadline date. These criteria supersede any other information. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process. The applicant must submit a completed Dental Assisting application (and all documentation) to the Admissions office at the Lake Worth location by July 1 in order to be eligible for consideration for selection.

1. Complete and submit an online application for admission at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
2. **Complete a Dental Assisting Application**  
 In addition to the Palm Beach State general application, the applicant must also submit the program application, which is located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml). Submit a paid receipt for the processing fee along with a Palm Beach State Dental Assisting program application to the Admissions Office.
3. **Academic High School Diploma or GED**  
 Official standard high school transcripts or equivalent (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm

Beach State from the previous institution or hand delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) delivered to Palm Beach State Admissions Office showing proof of a standard high school graduation, GED, or validated foreign equivalent.

All applicants – new, current, and college transfer students must have their official high school or GED transcript on file at the College. You may download the transcript request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml).

Students who received a Florida GED can request their transcript by downloading the GED transcript request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml).

**4. College Transcripts**

Official college transcripts (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) from ALL post-secondary institutions attended must be submitted. Students may download and print the transcript request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml). All college transcripts from postsecondary institutions out the United States must have a course-by-course commercial evaluation completed by an approved agency. For a current list of approved agencies, visit [www.naces.org/members.htm](http://www.naces.org/members.htm). Note: If you have attended college, we still require proof of a standard high school diploma, GED or validated foreign equivalent. A minimum 2.0 cumulative college GPA is required to be eligible for consideration in the selection process.

**5. Placement Test Scores**

A. TABE TEST: All students must take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE), Survey, Level A, prior to the start of the Dental Assisting program. A score at least at the 12th grade competency level in all parts (English, reading, and math) of the examination must be mastered in order to graduate the program and receive the certificate of completion. Your scores are valid for two years. The Student Learning Center at each Palm Beach State location provides TABE remediation courses for students who need additional skills to pass the TABE test. For more information, please call (561) 868-3795.

B. TABE Exemptions: Students with an A.A.S. degree or higher, or students who have already met the minimum cut scores, within the past two years, on the FCLEPT (CPT), PERT, SAT1 or ACT-E, are exempt from the exam. Documentation required.

**6. Program Counseling**

All students are strongly encouraged to speak with the dental health services coordinator for counseling, as early as possible prior to application. Call (561) 868-3752 for an appointment or e-mail [kuzmireb@palmbeachstate.edu](mailto:kuzmireb@palmbeachstate.edu).

**7. Special Notes**

A. Once officially accepted into the Dental Assisting program a criminal background assessment (15 years or up to 5 criminal searches), a drug screening (10 panel), and a medical exam (including a record of immunizations) within one year prior to the start of the program must be submitted by the applicant.

B. All accepted applicants for the Dental Assisting program are strongly encouraged to be currently immunized against communicable diseases, including Hepatitis B.

Documentation of completion of or refusal to obtain Hepatitis B immunization must be provided upon entrance into the program.

C. The student will be automatically enrolled in the student accident/health insurance coverage program provided by Palm Beach State.

D. All program courses with the prefix DEA plus DES 1800, DES 1800L, DES 1200 and DES 1200L must be passed in sequence with a grade of Pass, or C or higher to continue in the program. Other courses may be passed at the level of D to continue, but students who receive one grade of D and who at a later time wish to apply to the Palm Beach State Dental Hygiene program would not be granted admission to that program until that course has been repeated and a grade of C or higher earned. See 6.E below for additional information regarding grades and Dental Hygiene program admission policies.

E. Any student who has withdrawn from or failed one Dental Assisting (DEA) or Dental Hygiene (DEH or DES) course and wishes to re-enter the program must re-apply for a place in the following year's class. If advanced standing in the class is requested, it will be granted on a space available basis only. That student will also be required to: (1) repeat any failed or withdrawn course and (2) repeat for audit his/her last successfully completed clinical course. Two separate failures of any Dental Assisting and/or Dental Hygiene course(s) will render the student ineligible for readmission to a Dental Assisting class. In addition, two separate grades of D or F in any DEA, DEH or DES course(s) will render the student ineligible for selection for admission to any subsequent Dental Hygiene class.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

This full-time day, ten-month program begins once a year in the Fall Term.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES |                                          | CREDIT HOURS/VOC. CREDITS |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| DES 1020         | Dental Anatomy*                          | 3/0                       |
| DES 1200         | Dental Radiology*                        | 2/0                       |
| DES 1200L        | Dental Radiology Lab*                    | 1/0                       |
| DES 1600         | Office Emergencies*                      | 1/0                       |
| DES 1800         | Introduction to Clinical Procedures*     | 3/0                       |
| DES 1800L        | Introduction to Clinical Procedures Lab* | 1/0                       |
| DES 1100         | Dental Materials*                        | 2/0                       |
| DES 1100L        | Dental Materials Lab*                    | 1/0                       |
| DES 1832         | Expanded Functions Lecture*              | 1/0                       |
| DES 1832L        | Expanded Functions Lab*                  | 1/0                       |
| DES 1840         | Preventive Dentistry*                    | 2/0                       |
| DES 2502         | Office Management*                       | 1/0                       |
| DEA 0130         | Related Dental Theory                    | 0/1                       |
| DEA 0800         | Clinical Practice 1                      | 0/1                       |
| DEA 0800L        | Clinical Practice 1 Lab                  | 0/4                       |
| DEA 0940L        | Dental Practicum 1 Lab                   | 0/1                       |
| DEA 0153         | Dental Psychology and Communication      | 0/1                       |
| DEA 0801         | Clinical Practice 2                      | 0/1                       |
| DEA 0801L        | Clinical Practice 2 Lab                  | 0/8                       |
| DEA 0941L        | Dental Practicum 2 Lab                   | 0/3                       |

|           |                                      |     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| DEA 0850  | Dental Assisting Clinical Practice 3 | 0/1 |
| DEA 0850L | Clinical Practice 3 Lab              | 0/4 |

**Total Program Credits/Voc Credits** **19/25**

*\*This course articulates with the Palm Beach State Dental Hygiene Program.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=73](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=73)

## Massage Therapy

### PSAV 5232

LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MassageTherapy.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MassageTherapy.xml).

#### Program Description

This PSAV limited access program prepares the student for employment as a licensed massage therapist. Massage therapy is the manipulation of the soft tissues of the human body by a person who is licensed for compensation.

Courses will include lecture and laboratory/clinical experience. Course content includes anatomy and physiology, hydrotherapy, myology, pathology, health care concepts, medical errors, HIV/AIDS education, history, state law, ethics, a variety of allied modalities and traditional oriental medicine.

#### Program Accreditation

This program is accredited by the Florida Board of Massage Therapy.

#### Employment Opportunities

After completing this program and obtaining their license, students may seek employment as a massage therapist in a private office or clinic, health club, sports facility, resort, spa, rehabilitation clinic, medical facility, cruise ship or in private client homes.

#### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

#### Career Path Notes

Upon completion of the Massage Therapy program, students receive a Massage Therapy program certificate. The student is then eligible to take the Florida State massage therapy examination. Because the Florida State Board of Massage Therapy has adopted the national examination, once passing this exam, students are granted a Florida State Massage Therapy license and a national certification for Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) exam prior to registering for classes.

In addition to the above requirements, students must:

1. Be 18 years of age or older.
2. Submit health examination, criminal background check, and drug screen results to the program manager prior to the first day of Massage Therapy I. Examination, background check and drug screening must have been performed within the six months prior to the first day of Massage Therapy I class.

See program website for the Fall and Summer program applications.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 10; English: 10; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

#### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 750

#### Location

The program is offered at the Boca Raton campus.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

|          |                      | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------|----------------------|-------------|
| HSC 0003 | Health Care Concepts | 78          |
| MSS 0252 | Massage Therapy 1    | 200         |
| MSS 0262 | Massage Therapy 2    | 235         |
| MSS 0263 | Massage Therapy 3    | 237         |

**Total Program Clock Hours** **750**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=74](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=74)

## Medical Assisting

### PSAV 5236

LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalAssistant.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalAssistant.xml)

#### Program Description

Medical assistants are multi-skilled health professionals specifically educated to work in ambulatory settings performing administrative and clinical duties. The practice of medical assisting directly influences the public's health and well-being, and requires mastery of a complex body of knowledge and specialized skills requiring both formal education and practical experience that serve as standards for entry into the profession.

This PSAV program prepares students for employment as vital members of a physician's health care team. This program is taught in an office-like setting, allowing students to learn the necessary skills to work in both the administrative and clinical settings of a physician's office or an outpatient clinic.

Coursework for the Medical Assisting program covers anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, pathophysiology, basic accounting, insurance processing and electronic health records. Students learn laboratory techniques, clinical and diagnostic procedures, pharmaceutical principles, medication administration and first aid. Coursework also includes practice with such skills as insurance coding and billing, posting charges, basic bookkeeping, front office reception, patient assessment,

assisting with examinations, giving injections, phlebotomy, taking vital signs, doing electrocardiography and much more.

**Program Accreditation**

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756, (727) 210-2350 upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB), 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 1575, Chicago, IL 60606, (800) 228-2262.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as a medical assistant in a physician’s office, hospital, outpatient clinic, chiropractics, pediatrics, emergency 24-hr care, private and public educational agencies, alternative ambulatory health care services, state and local government agencies, referral and diagnostics labs, and other specializations.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Upon program completion, students may sit for the American Association of Medical Assisting (AAMA) national certification exam to become a Certified Medical Assistant (CMA). Graduates from the Medical Assisting Program qualify for articulation into the Health Information Management (HIM) AS Degree Program.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED.
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Complete and submit a Medical Assisting application, at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalAssistant.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalAssistant.xml).

In addition to the above requirements, students must:

- Submit health examination, criminal background check, and drug screen results to the program manager prior to the start of the class. More information regarding these requirements will be included in the student’s Provisional Acceptance notice.
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) and pass prior to program completion.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 10; English: 10; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

1,300 hours or approximately 13 months. Medical Assisting is a daytime program only.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

**CLOCK HOURS**

|          |                                                               |     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HSC 0003 | Health Care Concepts                                          | 78  |
| PRN 0022 | Body Structure and Function                                   | 69  |
| MEA 0230 | Medical Terminology for Body Systems                          | 95  |
| OTA 0100 | Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing                   | 60  |
| MEA 0310 | Introduction to Medical Office Procedures                     | 90  |
| MEA 0520 | Phlebotomy for the Medical Assistant                          | 75  |
| MEA 0242 | Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant                        | 95  |
| MEA 0540 | Electrocardiography for the Medical Assistant                 | 75  |
| MEA 0234 | Diseases, Disorders and Treatment for Medical Assisting 1     | 120 |
| MEA 0258 | Radiology for the Medical Assistant                           | 50  |
| MEA 0334 | Medical Insurance and Coding                                  | 75  |
| MEA 0237 | Diseases, Disorders and Treatment for Medical Assisting 2     | 120 |
| MEA 0254 | Basic Medical Laboratory Techniques for the Medical Assistant | 50  |
| MEA 0322 | Advanced Medical Office Procedures                            | 75  |
| MEA 0801 | Externship in Medical Assisting                               | 173 |

**Total Program Clock Hours 1300**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=75](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=75)

**Patient Care Assistant**

**PSAV 5233**

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/PCA.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PCA.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program offers a broad foundation of knowledge and skills, expanding the traditional role of the nursing assistant. Students can begin their health careers by enrolling in the Patient Care Assistant program. This is the first step on the nursing or health care career ladder.

The Patient Care Assistant curriculum integrates classroom with clinical performance. Course content includes basic concepts in health science, nursing assistant, home health aide and patient care assisting.

**Program Accreditation**

This program is approved by the Florida Board of Nursing.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students who complete this program may provide patient care in hospitals, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation clinics or private homes.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

The Patient Care Assistant program is designed to have multiple career options. Students who complete the program will have a base on which more complex skills can be added.

Students who complete the program will receive certificates in nursing assisting (75 hours), home health aide (50 hours) and patient care assisting (75 hours) and will be eligible to take the Florida Certification Exam for Nursing Assistants.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Approximate length: 3½ months. Program is offered full time days and part time evenings.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                   | CLOCK HOURS |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A</b>                     |             |
| HSC 0003 Health Care Concepts      | 78          |
| HSC 0003L Health Care Concepts Lab | 12          |
| HCP 0120 Nursing Assistant         | 75          |
| <b>Group B</b>                     |             |
| HCP 0300 Home Health Aide          | 50          |
| <b>Group C</b>                     |             |
| HCP 0620 Patient Care Assistant    | 75          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>   | <b>290</b>  |

*This program does not offer a formal award.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=76](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=76)

## Practical Nursing

### PSAV 5234

**LIMITED ACCESS****Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/LPN.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LPN.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program prepares graduates for employment as licensed practical nurses.

The program includes but is not limited to theoretical instruction and clinical experience in: medical-surgical nursing, pharmacology and medication administration, geriatric and long term care nursing, and obstetrical and pediatric nursing.

Graduates are eligible to take the NCLEX-PN state board examination to become licensed practical nurses.

Clinical experiences are included as an integral part of this program.

**Program Accreditation**

This program is approved by the Florida Board of Nursing.

**Employment Opportunities**

The Licensed Practical Nurse is qualified for employment in hospitals, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation medical offices or clinics and as a private care provider.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

An LPN will be granted 10 credits towards the A.S. degree in Nursing.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

In addition to the above requirements, students in this program are required to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes, and

1. Achieve an 80% on the Practical Nursing Procalc (test of math proficiency).
2. Take and pass the Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) during the application period. This test can only be taken once during any one application period.
3. Complete and submit a Practical Nursing application, which is available online at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LPN.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LPN.xml) or in the Registrar's Office.

**Completion Requirements**

Successfully complete all of the courses and achieve the required test scores in the program. Achieve an 11th grade level or higher in math, reading and language on the TABE or qualify for TABE exemption. For more information, visit ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 1,350.

Lake Worth program length: approximately 16 months. This is a full-time day program. Classroom hours are 8:00 a.m. until 1:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday. Clinical hours are 7:00 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday.

**Location**

The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                         | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A</b>                                           |             |
| HSC 0003 Health Care Concepts                            | 78          |
| PRN 0500 Principles of Basic Nursing Skills              | 90          |
| <b>Group B</b>                                           |             |
| PRN 0005 Fundamentals of Nursing                         | 100         |
| PRN 0010 Comprehensive Nursing and Transitional Skills   | 106         |
| PRN 0021 Growth/Development and Nutrition                | 96          |
| PRN 0022 Body Structure and Function                     | 69          |
| PRN 0030 Introduction to Drug Therapy                    | 100         |
| PRN 0100 Maternal and Newborn Health                     | 86          |
| PRN 0211 Medical-Surgical Nursing 1                      | 104         |
| PRN 0212 Medical-Surgical Nursing 2                      | 115         |
| PRN 0213 Medical-Surgical Nursing 3                      | 123         |
| PRN 0214 Medical-Surgical Nursing 4 including Pediatrics | 101         |

|                                  |                                            |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| PRN 0371                         | Introduction to Medical/Surgical Nursing 1 | 78          |
| PRN 0372                         | Introduction to Medical/Surgical Nursing 2 | 104         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> |                                            | <b>1350</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=90](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=90)

## Surgical Technology

### PSAV 5235

#### LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/SurgicalTechnology.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/SurgicalTechnology.xml)

#### Program Description

This program is designed to prepare the student for employment as a surgical technologist. In a simulated surgical environment, the student will practice preparing, setting up and maintaining a sterile field; preparation of supplies and equipment for surgery; and patient preparation. Course content includes surgical technology concepts, surgical techniques and procedures. Clinical learning experiences in an operating room and related areas are an integral part of this program.

Students in the surgical technology program learn through classroom instruction and six months of clinical experience in operating room and related areas. In a simulated surgical environment, students practice: preparing, setting up and maintaining a sterile field; preparation of supplies and equipment for surgery; and patient preparation.

#### Program Accreditation

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), [www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org), 1361 Park St Clearwater, FL 33756, (727) 210-2350 upon recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC-STSA) 6 West Dry Creek Circle, Suite 110, Littleton, CO 80120, (309) 694-9262.

#### Employment Opportunities

Graduates of the program are eligible for employment in hospital operating rooms, outpatient surgical centers, labor and delivery units, physician's offices and medical sales positions.

#### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

#### Career Path Notes

The Surgical Technology Program provides students with necessary job skills and motivation in keeping with standards of practice as established by the Association of Surgical Technologists and the Association of Operating Room Nurses enabling them to qualify for, secure, maintain, and advance in gainful employment in the field of surgical technology.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

In addition to the above requirements, students in this program are required to:

- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes
- Take the Testing of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS).
- Complete an online Surgical Technology application, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/SurgicalTechnology.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/SurgicalTechnology.xml) or in the Registrar's Office.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 11; English: 11; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)). No minimum scores for TEAS but must still take test.

#### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 1,340 hours, three terms or approximately 13½ months. This is a full-time day program from 8:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday. (Clinical hours are 6:45 a.m. until 3:15 p.m.). There are two admission opportunities each year – Fall (October) and Summer A (May).

#### Location

The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

#### CLOCK HOURS

|                                        |                                               |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| HSC 0003                               | Health Care Concepts                          | 78  |
| PRN 0022                               | Body Structure and Function                   | 69  |
| STS 0003                               | Introduction to Surgical Technology           | 96  |
| STS 0155L                              | Operating Room Technique                      | 96  |
| STS 0005C                              | Principles of Asepsis                         | 96  |
| STS 0150C                              | Surgical Technology Procedures                | 96  |
| STS 0805                               | Perioperative Anatomy and Medical Terminology | 48  |
| STS 0805L                              | Perioperative Anatomy Lab                     | 48  |
| STS 0008                               | Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist    | 48  |
| STS 0003L                              | Introduction to Clinical Practicum            | 48  |
| STS 0120                               | Surgical Specialties 1                        | 32  |
| STS 0255L                              | Surgical Specialties 1 Clinical               | 184 |
| STS 0121                               | Surgical Specialties 2                        | 32  |
| STS 0256L                              | Surgical Specialties 2 Clinical               | 184 |
| STS 0949C                              | Clinical Practicum                            | 185 |
| (4 Clinical days per week for 6 weeks) |                                               |     |

#### Total Program Clock Hours

**1340**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=77](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=77)

# Medical Transcription

## ATD B525

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml)

### Program Description

This applied technology diploma program prepares the student for employment as a medical language specialist and medical transcriptionist (MLS/MT). MLS/MTs are specialists in medical language and health care documentation. They interpret and transcribe dictation by physicians and other health care professionals regarding patient assessment, workup, therapeutic procedures, clinical course, diagnoses, prognoses, etc. The MLS/MT also edits detailed medical reports generated by Speech-Recognition Technology (SRT) software, editing medical content, English, grammar and punctuation as necessary.

Course content is comprehensive to serve the student with no previous medical background or experience. It includes medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, health information management as well as computer proficiency, employing a state-of-the-art training program and techniques utilizing authentic physician-generated dictation as well as SRT-generated text.

### Employment Opportunities

MLS/MTs work in hospitals, clinics, physician offices, transcription services, insurance companies, home health care agencies and other locations where dictation for the purpose of health care documentation requires transcription. Most MLS/MTs work from their homes as independent contractors, subcontractors, or home-based employees who enjoy the full benefits of their employer, including medical benefits, paid time off, 401K, etc.

Medical transcription/editing is the only completely mobile health care occupation available today.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Students who complete this program are eligible to sit for the Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity (AHDI) Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) certification examination. The RMT credential was developed to assure employers that successful candidates are qualified to practice as an MLS/MT.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### ADMISSION PRIOR TO FALL 2012:

The clock hour Applied Technology Diploma (ATD) program will be replaced by a new college credit ATD effective Fall 2012. The last opportunity to begin the clock hour ATD program will be in the Summer 2012 term. All prerequisite courses for the

clock hour ATD program must be successfully completed by the end of Spring 2012 term. Please see the program website for tentative course schedule.

### TESTING

#### Students beginning the program prior to Fall 2012:

TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education): Non-credit ATD students are required to take the TABE before registering for foundation (entry-level) courses. Minimum TABE scores: Language 11; Math 10; Reading 11. See VPI Lab at ETA 253, Lake Worth campus, or call 561-868-3795 for remediation.

TABE exemptions: Students with an AAS degree or higher, students who have successfully completed the College Level Academic Skills Rest (CLAST), and students who have already met minimum scores on CPT, SAT or ACT are exempt from the TABE exam. Documentation is required.

TYPING: A minimum typing speed of 45 words per minute, after errors, is required to begin the core program (HIM0263). Email program instructor for typing test instructions when ready to begin HIM0263.

#### Students beginning the program in Fall 2012 and beyond:

Testing requirements for college credit courses include college placement tests such as CPT, SAT, ACT and PERT (no TABE). See the college credit MT program website for details of required testing. Typing speed requirement and testing remains as listed above.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. TABE scores must be at or above minimum level (see Admission Requirements above). All financial responsibilities must be satisfied.

### Program Length

Total program clock hours 1,200. Approximate program length is 18 months as a part-time student.

### Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus. All core courses are currently offered 100% online as well as select prerequisite and/or co-requisite courses depending on specific semester offerings.

| REQUIRED COURSES |                                                         | CLOCK HOURS |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| HSC 0003         | Health Care Concepts                                    | 78          |
| MEA 0230         | Medical Terminology for Body Systems                    | 95          |
| PRN 0022         | Body Structure and Function                             | 69          |
| OTA 0100         | Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing             | 60          |
| OTA 0131         | Intermediate Keyboarding and Document Processing        | 60          |
| HIM 0263         | Professional Skills for the Medical Transcriptionist    | 90          |
| HIM 0030         | Fundamentals of Medical Transcription                   | 140         |
| HIM 0001         | Health Information Management                           | 90          |
| HIM 0439         | Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Professions | 90          |
| HIM 0060         | Medical Transcription 1                                 | 140         |
| HIM 0062         | Medical Transcription 2                                 | 140         |
| HIM 0812         | Medical Transcription Externship                        | 148         |

**Total Program Clock Hours 1200**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=133](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=133)

# Medical Transcription

## ATD B530 (Credit)

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml)

### Program Description

This applied technology diploma program prepares the student for employment as a medical language specialist/medical transcriptionist (MLS/MT). MLS/MTs are specialists in medical language and health care documentation. They interpret and transcribe dictation by physicians and other health care professionals regarding patient assessment, workup, therapeutic procedures, clinical course, diagnoses, prognoses, etc. The MLS/MT also edits detailed medical reports generated by Speech-Recognition Technology (SRT) software, editing medical content, English, grammar and punctuation as necessary.

Course content is comprehensive to serve the student with no previous medical background or experience. It includes medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, health information management as well as computer proficiency, employing a state-of-the-art training program and techniques utilizing authentic physician-generated dictation as well as SRT-generated text.

### Employment Opportunities

MLS/MTs work in hospitals, clinics, physician offices, transcription services, insurance companies, home health care agencies and other locations where dictation for the purpose of health care documentation requires transcription. Most MLS/MTs work from their homes as independent contractors, subcontractors, or home-based employees who enjoy the full benefits of their employer, including medical benefits, paid time off, 401K, etc. Medical transcription/editing is the only completely mobile health care occupation available today.

### Career Path Notes

Students who complete this program are eligible to sit for the Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity (AHDI) Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) certification examination, developed to assure employers that successful candidates are qualified to practice as an MLS/MT.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

Testing requirements for college credit courses include college placement tests such as CPT, SAT, ACT and PERT. See the college credit MT program website for details of required testing: [www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml). A minimum typing speed of 45 words per minute, after errors, is required to begin the core program courses. Email program instructor for typing test instructions when ready to begin core courses.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program with a grade of 75 or better.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 33.

### Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus. All core courses are currently offered 100% online as well as select prerequisite and/or co-requisite courses depending on specific semester offerings.

### REQUIRED COURSES

### CLOCK HOURS

|           |                                                           |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| BSC 2085  | Anatomy and Physiology 1                                  | 3 |
| BSC 2085L | Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab                              | 1 |
| BSC 2086  | Anatomy and Physiology 2                                  | 3 |
| BSC 2086L | Anatomy and Physiology Lab 2                              | 1 |
| HSC 2531  | Medical Terminology                                       | 3 |
| HIM 1000C | Introduction to Health Information Management             | 3 |
| HIM 1433C | Pathophysiology for Health Information Management         | 2 |
| HIM 1442C | Pharmacology for Health Information Management            | 2 |
| HIM 2652C | Medical Transcription Advanced Keyboarding and Technology | 2 |
| HIM 2045C | Foundation Skills for Medical Transcription               | 3 |
| HIM 2020C | Medical Transcription by Body System                      | 3 |
| HIM 2032C | Intermediate Medical Transcription                        | 3 |
| HIM 2034C | Advanced Medical Transcription                            | 3 |
| HIM 2802  | Externship for Medical Transcription                      | 1 |

### Total Program Credits

**33**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=179](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=179)

# Health Informatics Specialist

## CCC 6531

### LIMITED ACCESS

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthCare.xml)

### Program Descriptions

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as entry level Health Care Informatics Specialists or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in related health record occupations.

The content includes but is not limited to biomedical sciences, including medical terminology, health care delivery systems, basic principles of health care informatics, electronic health/medical record systems, data and workflow management concepts, and project management skills specific to health care informatics, ethical and legal concepts, health data content, clinical classification systems, organization and supervision, quality and performance improvement, health care statistics and research, reimbursement methodologies, professional practice experiences, and employability skills.

### Employment Opportunities

There is a growing demand for computer professionals in every field and especially in health care. Career opportunities exist in a variety of organizations including hospitals, health care organizations, third-party insurers, public health agencies, research institutions, medical groups and clinics and industries engaged in health care IT. Graduates are employed as

consultants, managers, system designers, database administrators, systems analysts and researchers.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in this program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Health Information Technology.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program with a grade of "C" or better.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 18.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                        | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                     | 3         |
| HSC2531 Medical Terminology                             | 3         |
| HIM 1000C Introduction to Health Information Management | 3         |
| HIM1210C Health Information Systems                     | 3         |
| HIM2510C Healthcare Data Analysis                       | 3         |
| HIM2651C Applied Health Informatics                     | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                            | <b>18</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=212](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=212)

## Medical Information Coder/Biller CCC 6528

### LIMITED ACCESS

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalCode.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalCode.xml)

### Program Descriptions

This program prepares students for employment as medical coders and health insurance specialists. The medical coder is responsible for assigning correct diagnostic and procedural codes to medical documentation from patients' medical records to ensure appropriate medical insurance reimbursement and compliance.

The Medical Information Coder/Biller program content is comprehensive, covering both inpatient and outpatient coding and documentation principles. This requires knowledge and abilities in anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, computer software, reimbursement, health insurance, ethics, legal and regulatory requirements, and health information management.

### Program Accreditation

The Medical Information Coder/Biller program is accredited by the American Health Information Management Association

(AHIMA). This designation acknowledges the coding program as having been evaluated by a peer review process against a national minimum set of standards for entry-level coding professions. This process allows academic institutions, health care organizations, and private companies to be acknowledged as offering an AHIMA Approved Coding Certificate program.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, the student may seek employment as a medical coder or health insurance specialist in a hospital, physician's office, intermediate care facility, insurance company, billing company or clinic. A medical information coder/biller uses the clinical documentation, diagnosis and procedures and translates them into numeric codes. These numeric codes are input into the computer system and used for reimbursement, quality assurance and research.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Completion of the program will provide students with 34 credits, which may be applied to the Health Information Management Associate in Science degree.

Upon completion of the program students may sit for the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) CCA certification examination and/or the American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC) CPC-A certification examination.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Complete and submit a Limited Access program application, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalCode.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalCode.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 34. Total program length: 6 semesters part-time. Most of the Medical Information Coder/Biller courses are formatted as hybrid online courses.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                            | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BSC 2085 Anatomy and Physiology 1                           | 3       |
| BSC 2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab                      | 1       |
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications                         | 3       |
| BSC 2086 Anatomy and Physiology 2                           | 3       |
| BSC 2086L Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab                      | 1       |
| HSC 2531 Medical Terminology                                | 3       |
| HIM 1000C Introduction to Health Information Management     | 3       |
| HIM 1433C Pathophysiology for Health Information Management | 2       |
| HIM 1442C Pharmacology for Health Information Management    | 2       |
| HIM 1282C Fundamentals of Medical Coding                    | 3       |

|           |                                   |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| HIM 2222C | Medical Coding 1                  | 3 |
| HIM 2272C | Medical Reimbursement and Revenue | 3 |
| HIM 2253C | Medical Coding 2                  | 3 |
| HIM 2810L | Advanced Coding Practicum         | 1 |

**Total Program Credits** **34**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=78](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=78)

## Sonography

CCC 6312

LIMITED ACCESS

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sonography.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sonography.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program prepares students for a career as a sonographer, who combines creativity and advanced technological equipment to produce images of the body. The diagnostic medical sonographer works with other health care practitioners in the management, control and care of patients referred for ultrasound studies.

Sonographers use high frequency sound waves to demonstrate body parts and assist physicians in the diagnosis of medical abnormalities. The sonographer must have an exceptional understanding of human anatomy and an artistic, creative, self-directed approach for locating and demonstrating anatomy and pathology.

### Program Accreditation

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756, (727) 210-2350.

### Employment Opportunities

Students who complete the program may find employment in areas such as hospitals, physicians' offices, laboratories and commercial companies.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Sonographers may choose to achieve advanced certification in specialized areas of sonography. After completion of the program, students are eligible to take the Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (RDMS) exam.

Credits earned in this program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in sonography.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants to this limited access program must document one of the following:

- Completion of a two-year allied health education program that is patient care related, including but not limited to radiography, respiratory therapy or nursing with required classes.
- Bachelor degree with required classes.

- Required classes are Anatomy and Physiology with a lab, General Physics, College English and College Algebra (C or higher).

Those applicants who have a bachelor's degree are required to have direct patient-care experience (minimum of one year) or complete HSC2531 or equivalent.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 42. This is a four-semester curriculum that begins in Fall term each year. The courses are sequential and involve practical experience in local hospitals and clinics. Full-time commitment begins in the fall term.

### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

|           |                                        | CREDITS |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| SON 1311  | Sonography Cross Sectional Anatomy     | 2       |
| SON 1100L | Principles and Protocols of Sonography | 3       |
| SON 1614  | Medical Sonographic Physics 1          | 3       |
| SON 1111  | Abdominal Sonography 1                 | 3       |
| SON 1121  | Sonographic OB/GYN 1                   | 3       |
| SON 1000  | Practical Aspects of Sonography 1      | 3       |
| SON 1804L | Clinical Education 1                   | 3       |
| SON 1618  | Medical Sonographic Physics 2          | 3       |
| SON 1112  | Abdominal Sonography 2                 | 3       |
| SON 1122  | Sonographic OB/GYN 2                   | 3       |
| SON 1001  | Practical Aspects of Sonography 2      | 3       |
| SON 1814L | Clinical Education 2                   | 3       |
| SON 1170  | Sonography of the Circulatory System   | 3       |
| SON 1824L | Clinical Education 3                   | 4       |

**Total Program Credits** **42**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=79](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=79)

## Dental Hygiene

AS 2151

LIMITED ACCESS

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml)

### Program Description

The program leads to an A.S. degree and is approximately 21 months in length, not including the time necessary to complete the general education and non-technical program core courses. All students accepted into the program must have completed all required natural science courses prior to the beginning of the Dental Hygiene Program, but no earlier than five years prior to the application deadline date. The Dental Hygiene Program begins with the fall term of each year, and is structured as a daytime program only.

### Program Accreditation

This program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (ADA CODA), 211 East Chicago Ave., Chicago, IL 60611-2678, (312) 440-2500.

### Employment Opportunities

Students completing this program and passing the licensing examination may seek employment as a registered dental

hygienist in various clinical settings, such as in a general dentist's office or a periodontist's office. Other employment opportunities may include the public health department, the Veterans Administration clinic, or work as a dental hygiene educator or in oral health product sales.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission

The Dental Hygiene program is limited in the number of students it may admit to each class. The following criteria are established to be eligible for placement in the selection pool and must be met by the application deadline date. These criteria supersede any other information. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process. The applicant must submit a completed dental hygiene application (and all documentation) to the Admissions office at the Lake Worth location by May 15 in order to be eligible for consideration for selection.

1. Complete and submit an online application for admission at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

#### 2. Complete a Dental Hygiene Application

In addition to the Palm Beach State general application, the applicant must also submit the program application, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml). Submit a paid receipt for this processing fee along with a Palm Beach State Dental Hygiene program application to the Admissions Office.

#### 3. Academic High School Diploma or GED

Official standard high school transcripts or equivalent (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or hand delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) must be delivered to Palm Beach State Admissions Office showing proof of a standard high school graduation, GED, or validated foreign equivalent. All applicants – new, current, and college transfer students - must have their official high school or GED transcript on file at Palm Beach State. You may download the transcript request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml).

Students who received a Florida GED can request their transcript using the downloaded request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml).

#### 4. College Transcripts

Official college transcripts (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) from ALL post-secondary institutions attended must be submitted. Students may download and print the transcript request form at

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml). All college transcripts from postsecondary institutions out the United States must have a course-by-course commercial evaluation completed by an approved agency. For a current list of approved agencies, visit [www.naces.org/members.htm](http://www.naces.org/members.htm). Note: If you have attended college, we still require proof of a standard high school diploma, GED or validated foreign equivalent. A minimum 2.0 cumulative college GPA is required to be eligible for consideration in the selection process.

#### 5. Placement Test Scores

All applicants must submit placement test scores which meet minimum requirements for entrance into college level English and mathematics courses, or required remedial work (including any and all necessary college preparatory courses) must have been successfully completed. Successful completion (C or higher) of a minimum of three college credits each in mathematics and English courses may be used in lieu of placement scores. However, placement test scores will be required to graduate even if previous math or English courses are used to meet selection eligibility criteria.

#### 6. Program Counseling

All students are strongly encouraged to speak with the Dental Health Services coordinator for counseling, as early as possible prior to application. Call (561) 868-3752 for an appointment or e-mail [kuzmireb@palmbeachstate.edu](mailto:kuzmireb@palmbeachstate.edu).

#### 7. Special Notes

A. Applicants who have completed an articulated, accredited dental assisting program at Palm Beach State or another Florida institution must have passed all articulated (dental hygiene) courses in that program with a grade of C or higher to be considered for selection for admission.

B. Except for applicants mentioned above in A, all students accepted into the program must have completed all required natural science courses with a grade of C or better prior to the beginning of the Dental Hygiene program (but no more than five years prior to the application deadline date). See list of required sciences at the end of this section.

C. Once officially accepted into the Dental Hygiene Program a criminal background assessment (15 years or up to 5 criminal searches), a drug screening (10 panel), and a medical exam (including a record of immunizations) within one year prior to the start of the program must be submitted by the applicant.

D. All accepted applicants for the Dental Hygiene program are strongly encouraged to be currently immunized against communicable diseases, including Hepatitis B. Documentation of completion of, or refusal to obtain, Hepatitis B immunization must be provided upon entrance into the program.

E. The student will be automatically enrolled in the student accident/health insurance coverage program provided by Palm Beach State.

F. If a student has withdrawn from or received a grade of less than C in a dental hygiene technical core course, that student will not be able to continue in the program. To re-enter the program, he/she must reapply for a position in the following year's class on a space-available

basis. If accepted, the student will then be required to: (1) repeat the failed or withdrawn course and (2) repeat for audit his/her last successfully completed clinical course. If a student has two separate failures in any course or courses with the prefixes DEH, DES, DEA (from either the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program) he/she will be ineligible for selection for admission or for re-entry into the Dental Hygiene program.

All General Education requirements must be completed with a grade of C or better in order to be given credit for selection and/or graduation.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program is approximately 21 months in length, not including the time necessary to complete the required General Education and non-technical program core courses. It begins with the fall term of each year and is structured as a daytime program only.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

**CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                        |                                      |   |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101                               | College Composition 1                | 3 |
| PSY 2012                               | General Psychology                   | 3 |
| SPC 1017                               | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3 |
| SYG 2000                               | Introduction to Sociology            | 3 |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III |                                      | 3 |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II   |                                      | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 18**

**NATURAL SCIENCE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

|           |                              |   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| BSC 2085  | Anatomy and Physiology 1     | 3 |
| BSC 2085L | Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab | 1 |
| BSC 2086  | Anatomy and Physiology 2     | 3 |
| BSC 2086L | Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab | 1 |
| CHM 1032  | Principles of Chemistry      | 3 |
| HUN 1201  | Elements of Nutrition        | 3 |
| MCB 2010  | Microbiology                 | 3 |
| MCB 2010L | Microbiology Lab             | 1 |

**Total Required Natural Science Credits 18**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|           |                                    |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---|
| DEH 1003  | Dental Hygiene Instrumentation     | 1 |
| DEH 1003L | Dental Hygiene Instrumentation Lab | 2 |
| DEH 1130  | Oral Embryology and Histology      | 1 |
| DEH 1800  | Dental Hygiene 1                   | 1 |
| DEH 1800L | Dental Hygiene 1 Lab               | 4 |
| DEH 1802  | Dental Hygiene 2                   | 1 |
| DEH 1802L | Dental Hygiene 2 Lab               | 1 |
| DEH 1811  | Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence    | 1 |
| DEH 2300  | Pharmacology                       | 2 |
| DEH 2400  | General and Oral Pathology         | 2 |
| DEH 2602  | Periodontology                     | 2 |
| DEH 2701  | Community Dentistry                | 2 |
| DEH 2702L | Community Dentistry Practicum      | 1 |
| DEH 2804  | Dental Hygiene 3                   | 1 |
| DEH 2804L | Dental Hygiene 3 Lab               | 4 |
| DEH 2806  | Dental Hygiene 4                   | 1 |
| DEH 2806L | Dental Hygiene 4 Lab               | 5 |

|           |                                           |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| DEH 2934  | Compromised Patient                       | 1 |
| DES 1020  | Dental Anatomy *                          | 3 |
| DES 1100  | Dental Materials *                        | 2 |
| DES 1100L | Dental Materials Lab *                    | 1 |
| DES 1200  | Dental Radiology *                        | 2 |
| DES 1200L | Dental Radiology Lab *                    | 1 |
| DES 1600  | Office Emergencies*                       | 1 |
| DES 1800  | Introduction to Clinical Procedures *     | 3 |
| DES 1800L | Introduction to Clinical Procedures Lab * | 1 |
| DES 1832  | Expanded Functions Lecture*               | 1 |
| DES 1832L | Expanded Functions Lab*                   | 1 |
| DES 1840  | Preventive Dentistry *                    | 2 |
| DES 2502  | Office Management *                       | 1 |

**Total Required Courses Credits 52**

**Total Program Credits 88**

\* These courses will articulate from the Palm Beach State Dental Assisting Program.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=80](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=80)

# Health Information Technology AS 2529

**LIMITED ACCESS**

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program is designed to provide students with the technical expertise in management of health information contained both in paper and electronic formats. The student will obtain knowledge and skills to perform job functions in medical records, medical coding, medical billing and other information-based areas in both the hospital and outpatient settings. Graduates of the program will be able to provide reliable and valid information that drives the health care industry.

This program provides students with the technical expertise in health data collection, analysis, monitoring, maintenance, and reporting activities in compliance with established legal, ethical, regulatory and professional standards. Course content will include both paper and electronic information management concepts and technologies, in addition to ethical and medico-legal aspects, computer information technology, biomedical sciences, health record science, statistics and data literacy, medical coding, clinical classification systems, reimbursement methodologies, quality assessment, health care delivery systems, indexing, performance improvement and professional practice experience.

**Employment Opportunities**

The roles commonly filled by a registered health information technician (RHIT) include: cancer (or other disease) registrar, clinical coder/compliance auditor/vocabulary specialist, clinical data collection and reporting specialist, data integrity specialist, document imaging coordinator, information access/disclosure specialist, quality improvement specialist, reimbursement specialist/financial services liaison, and instructor/trainer.

**Career Path Notes**

Please visit [www.hicareers.com](http://www.hicareers.com) for information and statistics about health information professions and certifications.

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

This program is in candidacy for accreditation from the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Complete and submit a Limited Access program application, at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml).
- Prospective students need to participate in our online Information Session at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                      |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101                             | College Composition 1                | 3 |
| STA 2023                             | Statistics                           | 3 |
| BSC 2085                             | Anatomy and Physiology 1             | 3 |
| BSC 2085L                            | Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab         | 1 |
| BSC 2086                             | Anatomy and Physiology 2             | 3 |
| BSC 2086L                            | Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab         | 1 |
| PSY 2012                             | General Psychology                   | 3 |
| SPC 1017                             | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3 |
| Any course from Humanities – Area II |                                      | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 23**

### REQUIRED COURSES

|           |                                                   |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| CGS 1100  | Microcomputer Applications                        | 3 |
| MAN 2021  | Principles of Management                          | 3 |
| HSC 2531  | Medical Terminology                               | 3 |
| HIM 1000C | Introduction to Health Information Management     | 3 |
| HIM 1433C | Pathophysiology for Health Information Management | 2 |
| HIM 1442C | Pharmacology for Health Information Management    | 2 |
| HIM 1282C | Fundamentals of Medical Coding                    | 3 |
| HIM 1210C | Health Information System                         | 3 |
| HIM 2222C | Applied Inpatient Coding                          | 3 |
| HIM 2272C | Medical Reimbursement and Revenue                 | 3 |

|                                       |                                                |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| HIM 2510C                             | Healthcare Data Analysis                       | 3         |
| HIM 1012C                             | Health Information Law, Ethics, and Compliance | 3         |
| HIM 2253C                             | Applied Outpatient Coding                      | 3         |
| HIM2651C                              | Applied Health Informatics                     | 3         |
| HIM 2304C                             | Health Information Department Management       | 3         |
| HIM 1800C                             | Health Information Professional Practice       | 2         |
| HIM 2810L                             | Advanced Coding Practicum                      |           |
| -or-                                  |                                                |           |
| HIM 2826L                             | Health Information Skills Lab                  | 1         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                | <b>47</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>          |                                                | <b>70</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=81](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=81)

## Nursing AS 2301

### LIMITED ACCESS

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Nursing.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Nursing.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program focuses on: wellness of self and others; technical nursing skills across the life span in acute care facilities, long-term care facilities and the community environment; critical care concepts; and professional development. Upon graduation, the student is awarded an Associate in Science degree (A.S.) and is eligible to take the National Council Licensing Exam (NCLEX) to become a registered nurse (RN).

As such, the graduate will be a collaborative and integral member of the changing health-care system. Prior to applying for entrance any individual with an arrest record is advised to seek counseling regarding possible limitations toward licensure.

Available within this program is admission as either a beginning (generic) or a transition student. Since nursing is a limited access program, entrance requirements are the same; however, the process differs for generic and transition students. Generic students submit information and documents directly to the Palm Beach State Limited Access Program Office, phone number: (561) 868-3639. Transition students submit college application and transcripts to the Admissions Office and all other information directly to the Palm Beach State Nursing Office.

The Nursing program at Palm Beach State is committed to providing the best education for students seeking an Associate of Science Degree (A.S.) in Nursing. The program is designed to provide educational and clinical experiences leading to employment in beginning positions as registered nurses in hospitals or comparable facilities.

### Program Accreditation

This program is approved by the Florida Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Program data is annually updated with The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 3343 Peachtree Rd NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326, phone: (404) 975-5000, fax: (404) 975-5020, website: [www.NLNAC.org](http://www.NLNAC.org).

### Employment Opportunities

As the largest health care occupation, registered nurses hold about 3 million jobs. About three out of five jobs were in hospitals, in inpatient and outpatient departments. Others worked in offices of physicians, long term care facilities, home health care services, employment services, government agencies and outpatient care centers. The remainder worked mostly in social assistance agencies and educational services, public and private. About one in four RNs worked part time.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing. For more information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml).

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

The following criteria are established to be eligible for placement in the selection pool. Meeting the criteria for selection does not guarantee admission to the Nursing program. All students must attend a mandatory Nursing information session. Final selection will be made using a point system that credits former college education; completion of Nursing program General Education requirements; NUR1024; cumulative grade point average; NLN pre-admission scores; health-related work experience; and Florida residency by the time of application. (For details regarding the point system, see the Palm Beach State Nursing Application Form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Nursing.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Nursing.xml).) These criteria supersede any previous information.

If a student is not selected, or is selected and does not enter the program, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process.

#### 1. Application and Deadline(s)

- A. Generic Students - Must submit a completed Palm Beach State Nursing Program Application to the Limited Access Program Office (Lake Worth) by June 1 for fall term or Oct. 1 for spring term.
- B. Transition Students - Must submit Palm Beach State's General Admission Application to the Palm Beach State Admissions Office and send the Nursing Department a letter of intent in addition to a completed Nursing Department information sheet. All admission criteria must be completed by June 1 for fall term and Oct. 1 for spring term. Transition students are admitted on a space available basis.

#### 2. Standard High School Diploma or GED

Proof of a standard high school diploma or a U.S. GED certificate must be submitted.

#### 3. Transcripts

Official transcripts of high school and all previous college work must be submitted to the Registrar's Office at the Lake Worth location.

#### 4. Cumulative Grade Point Average

Cumulative grade point average must be at least a 2.5 in all previous college work attempted.

#### 5. Medical Exam

See section 7-G(3), which follows.

#### 6. Special Notes

- A. The National League for Nursing Pre-Admission exam will no longer be accepted toward admission beginning August 2011. The Health Education Systems Inc. (HESI) RN Admission Assessment Exam will be required beginning with application to the Nursing program as of August 2011. A minimum score of 75 is required on this examination for direct inclusion into the applicant pool. A score of less than 75 on this examination will prohibit entrance for this period. It is recommended, but not required, that the applicant who scores below 75 on the HESI RN Admission Assessment Exam register for NUR 1024, Critical Thinking in Nursing, in order to remediate for another attempt of the HESI RN Admission Assessment Exam.
- B. The following courses must be completed with a C or higher prior to submitting an application for consideration:
  - (1) Chemistry: CHM 1032 Principles of Chemistry completed within the last 10 years.
  - (2) Growth and Development: Completion of DEP 2004 (Human Growth and Development).
  - (3) Anatomy and Physiology: Completion of college-level Anatomy and Physiology 1 (lecture and lab - BSC 2085 and BSC 2085L) completed within the last 10 academic years.\*\*
  - (4) Proficiency of 80% on the Nurse ProCalc software. Successful completion of Nurse ProCalc meets the mathematics competency requirement for graduation. Practice is available through the Student Learning Centers labs. Exams are given in the Lake Worth and Belle Glade Testing Centers.
- C. Transition applicants only (in addition to 7-B above):
  - (1) Professional license: documentation of a valid Florida license
  - (2) Clinical competencies: documentation of:
    - (a) Six months clinical experience as a licensed health care professional within the past year.
 OR
    - (b) Graduation from LPN or Paramedic school within the past six months.
  - (3) Credit for nursing courses:
 

Successful completion of the NUR 1023 challenge exam (NLN ACE test - Book 1) with at least a grade of 75 entitles applicant to credits for NUR1023, NUR1023L and NUR1022L upon acceptance into the Nursing program. There is a fee for this exam, and it is arranged through the Nursing Office. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ACEbook.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ACEbook.xml) for testing dates and conditions. Complete the following prerequisites for Nursing 2 (NUR 1213):

    - (a) Anatomy and Physiology 2 (within 10 academic years) BSC 2086 and BSC 2086L

- (b) Microbiology (within 10 academic years) MCB 2010 and MCB 2010L
- (c) Introduction to Professional Nursing NUR 2000L
- (d) Introduction to Pharmacotherapeutics NUR 1141 or Pharmacology for Nursing NUR 2140
- (e) Completion of the Palm Beach State Clinical Competency Check List (NUR1022L) in Nursing skills lab only (at Lake Worth 561-868-3411 or Belle Glade 561-993-1453 by appointment).

#### D. Challenge Credit

If previous experience and academic preparation warrants, any student may challenge General Education courses through challenge and/or CLEP exams. CLEP exams are arranged with the Testing Center. Education courses may be challenged through college CLEP exams.

#### E. Readmissions

Students who have been academically dismissed from Palm Beach State's Nursing program or any other nursing program may (re)apply only after successful completion of an LPN program. If the student was dismissed from another institution, then a letter of good standing is needed for the Palm Beach State nursing program from the Dean of Health Sciences of the institution from which the student was dismissed. Application is the same as stated above for transition students. (See Nursing Student Handbook for progression statement.)

**ALL** of the above requirements must be completed before the applicant will be considered for selection.

- F. General Education courses must be taken in their course sequencing but may be taken concurrently or prior to the nursing courses. The student must maintain at least a C in all nursing and General Education courses for program continuation and graduation.

#### Completion Requirements

All program requirements must be successfully completed.

#### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses. Many prerequisite courses are offered as online courses to meet the demands of student schedules. Some nursing courses are offered in the evenings but most are daytime classes. Currently all theory courses are offered as online courses, once the prerequisites have been completed.

| PROGRAM PREREQUISITES                       | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BSC 2085 Anatomy and Physiology 1*          | 3         |
| BSC 2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab*     | 1         |
| CHM 1032 Principles of Chemistry            | 3         |
| DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development       | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Prerequisites Credits</b> | <b>10</b> |

#### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                         |   |
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1          | 3 |
| HUN 1201 Elements of Nutrition          | 3 |
| BSC 2086 Anatomy and Physiology 2*      | 3 |
| BSC 2086L Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab* | 1 |
| MCB 2010 Microbiology                   | 3 |

|                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MCB 2010L Microbiology Lab                      | 1         |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                     | 3         |
| Any course from Humanities – Area II            | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> | <b>20</b> |

#### REQUIRED COURSES

|                                                   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| NUR 2000L Introduction to Professional Nursing ** | 1 |
| NUR 1022L Nursing 1 Skills Lab                    | 1 |
| NUR 1023 Nursing 1                                | 4 |
| NUR 1023L Nursing 1 Clinical                      | 3 |
| NUR 1141 Introduction to Pharmacotherapeutics     | 2 |
| -or-                                              |   |
| NUR 2140 Pharmacology for Nursing ***             | 3 |
| NUR 1213 Nursing 2                                | 7 |
| NUR 1213L Nursing 2 Clinical                      | 4 |
| NUR 1214L Nursing 2 Skills Lab                    | 1 |
| NUR 2261 Nursing 3                                | 6 |
| NUR 2261L Nursing 3 Clinical                      | 4 |
| NUR 2712C Nursing 4 Clinical                      | 6 |
| NUR 2943L Nursing 4 Clinical Preceptorship        | 4 |

**Total Required Courses Credits 42**

**Total Program Credits 72/74**

*\*If BSC 2085/2085L and BSC 2086/2086L are completed prior to entering the Nursing Program, the BSC 2086 and BSC 2086L must be completed within the last ten (10) years.*

*\*\*Transition students only prior to first clinical nursing course*

*\*\*\*For those students planning to go onto the BSN*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=82](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=82)

## Ophthalmic Medical Technology

### AS 2229

#### LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/OMT.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/OMT.xml)

#### Program Description

The ophthalmic medical technologist assists the ophthalmologist, eye physician and surgeon in the evaluation of vision and treatment of patients with disorders of the eyes. The program's four-semester, competency-based curriculum is a college-level program consisting of full-time (eight hours per day) didactic classroom experience, hands-on optical analysis and specialized training in vision testing. Students develop, through extensive clinical internships, technical proficiency, including hands-on training in our state-of-the-art medical clinic, under the supervision of a Board-Certified and licensed ophthalmologist, combined with practical experience in local ophthalmic practices, clinics, and hospitals.

#### Employment Opportunities

The region has a high concentration of health care employers. According to the Florida Society of Ophthalmology there are 1,400 ophthalmologists in Florida. Employment of physicians and surgeons is projected to grow 22 percent from 2008 to 2018. Along with that growth, coupled with the increase in the aging of the population, the demand for COT personnel is expected to increase sharply.

Certified Ophthalmic Technologists (COAs, COTs, and COMTs) work closely with an ophthalmologist in a medical practice. They apply their knowledge of the evaluation of the ophthalmic

patient with medical and surgical eye disorders by using their medical skills and high technology, specialized, diagnostic visual testing instrumentation. The information obtained by the COT is used and relied upon by the ophthalmologist to detect, evaluate, diagnose, and treat disease or injury. The duties of a COA include taking a patient’s history, measuring visual acuity, assessing optical correction, testing pupils, ocular motility, inspection and assessment of the associated ocular tissues, external ocular examination, and recording intraocular pressure. In addition, the COT is a versatile and valuable member of the medical team by assisting other medical personnel in patient scheduling, performing administrative duties, and instructing and educating patients and their families. The further training of the COT allows for measurement of refractive error, recording the eyeglass prescription, the fitting and evaluation of contact lenses, and assisting in minor office-based ocular procedures, which also includes the supervision and training of other ophthalmic technicians. COMTs are further trained to assist the surgeon in the ambulatory or hospital-based operating room, and perform medical and surgical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures under the direction of the surgeon.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

Upon successful completion of the program, standardized examination, and clinical internships, graduates will be qualified to be certified by the Joint Commission on Allied Health Personnel in Ophthalmology (JCAHPO) as a Certified Ophthalmic Assistant (COA), Certified Ophthalmic Technician (COT) or Certified Ophthalmic Medical Technologist (COMT).

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

The following criteria are established to be eligible to be placed in the selection pool. Meeting the criteria for selection does not guarantee admission to the program. Final selection will be based on the applicant pool. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process.

**1. Special Application and Deadline**

The applicant must complete and submit the program application package by June 1 of each year in order to be eligible for consideration for selection into the program.

**2. Standard High School Diploma or GED**

Proof of a standard high school diploma or a U.S. GED certificate must be submitted.

**3. Transcripts**

Official transcripts of high school and all previous college work must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office at the Palm Beach Gardens location.

**4. Cumulative Grade Point Average**

Cumulative grade point average must be at least 2.0 in all previous college work attempted.

**5. Placement Test Scores**

Placement test scores must meet minimum requirements for entrance into college-level English and math courses or required remediation must have been successfully completed. Completion (C or higher) of three college credits for math and for English courses may be used in lieu of placement scores.

**6. Program Advisement**

The program faculty conduct a mandatory open house advisement session.

**7. Prerequisites**

Each prospective student must document at least four hours of observation in an ophthalmic practice. Students are encouraged to complete as many General Education courses as possible prior to entering the program. Completion of co-requisite course work with a C or higher prior to beginning the program earns the applicant points towards the selection criteria. Required courses to be completed prior to the program are BSC 2085/BSC2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 and Lab, BSC 2086/BSC2086L Anatomy and Physiology 2 and Lab, and MCB 2010/MCB2010L Microbiology and Lab.

**Completion Requirements**

Successfully complete all program requirements and all required courses with a grade of C or higher.

**Program Length**

This is a four-semester program beginning in August each year. It requires a full-time commitment.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

**CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                      |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ENC1101                              | College Composition 1                | 3 |
| SPC1017                              | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3 |
| MAC1105                              | College Algebra                      | 3 |
| PSY2012                              | General Psychology                   | 3 |
| Any course from Humanities – Area II |                                      | 3 |
| BSC2085                              | Anatomy and Physiology 1             | 3 |
| BSC2085L                             | Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab         | 1 |
| BSC2086                              | Anatomy and Physiology 2             | 3 |
| BSC2086L                             | Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab         | 1 |
| MCB2010                              | Microbiology                         | 3 |
| MCB2010L                             | Microbiology Lab                     | 1 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 27**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                     |   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| OPT1110  | Physical and Geometric Optics       | 3 |
| OPT1150  | Ophthalmic Lenses                   | 3 |
| OPT1210  | Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye   | 3 |
| OPT1330  | Introduction to Vision Care 1       | 3 |
| OPT2090  | Introduction to Vision Care 2       | 2 |
| OPT2222  | Ocular Pathology and Pharmacology 1 | 3 |
| OPT2223  | Ocular Pathology and Pharmacology 2 | 3 |
| OPT2350  | Advanced Ophthalmic Procedures 1    | 3 |
| OPT2351  | Advanced Ophthalmic Procedures 2    | 3 |
| OPT2375  | Refractometry                       | 2 |
| OPT2375L | Refractometry Lab                   | 2 |
| OPT2500  | Contact Lens Theory                 | 3 |
| OPT2800L | Vision Care Lab 1                   | 2 |

|                                       |                                |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| OPT2801L                              | Vision Care Lab 2              | 2         |
| OPT2802L                              | Vision Care Lab 3              | 2         |
| OPT2940                               | Ophthalmic Medical Practicum 1 | 3         |
| OPT2941                               | Ophthalmic Medical Practicum 2 | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                | <b>45</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>          |                                | <b>72</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=209](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=209)

## Radiography

### AS 2303

#### LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Radiography.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Radiography.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program prepares the student to become a radiologic technologist, combining the high technology of medical imaging with skills of patient care to create X-ray images or radiographs.

The program has a 24-month, competency-based curriculum that includes practical experience in local hospitals. Beginning each January, the program requires a full-time commitment between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. daily. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Radiography.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Radiography.xml).

#### Program Accreditation

This program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 900, Chicago IL 60606, phone (312) 704-5300, website: [www.jrcert.org](http://www.jrcert.org).

#### Employment Opportunities

The job outlook is excellent for diagnostic imaging personnel. The program has a 100 percent job placement rate, and graduates work in hospitals, imaging centers and doctors' offices.

#### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

As a profession, radiography emphasizes career development which leads to additional certification in CT (computerized tomography), MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), nuclear medicine, radiation therapy, sonography, mammography and vascular imaging.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

The following criteria are established to be eligible to be placed in the selection pool. Meeting the criteria for selection does not guarantee admission to the Radiography program. Final selection will be based on the applicant pool. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process.

#### 1. Special Application and Deadline

The applicant must complete and submit the Radiography program application package by Sept. 1 of each year in order to be eligible for consideration for selection into the program.

#### 2. Standard High School Diploma or GED

Proof of a standard high school diploma or a U.S. GED certificate must be submitted.

#### 3. Transcripts

Official transcripts of high school and all previous college work must be submitted to the Registrar's Office at the Palm Beach Gardens location.

#### 4. Cumulative Grade Point Average

Cumulative grade point average must be at least 2.0 in all previous college work attempted.

#### 5. Placement Test Scores

Placement test scores must meet minimum requirements for entrance into college-level English and math courses or required remediation must have been successfully completed. Completion (C or higher) of three college credits for math and for English courses may be used in lieu of placement scores.

#### 6. Program Advisement

The program faculty conduct a mandatory open house advisement session.

#### 7. Prerequisite: Hospital Observation

Each prospective student must document at least eight hours of observation in a radiology department.

#### Completion Requirements

All program requirements must be successfully completed.

#### Program Length

This is a two-year program beginning in January each year and requires a full-time commitment. Students attend clinical education at local hospitals three days a week each semester.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

#### PROGRAM PREREQUISITES

|                                             | CREDITS  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| BSC 2085 Anatomy and Physiology 1           | 3        |
| BSC 2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab      | 1        |
| <b>Total Required Prerequisites Credits</b> | <b>4</b> |

#### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                                    |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BSC 2086 Anatomy and Physiology 2                                  | 3         |
| BSC 2086L Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab                             | 1         |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                     | 3         |
| MAC 1105 College Algebra<br>(or designated courses* from Area III) | 3         |
| PSY 2012 General Psychology                                        | 3         |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                               | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                    | <b>16</b> |

#### REQUIRED COURSES

|                                                     |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|
| CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications (or equivalent) | 3 |
| RTE 1000 Introduction to Radiography                | 3 |
| RTE 1401 Radiographic Imaging 1                     | 2 |
| RTE 1401L Radiographic Imaging 1 Lab                | 1 |

|                                       |                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| RTE 1503                              | Radiographic Procedures 1         | 3         |
| RTE 1503L                             | Radiographic Procedures 1 Lab     | 1         |
| RTE 1513                              | Radiographic Procedures 2         | 2         |
| RTE 1513L                             | Radiographic Procedures 2 Lab     | 1         |
| RTE 1804                              | Radiographic Clinical Education 1 | 3         |
| RTE 1814                              | Radiographic Clinical Education 2 | 2         |
| RTE 1457                              | Radiographic Imaging 2            | 2         |
| RTE 1457L                             | Radiographic Imaging 2 Lab        | 1         |
| RTE 1523                              | Radiographic Procedures 3         | 3         |
| RTE 1523L                             | Radiographic Procedures 3 Lab     | 1         |
| RTE 1824                              | Radiographic Clinical Education 3 | 3         |
| RTE 2533                              | Radiographic Procedures 4         | 3         |
| RTE 2533L                             | Radiographic Procedures 4 Lab     | 1         |
| RTE 2613                              | Radiologic Physics                | 3         |
| RTE 2834                              | Radiographic Clinical Education 4 | 3         |
| RTE 2130                              | Pharmacology for Medical Imaging  | 3         |
| RTE 2844                              | Radiographic Clinical Education 5 | 2         |
| RTE 2385                              | Radiobiology                      | 3         |
| RTE 2563                              | Advanced Medical Imaging          | 3         |
| RTE 2473L                             | Radiography Seminar               | 2         |
| RTE 2854                              | Radiographic Clinical Education 6 | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                   | <b>57</b> |

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> | <b>77</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------|

\* MAC 1140, MAC 2233, MAC 2311, MAC 2312, MAC 2313, MAP 2302 OR MAS 2103

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=83](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=83)

## Respiratory Care

### AS 2148

#### LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/RespiratoryCare.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/RespiratoryCare.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program is designed for the student who wants to be employed as a respiratory care practitioner. Earning the A.S. degree in respiratory care enables the student to take the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) Registry Exam to become a Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT).

Graduates of this American Medical Association recognized and nationally accredited program have high employment success because of training in basic life support, advanced cardiac life support, neonatal resuscitation, pediatric life support, electrocardiography, pulmonary function technology and more.

#### Program Accreditation

Palm Beach State College Respiratory Care program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC) 1248 Harwood Road, Bedford, Texas 76021-4244, (800) 874-5615.

#### Employment Opportunities

Respiratory care is one of the fastest growing professions in the country and in Florida. Palm Beach State graduates have enjoyed a high job placement rate.

Respiratory care, also known as respiratory therapy, is an allied health profession that cares for patients with deficiencies and abnormalities of the cardiopulmonary system. Respiratory therapists see a diverse group of patients ranging from

newborn and pediatric patients to adults and the elderly. They bring help and relief to patients suffering from asthma, emphysema, chronic obstructive lung disease, pneumonia, cystic fibrosis, infant respiratory distress syndrome, acute respiratory distress, congestive heart failure and conditions brought on by shock, trauma or post-operative surgical complications. Respiratory therapists also are involved in many specialty areas of the hospital such, as labor and delivery, neonatal pediatric and adult intensive care, pulmonary function laboratory, sleep centers, pulmonary and cardiac rehabilitation, hyperbaric therapy, bronchoscopy and more. There are many opportunities outside of the hospital as well.

#### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

Earning the A.S. degree in respiratory care enables the student to take the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) Registry Exam to become a Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT).

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

##### 1. Special Application and Deadline(s)

- A. Beginning program students: Attend mandatory group counseling session; complete program application prior to the deadline on the Respiratory Care application to be considered for eligibility in selection process.
- B. Respiratory care technology transfer students: Arrange appointment with program director prior to application submission. Transcripts from college transferring from must be evaluated prior to placement consideration.
- C. Other transfer students: Arrange appointment with program director prior to application submission. Advanced placement for previous experience and/or academic preparation may be considered. Competency testing may be required at the discretion of the program director for advanced placement or transfer requests.

##### 2. Standard High School Diploma or GED

Proof of a standard high school diploma or a U.S. GED certificate must be submitted.

##### 3. Transcripts

Official transcripts of high school and all previous college work must be submitted to the Registrar's Office at the Palm Beach Gardens location.

##### 4. Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)

Cumulative grade point average must be at least 2.6 on a scale of 4.0 in previous college work attempted. The student must have at least 12 or more semester hours of college in order to use college GPA; otherwise, high school GPA will be used.

##### 5. Placement Test Score

College Placement Test scores must meet minimum requirements for entrance into college-level English, math and reading courses or required remediation must have been successfully completed. Successful completion (C or higher) of a minimum three college credits for College Algebra and College English may be used in lieu of

placement scores for the selection eligibility. Placement scores must be less than two years old.

#### 6. Medical Exam

Once accepted into the program, applicants must submit a completed Palm Beach State Allied Health Medical Examination Form documenting laboratory tests and immunizations completed by a medical doctor (MD), doctor of osteopathy (DO), advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP), or physician assistant (PA). All accepted applicants for this program are strongly encouraged to be currently immunized against Hepatitis B Virus (HBV). Documentation of completion of or refusal to obtain Hepatitis B vaccine must be provided upon entrance into the program.

#### 7. Background Checks and Drug Screening

Once accepted into the program, applicants will be required to provide results of clear criminal background check and drug screening.

#### 8. Program/Interview Counseling

Mandatory group counseling sessions are scheduled throughout the year at various locations of Palm Beach State. These sessions offer the student guidance through the application process.

#### 9. Special Notes

All professional courses (RET prefix) are taught in a sequence. Each RET course serves as the prerequisite for the subsequent course. Consequently, all professional courses must be taken in sequence. Failure to successfully complete a professional course with a grade of C or higher means the student may not advance to the next course in the program. The student may request to re-enter the program and take the course again at the next offering. Students wishing to repeat the course must request consideration in writing to the program director at least two months prior to the semester they wish to return. There is no guarantee of reinstatement to the program. Readmitted students may be required to repeat corequisite courses even if a grade of C was earned in the previous attempt. This is necessary to ensure that the student is current in his/her skills. Students who voluntarily withdraw from the program either passing or failing have no guarantee for readmission. Students dismissed from a clinical affiliate due to patient safety issues may NOT be eligible for readmission.

#### Respiratory Care Program Readmission Procedure

Students wishing consideration of readmission must petition in writing to the department chair/program director at least two months prior to the semester they wish to return. The following procedure is required:

1. At the time the student does not successfully complete a sequenced course, the department chair/program director conducts an exit interview/counseling session with the student to document the reason(s) for leaving and develop an action plan for remediation.
2. At least two months prior to the beginning of the semester in which the student wishes to re-enter, he/she must submit a request in writing to the department chair/program director. A copy of this letter is forwarded to the Registrar's Office limited access admissions counselor.
3. Students who withdraw ("W"), regardless of academic status, from the program must make application for re-

admittance to the Respiratory Care program one semester prior to requesting reentry to the program and no later than two years after dropping out.

4. Students who fail ("F") or withdraw ("W") must:

- A. Make an application/written petition as described above.
- B. Be interviewed by a review panel selected by the department chair, composed of Business Partnership Council members, clinical instructors, faculty and other Palm Beach State staff.

5. All students who reapply for admittance to the program may be required to take challenge exams (cognitive, psychomotor and/or clinical) prior to readmission to help determine the point at which the student may be allowed to re-enter the program.
6. If any clinical affiliate refuses to allow a student privileges for their clinical internship due to theft, misconduct (including violations of the Code of Ethics) or negligence that may lead to patient harm, the student will not be allowed to continue.
7. Students who have two academic failures in two separate attempts to complete the program will not be considered for readmission.
8. If medical conditions were involved, written verification of good health and ability to function safely in clinical situations is required.
9. Students who withdraw, regardless of academic status, have no guarantee of readmittance to the program.
10. The student applicant will be notified in writing of the final program decision within seven working days.

Students are encouraged to complete as many General Education courses as possible prior to entering the program. Completion of co-requisite course work with a C or higher prior to beginning the program earns the applicant points towards the selection criteria. Required courses to be completed prior to the program are BSC 2085/2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 and Lab. Program graduates upon passing the NBRC examinations then apply for Florida state licensure to practice. Licensure in the state of Florida must meet Florida Department of Health, Board of Respiratory Care requirements. See program application packet for affidavit.

#### Completion Requirements

Successfully complete all program requirements and all required courses with a grade of C or higher.

#### Program Length

This is a two-year program beginning in August each year. It requires a full-time commitment.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

#### PROGRAM PREREQUISITES

| PROGRAM PREREQUISITES                       | CREDITS  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| BSC 2085 Anatomy and Physiology 1           | 3        |
| BSC 2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab      | 1        |
| MAC 1105 College Algebra                    | 3        |
| <b>Total Required Prerequisites Credits</b> | <b>7</b> |

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                 |                                                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ARH 1000                                        | Art Appreciation                                      |           |
|                                                 | -or-                                                  |           |
| MUL 1010                                        | Music Appreciation                                    |           |
|                                                 | -or-                                                  |           |
| THE 1000                                        | Theatre Appreciation                                  | 3         |
| BSC 2086                                        | Anatomy and Physiology 2                              | 3         |
| BSC 2086L                                       | Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab                          | 1         |
| CHM 1032                                        | Principles of Chemistry (or higher level Chemistry)+* | 3         |
| ENC 1101                                        | College Composition 1*                                | 3         |
| MCB 2010                                        | Microbiology                                          | 3         |
| MCB 2010L                                       | Microbiology Lab                                      | 1         |
| SYG 2000                                        | Introduction to Sociology*                            | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> |                                                       | <b>20</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                             |           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| PHY 1001                              | Applied Physics (or higher level Physics++) | 3         |
| RET 1272                              | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 1          | 9         |
| RET 1272L                             | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 1 Lab      | 3         |
| RET 1273                              | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 2          | 6         |
| RET 1273L                             | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 2 Lab      | 2         |
| RET 1874L                             | Clinical Internship 1                       | 1         |
| RET 1875L                             | Clinical Internship 2                       | 3         |
| RET 1876C                             | Clinical Internship 3                       | 4         |
| RET 2280C                             | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Therapy 3  | 7         |
| RET 2534C                             | Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Therapy 4  | 7         |
| RET 2877L                             | Clinical Internship 4                       | 2         |
| RET 2878L                             | Clinical Internship 5                       | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                             | <b>49</b> |

**Total Program Credits 76**

\* It is suggested that these courses be completed prior to program entry.

+ CHM1025, CHM1045, CHM1046, CHM2210, CHM2211 or approved transfer credit.

++ PHY2048, PHY2049, PHY2053, PHY2054 or approved transfer credit.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=84](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=84)

# Sonography

## AS 2313

LIMITED ACCESS

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sonography.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sonography.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program combines creativity and advanced technological equipment to produce images of the body. The diagnostic medical sonographer works with other health care practitioners in the management, control and care of patients referred for ultrasound studies.

Sonographers use high frequency sound waves to demonstrate body parts and assist physicians in the diagnosis of medical abnormalities. The sonographer must have an exceptional understanding of human anatomy and an artistic, creative, self-

directed approach for locating and demonstrating anatomy and pathology.

**Program Accreditation**

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756, (727) 210-2350.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students who complete the program may find employment in areas such as hospitals, physicians' offices, laboratories and commercial companies.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

Sonographers may choose to achieve advanced certifications in specialized areas of sonography. After completion of the program, students are eligible to take the Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (RDMS) exam.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants to this limited access program must document one of the following:

- Completion of a two-year allied health education program that is patient care related, including but not limited to radiography, respiratory therapy or nursing with required classes.
- Bachelor degree with required classes.
- Required classes are Anatomy and Physiology with a lab, General Physics, College English and College Algebra (C or higher).

Those applicants who have a bachelor's degree are required to have direct patient-care experience (minimum of one year) or complete HSC0003 or equivalent.

**Completion Requirements**

All program requirements must be successfully completed.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 72. The program has a four-semester competency-based curriculum. The courses are sequential and involve practical experience in local hospitals and clinics. Full-time commitment begins in the fall term.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

**CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|           |                              |   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| BSC 1010  | Principles of Biology I      | 3 |
| BSC 1010L | Principles of Biology I Lab  | 1 |
| BSC 2085  | Anatomy and Physiology 1     | 3 |
| BSC 2085L | Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab | 1 |

|                                                  |                                                                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MAC 1105                                         | College Algebra (or higher course from Mathematics - Area III) | 3         |
| ENC 1101                                         | College Composition 1                                          | 3         |
|                                                  | Any course from Humanities – Area II                           | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                         | Fundamentals of Speech Communication                           | 3         |
| PSY 2012                                         | General Psychology                                             | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>  |                                                                | <b>23</b> |
| <b>NON-TECHNICAL CORE REQUIREMENTS</b>           |                                                                |           |
| BSC 2086                                         | Anatomy and Physiology 2                                       | 3         |
| BSC 2086L                                        | Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab                                   | 1         |
| PHY 1001                                         | Applied Physics (or equivalent)                                | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Non-Technical Core Credits</b> |                                                                | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>TECHNICAL CORE REQUIREMENTS*</b>              |                                                                |           |
| SON 1311                                         | Sonography Cross Sectional Anatomy                             | 2         |
| SON 1100L                                        | Principles and Protocols of Sonography                         | 3         |
| SON 1614                                         | Medical Sonographic Physics 1                                  | 3         |
| SON 1111                                         | Abdominal Sonography 1                                         | 3         |
| SON 1121                                         | Sonographic OB/GYN 1                                           | 3         |
| SON 1000                                         | Practical Aspects of Sonography 1                              | 3         |
| SON 1804L                                        | Clinical Education 1                                           | 3         |
| SON 1618                                         | Medical Sonographic Physics 2                                  | 3         |
| SON 1112                                         | Abdominal Sonography 2                                         | 3         |
| SON 1122                                         | Sonographic OB/GYN 2                                           | 3         |
| SON 1001                                         | Practical Aspects of Sonography 2                              | 3         |
| SON 1814L                                        | Clinical Education 2                                           | 3         |
| SON 1170                                         | Sonography of the Circulatory System                           | 3         |
| SON 1824L                                        | Clinical Education 3                                           | 4         |
| <b>Total Required Technical Core Credits</b>     |                                                                | <b>42</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                     |                                                                | <b>72</b> |

\* Technical Core courses must be taken sequentially.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=85](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=85)

## Computed Tomography ATC 4321

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MRI.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MRI.xml)

### Program Description

This advanced technical certificate program is a three-course, one-semester program that begins spring term of each year (January to May).

This program is designed to meet the needs of the radiologic technology professional for formalized, specialized training. Available classes include Cross Sectional Anatomy, Computed Tomography, Computed Tomography Clinical Education, Pharmacology for Medical Imaging and Advanced Pathophysiology for Medical Imaging.

### Employment Opportunities

This ATC curriculum is offered to Radiologic Technologists (RTs) credentialed by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). This coursework is offered for the RT who desires to become proficient in the advanced modality of Computed Tomography (CT) and in preparation for the advanced modality registration examination offered by the ARRT in CT.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

College credit will be awarded; technologists with an A.S. degree will also be eligible to receive a certificate upon successful completion of the nine credit hour ATC program. ARRT technologists without an A.S. degree may earn their degree through the completion of required coursework at the college. Continuing education credit (CEUs) will also be granted for courses completed with a grade of "C" or better.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Please refer to course listings for any prerequisite requirements. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better to be awarded an Advanced Technical Certificate.

### Completion Requirements

Successfully complete all program requirements.

### Program Length

Nine credit hours, or approximately one semester.

### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES             |                                        | CREDITS  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|
| RTE 2571                     | Computed Tomography 1                  | 3        |
| RTE 2571L                    | Computed Tomography Clinical Education | 3        |
| RTE 2762                     | Cross Sectional Anatomy                | 3        |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                        | <b>9</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=88](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=88)

## Magnetic Resonance Imaging ATC 4322

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/MRI.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/MRI.xml)

### Program Description

This advanced technical certificate program is a five-course, two-semester program which begins in the fall of each year and ends at the completion of the spring term (August to May).

An Advanced Technical Certificate (ATC) in Magnetic Resonance Imaging is awarded to the student who holds a two-year degree from an accredited college or university and completes a minimum of 12 credit hours from the courses listed below. The program is designed to meet the needs of the radiologic technology professional for formalized, specialized training.

### Employment Opportunities

This program is offered to Radiologic Technologists (RTs) licensed by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). This coursework is offered for the RT who desires to become proficient in the advanced modality of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and in preparation for the Advanced Registry offered by the ARRT in MRI.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

College credit will be awarded; technologists with an A.S. degree will also be eligible to receive a certificate upon successful completion of the 12-credit-hour ATC program. ARRT technologists without an A.S. degree may earn their degree through the completion of required coursework at the college. Continuing education credit (CEUs) will also be granted for courses completed with a grade of "C" or better.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Please refer to course listings for any prerequisite requirements. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better to be awarded an Advanced Technical Certificate.

**Completion Requirements**

Successfully complete all required program courses.

**Program Length**

12 credits or approximately 10 months.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                             | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| RTE 2575 Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging          | 3         |
| RTE 2576 Magnetic Resonance Imaging 2                        | 3         |
| RTE 2762 Cross Sectional Anatomy                             | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                        | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)</b>                         |           |
| RTE 2130 Pharmacology for Medical Imaging                    | 3         |
| RTE 2577L Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical<br>Education 1 | 3         |
| RTE 2576L Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical<br>Education 2 | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Elective Credits</b>                       | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                 | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=89](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=89)

## Health Science

### CCE

Palm Beach State offers many courses to health care professionals to earn continuing education units (CEUs) to maintain licensure. Palm Beach State is an approved provider for continuing education in many professions, including nursing, dentistry, occupational therapy, respiratory care, massage therapy, clinical laboratory and other areas. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

# Public Safety

## PSAV

Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer  
 Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over  
 Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement  
 Criminal Justice Academies

### PROGRAMS:

Corrections Officer  
 Law Enforcement Officer  
 Cross-Over CMS Law Enforcement  
 to Correctional Officer  
 Cross-Over Correctional Officer  
 to CMS Law Enforcement  
 Firefighter  
 Fire Apparatus Operator  
 Fire Inspector 1  
 Fire Instructor  
 Fire Investigator 1  
 Fire Officer 1  
 Public Safety Telecommunications

## ATD

Emergency Medical Technician

## CCC

Crime Scene Technology  
 Emergency Management  
 Paramedic

## AS

Crime Scene Technology  
 Criminal Justice Technology  
 SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:  
 Corrections Officer  
 Law Enforcement Officer  
 General (Non-Sworn)  
 Emergency Medical Services  
 Fire Science Technology

## CCE (Corporate and Continuing Education)

Public Safety

# Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer

PSAV 5602

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

### Program Description

Course work will include introduction to auxiliary law enforcement, patrol, investigations, traffic, crash investigations, first aid, dart firing stun gun, firearms, defensive tactics and vehicle operations.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as an auxiliary officer. In most agencies this is a volunteer position.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain Florida certification as a Law Enforcement Auxiliary Officer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admissions Requirements

Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the BAT or Shield Test.
- Submit a Letter of Authorization from sponsoring agency.

### Completion Requirements

Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement established by FDLE.

### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 319.

### Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

### CLOCK HOURS

|          |                                              |    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|----|
| CJK 0240 | Law Enforcement Auxiliary Introduction       | 27 |
| CJK 0241 | Law Enforcement Auxiliary Patrol and Traffic | 19 |
| CJK 0242 | Law Enforcement Auxiliary Investigations     | 17 |
| CJK 0422 | Dart-Firing Stun Gun                         | 8  |
| CJK 0031 | CMS First Aide For Criminal Justice Officers | 40 |
| CJK 0040 | Criminal Justice Firearms                    | 80 |
| CJK 0051 | Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics           | 80 |
| CJK 0020 | CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations       | 48 |

### Total Program Clock Hours

**319**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=170](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=170)

# Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement

PSAV 5609

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

## Program Description

This program prepares the certified Correctional Probation Officer to be a licensed Law Enforcement Officer. Course work will include: introduction to law enforcement, vehicle operations, law enforcement high liability, patrol, investigations, traffic stops, traffic crash investigations and tactical applications.

## Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as a State of Florida certified law enforcement officer.

## Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

## Career Path Notes

Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain certification as a law enforcement officer through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

## Admissions Requirements

Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the BAT or Shield Test.
- Submit a Letter of Good Standing.

## Completion Requirements

Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement mandated by FDLE.

## Program Length

Total program clock hours: 529.

## Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                          | CLOCK HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CJK 0221 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Introduction and Legal | 47          |
| CJK 0222 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Communications         | 56          |
| CJK 0223 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Human Issues           | 32          |
| CJK 0061 Patrol 1                                                         | 58          |
| CJK 0062 Patrol 2                                                         | 40          |
| CJK 0076 Crime Scene Investigations                                       | 24          |
| CJK 0071 Criminal Investigations                                          | 56          |
| CJK 0082 Traffic Stops                                                    | 24          |
| CJK 0083 DUI Traffic Stops                                                | 24          |
| CJK 0086 Traffic Crash Investigations                                     | 32          |
| CJK 0020 CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations                           | 48          |
| CJK 0422 Dart Firing Stun Gun                                             | 8           |

CJK 0040 Criminal Justice Firearms

80

**Total Program Clock Hours**

**529**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=135](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=135)

# Criminal Justice Academies

PSAV

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

## Program Description

The Criminal Justice Institute (CJI) is a limited access program governed by Palm Beach State, Region XII Criminal Justice Training Council and the Florida Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission.

The Corrections Basic Recruit Training prepares students as entry level corrections officers in the state of Florida. Practical skills and simulated activities complement the classroom instruction. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to take the Florida Department of Law Enforcement State Certification Examination. This minimum standards class is regulated by Florida statutes and is a highly structured and disciplined program with special rules, policies and procedures.

The Law Enforcement Basic Recruit Training prepares students as entry-level law enforcement officers in the State of Florida. Practical skills and simulated activities complement the classroom instruction. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to take the Florida Department of Law Enforcement State Certification Examination. This minimum standards class is regulated by Florida statutes and is a highly structured and disciplined program with special rules, policies and procedures.

## Employment Opportunities

Two programs are available: the Corrections Officer Program, which provides eligibility for certification as a Florida corrections officer, and the Law Enforcement Officer Program, which provides eligibility for certification as a Florida law enforcement officer.

## Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

## Career Path Notes

Students completing either program of the Criminal Justice Academies are strongly encouraged to continue their education by completing the A.S. degree in Criminal Justice Technology. Students completing the Law Enforcement program or the Corrections programs automatically earn credits towards the A.S. degree in Criminal Justice Technology.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

## Admission Requirements

All candidates entering the program must have proof of a standard high school diploma or U.S. GED and are required to complete the Selection Center Testing through Palm Beach State or enter under the auspices of a Palm Beach County law enforcement agency. Additionally, they must complete a

College application, achieve passing scores on the Basic Ability Test (BAT), and successfully pass a fitness agility and ability test (LE only), a medical examination, a complete drug screen, and a criminal background investigation that includes a military, credit, employment and education check. All candidates will be required to successfully pass a psychological exam and a polygraph exam.

Successful candidates will be accepted into the academy program. For information on testing or academy beginning dates, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml) or call (561) 868-3398.

### Meeting with Rules and Regulations

Students registering in the Law Enforcement, Corrections or Crossover Academy must meet and abide by the rules and regulations of the Palm Beach State Criminal Justice Institute. These rules are provided in the Academy Rules and Regulations. Further, students are also subject to the rules and regulations of the Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission (CJSTC) and Florida Department of Law Enforcement (FDLE).

### Completion Requirements

#### Modular Examination Failure

Failure of any modular examination in academy training will entitle the student recruit to one re-test (not the same test), which must be taken before the academy ends. Failure of the re-test will result in the student repeating the module. Failure of any three module exams will result in the student being dismissed from the program.

#### Statewide Examination and Failure

At the completion of academic training, the applicant must file with CJST to take the statewide certification examination. There is a \$150 fee for filing. The test will be developed and administered by CJST. A total of three attempts will be permitted. Failure of the third test attempt will necessitate repeating the complete academy training program.

### Program Length

#### Corrections Officer Program:

Total program clock hours: 552

Approximate program length: 4 months

#### Law Enforcement Officer Program:

Total program clock hours: 770

Approximate program length: 6 months

### Location

The Corrections Officer program is offered at the Belle Glade location. The Law Enforcement Officer program is offered at the Lake Worth location.

## CORRECTIONS OFFICER PROGRAM

(PSAV 5601)

| REQUIRED COURSES                                      | CLOCK HOURS |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CJK 0270 Criminal Justice Legal 1                     | 46          |
| CJK 0285 Criminal Justice Legal 2                     | 22          |
| CJK 0286 Criminal Justice Communications Corrections  | 42          |
| CJK 0100 Interpersonal Skills 1 – Corrections         | 62          |
| CJK 0101 Interpersonal Skills 2 – Corrections         | 50          |
| CJK 0051 Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics           | 80          |
| CJK 0040 Criminal Justice Firearms                    | 80          |
| CJK 0031 CMS First Aide for Criminal Justice Officers | 40          |

|          |                                                        |    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| CJK 0480 | Emergency Preparedness                                 | 26 |
| CJK 0102 | Corrections Operations                                 | 64 |
| CJK 0280 | Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training CMS | 40 |

**Total Program Clock Hours** **552**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=91](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=91)

## LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER PROGRAM

(PSAV 5600)

| REQUIRED COURSES | CLOCK HOURS                                             |    |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| CJK 0007         | Introduction to Law Enforcement                         | 11 |
| CJK 0008         | Legal                                                   | 69 |
| CJK 0011         | Human Issues                                            | 40 |
| CJK 0017         | Communications                                          | 76 |
| CJK 0020         | CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations                  | 48 |
| CJK 0031         | CMS First Aide for Criminal Justice Officers            | 40 |
| CJK 0040         | Criminal Justice Firearms                               | 80 |
| CJK 0051         | Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics                      | 80 |
| CJK 0422         | Dart Firing Stun Gun                                    | 8  |
| CJK 0061         | Patrol 1                                                | 58 |
| CJK 0062         | Patrol 2                                                | 40 |
| CJK 0071         | Criminal Investigations                                 | 56 |
| CJK 0076         | Crime Scene Investigations                              | 24 |
| CJK 0082         | Traffic Stops                                           | 24 |
| CJK 0083         | DUI Traffic Stops                                       | 24 |
| CJK 0086         | Traffic Crash Investigations                            | 32 |
| CJK 0096         | Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training (LE) | 60 |

**Total Program Clock Hours** **770**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=92](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=92)

## Cross-over CMS Law Enforcement to Correctional Officer

PSAV 5614

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

### Program Description

This program requires each student to have completed the Traditional or CMS Law Enforcement Basic Recruit Training program as a prerequisite.

Course work will include: Introduction to Traditional Corrections, Interpersonal Skills 1, Interpersonal Skills 2, Emergency Preparedness, and Correctional Operations.

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as a State of Florida certified correctional officer.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain certification as a corrections officer through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the BAT or Shield Test.
- Submit a Letter of Good Standing.

**Completion Requirements**

Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement established by FDLE.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 199.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                               | CLOCK HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CJK 0204 Crossover CMS Law Enforcement to Traditional Corrections Introduction | 59          |
| CJK 0101 Interpersonal Skills 2 – Corrections                                  | 50          |
| CJK 0480 Emergency Preparedness                                                | 26          |
| CJK 0102 Corrections Operations                                                | 64          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                                               | <b>199</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=93](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=93)

## Cross-Over Correctional Officer to CMS Law Enforcement

PSAV 5613

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

**Program Description**

This program requires each student to have completed the traditional Correctional Basic Recruit Training program as a prerequisite.

Course work will include: Introduction to Law Enforcement, Vehicle Operations, LE High Liability, Patrol, Investigations, Traffic Stops, Traffic Crash Investigations, and Tactical Applications.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as a State of Florida certified law enforcement officer.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain certification as a law enforcement officer through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admissions Requirement**

Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the BAT or Shield Test.
- Submit a Letter of Good Standing.

**Completion Requirements**

Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement established by FDLE.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 457.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                          | CLOCK HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CJK 0221 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Introduction and Legal | 47          |
| CJK 0212 Crossover Correctional to CMS Law Enforcement High Liability     | 8           |
| CJK 0222 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Communications         | 56          |
| CJK 0223 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Human Issues           | 32          |
| CJK 0020 CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations                           | 48          |
| CJK 0422 Dart-Firing Stun Gun                                             | 8           |
| CJK 0061 Patrol 1                                                         | 58          |
| CJK 0062 Patrol 2                                                         | 40          |
| CJK 0071 Criminal Investigations                                          | 56          |
| CJK 0076 Crime Scene Investigations                                       | 24          |
| CJK 0082 Traffic Stops                                                    | 24          |
| CJK 0083 DUI Traffic Stops                                                | 24          |
| CJK 0086 Traffic Crash Investigations                                     | 32          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                                          | <b>457</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=94](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=94)

## Firefighter

PSAV 5043

**LIMITED ACCESS**

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

**Program Description**

For students seeking state certification as a firefighter, classes are offered on both daytime and nighttime schedules in the Fall and Spring terms of each academic year. The program follows the curriculum established by the Bureau of Fire Standards and Training of the Florida State Fire College in Ocala.

The PSAV firefighter program is a two-part course.

**Part I (Firefighter 1)** covers orientation; safety; fire behavior; building construction; protective clothing; SCBA; portable extinguishers; ropes and knots; building search and victim removal; forcible entry tools; construction and techniques; ground ladders; ventilation; water supply; coupling; loading

and rolling hose; laying, carrying and advancing hose; water fire streams; Class A, C, D; vehicle and wildland fire control; sprinkler system fundamentals; salvage, overhaul and protecting evidence of fire cause; fire department communications; equipment and techniques; fire prevention and public fire education. The course also includes Awareness-Level Hazardous Materials Training. Upon completion of the course and a written state certification examination, the student will receive a Certificate of Competency from the Bureau of Fire Standards and Training as a Firefighter 1.

**Part II (Firefighter 2)** prepares the student to meet the requirements to become a state certified firefighter. Subjects include implementing the incident management system; construction materials and building collapse; rescue and extrication tools; vehicle extrication and special rescue; hydrant flow and operability hose; tools and appliances; foam fire systems; ignitable liquid and gas fire control; fire detection; alarm and suppression systems; fire cause and origin; radio communications and incident reports pre-incident survey and wildlife firefighting - 5130 and 5190. Those students who successfully complete the program may participate in the state exam for certification as a Firefighter 2. This exam encompasses both written and practical skills tests. Certification is required in the state of Florida for firefighters.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

Successful completion of this Certificate Firefighter Program allows the student to take the state certification examination. The student will earn 3 college credits towards the A.S. degree in Fire Science.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Must have a standard high school diploma or GED
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml)
- For the additional admission requirements to the program, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml) and download the Fire Information/Application packet.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 10; English: 10; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

#### Program Length

450 hours or approximately three months for the day program and six months for the night program.

#### Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

#### REQUIRED COURSE

| REQUIRED COURSE                  | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| FFP 0021 Firefighter             | 450         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> | <b>450</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=95](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=95)

## Fire Apparatus Operator PSAV 5615

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

#### Program Description

This program prepares the firefighter to assume responsibility as a fire apparatus operator.

This program prepares the firefighter to understand the science of fluids at rest and in motion, and the physical relationships between water and the mechanisms for moving it to achieve desired fire flows. The program concentrates on numerical data and mathematical calculations. It also includes the study of the practices and procedures involved in the safe and effective operation of today's fire apparatus. This is a hands-on program designed to train driver/operators to meet all pertinent requirements contained in NFPA 1002.

#### Employment Opportunities

Existing firefighters can enhance their opportunities for advancement or employment by completing this program. Approximately 16 percent of all firefighters in Florida are fire apparatus operators or in the acting position on a regular basis.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

Fire apparatus operator is usually the first promotional opportunity a firefighter has. It is the first rung of the promotional ladder.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Be state certified firefighters.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

Two 48-hour courses.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus, but may be held in house at area fire departments.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

| REQUIRED COURSES                      | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| FFP 1301 Fire Hydraulics              | 3       |
| FFP 1302 Fire Apparatus and Equipment | 3       |

**Total Program Credits** **6**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=96](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=96)

# Fire Inspector 1

PSAV 5618

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

**Program Description**

This program allows the participant to challenge the state certification test for Fire Inspector I.

This program is aimed at the individual who wishes to become state certified to inspect residential, commercial, educational and other structures. The program includes an understanding of fire inspection practices, fire protection systems, fire codes and standards, building construction and plan reviews.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students who complete this program are employable as a state fire inspector. Typically this skill set enhances a person’s existing job duties and responsibilities.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

This program is a prerequisite to becoming a certified fire inspector. All fire/rescue departments and many educational and commercial institutions utilize the services of fire inspectors.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Day program – three to four months; night program – six to seven months.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES             |                                        | CREDITS   |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| FFP 1505                     | Fire Prevention                        | 3         |
| FFP 1540                     | Private Fire Protection Systems        | 3         |
| FFP 2120                     | Building Construction Fire Protection  | 3         |
| FFP 2510                     | Related Fire Codes and Standards       | 3         |
| FFP 2521                     | Blueprint Reading and Plan Examination | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                        | <b>15</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=97](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=97)

# Fire Instructor

PSAV 5616

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV certification program prepares the student to design and utilize a lesson plan and present a class. It also allows the student to challenge the state test for certification as an Instructor I, and as an Instructor II if he/she has an A.S. degree or higher.

This curriculum is intended to facilitate the development of nationally applicable performance standards for uniformed fire service personnel. The program prepares the prospective instructor to design, present and develop a training curriculum.

**Employment Opportunities**

Every fire department as well as other agencies that provide fire protection need personnel to be trained as fire instructors. Individuals who wish to be fire instructors must meet the criteria set forth by the State Fire Marshal’s office which requires the firefighter to have at least six years fire service experience as well as successful completion of the classes that make up this PSAV certificate.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

This program is a prerequisite to becoming certified to teach credit courses for any institution of higher education. Most fire rescue departments require state certification for their training officers. Applicants for the state certification exam must also have at least six years experience in the fire service.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Be a working or volunteer firefighter

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Two 48-hour courses.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus but may be held in house at a fire rescue department.

| REQUIRED COURSES             |                              | CREDITS  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| FFP 2740                     | Fire Service Course Delivery | 3        |
| FFP 2741                     | Fire Service Course Design   | 3        |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                              | <b>6</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=98](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=98)

# Fire Investigator 1

PSAV 5619

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

## Program Description

This program allows the participant to challenge the state certification test for Fire Investigator I.

The program focuses on broad, transferable skills and stresses understanding and demonstration of fire chemistry and fire behavior, the determination of the point of origin and causes of fires, the conduct of crime and fire scene processing and investigation, significant court cases and precedents, and courtroom procedures.

## Employment Opportunities

Existing firefighters or other public safety personnel can enhance their opportunities for advancement or employment by completing this program.

## Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

## Career Path Notes

This training gives the fire safety inspector the necessary training to conduct fire investigations for their agency.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

## Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

## Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

## Program Length

Four 48-hour courses.

## Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                               | CREDITS   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FFP 1540 Private Fire Protection Systems       | 3         |
| FFP 2111 Fire Chemistry                        | 3         |
| FFP 2120 Building Construction Fire Protection | 3         |
| FFP 2610 Fire Investigation: Origin and Cause  | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                   | <b>12</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=99](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=99)

# Fire Officer 1

PSAV 5617

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

## Program Description

This program academically prepares the firefighter to assume the responsibility as a first line fire officer, and to challenge the state certification exam.

This program is geared for the sitting and prospective company officer. It trains the firefighter to lead in-service company fire safety inspections, use proper strategies and tactics to fight fire, be an effective incident commander, and serve as a trainer, mentor and middle manager.

## Employment Opportunities

Existing firefighters can enhance their opportunity for advancement or employment by completing this program. Approximately 17 percent of all firefighters in Florida hold the rank of first line supervisor or are in the acting position on a regular basis.

## Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

## Career Path Notes

Company officer is usually the second rung of the fire service career ladder. This certificate will demonstrate that the firefighter has properly prepared him/herself academically for the position.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

## Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Must be a working or volunteer firefighter

## Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

The following classes are offered free online or by UASI:

- FFP 1824 – Basic Incident Management System I-200
- FFP 1825 – Intermediate Incident Management System I-300
- FFP1832 – Emergency Response to Terrorism.

## Program Length

This program is 24 credits.

## Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                       | CREDITS |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| FFP 1505 Fire Prevention                               | 3       |
| FFP 1540 Private Fire Protection Systems               | 3       |
| FFP 1824 Basic Incident Management System I-200        | 1       |
| FFP 1825 Intermediate Incident Management System I-300 | 1       |
| FFP 1832 Emergency Response to Terrorism               | 1       |
| FFP 2120 Building Construction Fire Protection         | 3       |

|                              |                                     |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| FFP 2720                     | Company Officer and Leadership      | 3         |
| FFP 2740                     | Fire Service Course Delivery        | 3         |
| FFP 2810                     | Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 1 | 3         |
| FFP 2811                     | Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 2 | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                     | <b>24</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=100](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=100)

## Public Safety Telecommunications

### PSAV 5455

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

#### Program Description

Course content includes standard telecommunication operating procedures for police, fire, and emergency medical services. This course is the certification course for all Public Safety Telecommunicators.

#### Employment Opportunities

This course is required for employment at any Florida public safety telecommunication center.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

Palm Beach State College offers advanced training education courses for individuals in the field of public safety telecommunications.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

To view the program learning outcomes, please see the web page at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml).

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

#### Completion Requirements

Student must pass the mid-term and final exam with a 70% or better and must have a final average of 70% to pass the course.

#### Program Length

232 hours of required course material as well as an additional 16 hours for state certification examination preparation.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSE                         | CLOCK HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| EMS 0000 Public Safety Telecommunicator | 232         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>            | <b>232</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=208](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=208)

## Emergency Medical Technician (EMT-B)

### ATD B217

#### LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml)

#### Program Description

This applied technology diploma program is designed to prepare the student for the Florida State Board Examination for Emergency Medical Technician - Basic. EMT-Bs serve as a link in the chain of the health care team. It is recognized that the majority of pre-hospital emergency medical care will be provided by the EMT-Bs. This includes all skills necessary for the individual to provide emergency care at a basic life support level with an ambulance service or other emergency services agency.

Classroom study and clinical work equip the student with the skills in patient assessment, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), oxygen therapy, shock prevention, bandaging, splinting, spinal immobilization and vehicle extrication that are necessary for a career in out-of-hospital emergency medicine.

This program is approved by the Florida Department of Health Bureau of Emergency Medical Services (Ch 401, FS, Ch. 64J-1, FAC) and follows the most current U.S. Department of Transportation National Standard Curriculum.

#### Employment Opportunities

EMT-Bs work in hospitals and doctor's offices, drive ambulances and also provide basic emergency care such as stabilizing patients, controlling bleeding and giving oxygen.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

This program is a prerequisite to the paramedic program. Students who want to move up in the field should start out in EMT-Basic.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Complete an EMT program application, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMT.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMT.xml).

Special admission requirements are associated with this program. For details, call the Limited Access Office at (561) 868-3045.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

Total program credits: 11. This is a one semester program.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|           |                                              | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| EMS 1119  | Emergency Medical Technician Basic (Lecture) | 6              |
| EMS 1119L | Emergency Medical Technician Basic Lab       | 3              |
| EMS 1431  | EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience      | 2              |

**Total Program Credits** **11**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=102](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=102)

## Crime Scene Technology

CCC 6436

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program will prepare the student to operate behind the yellow crime scene tape. Crime scene technologists locate, collect, and identify physical evidence used to solve crimes. The student will learn how to properly collect and preserve physical evidence, how to photograph crime scenes and how to reconstruct crime scenes and vehicle accidents.

Course content includes crime scene photography, fingerprint classification, crime scene safety and biological evidence.

**Employment Opportunities**

The student who completes the program may find employment as a crime scene technologist, evidence technician, medical examiner investigator, medical investigator, insurance investigator or forensic paralegal.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Crime Scene Technology.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 28.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                        | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|
| CJB 1711 | Introduction to Crime Scene Technology | 3              |
| CJB 1712 | Crime Scene Photography 1              | 3              |

|          |                                               |   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| CJB 1722 | Crime Scene Photography 2                     | 3 |
| CJB 1721 | Advanced Crime Scene Technology               | 3 |
| CJB 1465 | Injury and Death Investigation                | 3 |
| CJB 2735 | Fingerprint Classification                    | 3 |
| CJB 2703 | Crime Scene Safety                            | 2 |
| CJB 2704 | Courtroom Presentation of Scientific Evidence | 3 |
| CJB 2736 | Latent Fingerprint Development                | 3 |
| CJB 2748 | Biological Evidence                           | 2 |

**Total Program Credits** **28**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=103](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=103)

## Emergency Management

CCC 6437

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EmergencyManagement.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EmergencyManagement.xml)

**Program Description**

This certificate program provides the student with a solid background in the basics for emergency management through coursework and practical experiences in the field.

This certificate program provides students with knowledge to be able to coordinate disaster response or crisis management activities, provide disaster preparedness training, and prepare emergency plans and procedures for natural (e.g., hurricanes, floods, earthquakes), wartime, or technological (e.g., nuclear power plant emergencies, hazardous materials spills) disasters or hostage situations.

The program will provide the student with many national certifications from the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA).

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Students who complete the certificate may apply those credits towards an A.S. degree in Fire Science.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Program can be completed in 12 months.

**Location**

The program is offered online.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                                                                              | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| FFP 1822 | Emergency Management Systems Principles and Practices (Introduction to Emergency Management) | 3              |
| FFP 1820 | Basic Emergency Management Concepts                                                          | 3              |
| FFP 1830 | Hazards Analysis and Impacts                                                                 | 3              |

|                              |                                                                             |           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FFP 1882                     | Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Operations and Design                     | 3         |
| FFP 2842                     | Defending Communities, Bridging Disaster Preparedness, Recovery, Mitigation | 3         |
| FFP 2880                     | Emergency Management Public Policy, Relations and Education                 | 3         |
| FFP 2840                     | Emergency Response and Recovery Operations                                  | 3         |
| FFP 1841                     | Business Contingency Planning                                               | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                                                             | <b>24</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=109](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=109)

## Paramedic

### CCC 6450

LIMITED ACCESS

#### Program Web Site

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml)

#### Program Description

This college credit certificate program is offered for the student who wishes to complete the core curriculum and be eligible for NREMT certification or certification by the State of Florida to practice as a paramedic. Paramedics are trained to provide advanced life support in medical and trauma related emergencies. The course content includes lecture, skills lab and hospital/fire rescue rotations as outlined in the core requirements of the Emergency Medical Services A.S. degree program.

#### Program Accreditation

The Paramedic Program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) upon recommendation by the Committee on Accreditation for EMS Programs (CoAEMSP), 4101 W. Green Oaks Blvd., Suite 305-599, Arlington, Texas 76016, (817) 330-0080, and approved by the Florida Department of Health Bureau of Emergency Medical Services (Ch 401, FS, Ch. 64J-1, FAC). The training program follows the most current U.S. Department of Transportation National Standard Curriculum [FS 401.2701(1)(a) 5a].

#### Employment Opportunities

Employment opportunities are limited in this field, and graduates have a 60 percent job placement rate.

#### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

#### Career Path Notes

Credits earned in the Paramedic program can be applied toward an A.S. degree in Emergency Medical Services. The student is encouraged to also complete Basic Firefighter training at Palm Beach State.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

- Be a certified Florida EMT or eligible for the Florida EMT exam to apply and must score a 70 on the NFSI.

#### Completion Requirements

Courses must be completed with a score of 80 or better. Students must successfully complete BLS, ACLS, PHTLS, and PALS.

#### Program Length

This intensive three-semester program includes a clinical internship in area hospitals and on emergency response units where students care for patients in emergency settings. Day shift classes start in the fall.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

|                                     | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| EMS 2620C Paramedic 1               | 12      |
| EMS 2621C Paramedic 2               | 12      |
| EMS 2622C Paramedic 3               | 5       |
| EMS 2664 Paramedic Clinical 1       | 4       |
| EMS 2665 Paramedic Clinical 2       | 6       |
| EMS 2658 Paramedic Clinical 3       | 2       |
| EMS 2659 Paramedic Field Internship | 1       |

**Total Program Credits** **42**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=104](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=104)

## Crime Scene Technology

### AS 2435

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program will prepare the student to operate behind the yellow crime scene tape. Crime scene technologists locate, collect, and identify physical evidence used to solve crimes. The student will learn how to properly collect and preserve physical evidence, how to photograph crime scenes and how to reconstruct crime scenes and vehicle accidents.

Course content includes crime scene photography, fingerprint classification, crime scene safety and biological evidence.

#### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of the program, you may seek employment as a crime scene investigator or evidence technician for law enforcement agencies, medical examiner's office, legal firms, the insurance industry or private forensic labs. Forensic science technicians (crime scene) investigate crimes by collecting and analyzing physical evidence. Often, they specialize in areas such as DNA analysis or firearm examination, performing tests on weapons or on substances such as fiber, glass, hair, tissue and body fluids to determine their significance to the investigation.

#### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a

four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                               | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                               |           |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                         | 3         |
| HSC 2100                                                                                          | Health Concepts and Strategies                | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities – Area II          | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics – Area III        | 3         |
| POS 1041                                                                                          | Introduction to American Government           | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication          | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                               | <b>18</b> |
| REQUIRED COURSES                                                                                  |                                               |           |
| CCJ 1010                                                                                          | Introduction to Criminology                   | 3         |
| CCJ 1020                                                                                          | Administration or Criminal Justice            | 3         |
|                                                                                                   | or                                            |           |
| CCJ 1618                                                                                          | Criminal Psychology                           | 3         |
| CGS 1100                                                                                          | Microcomputer Applications                    | 3         |
| CJB 2713                                                                                          | Introduction to Forensic Science              | 3         |
| CJE 1300                                                                                          | Police Administration 1                       | 3         |
| CJL 2100                                                                                          | Criminal Law                                  | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                                             |                                               | <b>18</b> |
| CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS                                                                         |                                               |           |
| CJB 1465                                                                                          | Injury and Death Investigation                | 3         |
| CJB 1711                                                                                          | Introduction to Crime Scene Technology        | 3         |
| CJB 1712                                                                                          | Crime Scene Photography 1                     | 3         |
| CJB 1721                                                                                          | Advanced Crime Scene Technology               | 3         |
| CJB 1722                                                                                          | Crime Scene Photography 2                     | 3         |
| CJB 2703                                                                                          | Crime Scene Safety                            | 2         |
| CJB 2704                                                                                          | Courtroom Presentation of Scientific Evidence | 3         |
| CJB 2735                                                                                          | Fingerprint Classification                    | 3         |
| CJB 2736                                                                                          | Latent Fingerprint Development                | 3         |
| CJB 2748                                                                                          | Biological Evidence                           | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Core Program Credits</b>                                                        |                                               | <b>28</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                                      |                                               | <b>64</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=105](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=105)

## Criminal Justice Technology

AS

SEE ADDENDUM

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program has three concentrations to meet the diverse needs of criminal justice students. The first two concentrations are designed for the Criminal Justice Academy student (Corrections and Law Enforcement certificate program students) and state certified correction and law enforcement officers who wish to advance in their career. The third concentration is designed for students who wish to pursue a degree in criminal justice but do not want to be a sworn officer (general concentration).

Program content includes police administration, constitutional law, forensic science, criminal procedures and criminal investigation.

#### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admissions Requirements

Students who wish to be admitted to the Law Enforcement or Corrections Academies prior to entering the A.S. Criminal Justice Technology program, must follow the procedures outlined at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml). Admission is not guaranteed.

For students starting in the A.S. degree program, a standard high school diploma or GED and an online Application at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml) must be submitted to the College.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years of part time.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### CORRECTIONS OFFICER CONCENTRATION

AS 2605

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                        | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                        |         |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition I                  | 3       |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics - Area III | 3       |

|          |                                      |   |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| POS 1041 | Introduction to American Government  | 3 |
| HSC 2100 | Health Concepts and Strategies       | 3 |
| -or-     |                                      |   |
| SPN 1120 | Elementary Spanish I                 | 4 |
| SPC 1017 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3 |
|          | Any course from Humanities - Area II | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 18/19**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                    |   |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| CCJ 1010 | Introduction to Criminology        | 3 |
| CCJ 1020 | Administration of Criminal Justice | 3 |
| CJE1711  | Criminal Justice Capstone Course   | 3 |
| CJJ 2002 | Juvenile Delinquency               | 3 |
| CJB 2713 | Introduction to Forensic Science   | 3 |
| CJE 1300 | Police Administration I            | 3 |
| CJL 2100 | Criminal Law                       | 3 |

**Total Required Courses Credits 21**

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION**

Corrections Academy - (Florida Corrections Academy and state exam passage required) 19

**Total Required Concentration Credits 19**

**ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|          |                                    |   |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| CGS1100  | Microcomputer Applications         | 3 |
| CJE 1301 | Police Administration II           | 3 |
| CCJ 1618 | Criminal Psychology                | 3 |
| CJL 1062 | Introduction to Constitutional Law | 3 |
| CJL 2130 | Laws of Evidence                   | 3 |
| CJL 2403 | Law of Arrest, Search and Seizure  | 3 |
| CJE 2600 | Criminal Investigation             | 3 |

**Total Required Electives Credits 6**

**Total Program Credits 64**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=106](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=106)

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER CONCENTRATION**

**AS 2606**

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|          |                                        |   |
|----------|----------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101 | College Composition I                  | 3 |
|          | Any course from Mathematics – Area III | 3 |
| POS 1041 | Introduction to American Government    | 3 |
| HSC 2100 | Health Concepts and Strategies         | 3 |
| -or-     |                                        |   |
| SPN 1120 | Elementary Spanish I                   | 4 |
| SPC 1017 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication   | 3 |
|          | Any course from Humanities - Area II   | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 18/19**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                    |   |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| CCJ 1010 | Introduction to Criminology        | 3 |
| CCJ 1020 | Administration of Criminal Justice | 3 |
| CJE1711  | Criminal Justice Capstone Course   | 3 |
| CJJ 2002 | Juvenile Delinquency               | 3 |
| CJB 2713 | Introduction to Forensic Science   | 3 |
| CJE 1300 | Police Administration I            | 3 |
| CJL 2100 | Criminal Law                       | 3 |

**Total Required Courses Credits 21**

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION**

Law Enforcement Academy (Florida Law Enforcement Academy and state exam passage required) 22

**Total Required Concentration Credits 22**

**ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|          |                                    |   |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| CGS 1100 | Microcomputer Applications         | 3 |
| CJE 1301 | Police Administration II           | 3 |
| CCJ 1618 | Criminal Psychology                | 3 |
| CJL 1062 | Introduction to Constitutional Law | 3 |
| CJL 2130 | Laws of Evidence                   | 3 |
| CJL 2403 | Law of Arrest, Search and Seizure  | 3 |
| CJE 2600 | Criminal Investigation             | 3 |

**Total Required Elective Credits 3**

**Total Program Credits 64**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=107](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=107)

**GENERAL (NON-SWORN) CONCENTRATION**

**AS 2611**

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|          |                                        |   |
|----------|----------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101 | College Composition I                  | 3 |
|          | Any course from Mathematics – Area III | 3 |
| POS 1041 | American Government                    | 3 |
| HSC 2100 | Health Concepts and Strategies         | 3 |
| -or-     |                                        |   |
| SPN 1120 | Elementary Spanish I                   | 4 |
| SPC 1017 | Fundamentals of Speech Communications  | 3 |
|          | Any course from Humanities - Area II   | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 18/19**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                    |   |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| CCJ 1010 | Introduction to Criminology        | 3 |
| CCJ 1020 | Administration of Criminal Justice | 3 |
| CJJ 2002 | Juvenile Delinquency               | 3 |
| CCJ1618  | Criminal Psychology                | 3 |
| CJB 2713 | Introduction to Forensic Science   | 3 |
| CJE 1300 | Police Administration I            | 3 |
| CJL 2100 | Criminal Law                       | 3 |

**Total Required Courses Credits 21**

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION**

CCJ/CJE/CJL/CJB courses 18  
CJE 1711 Criminal Justice Capstone Course 3

**Total Required Concentration Credits 21**

**ELECTIVE (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|          |                                    |   |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|
| CJE 1301 | Police Administration II           | 3 |
| CGS 1100 | Microcomputer Applications         | 3 |
| CJL 1062 | Introduction to Constitutional Law | 3 |
| CJL 2130 | Laws of Evidence                   | 3 |
| CJL 2403 | Law of Arrest, Search, and Seizure | 3 |
| CJE 2600 | Criminal Investigation             | 3 |

**Total Required Elective Credits 3**

**Total Program Credits 63**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=108](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=108)

## Emergency Medical Services AS 2449

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program is designed for the student who wishes to increase his/her opportunities in the EMS field. In addition to the EMT and Paramedic Certificates, students will complete general education courses and electives.

### Employment Opportunities

Paramedics with an A.S. degree are in demand for educational and supervisory positions.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

#### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                                 |                                        |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| ENC 1101                                        | College Composition 1                  | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                        | Fundamentals of Speech Communication   | 3         |
|                                                 | Any course from Humanities - Area II   | 3         |
|                                                 | Any course from Mathematics - Area III | 3         |
| PSY 2012                                        | General Psychology                     | 3         |
|                                                 | or                                     |           |
| SYG 2000                                        | Introduction to Sociology              | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> |                                        | <b>15</b> |

### TECHNICAL CORE REQUIRED COURSES

|           |                                          |    |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|----|
| EMS 1119  | Emergency Medical Technician Basic*      | 6  |
| EMS 1119L | EMT-Basic Lab*                           | 3  |
| EMS 1431  | EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience* | 2  |
| EMS 2620C | Paramedic 1                              | 12 |
| EMS 2621C | Paramedic 2                              | 12 |
| EMS 2622C | Paramedic 3                              | 5  |
| EMS 2658  | Paramedic Clinical 3                     | 2  |

|          |                            |   |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| EMS 2659 | Paramedic Field Internship | 1 |
| EMS 2664 | Paramedic Clinical 1       | 4 |
| EMS 2665 | Paramedic Clinical 2       | 6 |

**Total Required Technical Core Credits 53**

### ELECTIVES (5 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|          |                                                                  |   |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| CGS 1100 | Microcomputer Applications                                       | 3 |
| EDF 2005 | Introduction to the Teaching Profession                          | 3 |
| EDP 2002 | Introduction to Educational Psychology                           | 3 |
| HSC 1010 | Introduction to Developmental Concepts for Health Care Providers | 2 |
| HSC 2100 | Health Concepts and Strategies                                   | 3 |
| HSC 2531 | Medical Terminology                                              | 3 |
| LIS 2004 | Introduction to Internet Research                                | 1 |
| MNA 2100 | Human Relations in Business                                      | 3 |
| MNA 2303 | Introduction to Public Personnel Management                      | 3 |
| MNA 2345 | Principles of Supervision                                        | 3 |
| POS 1041 | Introduction to American Government                              | 3 |
|          | Any course(s) from Area IV - Natural Sciences                    |   |
|          | Any FFP (Fire Science) College Credit Course                     |   |

**Total Required Electives Credits 5**

**Total Program Credits 73**

*\*Students holding current/valid Florida State EMT-Basic certificates may be able to obtain credit for these classes toward the EMS A.S. degree. See Palm Beach State EMT program manager for more information.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=129](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=129)

## Fire Science Technology AS 2195

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program is designed for the current firefighter who wishes to advance in various fire service areas.

Course content includes tactics and strategies, fire prevention, fire investigation, company officer, and fire apparatus and equipment.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

Other than the “Fire Inspector” classes which can be taken by civilian students, the technical proficiency needed for this program requires that the student be a certified firefighter or fire inspector before being accepted into any of the technical core or elective classes that make up this curriculum.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                            | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                            |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                      | 3              |
| POS 1041                                                                                          | Introduction to American Government        | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication       | 3              |
| MAC1105                                                                                           | College Algebra                            |                |
| -or-                                                                                              |                                            |                |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics – Area III     | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities - Area II       | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                            | <b>18</b>      |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                                  |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FFP 1505                              | Fire Prevention                                  | 3         |
| FFP 1540                              | Private Fire Protection Systems                  | 3         |
| FFP 2120                              | Building Construction Fire Protection            | 3         |
| FFP 2510                              | Related Fire Codes and Standards                 | 3         |
| FFP 2521                              | Blueprint Reading and Plans Examination          | 3         |
| FFP 2612                              | Fire Behavior and Combustion                     | 3         |
| FFP 2702                              | Principles of Emergency Services                 | 3         |
| FFP 2720                              | Company Officer and Leadership                   | 3         |
| FFP 2206                              | Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety | 3         |
| FFP 2810                              | Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 1              | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                  | <b>30</b> |

**ELECTIVES (12 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|          |                                                                                              |   |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1210 | Technical Communications or equivalent                                                       | 3 |
| FFP 1000 | Introduction to Fire Science                                                                 | 3 |
| FFP 1301 | Fire Hydraulics                                                                              | 3 |
| FFP 1302 | Fire Apparatus and Equipment                                                                 | 3 |
| FFP 1820 | Basic Emergency Managements Concepts                                                         | 3 |
| FFP 1822 | Emergency Management Systems Principles and Practices (Introduction to Emergency Management) | 3 |
| FFP 1824 | Basic Incident Management System I-200                                                       | 1 |
| FFP 1825 | Intermediate Incident Management System I-300                                                | 1 |
| FFP 1830 | Hazards Analysis and Impacts                                                                 | 3 |
| FFP 1832 | Emergency Response to Terrorism                                                              | 1 |
| FFP 1841 | Business Contingency and Continuity of Operations Planning (COOP)                            | 3 |
| FFP 1882 | Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Operations and Design                                      | 3 |
| FFP 2111 | Fire Chemistry                                                                               | 3 |
| FFP 2401 | Hazardous Materials for Emergency Operations                                                 | 3 |

|                                |                                                                             |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FFP 2402                       | Hazardous Materials for Emergency Operations 2                              | 3         |
| FFP 2423C                      | Hazardous Materials 3                                                       | 2         |
| FFP 2541                       | Private Fire Protection Systems 2                                           | 3         |
| FFP 2604                       | Fire Investigation and Arson Detection                                      | 3         |
| FFP 2606                       | Post Blast Investigations                                                   | 3         |
| FFP 2610                       | Fire Investigation: Origin and Cause                                        | 3         |
| FFP 2630                       | Latent Investigations                                                       | 3         |
| FFP 2670                       | Legal Issues for Investigators                                              | 3         |
| FFP 2706                       | Public Information Officer                                                  | 3         |
| FFP 2740                       | Fire Service Course Delivery                                                | 3         |
| FFP 2741                       | Fire Service Course Design                                                  | 3         |
| FFP 2770                       | Legal and Ethical Issues for Fire Service                                   | 3         |
| FFP 2780                       | Fire Service Administration                                                 | 3         |
| FFP 2811                       | Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 2                                         | 3         |
| FFP 2840                       | Emergency Response and Recovery Operations                                  | 3         |
| FFP 2842                       | Defending Communities, Bridging Disaster Preparedness, Recovery, Mitigation | 3         |
| FFP 2880                       | Emergency Management Public Policy, Relations and Education                 | 3         |
| HSC 2100                       | Health Concepts and Strategies                                              | 3         |
| MNA 2303                       | Introduction to Public Personnel Management                                 | 3         |
| <b>Total Electives Credits</b> |                                                                             | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>   |                                                                             | <b>60</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=110](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=110)

## Public Safety CCE

Palm Beach State offers a complete line of continuing education courses to public safety personnel in many professions. In most cases, these classes are only available to professional personnel working in these positions.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

Palm Beach State is the official provider of advanced and specialized training courses for Region 12 of the Florida Department of Law Enforcement. The course topics vary by semester. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml) for the current offerings.

**FIRE/EMS**

Palm Beach State provides continuing education to Fire/EMS personnel in many areas including ACLS, BLS, specialized fire fighting topics and many other training opportunities. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml).

# Science and Environment

## CCC

---

Biotechnology  
 Landscape and Horticulture Specialist  
 Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1  
 Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2

## AS

---

Biotechnology  
 Environmental Science Technology  
 Landscape and Horticulture Management

## Biotechnology

CCC 6159

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Biotechnology.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Biotechnology.xml)

### Program Description

The College Credit Certificate program has been designed for those students who are currently employed in the biotechnology industry or for those who would like to pursue a biotechnology career or have a bachelor's degree in another academic discipline.

The Biotechnology College Credit Certificate provides the student with comprehensive knowledge, specific competencies and lab techniques that enhance current skill while establishing a foundation for a successful bioscience career.

This 19-credit certificate offers courses in biotechnology principles, tissue culture and instrumentation and includes an internship with local bioscience firms and institutions.

### Employment Opportunities

Careers in biotechnology include: research associate, cell culture technician, cloning technician, quality control technician, bioinformaticist, fermentation specialist, regulatory affairs, patent law, molecular ecologist, agriculture biotechnologist, protein purification specialist, forensic crime lab technician, cell biologist, brewmaster, business development and mass spectroscopist.

### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

### Career Path Notes

Credits in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Arts (A.A.) or the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree program in Biotechnology.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

This program can be finished in 18 months.

### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                         | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BSC 2421 Introduction to Biotechnology                                   | 3         |
| BSC 2421L Introduction to Biotechnology Lab                              | 2         |
| BSC 2420 Biotechnology 1                                                 | 3         |
| BSC 2420L Biotechnology 1 Lab                                            | 2         |
| BSC 2427 Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology      | 3         |
| BSC 2427L Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology Lab | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                    | <b>15</b> |

**ELECTIVES (4 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|                                         |                                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|
| BSC 2416C                               | Introduction to Tissue Culture Lab                |          |
|                                         | or                                                |          |
| BSC 2426C                               | Introduction to Biotechnology Instrumentation Lab | 2        |
| BSC 2945C                               | Biotechnology Internship                          | 2        |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                                   | <b>4</b> |

**Total Program Credits 19**

All students must have the corequisites of CHM1045/L for BSC2420/L and the coreq of CHM1046/L for BSC2427/L or complete these courses during their enrollment in the certificate.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=138](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=138)

## Landscape and Horticulture Specialist CCC 6219

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program provides marketable skills without the need for General Education. Environmental horticulture provides the knowledge and expertise driving the green industry in Palm Beach County.

This certification program is oriented strongly toward outside agencies, principally the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association and the International Society of Arboriculture. Most of the Palm Beach State certifications can be used as steppingstones toward the FNGLA certifications of the same names.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students may work in the green industry: golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises and garden centers. Many students are self-employed in landscaping.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Students who complete this certification may apply for the Landscape and Horticulture Professional I certificate. All of the courses required for this certification can be applied to an A.S. degree in Landscape and Horticulture Management.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 12.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus and may be completed online.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|          |                                                                                              | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| BOT 2000 | Plant Physiology                                                                             | 3              |
| SWS 1102 | Soils and Fertilizers                                                                        |                |
|          | -or-                                                                                         |                |
|          | Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements | 3              |
| HOS 1010 | Introduction to Horticulture                                                                 |                |
|          | -or-                                                                                         |                |
| ORH 2251 | Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation                                                | 3              |
| ORH 2510 | Ornamental Plant Identification 1                                                            |                |
|          | -or-                                                                                         |                |
| ORH 2511 | Introduction to Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems                                       | 3              |

**Total Program Credits 12**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=67](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=67)

## Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1 CCC 6220

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program provides marketable skills without the need for General Education. Environmental horticulture provides the knowledge and expertise driving the green industry in Palm Beach County.

This certification program is oriented strongly toward outside agencies, principally the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association and the International Society of Arboriculture. Most of the Palm Beach State certifications can be used as steppingstones toward the FNGLA certifications of the same names.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students may work in the green industry: golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises and garden centers. Many students are self-employed in landscaping.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Students who complete this certification may apply for the Landscape and Horticulture Professional II certification. All of the courses required for this certification can be applied to an A.S. degree in Landscape and Horticulture Management.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

- Complete Landscape and Horticulture Specialist Certificate

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 18.

### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                                                | CREDITS   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOT 2000 Plant Physiology                                                                       |           |
| -or-                                                                                            |           |
| Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements    | 3         |
| SWS 1102 Soils and Fertilizers                                                                  |           |
| -or-                                                                                            |           |
| GCO 2230 Pumps and Irrigation                                                                   | 3         |
| HOS 1010 Introduction to Horticulture                                                           |           |
| -or-                                                                                            |           |
| ORH 2251 Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation                                          | 3         |
| ORH 2510 Ornamental Plant Identification 1                                                      |           |
| -or-                                                                                            |           |
| ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems                                 | 3         |
| IPM 1301 Pesticides                                                                             |           |
| -or-                                                                                            |           |
| PMA 2213 Plant Pest Management                                                                  | 3         |
| Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, or SOS not used for other requirements | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                                    | <b>18</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=68](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=68)

## Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2 CCC 6221

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml)

### Program Description

This college credit certificate program provides marketable skills without the need for General Education. Environmental horticulture provides the knowledge and expertise driving the green industry in Palm Beach County.

This certification program is oriented strongly toward outside agencies, principally the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association and the International Society of Arboriculture. Most of the Palm Beach State certifications can be used as steppingstones toward the FNGLA certifications of the same names.

### Employment Opportunities

Students may work in the green industry: golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises and garden centers. Many are self-employed in landscaping.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

All of the courses required for this certification can be applied to an A.S. degree in Landscape and Horticulture Management.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Complete Landscape/Horticulture Professional I Certificate

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

Total program credits: 30.

### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                                             | CREDITS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| BOT 2000 Plant Physiology                                                                    |         |
| -or-                                                                                         |         |
| Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements | 3       |
| SWS 1102 Soils and Fertilizers                                                               |         |
| -or-                                                                                         |         |
| GCO 2230 Pumps and Irrigation                                                                | 3       |
| HOS 1010 Introduction to Horticulture                                                        |         |
| -or-                                                                                         |         |
| ORH 2251 Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation                                       | 3       |
| ORH 2510 Ornamental Plant Identification 1                                                   |         |
| -or-                                                                                         |         |
| ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems                              | 3       |
| IPM 1301 Pesticides                                                                          |         |
| -or-                                                                                         |         |
| PMA 2213 Plant Pest Management                                                               | 3       |
| Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements | 3       |
| PLS 2220 Plant Propagation                                                                   | 3       |
| ORH 1016 Environmental Issues in Horticulture                                                | 3       |

### ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS REQUIRED)

Any courses with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, or SOS not used for other requirements 6

**Total Program Credits 30**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=69](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=69)

## Biotechnology

### AS 2158

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Biotechnology.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Biotechnology.xml)

### Program Description

This degree program is designed for students who will seek employment as biotechnology research technicians, biological

technicians, cell culture technicians or biotechnology manufacturing technicians, or for persons wanting career advancement already employed in the field.

Course content includes biology and chemistry concepts, algebraic and statistical analysis, basic microbiology concepts, biohazard and safety procedures, human anatomy and physiology, core biotechnical laboratory techniques and industry workplace experience.

### Employment Opportunities

The program prepares the student for employment in entry-level biotechnology positions. Students can work in the biotechnology industry, pharmaceutical manufacturing and related industries.

### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|          |                                         |   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101 | College Composition 1                   | 3 |
| MAC 1105 | College Algebra                         | 3 |
| BSC1010  | Principles of Biology 1                 | 3 |
| BSC1010L | Principles of Biology 1 Lab             | 1 |
|          | Any course from Humanities - Area II    | 3 |
|          | Any course from Social Science - Area V | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 16**

### REQUIRED COURSES

|           |                                              |   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|---|
| BSC 2421  | Introduction to Biotechnology and            | 3 |
| BSC 2421L | Introduction to Biotechnology Lab            | 2 |
|           | -or-                                         |   |
| BSC 1404C | Introduction to Biotechnological Methods (*) | 5 |
| BSC 2420  | Biotechnology 1                              | 3 |
| BSC 2420L | Biotechnology 1 Lab                          | 2 |

|                                       |                                                                |           |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BSC 2427                              | Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology     | 3         |
| BSC 2427L                             | Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology Lab | 2         |
| BSC 2945C                             | Biotechnology Internship                                       | 2         |
| BSC 2416C                             | Introduction to Tissue Culture Lab                             | 2         |
| BSC 2426C                             | Introduction to Biotechnology Instrumentation Lab              | 2         |
| BSC 2435                              | Introduction to Bioinformatics                                 | 1         |
| CHM 1045                              | General Chemistry 1                                            | 3         |
| CHM 1045L                             | General Chemistry 1 Lab                                        | 1         |
| CHM 1046                              | General Chemistry 2                                            | 3         |
| CHM 1046L                             | General Chemistry 2 Lab                                        | 1         |
| CHM 2210                              | Organic Chemistry 1                                            | 3         |
| CHM 2210L                             | Organic Chemistry 1 Lab                                        | 1         |
| CHM 2211                              | Organic Chemistry 2                                            | 3         |
| CHM 2211L                             | Organic Chemistry 2 Lab                                        | 1         |
| MCB 2010                              | Microbiology                                                   | 3         |
| MCB 2010L                             | Microbiology Lab                                               | 1         |
| STA 2023                              | Statistics                                                     | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                                | <b>45</b> |

**Total Program Credits 61**

\*A challenge exam is available for those students who qualify to take this course. Those who do not pass the exam will be advised to take BSC 2421 and BSC 2421L. See Program Director for details.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=72](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=72)

## Environmental Science Technology

### AS 2216

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnvironmentalScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnvironmentalScience.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program prepares students for rewarding and meaningful careers in which they can impart a lasting change on the future of Florida's natural environment.

Courses include a wide range of environmental focuses, providing students with a well founded education that prepares them for positions in environmental assessment, restoration, research and public education.

Students receive quality, hands-on experience that apply toward many critical initiatives for Florida's environment.

#### Employment Opportunities

The purposes for studying Environmental Science Technology are diverse. Positions range from working in ecological restoration, eco-tourism, and hazardous materials detection in the environment, to monitoring the quality, quantity and safety of surface and groundwater supplies, to public education and conservation.

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment as an environmental technician or as a field technician with government agencies, engineering or environmental consulting firms.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                          | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                          |           |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                    | 3         |
| MAC 1105                                                                                          | College Algebra                          | 3         |
| HSC 2100                                                                                          | Health Concepts and Strategies           | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication     | 3         |
| GEA 1000                                                                                          | Principles of Geography and Conservation | 3         |
| -or-                                                                                              |                                          |           |
| Any course from Social Science – Area V                                                           |                                          | 3         |
| Any course from Humanities – Area II                                                              |                                          | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                          | <b>18</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|           |                                                          |   |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| BSC 1010  | Principles of Biology 1 (AA)                             | 3 |
| BSC 1010L | Principles of Biology 1 Lab (AA)                         | 1 |
| BSC 1050  | Environmental Conservation                               | 3 |
| CHM 1045  | General Chemistry 1 (AA)                                 | 3 |
| CHM 1045L | General Chemistry 1 Lab (AA)                             | 1 |
| GLY 2030C | Environmental Geology                                    | 3 |
| ORH 2511  | Introduction to Plants of South Florida Ecosystems       | 3 |
| EVR 2266  | Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing       | 3 |
| EVR 1007  | Florida's Environmental History                          | 3 |
| EVR 2940  | Cooperative Work Experience – Environmental Science (AA) | 3 |
| EVS 2193C | Environmental Sampling Techniques                        | 4 |
| EVR 2858  | Environmental Law                                        | 3 |
| EVS 2601  | Hazardous Materials and Environmental Air Quality        | 3 |
| EVS 2015  | Writing for Science                                      | 3 |
| EVS 2020  | Scientific Monitoring and Data Methods                   | 3 |

|                                       |                  |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| EVS 2870C                             | Wildlife Ecology | 4         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                  | <b>46</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>          |                  | <b>64</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=70](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=70)

## Landscape and Horticulture Management

### AS 2191

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program is designed to prepare the student for management and technical positions in the green industry.

Course content provides broad and well-rounded training in such areas as turfgrass culture, pesticides, plant physiology, nursery management and landscape construction.

**Employment Opportunities**

Students may work at golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises or garden centers. Many students are self-employed in landscaping.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                       | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                       |         |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1 | 3       |
| BOT 1010                                                                                          | General Botany        | 3       |

|                                                 |                                         |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOT 1010L                                       | General Botany Lab                      | 1         |
|                                                 | Any course from Mathematics - Area III  | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                        | Fundamentals of Speech Communication    | 3         |
|                                                 | Any course from Humanities - Area II    | 3         |
|                                                 | Any course from Social Science - Area V | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b> |                                         | <b>19</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| GCO 2230                              | Pumping and Irrigation Systems                      | 3         |
| IPM 1301                              | Pesticides                                          |           |
|                                       | -or-                                                |           |
| PMA 2213                              | Plant Pest Management                               | 3         |
| MAN 2021                              | Principles of Management                            |           |
|                                       | -or-                                                |           |
| MNA 2345                              | Principles of Supervision                           |           |
|                                       | -or-                                                |           |
| SBM 2000                              | Small Business Management                           | 3         |
| ORH 1005L                             | Professional Landscape Installation and Maintenance | 3         |
| BOT 2000                              | Plant Physiology                                    | 3         |
| ORH 2510                              | Ornamental Plant Identification 1                   | 3         |
| HOS 1010                              | Introduction to Horticulture                        |           |
|                                       | -or-                                                |           |
| ORH 2251                              | Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation       | 3         |
| LDE 2000                              | Introduction to Landscape Design                    | 3         |
| ORH 1016                              | Environmental Issues in Horticulture                | 3         |
| PLS 2220                              | Plant Propagation                                   | 3         |
| SWS 1102                              | Soils and Fertilizers                               | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                     | <b>33</b> |

**ELECTIVES (12 CREDITS REQUIRED)\***

|          |                                                                                              |   |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| APA 1111 | Bookkeeping 1                                                                                | 3 |
| BSC 1010 | Principles of Biology 1                                                                      | 3 |
| BSC 1050 | Environmental Conservation                                                                   | 3 |
| BUL 2241 | Business Law 1                                                                               | 3 |
| CGS 1100 | Microcomputer Applications                                                                   | 3 |
| CHM 1032 | Principles of Chemistry                                                                      | 3 |
| CHM 1045 | General Chemistry 1                                                                          | 3 |
| IPM 1301 | Pesticides                                                                                   | 3 |
| MAN 2021 | Principles of Management                                                                     | 3 |
| MNA 2345 | Principles of Supervision                                                                    | 3 |
| ORH 1320 | Introduction to Palms and Their Culture                                                      | 3 |
| ORH 1840 | Landscape Construction                                                                       | 3 |
| ORH 2220 | Turfgrass Culture                                                                            | 3 |
| ORH 2241 | Arboriculture                                                                                | 3 |
| ORH 2511 | Introduction to Plants of South Florida Ecosystems                                           | 3 |
| ORH 2515 | Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems-Grasses, Sedges, Rushes, and Grass-Like Native Plants | 3 |
| ORH 2521 | Horticultural Taxonomy                                                                       | 3 |
| LDE 2403 | Landscape Design 2                                                                           | 3 |
| LDE 2510 | Computer-Aided Landscape Design                                                              | 3 |
| ORH 1230 | Landscape Management                                                                         | 3 |
| ORH1230L | Landscape Management Lab                                                                     | 1 |
| PMA 2213 | Plant Pest Management                                                                        | 3 |
| SBM 2000 | Small Business Management                                                                    | 3 |
| ORH 1512 | Plant Selection for Landscape Situations                                                     | 3 |
| ORH 2516 | Annuals, Bedding Plants, Groundcovers, and Small Perennials                                  | 3 |
| ORH 1000 | Business Practices, Regulations, Licenses, and Concerns Unique to the Landscape Industry     | 1 |

|                                |                                          |           |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| VEC 1201                       | Vegetable Growing and Edible Landscaping | 3         |
| <b>Total Electives Credits</b> |                                          | <b>12</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>   |                                          | <b>64</b> |

\* Completed courses can only be used to meet one program requirement.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=71](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=71)

# Trade and Industry

## PSAV

---

Apprenticeship Programs  
 Automotive Service Technology 1  
 Automotive Service Technology 2  
 Cosmetology  
 Diesel Technology 1  
 Diesel Technology 2  
 Electrician  
 Facials Specialty  
 Green Building Trades  
 Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning  
 and Refrigeration  
 Heavy Equipment Mechanics  
 Machining Technology  
 Nails Technician  
 Welding Technology

## CCC

---

Alternative Energy Engineering  
 Commercial Pilot  
 SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:  
 Airplane Concentration  
 Helicopter Concentration  
 Drafting for Sustainable Construction  
 Sustainable Building Specialist

## AS

---

Aeronautical Science  
 SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:  
 Operations Concentration  
 Professional Pilot Concentration  
 Electrical Power Technology  
 Industrial Management Technology  
 Sugar Technology  
 Sustainable Construction Management

## Apprenticeship Programs

### PSAV

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Apprenticeships.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Apprenticeships.xml)

#### Program Description

These PSAV programs are a combination of on-the-job training and related classroom instruction offered by Palm Beach State for a private sector sponsor that is registered with the apprenticeship registration agency (Florida Department of Education).

#### Employment Opportunities

Apprenticeships are available in:

- Brick and Block Masonry Apprentice (5254)
- Electrical Apprentice (5170)
- Electrical Apprentice (5257)
- Fire Sprinkler Apprentice (5265)
- HVAC Tech Apprentice (5266)
- Plumbing Apprentice (5174)

The student works during the day and attends classes two nights a week during the academic year, learning both the practical and theoretical aspects of a highly skilled occupation. Classes are held at various locations in central Palm Beach County.

#### Career Path Notes

Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits toward the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

The successful completer is awarded an apprenticeship completion certificate, which confirms eligibility nationally for industry recognition of journeyman status.

#### Admission Requirements

Apprentices are enrolled at Palm Beach State in PSAV career certificate programs. The prospective student applies directly to the apprenticeship organization. Full-time employment with a participating sponsor is required of apprenticeship students.

#### Completion Requirements

Successfully complete all required courses.

#### Program Length

Programs require from two to five years to complete.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and at various off-site locations.

# Automotive Service Technology 1

PSAV 5463

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/AutoService.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AutoService.xml)

## Program Description

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the automotive service and repair industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-work skills” required for entry level employment in this high wage field.

Coursework for the Automotive Service Technology 1 program prepares students for the Automotive Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Engine Repair (A1), Steering and Suspension (A4), Brakes (A5), and Electrical/Electronic Systems (A6). For more information please refer to [www.ase.com](http://www.ase.com).

Program coursework content also covers:

- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship
- Proper and safe use of tools and diagnostic equipment.

The Automotive Service Technology program is certified as a Master Training Program by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) meeting national training standards in Automotive Service Excellence areas of certification: [www.natef.org](http://www.natef.org).

## Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment as entry-level automotive technicians in dealerships, independent repair shops or fleet maintenance facilities. Students may choose to enter jobs as technicians, service advisors, parts specialists or entrepreneurs.

## Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

## Career Path Notes

Upon completion of the Automotive Service Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced automotive program, Automotive Service Technology 2. Once both automotive PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information on the A.S. degree, please refer to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml).

## Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

## Admission Requirements

1. No high school diploma or GED is required.

2. Complete an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
3. Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE).
4. Send request for official high school transcripts, GED or validated foreign equivalent to the Admissions Office.
5. Attend a program informational session or meet with the program advisor.
6. Successfully completing the Automotive Service Technology 1 program is required for entry into the Automotive Service Technology 2 program.

## Completion Requirements

1. Pass the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at the 10th level for mathematics and 9th level for language and reading, or qualify for test exemption (see Testing Center or college catalog for details).
2. Successfully complete all of the courses in the program.
3. All financial responsibilities must be satisfied.

## Program Length

The Automotive Service Technology 1 program is 1,050 hours long. The full-time (day) program can be completed in approximately one year. The part-time program, offered in the evenings, is approximately 17 months long.

## Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

## REQUIRED COURSES

## CLOCK HOURS

### Group A – Automotive Lube Technician

AER 0006 Introduction to Automotive Services 150

### Group B – Automotive Services Assistor

AER 0033 Applied Academic for Automotive Technicians 75

AER 0080 Workplace Skills for Automotive Technicians

-or-

AER 0940 Automotive Services Field Work Experience 75

### Group C – Engine Repair Technician

AER 0199 Automotive Engine Repair 150

### Group F – Automotive Suspension and Steering Technician

AER 0499 Automotive Steering and Suspension 150

### Group G – Automotive Brake Technician

AER 0599 Automotive Brake Systems 150

### Group H – Automotive Electrical/Electronic Technician

AER 0691 Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 150

AER 0692 Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 150

---

**Total Program Clock Hours 1050**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=111](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=111)

## Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV 5458

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/AutoService.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AutoService.xml)

### Program Description

This is an advanced program designed to prepare students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the automotive service and repair industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-work skills” required for entry level employment in this High Wage Field.

Coursework for the Automotive Service Technology 2 program prepares students for the Automotive Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Automatic Transmission/Transaxle (A2), Manual Drive Train and Axles (A3), Heating and Air Conditioning (A7), and Engine Performance (A8). For more information, please refer to [www.ase.com](http://www.ase.com).

Program coursework content also covers:

- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship
- Proper and safe use of tools and diagnostic equipment.

The Automotive Service Technology program is certified as a Master Training Program by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) meeting national training standards in Automotive Service Excellence areas of certification: [www.natef.org](http://www.natef.org).

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment as entry-level automotive technicians in dealerships, independent repair shops, or fleet maintenance facilities. Students may choose to enter jobs as technicians, service advisors, parts specialists or entrepreneurs.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Upon completion of the Automotive Service Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced automotive program, Automotive Service Technology 2. Once both automotive PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information on the A.S. degree, please refer to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml).

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

1. Successfully complete the Automotive Service Technology 1 Program.
2. Complete an online application for admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
3. Send request for official high school transcripts, GED or validated foreign equivalent to the Admissions Office.
4. Attend a program informational session or meet with the program advisor.

### Completion Requirements

1. Successfully complete all of the courses in the program.
2. All financial responsibilities must be satisfied.

### Program Length

The Automotive Service Technology 2 Program is 750 hours long. The full-time (days) program can be completed in approximately six months. The part time program, offered in the evenings, is approximately 12 months long.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

### CLOCK HOURS

#### Group D – Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Technician

|          |                                                   |     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| AER 0299 | Automotive Automatic Transmissions And Transaxles | 150 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|

#### Group E – Manual Transmission and Transaxle Technician

|          |                                                |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| AER 0399 | Automotive Manual Transmissions and Transaxles | 150 |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|-----|

#### Group I – Automotive Heating and Air-Conditioning Technician

|          |                                         |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| AER 0759 | Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning | 150 |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----|

#### Group J – Automotive Engine Performance Technician

|          |                                 |     |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| AER 0891 | Automotive Engine Performance 1 | 150 |
| AER 0892 | Automotive Engine Performance 2 | 150 |

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> | <b>750</b> |
|----------------------------------|------------|

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=112](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=112)

## Cosmetology PSAV 5357

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Cosmetology.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Cosmetology.xml)

### Program Description

The program includes theory and salon experience in hair styling, hair cutting, hair coloring, permanent waving and hair relaxing, manicures and pedicures, salon management and skin care services. In addition, course work covers cosmetology law, ethics, and other technical information related to the field.

Instruction is designed to prepare the student to successfully pass the Florida State Board of Cosmetology exam. Upon passing the examination, the student will become a licensed cosmetologist.

The 1200-hour program consists of ten required courses. The curriculum builds upon knowledge and skill sets from each previous course. Thus, a student cannot take two courses

simultaneously. Each course must be completed and passed before enrolling in the next required course.

### Employment Opportunities

After completing this program and obtaining a license, students may seek employment as a cosmetologist in beauty salons, spas, department stores, resorts, cruise ships, nursing and other residential care homes, and cosmetic stores.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Students may choose to take continuing education courses in the cosmetology field.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

### Admission Requirements

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 8; Mathematics: 8 or qualify for TABE exemption (please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 1,200. Approximate program length: one year for daytime students, two years for evening students. New daytime classes start in August, January and May each year. New evening classes start in August and January.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                    | CLOCK HOURS |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| COS 0200 Cosmetology 1 - Introduction               | 120         |
| COS 0301 Cosmetology 2 - Haircutting                | 120         |
| COS 0400 Cosmetology 3 - Styling                    | 120         |
| COS 0600 Cosmetology 5 - Chemicals                  | 120         |
| COS 0700 Cosmetology 6 - Haircolor                  | 120         |
| COS 0870 Cosmetology 4 - Salon Management           | 120         |
| CSP 0240 Facials                                    | 120         |
| CSP 0010 Manicuring, Pedicuring and Nail Extensions | 120         |
| CSP 0011 Salon Practice Lab 2                       | 120         |
| CSP 0300 Salon Practice Lab 1                       | 120         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                    | <b>1200</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=114](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=114)

# Diesel Technology 1

## PSAV 5468

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/DieselLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DieselLW.xml)

### Program Description

This program is designed to prepare the students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the diesel and heavy truck industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the "real-work skills" required for entry level employment in this high wage field.

Coursework for the Diesel Technology 1 program prepares students for the Medium/Heavy Truck Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Diesel Engines (T2), Brake Systems (T4) and Electrical and Electronic Systems (T6). For more information, please refer to [www.ase.com](http://www.ase.com).

Program coursework content also covers:

- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship

Coursework for this program covers instruction in the proper and safe use of heavy diesel service tools and diagnostic equipment. The curriculum is designed to give students a combination of classroom and lab related activities.

The student learning outcomes, covered in these courses, have been approved by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF): [www.natef.org](http://www.natef.org).

### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as a heavy/medium truck technician, fleet technician, bus mechanic, marine diesel technician, heavy equipment repair or parts counterperson.

Some diesel technicians work on heavy trucks and off-road equipment, including bulldozers, cranes, loaders, farm tractors or combines.

### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

### Career Path Notes

Upon completion of the Diesel Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced diesel program, Diesel Technology 2. Once both Diesel PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information, please refer to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml).

### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.
- Attend a program information session or meet with the program manager.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading 9; English 9; Mathematics 9; or qualify for TABE exemption (please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 1,050. The program can be finished in one year if you attend full time (days).

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES****CLOCK HOURS****Group A – Diesel Engine/Mechanic Technician Helper**

|          |                                   |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0004 | Introduction to Diesel Technology | 150 |
| DIM 0014 | Diesel Engine Systems 1           | 150 |
| DIM 0006 | Diesel Engine Systems 2           | 150 |

**Group B – Diesel Electrical and Electronics Technician**

|          |                                     |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0302 | Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 | 150 |
| DIM 0303 | Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 | 150 |

**Group C – Diesel Brakes Technician**

|          |                             |     |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0007 | Heavy Truck Brake Systems 1 | 150 |
| DIM 0008 | Heavy Truck Brake Systems 2 | 150 |

---

**Total Program Clock Hours** **1050**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=115](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=115)

## Diesel Technology 2

### PSAV 5457

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/DieselLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/DieselLW.xml)

**Program Description**

This is an advanced program designed to prepare the students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the diesel and heavy truck industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-work skills” required for entry-level employment in this high wage field.

Coursework for the advanced Diesel Technology 2 program prepares students for the Medium/Heavy Truck Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Drive Train (T3), Suspension and Steering (T5), Heating Ventilation and A/C (T7) and Preventive Maintenance and Inspection (T8). For further information, please refer to [www.ASE.com](http://www.ASE.com).

Program coursework content also covers:

- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship

Coursework for this program covers instruction in the proper and safe use of heavy diesel service tools and diagnostic equipment. The curriculum is designed to give students a combination of classroom and lab related activities.

The student learning outcomes, covered in these courses, have been approved by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF): [www.natef.org](http://www.natef.org).

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as a heavy/medium truck technician, fleet technician, bus mechanic, marine diesel technician, heavy equipment repair or parts counterperson. Some diesel technicians work on heavy trucks and off-road equipment, including bulldozers, cranes, loaders, farm tractors or combines.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Upon completion of the Diesel Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced diesel program, Diesel Technology 2. Once both Diesel PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information, please refer to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml).

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Successfully complete Diesel Technology 1.
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.
- Attend a program information session or meet with the program advisor.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 750. The program can be finished in eight months if you attend full time (days).

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                 | CLOCK HOURS |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A – Diesel Engine Preventive Maintenance Technician</b> |             |
| DIM 0103 Preventive Maintenance Inspection                       | 150         |
| <b>Group B - Diesel Heating and Air Conditioning Technician</b>  |             |
| DIM 0610 Heating and Air Conditioning                            | 150         |
| <b>Group C – Diesel Steering and Suspension Technician</b>       |             |
| DIM 0500 Truck Steering and Suspension                           | 150         |
| <b>Group D – Diesel Drivetrain Technician</b>                    |             |
| DIM 0201 Drive Train Systems                                     | 150         |
| DIM 0106 Hydraulic Systems                                       | 150         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                                 | <b>750</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=136](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=136)

## Electrician

### PSAV 5246

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Electrician.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Electrician.xml)

#### Program Description

The world would not function as it does today without electricity. Choosing a career as an electrician will provide you with a skill you can take anywhere and be successful. A long-term electrician career requires strong problem-solving skills as well as manual dexterity and the ability to work in different environments. The student will have opportunity to gain all the skills required to become an entry level electrician in the areas of residential, commercial and industrial applications.

#### Employment Opportunities

According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics employment of electricians should increase 12 percent between 2008 and 2018, about as fast as the average for all occupations. As the population grows, electricians will be needed to wire new homes, restaurants, schools, and other structures that will be built to accommodate the growing population. In addition, older buildings will require improvements to their electrical systems to meet modern codes and accommodate higher electricity consumption due to the greater use of electronic equipment in houses and workplaces.

#### Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

#### Career Path Notes

Upon completion students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology or students have the option of starting work in the electrical industry and continuing their education through the Apprenticeship programs.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading 9; English 9; Mathematics 9 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpilw.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpilw.xml)).

#### Program Length

Total program clock hours: 1,500. Approximate program length: 15 months.

#### Location

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                         | CLOCK HOURS |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A – Electrician Helper</b>      |             |
| BCV 0600 Electrician Helper 1            | 150         |
| BCV 0601 Electrician Helper 2            | 150         |
| <b>Group B – Residential Electrician</b> |             |
| BCV 0641 Residential Wiring 1            | 150         |
| BCV 0642 Residential Wiring 2            | 150         |
| <b>Group C – Commercial Electrician</b>  |             |
| BCV 0660 Commercial Wiring 1             | 150         |
| BCV 0661 Commercial Wiring 2             | 150         |
| BCV 0662 Electrical Maintenance          | 150         |
| <b>Group D – Industrial Electrician</b>  |             |
| BCV 0665 Industrial Wiring 1             | 150         |
| BCV 0668 Industrial Wiring 2             | 150         |
| BCV 0669 Industrial Wiring 3             | 150         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>         | <b>1500</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=205](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=205)

## Facials Specialty

### PSAV 5355

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Facial.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Facial.xml)

#### Program Description

This PSAV program prepares the student for employment as a registered facial specialist.

The program is designed to provide competencies in different types of facials and spa skin care treatments. Hair removal and different types of make-ups are demonstrated and performed.

#### Employment Opportunities

After completing this program and obtaining a license, the student may seek employment as a facial specialist in a salon, spa, resort, cruise ship, cosmetic surgeon's office or dermatologist office.

#### Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

#### Career Path Notes

Students may choose to take continuing education courses in the facial specialty field.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 260. Approximate program length: three months for daytime students, six months for evening students.

Daytime classes start August, January and May. Evening classes start twice a year.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSE                  | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| CSP 0260 Facial Specialist       | 260         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> | <b>260</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=116](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=116)

## Green Building Trades

### PSAV 5247

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/GreenTrades.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GreenTrades.xml)

**Program Description**

Learn what it takes to become a part of the green building trades. This program offers an understanding of sustainable energy technology including weatherization and insulation techniques giving the student the knowledge to make a building more energy efficient. Photovoltaic (PV) design and installation will provide trainees expertise with the latest techniques that are required to install solar PV systems. Learn about electrical power systems, current writing, installation, circuitry, and safety. Measure, design, mark, cut and join plumbing systems; work with pipes, valves and fittings of a variety of materials and repair and install water heaters, faucets and appliances.

**Employment Opportunities**

According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics employment of electricians should increase 12 percent between 2008 and 2018, about as fast as the average for all occupations. Employment of plumbers, pipelayers, pipefitters, and steamfitters is expected to grow 16 percent between 2008 and 2018, faster than the average for all occupations.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Upon completion students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology or students have the option of starting work in the electrical industry and continuing their education through the Apprenticeship programs.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading 9; English 9; Mathematics 9 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiIW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiIW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 900. Approximate program length: 9 months.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                               | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A</b>                                                 |             |
| BCV 0002 Green Building Trades Core Introductory Skills        | 90          |
| BCV 0830 Energy Efficient Construction Skills                  | 120         |
| BCV 0710 Insulation Practices                                  | 120         |
| BCV 0605 Basics of the Electrical Trade                        | 120         |
| <b>Group B</b>                                                 |             |
| BCV 0606 Applications of the Electrical Trade                  | 120         |
| BCV 0500 Basics of the Plumbing Trade                          | 120         |
| BCV 0510 Applications of the Plumbing Trade                    | 120         |
| BCV 0831 Fundamental Applications of the Green Building Trades | 90          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>                               | <b>900</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=207](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=207)

## Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

### PSAV 5267

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/CommercialHeatandAir.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CommercialHeatandAir.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program's course content includes broad, transferable skills, and stresses the understanding of all aspects of the heating, air conditioning and refrigeration industry. The curriculum emphasizes operational functions of the HVAC industry such as management, finance, technical and production skills. The underlying principles of technology, labor issues, health, safety and environmental issues are also covered.

Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of this program. These activities include instruction in the use of safety procedures and in the care of tools, equipment, materials and processes found in the industry.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the heating, air conditioning and refrigeration industry.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

- No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:
  - Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
  - Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 9; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 1,350.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                                   | CLOCK HOURS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A - Heating, A/C, and Refrigeration Helper</b>            |             |
| ACR 0501 Introduction to HVAC/R Principles                         | 120         |
| ACR 0961 HVAC/R Field Work Experience 1                            | 75          |
| ACR 0510 HVAC/R Tools and Component Fabrication                    | 120         |
| <b>Group B - Heating, A/C and Refrigeration Mechanic Assistant</b> |             |
| ACR 0530 Electricity for HVAC/R                                    | 120         |
| ACR 0962 HVAC/R Field Work Experience 2                            | 75          |
| ACR 0706 Introduction to HVAC/R System Installations               | 120         |
| <b>Group C - Heating, A/C and Refrigeration Mechanics</b>          |             |
| ACR 0307 Electronics and Refrigeration Systems                     | 120         |
| ACR 0622 Heating Service and System Troubleshooting                | 120         |
| ACR 0430 Indoor Air Quality for Air Conditioning                   | 120         |
| ACR 0816 Installation and Repair of HVAC/R Systems                 | 120         |
| <b>Group D - Heating, A/C and Refrigeration Technician</b>         |             |
| ACR 0710 Commercial HVAC/R Mechanical Components                   |             |
| -or-                                                               |             |
| ACR 0963 Field Work in HVAC/R 3                                    | 120         |

|                                  |                                         |             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| ACR 0066                         | Technical Engineering of HVAC/R Systems | 120         |
|                                  | -or-                                    |             |
| ACR 0964                         | Field Work in HVAC/R 4                  | 120         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> |                                         | <b>1350</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=130](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=130)

## Heavy Equipment Mechanics PSAV 5456

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HeavyEquipmentMechanics.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HeavyEquipmentMechanics.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program is designed to prepare the student for employment as bus, truck and diesel engine mechanics, diesel mechanics helpers, mobile heavy equipment mechanics, construction equipment mechanics, and industrial truck mechanics.

**Employment Opportunities**

Entry-level mechanic positions such as bus, heavy trucks and other diesel applications.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Heavy equipment mechanics are in high demand, and this program is the first step to a successful career.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

- No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:
  - Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 9; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 1,800. Approximate program length: 18 months evening students.

**Location**

The program is offered on the Belle Glade campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                              | CLOCK HOURS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A – Diesel Engine/Mechanic Technician Helper</b>     |             |
| DIM 0840 Introduction to Heavy Equipment Mechanic             | 150         |
| <b>Group B – Diesel Electrical and Electronics Technician</b> |             |
| DIM 0843 Electrical/Electronic Systems in Heavy Equipment 1   | 150         |
| DIM 0844 Electrical/Electronic Systems in Heavy Equipment 2   | 150         |

**Group C - Diesel Engine Preventive Maintenance Technician**

|          |                                                      |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0845 | Preventive Maintenance Inspection in Heavy Equipment | 150 |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|

**Group D - Diesel Engine Technician**

|          |                                  |     |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0841 | Heavy Equipment Mechanic Systems | 150 |
| DIM 0842 | Heavy Equipment Engine Systems   | 150 |

**Group E - Diesel Brakes Technician**

|          |                                          |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0850 | Heavy Equipment Brake Systems            | 150 |
| DIM 0848 | Drive Train Systems in Heavy Equipment 1 | 150 |

**Group F - Diesel Heating and Air Conditioning Technician**

|          |                                                         |     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0851 | Heating and Air Conditioning Systems in Heavy Equipment | 150 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|

**Group G - Diesel Steering and Suspension Technician**

|          |                                         |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0847 | Heavy Equipment Steering and Suspension | 150 |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----|

**Group H - Diesel Drive Train Technician**

|          |                                      |     |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0846 | Hydraulic Systems in Heavy Equipment | 150 |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|

**Group I - Diesel Power Train Technician**

|          |                                          |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-----|
| DIM 0849 | Drive Train Systems in Heavy Equipment 2 | 150 |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-----|

|                                  |  |             |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> |  | <b>1800</b> |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=156](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=156)

## Machining Technology

### PSAV 5459

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Machining.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Machining.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the manufacturing industry. Course content includes safety issues of the manufacturing environment, associated math and blueprint reading skills, computer numerical control (CNC) programming, manufacturing planning/methods, inspection methods, coordinate measuring machine (CMM) use and related machining concepts and theories. Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of the program and provide instruction in the various machine tools, machine accessories and programming techniques related to current industry standard and practices.

**Employment Opportunities**

Student may find entry-level employment as machinists, machinist helpers, computer aided design/computer aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) operators or programmers, and CAD/CAM machine operators or programmers.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 8; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 1,560. Approximate program length: 13 months.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES****CLOCK HOURS****Group A - Machinist Helper**

|          |                                        |     |
|----------|----------------------------------------|-----|
| PMT 0202 | Introduction to Machining              | 120 |
| PMT 0201 | Shop Math, Blueprints and Measurements | 120 |

**Group B - Machine Operator**

|          |                           |     |
|----------|---------------------------|-----|
| PMT 0211 | Manual Machining          | 120 |
| PMT 0230 | Manual Machining Advanced | 120 |
| PMT 0229 | Inspection Methods        | 120 |

**Group C - Machine Set-up Operator**

|          |                                     |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| PMT 0500 | Manufacturing Methods               | 120 |
| PMT 0510 | Manufacturing Methods Advanced      | 120 |
| PMT 0260 | Introduction to CAD/CAM Programming | 120 |
| PMT 0251 | Introduction to CNC Machining       | 120 |

**Group D - Machinist**

|          |                       |     |
|----------|-----------------------|-----|
| PMT 0258 | CNC Milling Methods   | 120 |
| PMT 0259 | CNC Lathe Methods     | 120 |
| PMT 0228 | Advanced CNC Concepts |     |

-or-

|          |                              |     |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|
| PMT 0290 | Machining Field Experience 1 | 120 |
| PMT 0265 | Machining Technologies       |     |

-or-

|          |                              |    |
|----------|------------------------------|----|
| PMT 0291 | Machining Field Experience 2 | 60 |
|----------|------------------------------|----|

|                                  |  |             |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> |  | <b>1500</b> |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=118](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=118)

## Nails Technician

### PSAV 5356

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/NailTech.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/NailTech.xml)

**Program Description**

This PSAV program prepares the student for employment as a registered nail specialist. This course is designed to provide instruction in school, classroom/laboratory safety rules and procedures. This course is designed to provide competencies in manicuring and pedicuring and in applying artificial nails and nail wraps.

**Employment Opportunities**

After completing this program and obtaining a license, the student may seek employment as a nail specialist in a beauty or nail salon, spa, resort, or cruise ship.

**Gainful Employment**

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

**Career Path Notes**

Students may choose to take continuing education courses in the nail technician field.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 240. Approximate program length: 2.5 months for daytime students, 5 months for evening students.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSE                  | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| CSP 0013 Nail Specialist         | 240         |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b> | <b>240</b>  |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=116](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=116)

# Welding Technology

## PSAV 5460

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/WeldingLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/WeldingLW.xml)

**Program Description**

This program prepares the student for entry-level employment in a variety of occupations in the welding industry. The content includes, but is not limited to, communication skills, human relations, employability skills, safe and efficient work practices, reading blueprints, identifying metals and basic shop skills.

Shop activities are an integral part of this program and provide instruction in the various processes and fabrication skills, including torch cutting, arc welding, MIG welding, flux core welding, TIG welding, pipe welding, certification test preparation, use of current industry standards, practices and techniques.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon graduation students may find employment in the aerospace industry, construction iron worker field or in manufacturing.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

No high school diploma or GED is required. Students must:

- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).
- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 9; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml)).

**Program Length**

Total program clock hours: 1,170. Approximate program length: one year.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                             | CLOCK HOURS |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Group A</b>                               |             |
| PMT 0108 Introduction to Welding             | 120         |
| PMT 0109 Introduction to Welding 2           | 120         |
| <b>Group B</b>                               |             |
| PMT 0126 Shielded Metal Arc Welding          | 120         |
| PMT 0127 Shielded Metal Arc Welding Advanced | 120         |
| <b>Group C</b>                               |             |
| PMT 0147 Gas Metal Arc Welding               | 120         |
| <b>Group D</b>                               |             |
| PMT 0143 Flux Cored Arc Welding              | 120         |
| <b>Group E</b>                               |             |
| PMT 0150 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding            | 120         |
| PMT 0151 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding Advanced   | 120         |
| <b>Group F</b>                               |             |
| PMT 0167 Pipe Welding                        | 120         |
| PMT 0168 Pipe Welding Advanced               | 90          |
| <b>Total Program Clock Hours</b>             | <b>1170</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=119](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=119)

# Alternative Energy Engineering Technology

CCC 6272

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml)

## Program Description

The Alternative Energy Engineering Technology certificate prepares students for careers in the growing “green” alternative energy industries. This program offers a sequence of courses that provides coherent and rigorous content and relevant technical knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in the growing alternative energy career cluster; it includes competency-based applied learning that contributes to the general employability skills, technical skills and knowledge of all aspects of alternative energy careers.

## Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in an entry-level position in alternative energy industries, including bio-fuels, wind or solar industry. This program will provide supplemental education to technicians working in the electrical power industry or prepare students for employment in the growing alternative energy industries.

## Gainful Employment

Program length excludes this program from gainful employment reporting requirements.

## Career Path Notes

Courses from the program transfer directly into Palm Beach State’s Electrical Power Technology A.S. degree program. For more information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml).

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a two- or four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

## Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

## Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

## Program Length

This program can be completed in one year full time or 1-1/2 years part time.

## Location

This program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES |                                 | CREDITS |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| ETP 1200         | Power Plant Science             | 3       |
| ETP 1511         | Introduction to Bio Fuels       | 3       |
| ETP 1530         | Introduction to Wind Energy     | 3       |
| ETP 1402         | Introduction to Solar Energy    | 3       |
| ETI 1701         | Environmental Health and Safety | 3       |

EVR 2266 Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/  
Remote Sensing

3

**Total Program Credits**

**18**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=178](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=178)

# Commercial Pilot

CCC

## Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml)

## Program Description

This program is designed to train the student for a career as a professional pilot. There are two options that the student can choose from: Airplane or Helicopter. Upon completion of the Airplane certificate option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Airplane Single and Multi Engine Land license. Upon completion of the Helicopter certificate option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Rotorcraft Helicopter Land license.

Students enrolled in this program must comply strictly with the Federal Aviation Administration requirements for flight and ground instruction under 14 CFR 61. All flight time must be logged and certified by an FAA certified flight instructor. Each FAA license and/or rating requires passing an FAA knowledge test and FAA practical test. The courses taught at Palm Beach State will prepare the student for these tests; however, the FAA license or rating is not required to complete the courses. It is the students’ responsibility to schedule and successfully complete the FAA checkride on their own in order to meet the prerequisite of the next class.

In order to get college credits for FAA licenses and/or ratings already held, the student must be enrolled in this program and must have accumulated at least 16 hours of college credits from courses within this program. For more information, please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml).

For a list of flight schools that are currently affiliated with Palm Beach State for flight training and other information, refer to the Aeronautical Science Advisory Guide located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml).

## Employment Opportunities

Students who successfully complete this program are qualified to fly as a professional pilot. However, most major airlines, charter companies and private aircraft owners require more experience. Graduates of this program should continue to get the Associate of Science Degree that will include all FAA Flight Instructor licenses. Once these licenses are successfully attained, then the student can build flight experience required for these major flying careers.

## Gainful Employment

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

## Career Path Notes

Palm Beach State currently has an articulation or transfer agreement with Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University which will allow the student who successfully completes the A.S. degree in Aeronautical Science to transfer the credits toward a

Bachelor of Science in Professional Aeronautical and Technical Management.

**Admission Requirements**

To be admitted into this program, the student must:

- Complete and submit an online college application;
- Have a high school diploma or equivalent GED;
- Provide proof of citizenship documents or Transportation Security Administration (TSA) approval prior to beginning any flight training. For non-US citizens, the TSA approval process could take as long as two months to complete. For more information, see [www.flightschoolcandidates.gov](http://www.flightschoolcandidates.gov).
- Obtain a 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FAA medical from an Aviation Medical Examiner (AME) before beginning any flight training. The FAA medical certificate must be presented to the aviation program manager before flight training can be initiated. All current AMEs can be found at [www.faa.gov/pilots/ameLocator](http://www.faa.gov/pilots/ameLocator).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

This program can be finished in two semesters.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and local airports.

**COMMERCIAL PILOT – AIRPLANE CONCENTRATION**

**CCC 6164A**

| CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES                       | CREDITS   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ATF 1602C Flight Simulator                     | 3         |
| ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School           | 3         |
| ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School              | 3         |
| ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School        | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Certificate Core Credits</b> | <b>12</b> |

| REQUIRED COURSES                               | CREDITS   |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ATF 1100C Private Pilot Flight 1 - Airplane    | 2         |
| ATF 1101C Private Pilot Flight 2 - Airplane    | 2         |
| ATF 1150LA-B Flight Lab 1 - Airplane           | 1         |
| ATF 2300 Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Airplane | 2         |
| ATF 2302 Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Airplane | 1         |
| ATF 2250L Flight Lab 2 - Airplane              | 1         |
| ATF 2200C Commercial Pilot Flight - Airplane   | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>          | <b>11</b> |

| ELECTIVE (1 CREDIT REQUIRED)                                | CREDITS  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| ATF 2400L Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Flight - Airplane   | 1        |
| ATT 2131 Flight Instructor Ground School                    | 3        |
| ATF 2500C Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight - Airplane | 2        |
| ASC 1101 Aero-Navigation                                    | 3        |
| ASC 1210 Aero-Meteorology                                   | 3        |
| ASC 1310 Aero-Safety and Regulations                        | 3        |
| ASC 1640 Propulsion Systems                                 | 3        |
| ASC 2550 Aerodynamics                                       | 3        |
| <b>Total Required Elective Credit</b>                       | <b>1</b> |

**Total Program Credits 24**

**COMMERCIAL PILOT - HELICOPTER CONCENTRATION**

**CCC 6164H**

| CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES                | CREDITS   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| ATF 1602C Flight Simulator              | 3         |
| ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School    | 3         |
| ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School       | 3         |
| ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Core Credits</b>      | <b>12</b> |

| REQUIRED COURSES                                  | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ATF 1140C Private Pilot Flight 1 - Helicopter     | 2         |
| ATF 1142C Private Pilot Flight 2 - Helicopter     | 2         |
| ATF 1342L Flight Lab 1 - Helicopter               | 1         |
| ATF 2340 Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Helicopter  | 2         |
| ATF 2341L Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Helicopter | 1         |
| ATF 2240L Flight Lab 2 - Helicopter               | 1         |
| ATF 2241C Commercial Pilot Flight - Helicopter    | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>             | <b>11</b> |

| ELECTIVE (1 CREDIT REQUIRED)                                        | CREDITS  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| ATT 2131 Flight Instructor Ground School                            | 3        |
| ATF 2540L Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight – Helicopter*      | 1        |
| ATF 2244L Commercial Pilot Night Vision Goggles Flight - Helicopter | 1        |
| ATF 2242L Commercial Pilot External Load Flight - Helicopter        | 1        |
| ATF 2243 Commercial Pilot Turbine Flight - Helicopter               | 1        |
| ASC 1101 Aero-Navigation                                            | 3        |
| ASC 1210 Aero-Meteorology                                           | 3        |
| ASC 1310 Aero-Safety and Regulations                                | 3        |
| ASC 1640 Propulsion Systems                                         | 3        |
| ASC 2550 Aerodynamics                                               | 3        |
| <b>Total Required Elective Credit</b>                               | <b>1</b> |

**Total Program Credits 24**

\*Students wishing to instruct in Robinson helicopters must also take ATF2541L to meet the requirements of SFAR 73-2.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=165](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=165)

**Drafting for Sustainable Construction**

**CCC 6222**

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Drafting.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Drafting.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare students for entry level employment in the drafting, design and construction field of study.

Course content includes principles, procedures and theories of manual and computer drafting including CAD, architectural drafting design, technical drawing, and plans interpretation.

**Employment Opportunities**

This credit program is designed to prepare students for employment as a drafting specialist or construction specialist, or to provide supplemental education and training for persons previously or currently employed in the drafting/construction fields.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Credits from this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Sustainable Construction Management.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 24. Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                      | CREDITS   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BCN 1003 Construction Calculations                    | 3         |
| ETD 1031 Introduction to Construction Drawing         | 3         |
| BCN 1040 Sustainable Construction Basics              | 3         |
| BCN1210 Building Construction Materials and Methods 1 | 3         |
| BCN 2253C Architectural Drafting 1                    | 3         |
| BCN 2259C Architectural Drafting 2                    | 3         |
| BCN 2080C Architectural Drafting and Design 1         | 3         |
| BCN 2081C Architectural Drafting and Design 2         | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                          | <b>24</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=121](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=121)

## Sustainable Building Specialist

### CCC 6223

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/BuildingConstruction.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/BuildingConstruction.xml)

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in the building construction field.

Course content includes principles, procedures and theories of building construction, including estimating, construction materials, methods, plans interpretation and construction techniques for sustainability.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program is designed to provide education and skills training for persons previously or currently employed in the building construction field. Construction supervisors, estimators and inspectors may be some of the potential positions available with appropriate construction experience.

**Gainful Employment**

For information about graduation rates, the median debt of students who completed the program, and other related information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/GainfulEmployment.xml).

**Career Path Notes**

Credits from this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Sustainable Construction Management.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 24. Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

| REQUIRED COURSES                                       | CREDITS   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BCN 1003 Construction Calculations                     | 3         |
| ETD 1031 Introduction to Construction Drawing          | 3         |
| BCN 1272 Plans Interpretation                          | 3         |
| BCN 1040 Sustainable Construction Basics               | 3         |
| BCN 1210 Building Construction Materials and Methods 1 | 3         |
| BCT 1770 Construction Estimating                       | 3         |
| SUR 1101C Surveying for Site Layout                    | 3         |
| ETI 1701 Environmental Health and Safety               | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                           | <b>24</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=120](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=120)

## Aeronautical Science

**AS****Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml)

**OPERATIONS CONCENTRATION****AS 2172****Program Description**

This program is designed to train the student for a career in aviation management. There are two options that the student can choose from: Operations or Maintenance.

The Maintenance Option is designed to allow the individual who currently holds an FAA Airframe and Powerplant license (A&P) to pursue a two-year degree that will provide management skills and knowledge for advancement within the aviation maintenance industry. Students pursuing the Maintenance Concentration must possess an A&P license prior to being admitted into this program.

The Operations Option is designed to prepare the student to become proficient in planning, organizing, directing and controlling an aviation-related business. This course of study includes the following topics: the organizational and human aspects of business management, application of the principles of business, economic resource management and decision making.

**Career Path Notes**

Palm Beach State currently has an articulation or transfer agreement with Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University which will allow the student who successfully completes this program to transfer the credits to ERAU toward a Bachelor of Science in Professional Aeronautics, Technical Management and/or Aviation Maintenance Management.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

To be admitted into this program, the student must:

- Complete a college application;
- Have a high school diplomas or equivalent GED;
- For the Maintenance Management Concentration, possess an FAA A&P license.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 64. Approximate program length: two years.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                                   | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                                   |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                             | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication              | 3              |
| PHY 1001                                                                                          | Applied Physics                                   | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities - Area II              | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics – Area III | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Social Science - Area V           | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                                   | <b>18</b>      |

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>               |                             | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| ACG 2022                              | Financial Accounting        | 4              |
| ASC 1210                              | Aero-Meteorology            | 3              |
| ASC 1310                              | Aero-Safety and Regulations | 3              |
| ATT 1100                              | Private Pilot Ground School | 3              |
| MAR 2011                              | Principles of Marketing     | 3              |
| BUL 2241                              | Business Law 1              | 3              |
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications  | 3              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                             | <b>22</b>      |

**Choose ONE of the following options:**

| <b>MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT COURSES</b>       |                                        | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|
| AMT 1933                                    | Airframe and Power Plant Certification | 24             |
| <b>Total Maintenance Management Credits</b> |                                        | <b>24</b>      |

**-OR-**

**OPERATIONS OPTION COURSES**

|                                                 |                                   |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| ECO 2013                                        | Principles of Macroeconomics      | 3         |
| ECO 2023                                        | Principles of Microeconomics      | 3         |
| GEB 1011                                        | Introduction to Business          | 3         |
| MAN 2021                                        | Principles of Management          | 3         |
| MNA 2100                                        | Human Relations in Business       | 3         |
| OST 2335                                        | Business Communications           | 3         |
| POS 1001                                        | Introduction to Political Science | 3         |
| SBM 2000                                        | Small Business Management         | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Operations Option Credits</b> |                                   | <b>24</b> |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                    |                                   | <b>64</b> |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=124](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=124)

**PROFESSIONAL PILOT - AIRPLANE CONCENTRATION  
AS 2197A**

**Program Description**

This program is designed to train the student for a career as a professional pilot. There are two options that the student can choose from: Airplanes or Helicopters. Upon completion of the Airplane degree option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Airplane Single Engine Land license. Upon completion of the Helicopter degree option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Rotorcraft, Helicopter Land license. With both options, the student may choose as electives, the applicable Flight Instructor licenses.

Students enrolled in this program must comply strictly with the Federal Aviation Administration requirements for flight and ground instruction under 14 CFR 61. All flight time will be logged and certified by an FAA certified flight instructor. Each FAA license and/or rating requires passing an FAA knowledge test and FAA practical test. The courses taught at Palm Beach State will prepare the student for these tests; however, the FAA license or rating is not required to complete the courses. It is the students' responsibility to schedule and successfully complete the FAA checkride on their own in order to meet the prerequisite of the next class.

In order to get college credits for FAA licenses and/or ratings already held, the student must be enrolled in this program and must have accumulated at least 16 hours of college credits from courses within this program. For more information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml).

For a list of flight schools that are currently affiliated with Palm Beach State for flight training and other information, refer to the Aeronautical Science Advisory Guide located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml).

**Employment Opportunities**

Students who successfully complete this program are qualified to fly as a professional pilot. However, most major airlines, charter companies and private aircraft owners require more experience. We suggest that the student of this program choose the Flight Instructor courses as electives. Once these licenses are successfully attained, the student will qualify for a job as a Flight Instructor in order to build flight experience required for these major flying careers.

**Career Path Notes**

Palm Beach State currently has an articulation or transfer agreement with Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University which will allow the student who successfully completes this program to transfer the credits toward a Bachelor of Science in Professional Aeronautics and/or Technical Management.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

To be admitted into this program, the student must:

- Complete and submit an online college application;
- Have a high school diploma or equivalent GED;
- Attend a regularly scheduled Flight Training Orientation Session. At the session, the student must be prepared to present the following documents;
- Obtain a PantherCard (Palm Beach State student ID);
- Provide proof of US citizenship documents or Transportation Security Administration (TSA) approval. For non-US citizens, the TSA approval process could take as long as 120 days to complete. See the following website for more information: [www.flightschoolcandidates.gov](http://www.flightschoolcandidates.gov)
- Obtain a 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, or 3<sup>rd</sup> class FAA medical from an Aviation Medical Examiner (AME) before beginning any flight training. See [www.faa.gov/pilots/amelocator](http://www.faa.gov/pilots/amelocator) for a listing of all current AMEs.
- In order to meet the requirements of certain aeronautical classes, students who have not successfully completed college-level math and/or English, must furnish official test scores from ACT, SAT, CPT, or PERT prior to registration. Test scores are valid for two years from the date the test was taken. The following scores are required:
  - PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) score of 84 (Reading), and 90 (Writing) or above or successful completion of REA0001 and ENC0001 or higher English course.
  - PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) score of 96 or above in Math or successful completion of MAT0012 or higher level math course.

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 64. Approximate program length: 18 to 21 months.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus (ground school and aviation classes) and at local airports (flight classes).

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |           |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3         |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3         |
| PHY 1001 Applied Physics                                                                          | 3         |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics – Area III                                                 | 3         |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              | 3         |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V                                                           | 3         |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   | <b>18</b> |

**CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

|                                            |                                 |           |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| ASC 1101                                   | Aero-Navigation                 | 3         |
| ASC 1210                                   | Aero-Meteorology                | 3         |
| ASC 1310                                   | Aero-Safety and Regulations     | 3         |
| ASC 1640                                   | Propulsion Systems 3            |           |
| ASC 2550                                   | Aerodynamics                    | 3         |
| ATF 1602C                                  | Basic Flight Simulator          | 3         |
| ATT 1100                                   | Private Pilot Ground School     | 3         |
| ATT 2120                                   | Instrument Ground School        | 3         |
| ATT 2110                                   | Commercial Pilot Ground School  | 3         |
| ATT 2131                                   | Flight Instructor Ground School | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Core Program Credits</b> |                                 | <b>30</b> |

**REQUIRED COURSES**

|                                       |                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| ATF 1100C                             | Private Pilot Flight 1 - Airplane     | 2         |
| ATF 1101C                             | Private Pilot Flight 2 - Airplane     | 2         |
| ATF1150LA-B                           | Flight Lab 1 - Airplane               | 1         |
| ATF 2300                              | Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Airplane | 2         |
| ATF 2302L                             | Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Airplane | 1         |
| ATF 2250L                             | Flight Lab 2 - Airplane               | 1         |
| ATF 2200C                             | Commercial Pilot Flight - Airplane    | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                       | <b>11</b> |

**ELECTIVES (5 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|                                         |                                                        |          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| ATF 2400L                               | Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Flight - Airplane        | 1        |
| ATF 2500C                               | Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight - Airplane      | 2        |
| ATF 2530L                               | Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight - Airplane | 1        |
| ATF 2510L                               | Flight Instructor Multi-Engine (MEI) Flight - Airplane | 1        |
| ECO 2013                                | Principles of Macroeconomics                           | 3        |
| ECO 2023                                | Principles of Microeconomics                           | 3        |
| MAN 2021                                | Principles of Management                               | 3        |
| POS 1001                                | Introduction to Political Science                      | 3        |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                                        | <b>5</b> |

**Total Program Credits 64**

**PROFESSIONAL PILOT - HELICOPTER CONCENTRATION****AS 2197H**

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    | CREDITS                                 |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                         |           |
| ENC 1101 College Composition 1                                                                    | 3                                       |           |
| SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                                     | 3                                       |           |
| PHY 1001 Applied Physics                                                                          | 3                                       |           |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II                                                              | 3                                       |           |
| Any MAC prefix course from Mathematics – Area III                                                 | 3                                       |           |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V                                                           | 3                                       |           |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                         | <b>18</b> |
| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                                                           |                                         |           |
| ATF 1140C                                                                                         | Private Pilot Flight 1 – Helicopter     | 2         |
| ATF 1142C                                                                                         | Private Pilot Flight 2 - Helicopter     | 2         |
| ATF 1342L                                                                                         | Flight Lab 1 - Helicopter               | 1         |
| ATF 2340                                                                                          | Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Helicopter | 2         |
| ATF 2341L                                                                                         | Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Helicopter | 1         |
| ATF 2240L                                                                                         | Flight Lab 2 - Helicopter               | 1         |
| ATF 2241C                                                                                         | Commercial Pilot Flight - Helicopter    | 2         |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b>                                                             |                                         | <b>11</b> |

**CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

|           |                                 |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| ASC 1101  | Aero-Navigation                 | 3 |
| ASC 1210  | Aero-Meteorology                | 3 |
| ASC 1310  | Aero-Safety and Regulations     | 3 |
| ASC 1640  | Propulsion Systems              | 3 |
| ASC 2550  | Aerodynamics                    | 3 |
| ATF 1602C | Flight Simulator                | 3 |
| ATT 1100  | Private Pilot Ground School     | 3 |
| ATT 2120  | Instrument Ground School        | 3 |
| ATT 2110  | Commercial Pilot Ground School  | 3 |
| ATT 2131  | Flight Instructor Ground School | 3 |

**Total Required Core Program Credits 30**

**ELECTIVES (5 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|           |                                                           |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|
| ATF 2540L | Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight - Helicopter*      | 1 |
| ATF 2541L | Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight - Helicopter  | 1 |
| ATF 2244L | Commercial Pilot Night Vision Goggles Flight - Helicopter | 1 |
| ATF 2242L | Commercial Pilot External Load Flight - Helicopter        | 1 |
| ATF 2243  | Commercial Pilot Turbine Flight - Helicopter              | 1 |
| ECO 2013  | Principles of Macroeconomics                              | 3 |
| ECO 2023  | Principles of Microeconomics                              | 3 |
| MAN 2021  | Principles of Management                                  | 3 |
| POS 1001  | Introduction to Political Science                         | 3 |

**Total Required Electives Credits 5**

**Total Program Credits 64**

\*Students wishing to instruct in Robinson helicopters must also take ATF2541L to meet the requirements of SFAR 73-2.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=125](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=125)

# Electrical Power Technology

## AS 2270

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml)

**Program Description**

The Electrical Power Technology program is designed for the student who is seeking an A.S. degree and preparing for a career in the power technology field or instrumentation and control fields. It is also designed for employees in these fields who seek further education and career advancements. The skillset and knowledge acquired in the program applies to both the power industry and aerospace industry.

Course content includes core courses in power generation with special programs in instrumentation and control, electrical engineering, process control technology and mechanical engineering.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment in an entry-level position with a broad base of skills in power generation and instrumentation and control fields. There will be expanded employment opportunities due to Florida's projected additional power needs. Job titles include technician in power generation, power technology, smart grid, electronics, engineering, operations control, instrumentation and controls, testing, calibrations, rotating machinery, research and development, or as engineering assistants.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

**CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|          |                                      |   |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101 | College Composition 1                | 3 |
| MAC 1105 | College Algebra                      | 3 |
| SPC 1017 | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3 |
| PSY 2012 | General Psychology                   | 3 |
| PHY 1001 | Applied Physics                      | 3 |
|          | Any course from Humanities Area II   | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 18**

**CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

|           |                                                      |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| EET 1015C | DC Circuit Analysis                                  | 3 |
| EET 1025C | AC Circuit Analysis                                  | 3 |
| ETP 1220  | Power Plant Fundamentals                             | 3 |
| ETI 1701  | Industrial Safety                                    | 3 |
| CGS 1100  | Microcomputer Applications                           |   |
|           | -or-                                                 |   |
| EVR 2266  | Survey of Environmental Mappings/GIS/Remote Sensing* | 3 |
| ETP 1200  | Power Plant Science                                  | 3 |
| ETI 1000  | Industrial Tools and Equipment                       | 3 |
| EET 1215C | Introduction to Electronics                          | 3 |
| CET 2123C | Microprocessors 1                                    | 3 |
| CET 2127C | Microprocessors 2                                    | 3 |
| ETS 2520C | Process Measurement Fundamentals                     | 2 |
| ETS 2700C | Fluid and Pneumatic Controls                         | 3 |
| ETS 2530C | Process Control Technology                           | 3 |
| EET 2930  | Special Topics in Electrical Engineering             | 3 |

**Total Required Core Program Credits 41**

**ELECTIVES (9 CREDITS REQUIRED)**

|          |                             |   |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| ETI 2941 | EPT Internship (6 credits)  | 6 |
| ETI 2942 | EPT Internship (3 credits)  | 3 |
| ETP 1511 | Introduction to Bio Fuels   | 3 |
| ETP 1530 | Introduction to Wind Energy | 3 |

|                                         |                                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ETP 1540                                | Introduction to Hydro Power                             | 3         |
| ETP 1402                                | Introduction to Solar Energy                            | 3         |
| EVR 2266                                | Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/<br>Remote Sensing* | 3         |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                                         | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>            |                                                         | <b>68</b> |

\*Course may only be used once toward the A.S. degree.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=126](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=126)

## Industrial Management Technology

### AS 2224

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml)

#### Program Description

This degree program is designed for the student who seeks immediate employment in the operations management field upon graduation or who desires advancement and is presently employed in business related industries or technical fields.

Course content includes a core of business, human relations and managerial courses coupled with a technical core curriculum from a variety of technical areas including apprenticeship programs, automotive programs, cosmetology, machining, welding and other PSAV trade and industrial programs offered at Palm Beach State.

#### Employment Opportunities

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of supervisory and technical areas in the fields of automotive, cosmetology, machining, welding and other industrial fields requiring a broad knowledge of supervisory and operational managerial skills.

#### Career Path Notes

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

#### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

#### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

#### CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41.

|                                         |                                      |   |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ENC 1101                                | College Composition 1                | 3 |
| SPC 1017                                | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3 |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II    |                                      | 3 |
| Any course from Mathematics - Area III  |                                      | 3 |
| Any course from Social Science - Area V |                                      | 3 |

**Total Required General Education Credits 15**

#### MANAGEMENT CORE REQUIREMENTS

|          |                                 |   |
|----------|---------------------------------|---|
| CGS 1100 | Microcomputer Applications      | 3 |
| ETI 1701 | Environmental Health and Safety | 3 |
| MNA 2100 | Human Relations in Business     | 3 |
| GEB 1011 | Introduction to Business        | 3 |
| MAR 2011 | Principles of Marketing         | 3 |
| MAN 2021 | Principles of Management        | 3 |
| GEB 2930 | Business Capstone               | 3 |

**Total Required Management Core Credits 21**

#### TECHNICAL SKILL ARTICULATION CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

Complete ONE of the following Palm Beach State programs:

##### APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM\*

Building Trades Apprenticeship (Journeyman Status) 24

-OR-

##### PSAV PROGRAM\*

|                                                                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV 5463 and<br>Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV 5458 | 24 |
| Cosmetology PSAV 5357                                                                      | 24 |
| Diesel Technology 1 PSAV 5468 and Diesel Technology 2<br>PSAV 5457                         | 24 |
| Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and<br>Refrigeration PSAV 5267                      | 24 |
| Machining Technology PSAV 5459                                                             | 24 |
| Welding Technology PSAV 5460                                                               | 24 |

**Total Required Technical Skill Articulation Credits 24**

**Total Program Credits 60**

\*Accepted as Prior Learning Credit Course (number listed for each articulated program).

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=127](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=127)

## Sugar Technology

### AS 2243

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sugar.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sugar.xml)

#### Program Description

This program prepares student for employment as vital members of the sugar cane industry. The program is taught in classroom and factory settings, allowing students to learn the principles and necessary skills to work in practical settings of sugar cane milling, processing, and refining.

The student will understand technical factory operations for sugar cane milling, processing, and refining. The student will be introduced to the concepts of quality assurance, control,

and issues related to government and industry regulations and practices.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, the student may seek employment in an entry-level position with essential knowledge for sugar cane milling and processing.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

**Location**

This program is offered at the Belle Glade campus.

| GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                                                                    |                                      | CREDITS   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                      |           |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                | 3         |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication | 3         |
| MAC 1105                                                                                          | College Algebra *                    | 3         |
| STA 1021                                                                                          | Probability and Statistics           | 1         |
| Any course from Area II – Humanities                                                              |                                      | 3         |
| Any course from Area V – Social Science                                                           |                                      | 3         |
| PHY 1001                                                                                          | Applied Physics *                    | 3         |
| CHM 1032                                                                                          | Principles of Chemistry *            | 3         |
| CHM 1032L                                                                                         | Principles of Chemistry Lab *        | 1         |
| <i>*Taken prior to enrolling in STI courses</i>                                                   |                                      |           |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                      | <b>23</b> |

| REQUIRED COURSES |                                                          | CREDITS |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| AOM 1261         | Agriculture and Cane Farming                             | 2       |
| AOM 1262         | Sugar Cane Processing Overview and Engineering Practices | 2       |
| AOM 1263C        | Cane Quality and Analysis; Factory Analytical Methods    | 3       |
| AOM 1274C        | Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control 1      | 3       |
| AOM 1265C        | Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion 1                | 3       |
| AOM 1266C        | Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion 2                | 3       |
| AOM 2267C        | Clarification, Filtration and Evaporation 1              | 3       |
| AOM 2269C        | Crystallization 1                                        | 3       |
| AOM 2270C        | Crystallization 2; Centrifugation                        | 3       |
| AOM 2271         | Sugar and Molasses Quality,                              |         |

|                              |                                                     |           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                              | Handling, Storage and Shipping                      | 3         |
| AOM 2275                     | Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control 2 | 3         |
| AOM 2273                     | Basics of Sugar Refining                            | 3         |
| AOM 2277                     | Regulatory and Quality Control                      | 3         |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b> |                                                     | <b>60</b> |

*\* Taken prior to enrolling in STI courses*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=128](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=128)

## Sustainable Construction Management

### AS 2212

**Program Website**

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ConstructionSustainable.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ConstructionSustainable.xml)

**Program Description**

This degree program is designed for the student who seeks immediate employment in sustainable construction or is presently employed in construction related industries and seeks advancement.

Course content includes a core of business, human relations and managerial courses coupled with a technical core curriculum from a variety of technical areas including building construction, architectural drafting/design and sustainable construction applications.

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of supervisory and technical areas in the fields of construction, architectural drafting/design and other building and construction related fields.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED;
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| <b>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                             |                                         | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 40-41. |                                         |                |
| ENC 1101                                                                                          | College Composition 1                   | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Mathematics – Area III  | 3              |
| SPC 1017                                                                                          | Fundamentals of Speech Communication    | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Social Science – Area V | 3              |
|                                                                                                   | Any course from Humanities – Area II    | 3              |
| <b>Total Required General Education Credits</b>                                                   |                                         | <b>15</b>      |

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>               |                                                                                       | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| CGS 1100                              | Microcomputer Applications                                                            | 3              |
| BCN 2220                              | Building Construction Materials and Methods 2                                         | 3              |
| BCT 2730                              | Construction Supervision Procedure                                                    | 3              |
| BCN 2793                              | Project Management for Sustainable Construction                                       | 3              |
| BCN 2598                              | Sustainable Construction Application                                                  | 3              |
| BCT 1743                              | Construction Law                                                                      | 3              |
| BCT 1750                              | Construction Finance                                                                  | 3              |
| BCN 2941                              | Building Construction Experience                                                      | 3              |
| -or-                                  |                                                                                       |                |
|                                       | Any course with prefix BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, IND or SUR not used for other requirements | 4              |
| <b>Total Required Courses Credits</b> |                                                                                       | <b>25</b>      |

Complete ONE of the following credit certificate programs:

**DRAFTING FOR SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION**

(CCC 6222)

|           |                                               |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| BCN 1003  | Construction Calculations                     | 3 |
| ETD 1031  | Introduction to Construction Drawing          | 3 |
| BCN 1040  | Sustainable Construction Basics               | 3 |
| BCN 1210  | Building Construction Materials and Methods 1 | 3 |
| BCN 2253C | Architectural Drafting 1                      | 3 |
| BCN 2259C | Architectural Drafting 2                      | 3 |
| BCN 2080C | Architectural Drafting and Design 1           | 3 |
| BCN 2081C | Architectural Drafting and Design 2           | 3 |

-OR-

**SUSTAINABLE BUILDING SPECIALIST**

(CCC 6223)

|           |                                               |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|---|
| BCN 1003  | Construction Calculations                     | 3 |
| ETD 1031  | Introduction to Construction Drawing          | 3 |
| BCN 1272  | Plans Interpretation                          | 3 |
| BCN 1040  | Sustainable Construction Basics               | 3 |
| BCN 1210  | Building Construction Materials and Methods 1 | 3 |
| BCT 1770  | Construction Estimating                       | 3 |
| SUR 1101C | Surveying for Site Layout                     | 3 |
| ETI 1701  | Environmental Health and Safety               | 3 |

**Total Required Courses through Credit Certificate** **24**

**Total Program Credits** **64**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=163](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=163)



## Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System

All public two- and four-year colleges and universities in Florida and 26 participating non-public institutions assign course numbers using the Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This common course numbering system is used to assist in transferring course credit between participating colleges and universities. Students and administrators can use the online Statewide Course Numbering System to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is located at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

Each participating school controls the title, credit, content and level of each course they offer. The level is the first number in the course number. It generally tells the year or level at which this course is offered. (Ex. SYG 1010 is a freshman level course.) This number does not affect the transferability of a course. The course level numbers at Palm Beach State are as follows:

- 0\* - college preparatory credit, vocational preparatory and postsecondary adult vocational (PSAV) (These do not transfer)
- 1 - freshman year
- 2 - sophomore year
- 3 - junior year
- 4 - senior year

\*Some EAP college preparatory courses are level “1” courses but do not transfer. These courses will be listed as “institutional credit” in the course descriptions.

### THE COURSE PREFIX

The course prefix is a three-letter grouping that stands for a major division of an academic discipline, subject area, or sub-category of knowledge. (Ex: SYG stands for General Sociology). The prefix does not identify the department which offers a course. Instead, the course content determines the prefix given to a course.

### EXAMPLE OF COURSE IDENTIFIER

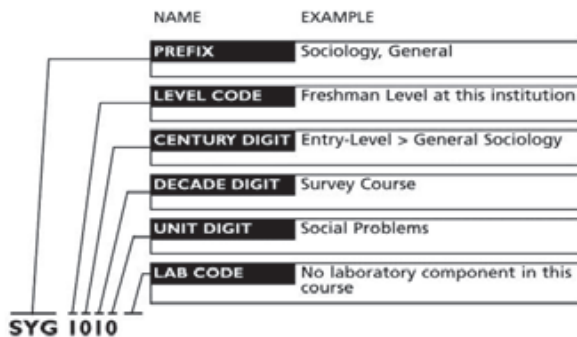
The course identifier, the prefix and the last three numbers of the course numbers (Ex. SYG 1010), are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. These committees are made up of a balance of faculty from two- and four-year, public and private, participating schools that offer this subject area or specialization.

SYG\_010 is a survey course in social problems offered by 35 different two- and four-year colleges and universities in Florida. Each school uses “SYG\_010” to identify its social problems survey course. The title may vary at each school and the level code (see paragraph two under Florida Statewide Course Numbering System) may differ. Palm Beach State offers SYG 1010, American Social Problems. The freshman level code number does not affect transferability. “SYG” means “Sociology, General,” the century number “0” represents “Entry-level General Sociology,” the decade number “1” represents “Survey Course,” and the unit number “0” represents “Social Problems.”

In science and other areas, some courses will have a “C” or “L” after the course number. The “C” stands for a combined lecture and lab course that meets in the same place at the same time. The “L” stands for a lab course or the lab part of a course with the same number, which meets at a different time or place.

### GENERAL RULE FOR EQUAL COURSES

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one school to another school is guaranteed in cases where the transfer course has the same course identifier (prefix and last three digits) as the one offered by the receiving school. Transferable courses have the same identifier and equal faculty credentials at the host school and the receiving school. For example, SYG 1010 is offered at Palm Beach State. The same course is offered at a participating four-year school as SYG 2010. A student who has successfully completed SYG 1010 at Palm Beach State is guaranteed transfer credit for SYG 2010 at any participating four-year school in Florida to which the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take SYG 2010 again since SYG 1010 is equal to SYG 2010. With a few exceptions, transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equal courses. It must be used by the participating two- or four- year school to satisfy degree requirements in the same way it would be used for the same credits earned by students who attend the receiving school. Receiving schools have the prerogative of offering transfer credit for other successfully completed courses in addition to equal transfer courses.



NOTE: Credit generated at institutions on the quarter-term system may not transfer the equivalent number of credits to institutions on semester-term systems. For example, 4.0 quarter hours often transfers as 2.67 semester hours.

### EXCEPTIONS TO THE GENERAL RULE FOR EQUAL COURSES

The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equality and may not transfer. The ability of these courses to transfer is up to the receiving school:

- Courses not offered by the receiving institution.
- For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.
- Courses in the \_900-999 series are not automatically transferable and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Practica, Study Abroad, Thesis and Dissertations.
- College preparatory and vocational preparatory courses.
- Graduate courses.
- Internships, practica, clinical experiences and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.
- Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice are not guaranteed as transferable.
- College preparatory, vocational preparatory, and PSAV courses (level "0" or "1" courses - see second paragraph under Florida Statewide Course Numbering System) may not be used to meet A.A. degree requirements and cannot be transferred.

### AUTHORITY FOR ACCEPTANCE OF EQUAL COURSES

Section 1007.24(7), Florida Statutes, states:

Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed by the student at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be

limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.

### COURSES AT NONREGIONALLY ACCREDITED INSTITUTIONS

The Statewide Course Numbering System makes available on its home page (<http://scns.fldoe.org>) a report entitled "Courses at Nonregionally Accredited Institutions" that contains a comprehensive listing of all nonpublic institution courses in the SCNS inventory, as well as each course's transfer level and transfer effective date. This report is updated monthly.

Questions about the Statewide Course Numbering System and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to the College's Office of Academic Services, (561) 868-3893, or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at (850) 245-0427 or via the Web at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

## Course Prefixes by Subject Area

The following is a list of course prefixes, arranged by subject areas. Because some prefixes may apply to more than one subject area, there may be duplications. For current course offerings, consult Palm Beach State's Schedule of Classes at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml).

Accounting..... ACG, APA, TAX  
 Acting..... TPP  
 Adult Echo Sonography ..... SON  
 Aeronautics/Aviation Science .....ASC, ATF, ATT, AVM  
 American History ..... AMH  
 American Literature ..... AML  
 Anatomy and Physiology ..... BSC  
 Anthropology .....ANT  
 Applied Welding Technology ..... PMT  
 Architectural Design .....ARC  
 Art.....ART  
 Art History .....ARH  
 Astronomy ..... AST  
 Automotive Services ..... AER  
 Baccalaureate ..... BUL, CNT, COP, CTS, DSC, FIN,  
 GEB, HAS, HSC, ISM, MAN, MAR, NUR, PAD  
 Banking ..... BAN  
 Biological Sciences .....BOT, BSC, MCB, OCE, PCB  
 Biotechnology ..... BSC  
 Bookkeeping .....APA  
 Botany .....BOT  
 Bricklayer .....BCA  
 Building Construction ..... BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, PTA, SUR  
 Business .....GEB, SBM  
 Business Administration ..... GEB, MAN, MAR  
 Business Law ..... BUL  
 Chemistry.....CHM  
 Child Care and Development ..... CHD, DEP, EEC, HEV  
 College Preparatory Courses ..... EAP, ENC, ESL, MAT, REA  
 Commercial Art..... ART, GRA  
 Commercial Driving ..... CDO  
 Computers-Drafting ..... ETD  
 Computers-Engineering, PC Support, Programming,  
 Security, and Technology .....CEN, CET, CGS, CIS, CNT,  
 COP, CTS  
 Computers-General Studies..... CGS  
 Communications..... ENC, SPC  
 Cosmetology ..... COS, CSP  
 Creative Writing.....CRW  
 Crime Scene Technology.....CJB  
 Criminal Justice ..... CCJ, CJD, CJE, CJJ, CJL, CJT, CJK  
 Criminal Psychology .....CCJ  
 Database Administration .....COP, ISM  
 Dental Assisting .....DEA  
 Dental Hygiene .....DEH, DES  
 Diesel Technology.....DIM  
 Drafting and Construction .....BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, EGS,  
 ETD, ETI, SUR  
 Earth Science .....ESC  
 Early Childhood Education..... EEC  
 Ecology ..... PCB

Economics .....ECO, ECS  
 Education ..... EEC, EDF, EDG, EDP, EME, LIN  
 Educational Assisting ..... EDF, EDG, EDP, EME  
 Electrical Power Technology ..... CET, EET, EST, ETI,  
 ETM, ETP,ETS  
 Electronics Engineering and Technology..... EET, EEV  
 Emergency Management ..... FFP  
 Emergency Medical Services..... EMS  
 Emergency Medical Technician..... EMS  
 Engineering Technology ..... EGN, EGS, ETD, ETI  
 English as a Second Language .....EAP, ESL, LIN  
 English Language/Literature .. AML, CRW, ENC, ENL, LIN, LIT  
 Environmental Science..... BSC, EVR, EVS, GLY, PCB  
 Epidemiology. ....HSC  
 Facial Specialist ..... COS, CSP  
 Film, Television, and Motion Picture  
 Technology .....FIL, RTV  
 Finance .....FIN  
 Fire Fighter and Fire Science ..... FFP  
 Fire Sprinkler .....BCA  
 Food Science .....FOS, FSS  
 Foreign Language .....FRE, GER, SPN  
 French Language .....FRE  
 General Management .....GEB, MAN, MAR  
 Geography..... GEA  
 Geology ..... GLY  
 German Language .....GER  
 Gerontology .....GEY  
 Government ..... CPO, POS  
 Graphic Arts/Graphic Design..... GRA  
 Health Management ..... GEB, HSA, HSC, MAN  
 Health Education, Safety and Sciences ..... HSA, HSC  
 Health Information Management .....HIM, HSA, HSC  
 Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning  
 and Refrigeration .....ACR  
 Heavy Duty Truck/Bus Mechanics..... DIM  
 Heavy Equipment Mechanics..... DIM  
 History.....AMH, WOH  
 Horticulture.....BOT, GCO, HOS, IPM, LDE, ORH, PLS,  
 PMA, SOS, VEC  
 Hospitality and Tourism .....HFT  
 Human Services..... HUS  
 Humanities ..... AML, ARH, ENL, LIT, MUH, MUL, MUT, THE  
 Industrial Management Technology ..... BCA, BCT, BCN, ETC,  
 ETD, ETI  
 Information Management ..... BUL, CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP,  
 CTS, GEB, FIN, ISM  
 Insurance, Annuities and General Lines .....RMI  
 Interdisciplinary, Honors..... IDH  
 Interior Design ..... IND  
 International Studies..... INR  
 Internet Services ..... CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP  
 Journalism .....JOU  
 Landscape and Horticulture ..... BOT, GCO, HOS, IPM,  
 LDE, ORH, PLS, PMA, SOS, VEC  
 Library Science (Research) .....LIS  
 Linguistics..... LIN  
 Literature ..... AML, ENL, LIT  
 Machining Technology ..... PMT  
 Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Tomography ..... SON  
 Management.....MAN, MNA, SBM

|                                                       |                                                               |                                   |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Manufacturing, Robotic/Automated .....                | ETI                                                           | Theater Arts .....                | THE, TPA, TPP           |
| Marketing .....                                       | MAR, MKA                                                      | Vocational Preparatory .....      | VPI                     |
| Mass Communications.....                              | MMC                                                           | Water/Waste Water Management..... | EVS                     |
| Massage Therapy.....                                  | MSS                                                           | Web Development and Design .....  | CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP |
| Mathematics.....                                      | MAC, MAP, MAS, MAT, MGF,<br>MTB, MTG, STA                     | Word Processing .....             | OST                     |
| Medical Assisting, Coder/Biller<br>and Transcription  | HIM, MEA, MRE, MTS, OST, OTA                                  | World History.....                | WOH                     |
| Motion Picture Production .....                       | FIL, RTV                                                      | Youth Development .....           | HUS                     |
| Music-Applied.....                                    | MVB, MVJ, MVK, MVP, MVS, MVV, MVW                             | Zoology .....                     | ZOO                     |
| Music-General .....                                   | MUC, MUH, MUL, MUN, MUS, MUT                                  |                                   |                         |
| Nail Specialist.....                                  | COS, CSP                                                      |                                   |                         |
| Natural Science .....                                 | AST, BOT, BSC, CHM, ESC,<br>GLY, HUN, MCB, OCE, PHY, PSC, ZOO |                                   |                         |
| Networking .....                                      | CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP, CTS                                  |                                   |                         |
| Nursing .....                                         | NUR                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Nutrition .....                                       | HUN                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Oceanography .....                                    | OCE                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Office Administration .....                           | OCA, OFT, OST, OTA                                            |                                   |                         |
| Ophthalmic Medical Technology .....                   | OPT                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Paralegal .....                                       | PLA                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Paramedic.....                                        | EMS                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Patient Care Assistant.....                           | HCP                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Pest Management .....                                 | IPM                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Philosophy .....                                      | PHI                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Photography .....                                     | PGY                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Physical Education and Fitness .....                  | HLP, PEO, PEP, PET                                            |                                   |                         |
| Physical Science .....                                | AST, ESC, GLY, PSC                                            |                                   |                         |
| Physics .....                                         | PHY                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Plumbing.....                                         | BCA                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Political Science .....                               | POS                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Practical Nursing.....                                | PRN                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Professional Pilot Technology.....                    | ASC, ATF, ATT, AVM                                            |                                   |                         |
| Psychology .....                                      | CLP, DEP, PSY, SOP                                            |                                   |                         |
| Public Relations .....                                | PUR                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Public Safety Management.....                         | DSC, GEB, MAN, PAD                                            |                                   |                         |
| Radiography.....                                      | RTE                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Reading (College Preparatory).....                    | REA                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Real Estate .....                                     | REE                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Religion .....                                        | REL                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Respiratory Care .....                                | RET                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Security and Network Assurance<br>(IT Forensics)..... | CNT, ISM                                                      |                                   |                         |
| Social Science.....                                   | AMH, ANT, ECO, GEA,<br>POS, PSY, SYG                          |                                   |                         |
| Social Work.....                                      | SOW                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Sociology.....                                        | SYG                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Sonography.....                                       | SON                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Spanish Language .....                                | SPN                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Speech Communications .....                           | SPC                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Statistics.....                                       | STA                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Student Life Skills.....                              | SLS                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Sugar Technology .....                                | AOM                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Supervision and Management.....                       | BUL, DSC, FIN, GEB,<br>HSA, HSC, ISM, MAN, MAR, PAD           |                                   |                         |
| Surgical Technology .....                             | STS                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Surveying, Land.....                                  | SUR                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Taxes.....                                            | TAX                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Sustainable Construction.....                         | BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, SUR                                       |                                   |                         |
| Teacher Certification Program.....                    | EPI                                                           |                                   |                         |
| Television.....                                       | RTV                                                           |                                   |                         |

## Introduction to Course Descriptions

The course list is in alphabetical order by course prefix. The course list contains the full title of the course, initials of the degree/certificates to which the course may be applied and the number of credits/clock hours earned upon successful completion of the course. This information is followed by the necessary prerequisites and corequisites and a description of the course.

New or revised courses may have incomplete course number information at the time of this printing. For new courses, the proposed prefix followed by "0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 XXX" will be used for the course number, with the proposed number in parenthesis. (ex. ENC 1XXX (ENC 1222))

Courses that are Gordon Rule and/or General Education courses will have a (\*) at the end of the course listing to remind students that they may need to complete placement testing and remediation before taking these courses. These courses do not count toward Gordon Rule and General Education unless they are completed with a "C" or higher.

For the most current listing of courses and course information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml).

When considering enrollment in courses offered at Palm Beach State, students in Associate in Science or certificate programs should refer to the program descriptions in this catalog for the list of required and elective courses in their program. For suggested course completion order and to obtain the most recent course configuration, please consult the program contact. For a list of program contacts, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/asp/contacts.asp?year\\_id=12](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/asp/contacts.asp?year_id=12).

Associate in Arts (A.A.) students should remember that transferability of a course to a four-year institution may be based on completion of the associate degree. For more information on course transferability and to obtain current information on degree requirements before enrolling in courses, consult a Palm Beach State academic advisor, an academic advisor at the targeted four-year institution, [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org), or [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transfer.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transfer.xml).

## BACCALAUREATE LEVEL COURSES

### **BUL 3130 Legal and Ethical Environment of Business (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

The course includes issues such as: contracts, torts, legal/political/economic aspects of ethics and the law, antitrust law, employment law, administrative law, securities law, and international business law topics.

### **CNT 4406 Network Security and Cryptography (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course will address the issues of network security with regards to securing data from unauthorized access through the use of various cryptographic techniques. The algorithms used for symmetric ciphers, asymmetric ciphers, and cryptographic data integrity will be discussed. The student will learn the practical use of algorithms for the encryption of data: a public key infrastructure will be implemented to issue certificates, Transport Level Security will be implemented to secure both web and remote access, and Virtual Private Networks will be implemented to secure data in transit across unsecured networks.

### **CNT 4408 Information System Security (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The goal of this course is to provide the student with knowledge of the principles and fundamentals of information and network security. The student will receive a comprehensive overview of the need for security, planning for security, risk management, security technologies, and security and personnel.

### **COP 3530 Programming Languages and Concepts (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The student will learn about sequential, decision, and repetition logic structures. Students will explore data structures such as arrays, stacks, queues, and linked lists. The object-oriented programming paradigm will be used by the students in the design of applications where data and methods interact.

### **COP 4834 Web Scripting (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Students in this course will learn an open-source programming language to create server-side scripts to process data from web pages. The student will create server-side scripts to connect to open-source databases and manipulate data within the database.

### **CTS 4425 ASP.NET Web Application Development (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Students in this course will learn to use ASP.NET to process data from web pages. The student will create n-tier ASP.NET Web applications. SQL Server databases will be accessed and manipulated using ADO.NET. Students will implement code that provides persistence of data between user requests.

### **DSC 3079 Foundations of Public Safety (BAS)** *3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an introspective review of the history of public safety including the roles of law enforcement, emergency management and the fire service. Explores the evolution of homeland security and the agencies involved.

**DSC 4034 Security and Emergency Communications (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to introduce the student to basic communications ranging from a conflict to communication during a catastrophic event. Topics covered include radio and cell phone communications, and planning for communication alternatives when the traditional methods of communication fail. Other face-to-face communication tactics are covered including interview and interrogation, detecting deception, and handling a conflict with confrontation.

**DSC 4710 Capstone: Public Safety Management (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course focuses on the integration of knowledge, skills, and abilities learned in the program through a capstone project. This course should be taken during the last semester of the program.

**FIN 3400 Principles of Financial Management (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: ACG 2022, Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department*

This is an introductory course in managerial finance in which the student should attain a clear, basic understanding of the fundamentals of finance and their association to the decision-making framework faced by a financial manager who is charged with maximizing shareholders' wealth. Topics include: financial statement analysis, financial planning and forecasting, time value of money, risk and rates of return, asset valuation, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividend policy and working capital management.

**GEB 3213 Business Writing (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department; ENC1102 or ENC1122 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to teach oral and written communication skills as applied to business settings. Topics include: listening skills, verbal and nonverbal messages, presentation skills, proper punctuation, grammar and spelling, and using reference materials.

**GEB 3375 Foundations of International Business (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

An overview of the principal aspects of conducting international business. Domestic and international business characteristics are compared, and international political and legal environments are studied. Topics include: international trade theory, foreign exchange, export and import strategies, negotiations and diplomacy, and human resource management in the global marketplace.

**GEB 3453 Business Ethics and Stakeholder Management (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Managers nowadays are confronted with increasingly complex environments and face challenges trying to balance economic, legal and ethical responsibilities vis-à-vis the stakeholder groups with which they interact. This course investigates the spectrum of business ethics and social responsibility issues that managers face in today's organization. The course will be grounded in contemporary events and address these challenges from both an individual and a managerial perspective.

**GEB 4113 Entrepreneurship (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

In this course students will examine the concepts and issues of creating new ventures and the challenges of managing their growth through assigned readings, case analyses of business ventures, and entrepreneurs as guest speakers. Student teams will research a business opportunity and develop and present a business plan for the new venture.

**GEB 4891 Strategic Management & Decision Making (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course emphasizes strategic planning and strategy implementation in an organization. Students learn how to perform internal and external audits, identify problems, formulate goals and objectives, develop action plans, and evaluate the effectiveness of the outcome of the plan. Case studies are used to promote decision making abilities.

**GEB 4935 Capstone: General Management (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course focuses on the integration of knowledge, skills, and abilities learned in the program through a capstone project. This course should be taken during the last semester of the program.

**HSA 3110 Health Care Organization & Management (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

An examination of organizational structure of a variety of health care facilities, including general hospitals, ambulatory facilities, HMOs, long-term care facilities, neighborhood health centers and the implications of such organizational structure for successful administration.

**HSA 3160 Health Care Marketing (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A comprehensive overview of marketing strategies and technologies that might effectuate productive network systems. The primary focus will be processes within the health care system. Emphasis will be put on process from an administrative perspective.

**HSA 4109 Principles of Managed Care (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Basic knowledge relating to the perspective and practices of managed care. Special features of managed care will be discussed including primary care provider, care containment, utilization review and case management; types of managed care plans/models will be explored.

**HSA 4421 Legal Aspects & Legislation in Health Care (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Corporate structure and legal liabilities of health care institutions and professionals are studied from a local, state and federal regulatory position.

**HSA 4553 Ethics in Health Care (BAS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

The principles of ethical issues surrounding health care consumers and providers of health care are examined in depth. The course focuses on ethics and its principles and application in service settings.

Contemporary issues confronting those delivering and using health care will be examined.

**HSA 4938 Capstone: Health Management (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course focuses on the integration of knowledge, skills, and abilities learned in the program through a capstone project. This course should be taken during the last semester of the program.

**HSC 4500 Epidemiology (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Study of epidemiology as a scientific discipline and its role in health service planning and administration. Emphasis on methods for studying chronic disease, public health, vital statistics, sanitation, and communicable disease.

**ISM 3113 Systems Analysis and Design (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course introduces the student to the analysis, design, implementation, and operation of information systems. Students will learn the various approaches to analyzing information systems and the steps necessary to gather information on the system requirements and to model business needs. Students will then create blueprints for how the system should be built. The students will work on real world projects to apply the concepts and methods learned in this class.

**ISM 3212 Database Management Systems (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Basic instruction in Data Structures, Data Modeling and Data Dictionaries. Main features of Linked-List, Hierarchical, Network and Relational Database Models as well as extensive Business Application problem solving is included.

**ISM 3314 Project Management (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course will introduce students to the processes of project planning from the early stages of brainstorming through project planning including creating timetables, resource management, implementation, along with the basics of writing project proposals. Students will learn to select appropriate planning techniques and software. Students will plan and propose a project appropriate to their fields of study.

**ISM 4011 Management Information Systems (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Study of language, concepts, structures, and processes involved in management of information systems including fundamentals of computer-based technology, and the use of business-based software for support of managerial decisions.

**ISM 4117 Data Mining and Data Warehousing (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The student will utilize the techniques of data mining (DM). The implementation and benefits of data mining for industries such as retail, target marketing, fraud protection, health care, web, and E-commerce will be examined. The student will examine detailed case studies and will use current mining tools on real data.

**ISM 4210 Database Administration and Architecture (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course explores the day-to-day tasks of a database administrator. The essential techniques for database optimization, sizing and configuring storage space for tables, indexes, sub-indexes as well as security consideration in an N-tier distributed architecture will be examined and implemented.

**ISM 4211 Database Systems and Physical Design (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The student will learn the managerial activities performed by a database administrator and learn how to optimize the access to databases. The physical design, database server architecture, capacity planning, and storage structure are examined. Security and maintenance tasks will be performed.

**ISM 4213 Advanced Database Management (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The student will learn the fundamentals and applications of database management systems. The student will implement, compile, and execute stored database procedures and functions. The student will apply advanced techniques such as data structure management, error management, data management, application management, and transaction management.

**ISM 4220 Business Data Communications, Telecommunications/Network (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the student with an understanding of the basic features and technologies used in computer networks. The technologies necessary to implement voice, data, and information networks will be examined. The student will gain an understanding of the practical application of networks in the management of a business.

**ISM 4320 Applications in Information Security (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The student will become familiar with the applications that are necessary to secure a network from intrusion; firewalls, Bastion Hosts, Proxy Servers, and Honeypots will be implemented. The student will also use applications to perform vulnerability testing to determine network weaknesses.

**ISM 4323 Security Management (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The management of information security and its relation to organizational management will be examined in this class. The student will learn how to develop security policies. Development of policies will include procedures for assessing an organization's security, identifying risks, and reviewing laws and ethics.

**ISM 4324 Computer Forensics (BAS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the student with an understanding of the importance of computer forensics and the procedures and responsibilities of investigators. The student will obtain digital evidence through the forensic analysis of computers and networks. The student will perform network surveillance and analyze intrusion signatures. The methodology of how intrusion incidents should be handled will also be examined.

**ISM 4330 Information Management Capstone Experience (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Permission of Instructor; this course should be taken in the student's last semester

This course focuses on the integration of knowledge, skills, and abilities learned in the Information Management Database Administration or Security and Network Assurance (IT Forensics) program concentrations through a capstone project.

**MAN 3025 Administrative Management (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

Introduction to the theory and practice of managing formal organizations, including planning, organizational theory, human behavior and control.

**MAN 3240 Organizational Theory and Management (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

This course is a study of individual and group behavior in organizations. Students will develop an understanding of how organizations can be managed more effectively. Course content includes motivation, group dynamics, conflict resolution, goal setting and rewards, job design, work stress, power/politics, and organizational change and development.

**MAN 3301 Human Resources Management (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a study of the functions of human resource management including recruitment, selection, benefits and compensation, performance evaluation, development of employees, and formulation of human resource procedures. The strategic role of human resources and current issues will be discussed.

**MAN 4120 Leadership Challenges and Supervision (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

Discussion and application of leadership theories include skill formation to develop leadership abilities. Team building skills are emphasized to enhance leadership effectiveness. Students learn the importance of visioning in their organizations.

**MAN 4162 Customer Relations for Business (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course examines relationship building for all customers of an organization. The impact of culture and diversity on business relationships, successful negotiation strategies, and promotion of the organization through media relations are discussed.

**MAN 4401 Labor Relations Management (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course explores the impact of employees organizations on labor relations, current problems, conflicts and trends, and includes the development of managerial approaches to achieve labor-management cooperation.

**MAN 4504 Operational Decision Making (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

The application of management systems, project management, quantitative principles and techniques to the effective planning and utilization of resources in the operations of manufacturing, research and services.

**MAR 4802 Marketing for Managers (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course helps develop the marketing knowledge and skills necessary for the successful manager of an organization. Students will understand marketing concepts, including the development of and execution of a marketing strategy. The course focuses on business-to-business and business-to-government marketing as well as the marketing of services.

**NUR 3069 Advance Health Assessment (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

The registered nurse student will learn a knowledge base which details the physiological, pathophysiological and psychological aspects of performing a comprehensive health assessment in a variety of environments within diverse populations of health care clients.

**NUR 3119 Heritage of Nursing Concepts (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

The focus of this course is on the philosophical and theoretical foundations of nursing as a profession. The student is introduced to the history of nursing through defining concepts and the development of theories across the last century. Emphasis is placed on the nurse applying theory in today's health care arena to ensure positive client outcomes.

**NUR 3125 Pathophysiology for Clinical Nursing Practice (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

Registered nurse students will learn the advanced study of pathophysiology and symptomatology across the life span. Students will learn to recognize alterations in physiologic functions and manifestation of disease.

**NUR 3145 Pharmacology (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

This course teaches pharmacotherapeutics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacokinetics as they relate to nursing practice. The nursing process is utilized in the study of various drug classifications. Providing up-to-date knowledge of major drug categories, this course will help the nurse to manage the client's drug regimen more effectively. The student is expected to participate in class discussions.

**NUR 3164 Nursing Research and Informatics (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

This course teaches the relationship of nursing research and the utilization of evidence-based practice. This course explores the research process as a foundation for acquiring skills needed to access, critically appraise, and synthesize research literature. An approach to information technology is also examined in this course. Concepts in health care informatics, trends, and exploring innovative strategies and applications are introduced.

**NUR 3678 Nursing Care of Vulnerable Populations (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

Caring for the vulnerable members of society is a function nurses perform without regard for their own ambitions, personal safety, and financial security. This course is designed to pull together material from different cultures and at risk groups of individuals considered vulnerable populations. Key concepts will be discussed that will provide a basic structure for caring for the vulnerable, the relevance of nursing theories to vulnerable populations, nursing research showing the kinds of phenomena nurse study, and many ideas about learning to work with and advocate for vulnerable individuals.

**NUR 3825 Nursing Role Transitional Perspective (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

The registered nurse student will learn the background of historical professional development as well as the evolution of the overall health care system to the present day. Professional concepts will be explored and strategies that influence self-awareness, critical thinking and motivation. Students will also learn how to write professional papers in APA format and be introduced to the skill of developing effective PowerPoint presentations for the clinical setting.

**NUR 4107 Nursing Perspectives/Global Trends (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

This course is an introduction to the current health care delivery systems on local, regional, national and global levels. Health care economics and health care policy plus their impacts on for-profit health care models are reviewed. Growth of HMO's and health care systems in other countries are examined.

**NUR 4027 Nursing in a Multicultural Society (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

This course will give registered nurse students an opportunity to evaluate their own beliefs and practices as they care for various cultural groups. The nursing student will also learn how cultural differences make a difference in accessing health care.

**NUR 4636C Community Health Nursing (BSN)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

The role of the nurse in dealing with family crises, gerontological problems, child-bearing and child-rearing families, and medical-surgical conditions is explored. Historical, legal, ethical, and economic issues affecting adult/gerontological nursing are reviewed. Adaptive responses of client groups and research on community nursing and its application to groups of clients within the community are examined. Assessment of the community and its health care delivery systems and epidemiology and biostatistics applied to community nursing is practiced along with the social structure of families and communities.

**NUR 4827 Leadership and Management in Professional Nursing (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

The registered nurse student will learn the theory and techniques of leadership to enable him/her to assume a leadership role in a health care facility. The registered nurse student will also learn skills that will enable her/him to collaborate with other members of a health care team.

**NUR 4847 Clinical Decision Making/Critical Thinking (BSN)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

This course provides a conceptual understanding of the logical and critical thought processes required of the professional nurse.

**NUR 4945C Nursing Capstone Experience (BSN)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the RN-BSN program

This course focuses on the integration of knowledge, skills, and abilities learned in the program through a capstone project. This course will be taken during the last semester of the program.

**PAD 4393 Critical Incident Management (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

Emergency management and disaster planning on events most likely to affect Florida including reviewing the four phases of planning, mitigation, response, and preparedness. Includes FEMA and Federal Government NIMS IS-700, ICS-100 and ICS-200 certifications.

**PAD 4426 Public Sector Labor Relations (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

An examination of the historical development of labor relations and collective bargaining in the public sector and the impact of public employees' unions on public personnel administration.

**PAD 4442 Public Safety Community Relations (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course studies the complex field of educating the public and responding to public concerns. Topics include information dissemination procedures and obligations unique to public organization, as well as techniques of interaction with the media.

**PAD 4604 Regulatory Policy Administrative Law for the Public Sector (BAS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FIN 3400, GEB 3213 (with a grade of C or higher)

Examines the issues of administrative ethics in public service. Topics include public integrity, ethics codes, administrative discretion, secrecy and sunshine laws, and organizational pressures on whistleblowing.

## ASSOCIATE AND PSAV LEVEL COURSES

### ACG 2022 Financial Accounting (AA)

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Introduction to financial accounting concepts including the accounting cycle, internal control, balance sheet accounts, cash flow and characteristics of corporations. (This is the first course in an introductory series.)

### ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting (AA)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACG2022

Introduction to managerial accounting concepts including financial statement analysis, accounting's role in management decision-making, cost concepts and behavior, job order and process cost accounting, cost-volume-profit analysis responsibility accounting, differential analysis and capital investment analysis. (This is the second course in an introductory series.)

### ACG 2100 Intermediate Accounting (AS)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACG2071

Conceptual framework for financial accounting and reporting providing in-depth examination of the accounting process and the content of financial statements, including cash, short-term investments, receivables, inventories, current liabilities, plant and intangible assets and long-term investments.

### ACG 2360 Cost Accounting (AS)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACG2071

Examines common cost systems with emphasis on cost for materials, labor, overhead, standard costs and cost relationships.

### ACG 2450 Microcomputer Operations Accounting (AS)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: ACG2022 or (MTB1103 and APA1111) and CGS1100

An overview of microcomputer accounting applications. A general accounting program is used to complete the accounting cycle for different types of businesses. Excel is used to develop spread-sheet analysis.

### ACR 0066 Technical Engineering of HVAC/R Systems (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0710 (or ACR0963), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides instruction and practice in calculating commercial heating and air conditioning loads and their application in determining design and capacity of systems as well as the monitoring, maintenance and repair of commercial systems.

### ACR 0307 Electronics and Refrigeration Systems (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0706, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides solid-state electronics used in HVAC and R systems including principles of direct digital controls and solid-state circuits. Hands-on practice is provided with circuit boards, programmable thermostats, operating mechanical refrigeration service and testing equipment, and refrigerant recovery systems. Also covered are functions of a building-management system.

### ACR 0430 Indoor Air Quality for Air Conditioning (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0622, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides instruction in the properties of air, use of pressure enthalpy charts and standards for and ways to measure indoor air quality.

### ACR 0501 Introduction to HVAC/R Principles (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides lecture, demonstration and hands-on practice in introductory air conditioning, refrigeration and heating concepts and techniques including major components of the refrigeration cycle. History of the trade, current trends and practices are discussed. Personal and industrial safety in the use of tools and handling of materials is emphasized in laboratory activities.

### ACR 0510 HVAC/R Tools and Component Fabrication (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0501, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides lecture, demonstration and hands-on practice in the proper use of tools and measuring techniques in the trade. Students will identify tubing types, pipe fitting, bends and assembling techniques. Students will solder, braze, fabricate and leak test piping, tubes and fittings. Also provided is instruction in oral and written communication, research, and employability skills. Entrepreneurship is discussed.

### ACR 0530 Electricity for HVAC/R (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0510, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides instruction in basic electricity and the electrical components of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration equipment. Hands-on practice in wiring and troubleshooting electrical control systems, motors and components is provided in the laboratory.

### ACR 0622 Heating Service and System Trouble Shooting (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0307, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides instruction and hands-on practice in combustion-type heating servicing, use of testing equipment and troubleshooting of gas valves and regulators as well as providing instruction in maintaining, testing and troubleshooting electrical systems, motors, circuits and pneumatic controls in commercial heating, air conditioning and refrigeration.

### ACR 0706 Introduction to HVAC/R System Installations (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0530, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides hands-on practice in the installation of residential heating and air-conditioning systems for the assistant mechanic.

### ACR 0710 Commercial HVAC/R Mechanical Components (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0816, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides instruction in selection, testing, maintenance and troubleshooting of commercial heating, air conditioning and refrigeration mechanical systems and components including compressors, evaporators, condensers, heat recovery and thermal systems and accessories.

### ACR 0816 Installation and Repair of HVAC/R Systems (PSAV)

120 clock hours

Corequisites: ACR0430, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides hands-on practice in the installation, maintenance, and repair of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems for the mechanic.

**ACR 0930 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (First Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on experience in which students attain basic field knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including identification of parts of a blueprint, mechanical and architectural drawings, use of basic drafting tools, drawing simple prints and sketches, size calculations using basic formulas, and ability to discuss the Florida Energy Code and make calculations using the Code. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job-skills plan. The second semester of this course includes use of Manual J, safe use of equipment and tools, operating principle of different fans, proper use of equipment to check air flow, and the relation of air distribution to duct sizes and design.

**ACR 0931 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (First Year-Summer)  
(PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. The respective cooperative teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job-skills plan. Selected job-skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**ACR 0932 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (Second Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. The respective cooperative teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**ACR 0933 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (Second Year-Summer)  
(PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. The respective cooperative teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**ACR 0934 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (Third Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This is a related technical instruction and hands-on course in which students attain basic field knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including identification of parts of a blueprint, mechanical and architectural drawings, use of basic drafting tools, drawing simple prints and sketches, size calculations using basic formulas, and ability to discuss the Florida Energy Code and make calculations using the Code. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. The second semester of this course includes use of Manual J, safe use of equipment and tools,

operating principle of different fans, proper use of equipment to check air flow, and the relation of air distribution to duct sizes and design.

**ACR 0935 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (Third Year-Summer)  
(PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. Specific job skills must be identified in a job-skills plan.

**ACR 0936 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (Fourth Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This is a related technical instruction and hands-on course in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including math, safety, refrigeration practice.

**ACR 0937 R Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship Co-op (Fourth Year-Summer)  
(PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on experience in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including math, safety, refrigeration practices, the basic refrigeration cycle, and identification of basic and specialized tools.

**ACR 0940 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship 1 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry including math, safety, refrigeration practices, the basic refrigeration cycle, and identification of basic and specialized tools.

**ACR 0941 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship 2 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including cutting, joining and brazing copper tubing, soldering and brazing practices, and use of recovery equipment.

**ACR 0942 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship 3 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry including defining electrical and electronic terms, AC and DC current, series and parallel circuits, and basic motor theory.

**ACR 0943 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
Apprenticeship 4 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry including formulas to solve electrical problems, components of an electrical circuit, common circuit controls in A/C systems, safety devices used in electrical

systems, differentiation between circuit diagrams, and safety procedures for servicing electric motors.

**ACR 0944 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 5 (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including identification of parts of a blueprint, mechanical and architectural drawings, use of basic drafting tools, drawing simple prints and sketches, size calculations using basic formulas, and ability to discuss the Florida Energy Code and make calculations using the Code.

**ACR 0945 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 6 (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry, including calculation of heat loss and gain, use of manual "J", safe use of equipment and tools, operation principles of various fans, equipment use to check air flow, and air distribution related to duct size and design.

**ACR 0946 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 7 (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. The respective cooperative teacher and employer will provide the supervision in the on-the-job portion of the program and it will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Identify specific welding job skills that will be evaluated selectively on a minimum basis during each grading period.

**ACR 0947 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 8 (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry including chemical water treatment, types of pneumatic systems, use of volume boxes, use of dampers, energy management systems gas furnace operation, and indoor air quality.

**ACR 0961 HVAC/R Field Work Experience 1 (PSAV)**

75 clock hours

*Corequisites:* ACR0066 (or ACR0964), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. The respective cooperative teacher and employer will supervise the on-the-job portion of the program which will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Identify specific heating, AC, refrigeration and helper job skills that will be evaluated selectively on a minimum basis during each grading period.

**ACR 0962 HVAC/R Field Work Experience 2 (PSAV)**

75 clock hours

*Corequisites:* ACR0961, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. The respective cooperative teacher and employer will supervise the on-the-job portion of the program which will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Identify specific heating, AC, refrigeration and helper job skills that will be evaluated selectively on a minimum basis during each grading period.

**ACR 0963 Field Work in HVAC/R 3 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

*Corequisites:* ACR0816, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. The respective cooperative teacher and employer will supervise the on-the-job portion of the program which will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Identify specific heating, AC, refrigeration and helper job skills that will be evaluated selectively on a minimum basis during each grading period.

**ACR 0964 Field Work in HVAC/R 4 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

*Corequisites:* ACR0710 (or ACR0963), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. The respective cooperative teacher and employer will supervise the on-the-job portion of the program which will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Identify specific heating, AC, refrigeration and helper job skills that will be evaluated selectively on a minimum basis during each grading period.

**AER 0006 Introduction to Automotive Services (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course will introduce students to entry level skills in basic automotive service and systems operations. The topics covered include shop safety, OSHA rules, identification and proper use of shop tools and equipment, automotive component identification, ASE certification requirements, use of electronic service information, proper use of measuring tools, EPA rules on hazardous waste handling and disposal, routine maintenance and customer service. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0033 Applied Academics for Automotive Technicians (PSAV)**

75 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* AER0692 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to prepare students to use and demonstrate written and verbal communication skills. In addition, it will include the understanding and application of appropriate math and science used in the automotive service industry.

**AER 0080 Workplace Skills for Automotive Technicians (PSAV)**

75 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* AER0692 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course will introduce the major components of obtaining employment and basic understanding of entrepreneurship. Major topics will include job search, employment retention skills, business ownership and work ethics. All of the course content will relate to the automotive service industry.

**AER 0199 Automotive Engine Repair (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* AER0692 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to establish proficiency in engine theory and repair. Areas of concentration will include the diagnosis and repair of cylinder head and valve train, engine block, lubrication and cooling systems. The course will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0299 Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisite: AER0080 or AER0940 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to teach the principles, operation, diagnosis and repair of automatic transmissions and transaxles. The areas of concentration will include preventive maintenance, service adjustments, removal and installation and component replacement. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0399 Automotive Manual Transmissions and Transaxles (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisite: AER0080 or AER0940 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to establish proficiency in the operation, service, diagnosis and repair of manual transmissions and transaxles. An emphasis will be placed on the removal, repair and replacement clutch assemblies, drive shafts, differentials and four-wheel drive components. The course will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0499 Automotive Steering And Suspension (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: AER0692 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to establish proficiency in steering, suspension and wheel alignment systems. Emphasis will be placed on the diagnosis, and repair of components that are critical to safe and efficient operation. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve industry standards and safety.

**AER 0599 Automotive Brake Systems (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: AER0691 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to establish proficiency in the operation and servicing of brake systems. Instruction will include disc and drum brakes, power assist units, anti-lock systems, and related miscellaneous mechanical/electrical components. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0691 Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: AER0006 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to teach the principles of electrical and electronic diagnosing and troubleshooting of automotive parts and components. An emphasis will also be placed on the proper diagnosis, service and repair of battery and starting systems. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0692 Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisite: AER0599 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This is an advanced course designed to establish proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of the vehicle's charging systems, lighting systems, driver information systems and electrical/electronic

accessories. The course will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0759 Automotive Heating And Air Conditioning (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisite: AER0080 or AER0940 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to establish proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of heating, air conditioning and engine cooling systems. Emphasis will be placed on controls, vacuum and mechanical components, clutch and compressor and refrigerant recovery. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0891 Automotive Engine Performance 1 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisite: AER0080 or AER0940 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This is an introductory course designed to establish proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of engine ignition systems, computerized controls, and emissions systems. Special emphasis will be placed on the proper use of engine performance diagnostic tools such as the engine analyzer, oscilloscope, emissions analyzer and hand held scan tools. The course instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0892 Automotive Engine Performance 2 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: AER0891 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to establish an advanced level of proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of engine performance and drivability problems that may affect the power, fuel economy, emission output levels and dependability of the vehicle. The major areas covered include the diagnosis and troubleshooting of the emission control system, computer system, ignition system, fuel system, exhaust system and the engine's mechanical system. The student will learn to use diagnostic tools such as a trouble code scanner, oscilloscope, computer analyzer and a dynamometer. The course will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**AER 0940 Automotive Services Field Work Experience (PSAV)***75 clock hours**Prerequisites: Instructor permission required, AER0692 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**AMH 2010 United States History To 1865 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course*

Examines the extension of European culture into the Western Hemisphere, the growth and development of the 13 English colonies and intensive study of the Constitution of the United States and the early national period of the United States to the end of the Civil War.

Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Requires a demonstration of computer application. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Distance learning section may be available. (\*)

**AMH 2010 Honors United States History To 1865 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: Admissions to the Honors College. Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course*

Examines the extension of European culture into the Western Hemisphere, the growth and development of the 13 English colonies and intensive study of the Constitution of the United States and the early national period of the United States to the end of the Civil War. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Requires a demonstration of computer application. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Distance learning section may be available. (\*)

**AMH 2020 United States History from 1865 to Present (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

A continuation of AMH 2010, this course emphasizes the development of the United States into a world power and the internal, economic, social, political and cultural movements and forces. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Distance learning section may be available. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AMH 2020 Honors United States History from 1865 to Present (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

A continuation of AMH 2010, this course emphasizes the development of the United States into a world power and the internal, economic, social, political and cultural movements and forces. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Distance learning section may be available. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AML 2010 American Literature to 1865 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Students in AML2010 will study the literature of America from colonial times through the Civil War era. Students will examine the literary works, ideas, authors, history and intellectual climate of early America. Students will also develop effective reading, writing and analytical skills and a sense of literary taste. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**AML 2010 Honors American Literature to 1865 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Students in AML2010 will study the literature of America from colonial times through the Civil War era. Students will examine the literary works, ideas, authors, history and intellectual climate of early America. Students will also develop effective reading, writing and analytical skills and a sense of literary taste. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**AML 2020 American Literature After 1865 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Students in AML2020 will study the literature of America from the Civil War through the modern era. Students will examine the literary works, ideas, authors, history and intellectual climate of modern America. Students will also develop effective reading, writing and analytical skills and a sense of literary taste. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AML 2020 Honors American Literature After 1865 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Students in AML2020 will study the literature of America from the Civil War through the modern era. They will examine the literary works, ideas, authors, history and intellectual climate of modern America. They will also develop effective reading, writing and analytical skills and a sense of literary taste. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AML 2600 African American Literature (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A survey of literature by African Americans from the eighteenth century to the present. Students will understand African-American literature as both attached to and counter to the mainstream tradition. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AML 2600 Honors African American Literature (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: Admissions to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A survey of literature by African Americans from the eighteenth century to the present. Students will understand African-American literature as both attached to and counter to the mainstream tradition. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AML 2631 Hispanic American Literature (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC 1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course will survey literature by Hispanic Americans throughout American history, with an emphasis on contemporary works. Issues of varied influences, culture, disenfranchisement, agency, identity and inclusion will be among those considered. The student will develop an understanding of the Hispanic American experience and its rich literary traditions. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AML 2660 Jewish American Literature (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENC1101 or its equivalent.*

This course explores the representations and interpretations of Jews and Judaism throughout American literary history and culture, from the seventeenth century through present day. Readings trace how Jewish writers negotiate Jewish and national identity as they use numerous literary genres in their attempt to define what it means to

be Jewish in America, what it means to be American, and what it means to be a Jewish American. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**AMT 1933 Airframe and Power Plant Certification (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Verification of Airframe and Power Plant Certification

This internal institutional course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who currently hold (1) an Airframe Certificate and (2) a Power Plant Mechanics Certificate, issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and allows them to pursue the Maintenance Management two-year degree that will provide management skills and knowledge for advancement within the aviation maintenance industry.

**ANT 2000 Anthropology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Survey of anthropology: human kind's remote origins, physical traits (physical anthropology), languages (linguistics) and antiquities (archaeology), as well as lifestyles and institutions of peoples around the world (cultural and social anthropology). Diversities and similarities are explored through selected theories and methods. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**AOM 1261 Agriculture and Cane Farming (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* CHM1032, CHM1032L, MAC1105, PHY1001 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is an introductory two credit hour module that provides the background information on the agricultural operations of the sugar cane industry that is necessary for students entering the Sugar Technology Institute at Palm Beach State College.

**AOM 1262 Sugar Cane Processing Overview and Engineering Practices (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM1261 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a two credit hour module that introduces the unit operations involved in the production of raw sugar from sugar cane and outlines the essential engineering concepts involved, including mass and volume flow, use of pumps, temperature and heat flow, etc. Safety issues in operations.

**AOM 1263C Cane Quality and Analysis; Factory Analytical Methods (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM1262 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that introduces the analytical methods involved in the determination of the quality of cane, the analytical methods used for the assessment of factory performance, units of measurement and critical chemical factors such as pH.

**AOM 1265C Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion - 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM1274C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that introduces the factory operations involved in the handling of cane at the factory and extraction of the sugar containing juice from the cane. The process and equipment involved are described in semi-quantitative terms.

**AOM 1266C Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion - 2 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM1265C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that builds on AOM 1265C and involves a more in-depth and quantitative view of the extraction process, including measurements and calculations of mill extraction and performance evaluation. Use of bagasse as boiler fuel and steam usage.

**AOM 1274C Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control - 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM1263C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that introduces the quantitative methods involved in the evaluation of factory performance, the concept of sucrose recovery and losses, and the conditions that maximize recovery and minimize losses. Reviews of factory reports.

**AOM 2267C Clarification, Filtration and Evaporation - 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM1266C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that deals with the purification of juice in a raw sugar factory, the handling of impurities and the concentration of the dilute juice to syrup. The chemical and heat treatments of the juice are described qualitatively and the practice of evaporation is outlined.

**AOM 2269C Crystallization - 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM2268C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that introduces the multistage crystallization systems used in raw sugar production to maximize sugar recovery. This course deals with the types of equipment involved and the physical principles of crystallization.

**AOM 2270C Crystallization - 2; Centrifugation (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM2269C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that builds onto AOM2269C and deals with more quantitative issues and principles underlying the design of crystallization systems and the strategies for automation. Separation of sugar from molasses by centrifugation is introduced.

**AOM 2271 Sugar and Molasses Quality, Handling, Storage and Shipping (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM2270C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a three credit hour module that deals with the quality and operations involved in the sale to the customer of the products of the factory, both sugar and molasses, with emphasis on the former. Analytical methods and raw sugar and molasses quality factors will be covered.

**AOM 2273 Basics of Sugar Refining (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* AOM2275 (with a grade of C or higher)

The student will become aware of the impact of raw sugar quality on the various operations of the sugar refinery and the critical differences, especially in quality control and food safety issues, between raw and refinery operations. The goal is to avoid the students thinking of the raw sugar operation as an end in itself and to focus on the big picture.

**AOM 2275 Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control - 2 (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: AOM2271 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is a three credit hour module that builds on AOM1274C and requires a more detailed appreciation of the operations in the factory as covered in courses AOM1265C to AOM2271. Detailed factory and performance reports will be covered with techniques for performance evaluation.

**AOM 2277 Regulatory and Quality Control (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: AOM2273 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is a three credit hour module that outlines the external factors that are important to factory operations, especially those related to government (USDA, FDA, EPA, OSHA, etc.) and industry regulations and practices. Introduction of the concepts of quality assurance and control.

**APA 1111 Bookkeeping (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Application of accounting concepts and procedures in sole proprietorship service and merchandising companies offering: (1) vocational preparation for jobs in accounting, (2) a practical background in accounting for other careers, such as clerical, secretarial, sales and managerial positions and (3) preparation and background for more advanced studies.

**APA 2172 Computerized Bookkeeping (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: CGS1100 and (APA1111 or ACG2022)*

An overview of a computerized bookkeeping applications software. A computerized bookkeeping program will be used to familiarize the students with the basic support tools available to a full-charge bookkeeper.

**ARC 1002 Introduction to Architecture (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

For the beginner, an introduction to the world of architecture and its expression of meaning through design. Includes a survey of the role of the architect (past, present and future), and analysis of the scope of the profession and its problems, emphasizing the broad range of physical, cultural and sociological factors that influence it. Serves also as a practical introduction to the pre-architecture program, giving students a verbal and conceptual foundation to navigate the rest of the program at an accelerated pace.

**ARC 1131C Architecture Graphics 1 (AA)***2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)*

This course provides multi-media communication techniques, language, graphics, models, development of explanatory vocabulary, both verbal and visual. Exercises in the graphic simulation of spaces.

**ARC 1132C Architecture Graphics 2 (AA)***2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)*

Control of graphic media and methods of application is emphasized as a basic tool of visual communication. The student concentrates on the use of graphite and ink media in combination with his/her mechanical projections skills. The beginning student using these projections and media skills must be able to represent the basic components of physical environmental objects: mass, space, shape, size, color, texture, pattern, tone, light, movement, ratio, rhythm, and scale.

**ARC 1301C Architectural Design 1 (AA)***4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Corequisite: ARC1701*

This course provides the first of the four pre-professional architectural design studios. Its purpose is to integrate design thought processes with the creation of two-dimensional and three-dimensional representations (drawings and models). Emphasis is on learning about architectural design ideas and issues, employing effective architectural design processes, and developing one's creativity. The ultimate goal is to create a competitive portfolio of work required for entry into limited access Professional Bachelor of Architecture or Master of Architecture Degree programs.

**ARC 1302C Architectural Design 2 (AA)***4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisites: ARC1301C, ARC1701**Corequisites: ARC1132C, ARC2201*

This course is the second of the four pre-professional architectural design studios. Its purpose is to continue manipulation of design thought processes with the creation of two-dimensional and three-dimensional representations (drawings and models). Emphasis is on expanding the dialog about architectural design issues in space analysis/synthesis and organization, as well as, the continued development of skills in drawing and model production. The ultimate goal is to create a competitive portfolio of work required for entry into limited access Professional Bachelor or Master of Architecture Degree programs.

**ARC 1701 History of Architecture 1 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is a world-wide survey of social, political, material, and cultural factors which have generated distinctive architectural responses (styles) in cultures from pre-history up to the 18th century. Information from this course provides a basis for cross-cultural, architectural comparison/evaluation of the contemporary built environment.

**ARC 1702 History of Architecture 2 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: ARC1701*

This course is a world-wide survey of social, political, material, and cultural factors which have generated distinctive architectural responses (styles) in cultures from the Industrial Revolution (mid-eighteenth century) through the present. Information from this course provides a basis for cross-cultural, architectural comparison/evaluation of the contemporary built environment.

**ARC 2190CR The Architecture Portfolio (AA)***3 credits (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)**Prerequisite: ARC1302C*

An introduction to creating, binding and reproducing graphic materials for the process of applying to upper level architecture schools.

**ARC 2201 Theory of Architecture (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: ARC1301C**Corequisite: ARC1302C*

This course is a survey of the basic principles, theories, concepts, goals and aspirations of architects and architecture of contemporary times. Information from this course provides the basis for cross-cultural comparison/evaluation of the evolution of contemporary architecture and architectural discourse.

**ARC 2303C Architectural Design 3 (AA)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: ARC1302C, ARC2201(or ARC2212)

Corequisite: ARC 2461

The third architectural design studio investigates architectural problem solving, design processes, site analysis, form and functional analysis, aesthetic decision making and presentation methodologies. Interpretation of the design idea within precedent, context and contemporary venues is taught. Students give visual and verbal presentations of design work.

**ARC 2304C Architectural Design 4 (AA)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: ARC2303C, ARC2461

Corequisite: ARC2501

This course is the last of the four pre-professional architecture design studios. Its purpose is to summarize and engage the various foundation skills, abilities and understandings from the previous courses with the creation of two-dimensional and three-dimensional representations (drawings and models). Emphasis is on expanding the dialog of architectural design issues in space analysis/synthesis, organization, programming and context, as well as, the role of the architect in theory and practice. The ultimate goal is to create a competitive portfolio of work required for entry into a limited access Professional Bachelor or Master of Architecture Degree program.

**ARC 2461 Materials and Methods of Construction 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ARC 2302

This course is an introduction to the materials and methods of contemporary building construction with emphasis on wood, masonry, concrete and steel. The evaluations of these and other materials and their functional applications, the roles of zoning and building codes, and the importance of details to convey how buildings are put together are stressed. Lab exercises and field trips to building sites and fabricating plants are used to enhance understanding of the subject matter.

**ARC 2501 Structures (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MAC2233

This course is a basic introduction to the evaluation of structures as applied to architecture. Studies include statics, stress, and the characteristics of beam and column behavior. The student will be encouraged to develop a structural "sense" in creating architectural solutions. Lab assignment reinforces the understanding of the concepts and processes of evaluation.

**ARH 1000 Art Appreciation (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart)

This course will survey the important works of the visual arts from the past and present. Develop an awareness of the media, technique and evaluation of works of art from Western and non Western cultures. Meets the needs of the General Education program for the Humanities. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ARH 1000 Honors Art Appreciation (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College. Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart)

This course will survey the important works of the visual arts from the past and present. Develop an awareness of the media, technique and evaluation of works of art from Western and non Western cultures. Meets the needs of the General Education program for the Humanities. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ARH 1955 History and Appreciation of Art 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Survey of art galleries and architecture consisting of a tour with lecture series. This course may involve traveling outside of the state or country. Contact professor for specific traveling tour information.

**ARH 2050 Art History 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

This course is a study of works of art from prehistoric world through the Renaissance including painting, sculpture and architecture. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ARH 2050 Honors Art History 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College. Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

This course is a study of works of art from prehistoric world through the Renaissance including painting, sculpture and architecture. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ARH 2051 Art History 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

This course is a study of works of art from post Renaissance through modern including painting, sculpture and architecture. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ARH 2051 Honors Art History 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College. Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

This course is a study of works of art from post Renaissance through modern including painting, sculpture and architecture. A grade of C or

higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ART 1201C Design Fundamentals (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course provides basic exploration of the design principles and elements of design, emphasizing the vocabulary of art and technical skill in handling current art tools, and new art tools such as computers and software.

**ART 1203C Three-Dimensional Design (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: ART 1201C, ART 1300C*

This is an introductory course in three dimensional visual experiences with emphasis on observing reality using the principles of three-dimensional design. Technical skills utilize sculptural media. Form in space, plane and space, surface and relief and line and point.

**ART 1205C Color Design (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C*

This course is an exploration of color, as an element of design and provides further understanding of the principles of design while working with color. Understanding the nature of color temperature, and principles of composition with emphasis on color theory and the use of color and light in 3D design.

**ART 1300C Drawing 1 (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This is an introductory course in drawing using three dimensional design principles. Emphasis is on articulating 3D illusion on two dimensional surface. Technical skills are developed through various graphic media. Understanding illusion by exploring value changes to achieved form, also creating expressive drawing and balance compositions.

**ART 1301C Drawing 2 (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C*

This is an introductory courses in figure drawing in which the student studies skeletal drawing and the muscular composition of the human form. In addition, full color figure drawings in a variety of medium such as Portrait studies are also explored. Drawings exhibit the design concepts learned in ART 1300C. Students develop sensitivity to the page composition and ability to employ the use of negative space. Supply purchase required.

**ART 1750C Ceramics 1 (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Introduces basic methods of ceramic production in hand building, wheel throwing and glaze application.

**ART 1751C Ceramics 2 (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: ART1750C*

Continuation of ART1750C. Basic methods of ceramic production in hand building, wheel throwing and glaze application.

**ART 2330C Life Drawing (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This studio course provides students a thorough understanding of the structure and anatomy of the human figure from an artistic perspective. With this foundation, students render proportion, weight, form and mass of the figure. Drawing skills developed in previous classes are further refined through a variety of dry media.

**ART 2500C Painting 1 (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C*

A beginning college course in painting allows experimentation in oils, acrylics and watercolors. Projects are designed to provide experience in mixing colors, selection and application to surfaces of various types. Exercises are assigned which expand the thinking of the student as relates to the possibilities of creativity through the paint media. Supply purchase required.

**ART 2501C Painting 2 (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: ART2500C*

Continuation of ART2500C with further investigation of expression and composition through technical procedures.

**ART 2502C Figure Painting (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: ART2330C*

The use of the human figure as a subject for painting is covered. The course includes development of a representation of the figure, creation of a design using a relatively flat picture plane, abstraction of the figure and creation of a work more dependent on ideas than on illusions of space. Supply purchase required.

**ART 2600C Digital Imagery for the Fine Artist (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: ART1201C*

This course is an AA elective for the Fine Arts program. It focuses on developing students' ability to extend their ideas and formal, aesthetic concerns through the use of digital media. Also, to understand how the computer can be adapted and used in the visual arts, while exploring its graphic capability for artistic endeavor, using graphic manipulation, text, and digitizing programs.

**ASC 1101 Aero-Navigation (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) scores of 84 (Reading) and 90 (Writing) or above, or successful completion of REA0007 and ENCO015*

This is a course for pilots that will introduce them to navigation including piloting, dead reckoning, radio and celestial as well as the use of serial charts, plotters and navigational procedures.

**ASC 1210 Aero-Meteorology (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) scores of 84 (Reading) and 90 (Writing) or above, or successful completion of REA0007 and ENCO015*

This is a course for pilots that will introduce them to aviation weather, its hazards, and available FAA services.

**ASC 1310 Aero-Safety and Regulations (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) scores of 84 (Reading) and 90 (Writing) or above, or successful completion of REA0007 and ENCO015*

This is a course for pilots that will provide an in-depth study of federal aviation regulations and procedures required through the ATP rating. A portion of the time will be spent analyzing aircraft performances related to regulations and safe operating procedures.

**ASC 1640 Propulsion Systems (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides an investigation into the theory of engines and the related equipment, engine construction, and engine operating procedures. Performance diagnosis and principles of safe engine operation are emphasized.

**ASC 2550 Aerodynamics (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) scores of 84 (Reading) and 90 (Writing) or above, or successful completion of REA0007 and ENCO015*

This is a course for pilots to introduce them to the study of physical flight principles including airflow, airfoils and the production of lift and drag as applied to airplane performance, stability and control. Special attention is given to high-speed and hovering flight.

**AST 1002 Descriptive Astronomy (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Introductory survey of the universe, the solar system, structure and motion of the earth and moon; formation and decay of stars; planetary motion; physical nature of the planets, comets and meteors; basic laws of astronomy, nebulae and galactic structure. Instruction will include lectures, discussion, and observations. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**AST 1002L Descriptive Astronomy Lab (AA)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Corequisite: AST1002 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A laboratory in support of an introductory survey of the universe. Includes exercises on the properties of light, optics, laws of planetary motion, stellar and galactic structure, and observation with a telescope. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**AST 1003 Planetary Astronomy (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course covers study of the solar system, including the motions and properties of the Earth, sun, moon and planets, formation of the solar systems and discoveries from recent space missions. Course may include an observational component utilizing small telescopes and computer controlled cameras. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**AST 1004 Stellar and Galactic Astronomy (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Course covers conceptual study of our sun, other stars, galaxies and the universe, including their formation, evolution and ultimate fate, as well as discoveries from recent space missions. Course may include an observation component utilizing small telescopes and computer-controlled cameras. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**ATF 1100C Private Pilot Flight 1 - Airplane (AS)***2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program**Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT1100 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This is the first of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Private Pilot License. This course provides the hours needed to meet the first phase of the private pilot training: solo flight. It includes 22 hours of dual flight instruction, 3 hours of solo flight (supervised), and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA

approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary for solo flight.

**ATF 1101C Private Pilot Flight 2 - Airplane (AS)***2 credits (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)**Prerequisite: ATF1100C*

This is the second of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Private Pilot License. This course provides the hours needed for cross country flight training and preparation for the FAA Private Pilot checkride. It includes 28 hours of dual flight instruction, 7 hours of solo flight (supervised), and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience for the FAA Private Pilot checkride.

**ATF 1120 Private Pilot Flight 3 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Prerequisites: ATF1100C; FAA 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class Medical (FAA 1st Class Medical is required to fly for the airlines)*

This is the third of three courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Private Pilot's License. This course provides for the hours needed to meet the second phase of the private pilot training: cross country flight. It includes 13 hours of dual flight instruction, 7 hours of solo flight, and 5 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After completing this course, the student would then take ATF 1120 to complete the requirements of Federal Aviation Regulations Part 61 in preparation for the FAA Private Pilots checkride.

**ATF 1140C Private Pilot Flight 1 - Helicopter (AS)***2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program;**Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT1100 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This is the first of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Private Pilot License. This course provides the hours needed to meet the first phase of the private pilot training: solo flight. It includes 22 hours of dual flight instruction, 3 hours of solo flight (supervised), and 15 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the necessary aeronautical skills and experience required for solo flight.

**ATF 1142C Private Pilot Flight 2 - Helicopter (AS)***2 credits (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)**Prerequisite: ATF1140C*

This is the second of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Private Pilot License. This course provides the hours needed for cross country flight training and preparation for the FAA Private Pilot checkride. It includes 28 hours of dual flight instruction, 7 hours of solo flight (supervised) and 15 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student would have the aeronautical skills and experience for the FAA Private Pilot checkride.

**ATF 1150 C Flight Lab 1 (AS)***.2 credits (.6 lab hours)**Prerequisites: FAA Private Pilot License and FAA 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class Medical (FAA 1st Class Medical is required to fly for the airlines)*

In accordance with the Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 61, the Private Pilot must have 50 hours of cross country pilot-in-command in order to be eligible to apply for the Instrument Rating. This is a five modular course (A-E) in which each module provides the student with

10 hours of flight time in a two place airplane. Completing all modules will allow the student to build the FAA required cross country pilot-in-command flight time. Students having adequate flight time previously logged may choose to seek exemption from this course by applying for credit through the Prior Learning Portfolio process as outlined on the following web site: [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml).

**ATF 1150 D Flight Lab 1 (AS)**

.2 credits (.6 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot License and FAA 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class Medical (FAA 1st Class Medical is required to fly for the airlines)

In accordance with the Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 61, the Private Pilot must have 50 hours of cross country pilot-in-command in order to be eligible to apply for the Instrument Rating. This is a five modular course (A-E) in which each module provides the student with 10 hours of flight time in a two place airplane. Completing all modules will allow the student to build the FAA required cross country pilot-in-command flight time. Students having adequate flight time previously logged may choose to seek exemption from this course by applying for credit through the Prior Learning Portfolio process as outlined on the following web site: [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml).

**ATF 1150 E Flight Lab 1 (AS)**

.2 credits (.6 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot License and FAA 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class Medical (FAA 1st Class Medical is required to fly for the airlines)

In accordance with the Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 61, the Private Pilot must have 50 hours of cross country pilot-in-command in order to be eligible to apply for the Instrument Rating. This is a five modular course (A-E) in which each module provides the student with 10 hours of flight time in a two place airplane. Completing all modules will allow the student to build the FAA required cross country pilot-in-command flight time. Students having adequate flight time previously logged may choose to seek exemption from this course by applying for credit through the Prior Learning Portfolio process as outlined on the following web site: [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PLA.xml).

**ATF 1150LA Flight Lab 1 - Airplane (AS)**

.5 credits (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program and FAA Private Pilot License

This is a two modular course that allows the Private Pilot to meet the FAR, Part 61, requirement of 50 hours of cross country pilot-in-command time in order to be eligible to apply for the Instrument Rating. Each module provides the student with 20 hours of supervised solo flight time and 4 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing both modules and the Instrument Rating courses, the student will have accumulated the required FAA cross country pilot-in-command flight time needed for the Instrument Rating.

**ATF 1150LB Flight Lab 1 - Airplane (AS)**

.5 credits (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* ATF1150LA

This is a two modular course that allows the Private Pilot to meet the FAR, Part 61, requirement of 50 hours of cross pilot-in-command time in order to be eligible to apply for the Instrument Rating. Each module provides the student with 20 hours of supervised solo flight time and 4 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing both modules and the Instrument Rating courses, the student will have accumulated the required FAA cross country pilot-in-command flight time needed for the Instrument Rating.

**ATF 1342L Flight Lab 1 - Helicopter (AS)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course allows the Private Pilot to meet the FAR, Part 61, requirement of 50 hours of cross country pilot-in-command time in order to be eligible to apply for the Instrument Rating. It includes 35 hours of dual flights and 5 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course and the Instrument Rating courses, the student will have accumulated the required FAA cross country pilot-in-command flight time needed for the Instrument Rating.

**ATF 1602C Flight Simulator (AS)**

3 credits (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course is the simulator class that prepares the student for portions of the FAA requirements for the private pilot license and the instrument rating. The student will log 50 hours of instrument training and 10 hours of ground instruction as required by Federal Aviation Regulations Part 61.

**ATF 2200C Commercial Pilot Flight - Airplane (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot's License with Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ATT2110

This course provides the training required for the FAA Commercial Pilot License. It includes 10 hours of dual flight instruction in a complex airplane, 10 hours of dual flight instruction in a non-complex airplane and 15 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Commercial Pilot checkride.

**ATF 2210 Commercial Pilot Flight 2 (AS)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

*Prerequisites:* ATF2200C, FAA Private Pilot's License with Instrument Rating, and FAA 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class Medical (FAA 1st Class Medical is required to fly for the airlines)

This is the second of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA of Commercial Pilot's License. This course provides the hours needed to meet the second phase of the commercial pilot training: commercial maneuvers and preparation for the checkride. It includes 10 hours of dual flight instruction in a non-complex aircraft, and 6 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After completing this course, the student would be eligible for FAA Commercial Pilot license checkride. This course does not include the checkride; it is at the student's discretion to schedule and complete the Commercial Pilot License checkride.

**ATF 2240L Flight Lab 2 - Helicopter (AS)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot's License with Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course allows the Commercial Pilot to meet the SFAR 73 requirements to instruct in a Robinson helicopter. It includes 20 hours of solo flight time and 4 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After the Commercial Pilot successfully completes this course, ATF2540 and ATF2541, the Commercial Pilot will have accumulated the required flight time to meet the requirements for the SFAR 73 endorsement.

**ATF 2241C Commercial Pilot Flight - Helicopter (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot's License with Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ATT2110 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides training required for the FAA Commercial Pilot License. It includes 20 hours of dual flight instruction and 15 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Commercial Pilot checkride.

**ATF 2242L Commercial Pilot External Load Flight - Helicopter (AS)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Commercial Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course is an introduction to external load helicopter operations. It includes 15 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have aeronautical skills and experience applicable for an external load operator.

**ATF 2243 Commercial Pilot Turbine Flight - Helicopter (AS)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Commercial Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course is an introduction to turbine helicopter flight. It includes 5 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have aeronautical skills and experience applicable for turbine flight operators.

**ATF 2244L Commercial Pilot Night Vision Goggles Flight - Helicopter (AS)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Commercial Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course provides the hours needed to meet the requirements of night vision goggles flight training. It includes 10 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the Night Vision Goggles endorsement.

**ATF 2250 B Flight Lab 2 (AS)**

.5 credits (1 lab hour)

*Prerequisites:* ATF1150 A-E, FAA Private Pilot License and FAA 1st, 2nd or 3rd Class Medical (FAA 1st Class Medical is required to fly for the airlines)

In accordance with the Federal Aviation Regulations Part 61, the applicant for the Commercial Pilot License must have 250 hours of total time as a pilot in order to be eligible to apply for the FAA Commercial Pilot License Checkride. This is a two modular course (A-B) in which each module provides the student with 18 hours of solo flight time in a two place airplane and 2 hours of dual flight time in a two place airplane. Completing both modules will allow the student to build the FAA required flight time including specific flights required by the Commercial Pilot License Federal Aviation Regulations Part 61.

**ATF 2250L Flight Lab 2 - Airplane (AS)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

This course allows the Private Pilot to meet the Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 61, commercial cross country and specific flight requirements in order to be eligible to apply for the Commercial Pilot license. It includes 41 hours of supervised solo flight time, 4 hours of dual flight instruction, and 8 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course and ATF2200C, the student will have accumulated the FAA required total flight time, cross country and specific flight requirements of the FAA Commercial Pilot license.

**ATF 2300 Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Airplane (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ATT2120 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is the first of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Instrument Rating. This course provides the hours needed to meet the first phase of instrument flight training: basic attitude instrument flying, navigation and instrument approaches. It includes 20 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will then take ATF2302L to meet the requirements for the FAA Instrument Rating checkride.

**ATF 2302L Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Airplane (AS)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* ATF2300

This is the second of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Instrument Rating. This course provides the hours needed to meet the final phase of instrument flight training: cross country and preparation for the FAA Instrument Rating checkride. It includes 15 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Instrument Rating checkride.

**ATF 2304 Instrument Rating Flight 3 (AS)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

*Prerequisite:* ATF2300

This is the third of three courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Instrument Rating. This course provides the hours needed to meet the third phase of the instrument training: preparation for the FAA Instrument Rating Checkride. It includes 10 hours of dual instrument flight instruction and 7 hours of instrument ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After completing this course, the student would be eligible for FAA Instrument Rating Checkride. This course does not include the checkride; it is at the student's discretion to schedule and complete the Instrument Rating Checkride.

**ATF 2340 Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Helicopter (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* FAA Private Pilot License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ATT2120 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is the first of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Instrument Rating. This course provides the hours needed to meet the first phase of instrument flight training:

basic attitude instrument flying, navigation and instrument approaches. It includes 20 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will then be able to take ATF2341L to meet the requirements for the FAA Instrument Rating checkride.

**ATF 2341L Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Helicopter (AS)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: ATF2340*

This is the second of two courses needed to complete the training required for the FAA Instrument Rating. This course provides the hours needed to meet the final phase of instrument flight training: cross country and preparation for the FAA Instrument Rating checkride. It includes 15 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Instrument Rating checkride.

**ATF 2400L Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Flight - Airplane (AS)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: Commercial Pilot License with Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program*

This course provides the Commercial Pilot, Single Engine rating, the training required for the FAA Commercial Pilot, Multi-Engine rating. It includes 15 hours of dual flight instruction in a multi-engine airplane and 8 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Rating checkride.

**ATF 2500C Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight - Airplane (AS)**

*2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: FAA Commercial Pilot License with Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program*

*Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT2131 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides the hours needed to meet the requirements of the FAA Flight Instructor License (Initial CFI). It includes 17 hours of dual flight instruction in a non-complex airplane, 3 hours of dual flight instruction in a complex airplane, and 25 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Flight Instructor License.

**ATF 2510L Flight Instructor Multi-Engine (MEI) Flight - Airplane (AS)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: FAA Commercial Pilot License with Multi-Engine Rating and Flight Instructor, Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program*

This course provides the hours needed to meet the requirements of the FAA Flight Instructor Multi-engine Rating (MEI). It includes 15 hours of dual flight instruction in a multi-engine aircraft and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Flight Instructor Multi-Engine Rating.

**ATF 2530L Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight - Airplane (AS)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: FAA Commercial Pilot License with Instrument Rating and a Flight Instructor License and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program*

This course provides the hours needed to meet the requirements of the FAA Flight Instructor Instrument Rating (CFI-I). It includes 10 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Flight Instructor Instrument Rating.

**ATF 2540L Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight - Helicopter (AS)**

*1 credit (3 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: FAA Commercial Pilot License with Instrument Rating and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program*

*Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT2131 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides the hours needed to meet the requirements of the FAA Flight Instructor License (Initial CFI). It includes 20 hours of dual flight instruction and 25 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Flight Instructor License.

**ATF 2541L Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight - Helicopter (AS)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: FAA Commercial Pilot License with Instrument Rating and a Flight Instructor License, and acceptance into the Aeronautical Science Flight Training Program*

This course provides the hours needed to meet the requirements of the FAA Flight Instructor Instrument Rating (CFI-I). It includes 10 hours of dual flight instruction and 10 hours of ground instruction with an FAA approved flight instructor. After successfully completing this course, the student will have the aeronautical skills and experience necessary to meet the requirements for the FAA Flight Instructor Instrument Rating and the requirements for the SFAR 73 endorsement.

**ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: PERT (Postsecondary Education Readiness Test) score of 96 or above in Math or successful completion of MAT0018*

This is a course for pilots that includes basic aerodynamics, airplane performance, airplane systems and power plants, aviation weather, FARS, navigation, flight operations, aeromedical factors, aeronautical decision making, and crew resource management. It prepares the student for the FAA Private Pilot Knowledge Test.

**ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT2120*

This is a course for pilots that includes basic aerodynamics, advanced airplane performance, airplane systems and power plants, aviation weather, FARS, navigation, flight operations, aeromedical factors, aeronautical decision making, cockpit resource management and multi-engine airplane operation. It prepares the student for the FAA Commercial Pilot Knowledge Test and the multi-engine airplane rating.

**ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT1100*

This is a course for pilots that has an emphasis on instrument navigation, flight procedures, approaches, weather for instrument pilots and advanced aircraft performance. It prepares the student for the FAA Instrument Rating Knowledge test.

**ATT 2131 Flight Instructor Ground School (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite or Corequisite: ATT2110*

This is a course for pilots that introduces the student to fundamentals of flight instruction: the learning process, effective teaching methods, critique and evaluation, lesson plans, and psychological behavior. The course prepares the student for the FAA Fundamentals of Instructing and Flight Instructor Knowledge tests.

**BAN 1004 Principles of Banking (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides entry level bankers with the information they need to provide effective service to their customers and thereby improve bank profitability, including: how banks affect the economy, the banking business, products and services provided, and how they are provided. Students will understand the interrelationships among bank departments, laws and regulations.

**BCA 0101 Bricklayer Apprenticeship 1 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of general job site safety and emergency procedures, math and trade terminology; the use, care and effective safe handling of tools and apparatus commonly used in bricklaying.

**BCA 0102 Bricklayer Apprenticeship 2 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the mix use of mortar with application to brick; instruction in trade building materials, as well as the safe handling of additional tools and apparatus commonly used in bricklaying.

**BCA 0103 Bricklayer Apprenticeship 3 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of continued development in bricklaying, as well as the appropriate use of masonry tools, measurement and levels, and the proper mix and use of bonds.

**BCA 0104 Bricklayer Apprenticeship 4 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of bricklaying on reinforced walls, cavity walls with wall ties, as well as the cutting and laying of a bonded flat arch. Continued development will be provided in the appropriate methods of measurement and levels.

**BCA 0105 Bricklayer Apprenticeship 5 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related instruction and hands-on application in which students attain knowledge of advanced skill development in bricklaying, as well as blueprint reading and construction site building lines.

**BCA 0106 Bricklayer Apprenticeship 6 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of advanced skill development in bricklaying, including building chimneys, fireplaces, arches, groins, and columns, as well as continued proficiency in blueprint reading.

**BCA 0111 R Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 1 (First Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0112 R Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 2 (First Year - Summer) (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0113 R Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 3 (Second Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0114 R Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 4 (Second Year - Summer) (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0115 R Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 5 (Third Year) (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0116 R Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 6 (Third Year - Summer) (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0340 Electrical Apprenticeship 9 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of fire alarm systems, application, installation, and the codes and standards. An introduction to instrumentation, process control, telephone writing, and high voltage testing.

**BCA 0341 Electrical Apprenticeship 10 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of air conditioning/refrigeration fundamentals, installation of basic security systems, installing and proper use of Programmable Controllers. Applying the NEC for Code Calculations is also included.

**BCA 0345 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 9 (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0346 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 10 (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0350 Apprenticeship in Residential Wiring 1 (First Year - First Course) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain knowledge of the electrical industry, including general job site safety, proper tool identification and use, basic rigging and digging techniques, introductory level construction blueprints and shop math.

**BCA 0351 Apprenticeship in Residential Wiring 2 (First Year - Second Course) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain knowledge of the electrical industry, including basic knowledge of the National Electrical Code(NEC) and its application to residential wiring, basic knowledge of the various types of standard and special circuits wiring load

calculation and installation techniques, selection of conduit, wire, boxes and cable trays.

**BCA 0352 Apprenticeship in Residential Wiring 3 (Second Year - Second Course ) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain knowledge of the electrical industry, including introductory AC theory, AC circuitry, single and three phase circuitry and systems, generation of AC power, transformers, various AC motors.

**BCA 0353 Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 4 (Second Year - Second Course) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain knowledge of the electrical industry, including theory of basic DC circuits as applied to residential wiring and controls. Math concepts and theory for Ohm's Law, Watts Law, and introduction to Kirchoff's Law are covered. Series and parallel circuits, magnetism and DC motors/generators and controls are covered.

**BCA 0354 Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 5 (Third Year - First Course) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain the ability to understand building plans, basic calculations of source and loads, selection of materials, layout and installation of circuits for commercial buildings.

**BCA 0355 Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 6 (Third Year - Second Course) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This is a related technical instruction and hands-on course in which students attain the ability to understand building plans, basic calculations of source and loads, selection of materials, layout and installation of circuits for commercial buildings.

**BCA 0356 Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 7 (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course is the first part of a two course sequence dealing with the general principles of motor control and maintenance and AC/DC theory as it relates to motors.

**BCA 0357 Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 8 (Fourth Year-Second Course) (PSAV)***72 clock hours*

This course is the second part of a two course sequence dealing with the general principles of motor control and maintenance and AC/DC theory as it relates to motors.

**BCA 0358 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 1 (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0359 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 2 (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher

and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0361 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 3 (PSAV)**

475 clock hours

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0362 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 4 (PSAV)**

350 clock hours

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0364 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 5 (PSAV)**

475 clock hours

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0365 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 6 (PSAV)**

350 clock hours

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0367 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 7 (PSAV)**

475 clock hours

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in an occupational field. On-the-job supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. This on-the-job portion of the program may be repeated for credit. Specific job skills must be identified on a job skills plan. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**BCA 0368 R Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 8 (PSAV)**

350 clock hours

This course is designed to provide students with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills and attitudes in the electrical field. The respective journeyman teacher and employer provide on-the-job supervision. Specific skills are identified on a work process form. The selected job skills are evaluated as the apprentice rotates through various job processes.

**BCA 0450 Plumber Apprenticeship 1 (First Year-Term A) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the essentials of law and careers related to plumbing, various tools, pipes and

fittings used in plumbing installation, safety and hazardous materials training; as well a review of basic mathematics and related sciences applied to the plumber's trade.

**BCA 0451 Plumber Apprenticeship 2 (First Year - Term B) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of standards of an overview of installation practices of plumbing fixtures, faucets, and valves. Safety and health are emphasized. The student is introduced to blueprint reading and sketching.

**BCA 0452 Plumber Apprenticeship 3 (Second Year - Term A) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of classroom instruction, continue plumbing installation techniques including water pipes, distribution systems, water heaters, sewage and drainage fixtures. Applied mathematics continues to build on the concepts covered in the first year courses.

**BCA 0453 Plumber Apprenticeship 4 (Second Year - Term B) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related technical and hands-on application in which students attain knowledge of welding techniques and safety are continued from the previous course including soldering, brazing, and cutting, metal-arc, and Oxy-acetylene welding and pipe tacking. Plumbing installation techniques are continued covering sewage pumps and ejectors, venting and hangers. The scientific concepts of water and pressure are related to plumbing. Rigging and hoisting techniques and safety are reviewed.

**BCA 0454 Plumber Apprenticeship 5 (Third Year - Term A) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of students who are introduced to residential and commercial installation of plumbing fixtures and appliances, more on the mathematical concepts commonly used by plumbers, and emphasis on gas codes for installation, inspection, and testing.

**BCA 0455 Plumber Apprenticeship 6 (Third Year - Term B) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related instruction and hands-on course in which students attain basic knowledge of tank capacities, volume and weight of water, sizing storm drains, and piping expansion. Advanced scientific topics related to plumbing trade are covered which include heat transfer, basic electricity, electric current, electrical safety, and electrical troubleshooting. Advanced structural blueprint reading are presented including floor plans, site plans, plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and detail plans.

**BCA 0456 Plumber Apprenticeship 7 (Fourth Year - Term A) (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

This course provides related technical and hands-on course in which students attain basic knowledge of repairing and servicing of residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial fixtures and piping systems. Mathematical concepts are advanced using formulas to calculate pipe and system sizing. Heating systems are covered

including hot water boiler, hydronic, warm air, solar, and humidification systems.

**BCA 0457 Plumber Apprenticeship 8 (Fourth Year - Term B) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the science applications related to pumps and pump repair and maintenance. Advanced blueprint reading, sketching, and material take-off and estimating are covered. Plumbing codes are emphasized including regulations regarding sanitary drainage systems, medical facility plumbing, private sewage disposal, portable water supply pump for mobile homes and trailer parks.

**BCA 0460 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 1 (PSAV)**

*475 clock hours*

A coordinated work-study program reinforcing the educational and professional growth of students through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience is provided. Students and their coordinator determine the objectives for the on-the-job assignment. Students are then evaluated by their immediate supervisor on the accomplishment of the stated objectives.

**BCA 0461 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 2 (PSAV)**

*350 clock hours*

Continues the field experience part of the Plumber Apprenticeship program. A directed work-study program.

**BCA 0462 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 3 (PSAV)**

*475 clock hours*

Continues the field experience of students in the Plumber Apprenticeship program. Coordinated, directed work-study objectives emphasize work safety in caulking cast iron pipe.

**BCA 0463 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 4 (PSAV)**

*350 clock hours*

Completes the second year of the Plumber Apprenticeship program. It continues the directed work-study experience of the apprenticeship introducing drainage piping and blueprint reading and layout.

**BCA 0464 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 5 (PSAV)**

*475 clock hours*

Continues the Plumber Apprenticeship program. Venting, pipe cutting, reaming, threading and flanging are taught including use of power tools and safety.

**BCA 0465 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 6 (PSAV)**

*350 clock hours*

Continues the Plumber Apprenticeship program by providing directed work-study experience in hot and cold water systems in domestic installations.

**BCA 0466 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 7 (PSAV)**

*475 clock hours*

Continues the directed work-study portion of the Plumber Apprenticeship program with emphasis on gas systems applications, safety, and code requirements.

**BCA 0467 R Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 8 (PSAV)**

*350 clock hours*

Final directed work-study sequence in the four-year Plumber Apprenticeship program. This course trains the student in single fixture and water heater systems installation.

**BCA 0470 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 1 (Fall) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the Fire Sprinkler Fitter Trade including workplace safety, materials, common tools, pipe hangers, supports, restraints, guides, threaded steel piping systems and fittings.

**BCA 0471 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 2 (Spring) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the Fire Sprinkler Fitter Trade including the ability to identify and to describe metal, plastic, copper tube, and underground pipe systems, tools, classifications, fitting, joining and handling methods.

**BCA 0472 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 3 (Fall) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the various types of fire sprinkler systems, their usage, safety, and installation.

**BCA 0473 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 4 (Spring) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the purpose and operation of wet fire sprinkler systems and dry pipe systems.

**BCA 0474 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 5 (Fall) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the planning and design of fire sprinkler systems and the mathematics used to perform sprinkler system installation.

**BCA 0475 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 6 (Spring) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of the fire sprinkler system with emphasis on supply systems.

**BCA 0476 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 7 (Fall) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of special extinguishing systems, their design and inspection.

**BCA 0477 Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 8 (Spring) (PSAV)**

*72 clock hours*

This course provides related technical instruction and hands-on application in which students attain basic knowledge of special extinguishing systems with basic hydraulic concepts, system design and hydraulic calculations. An introduction to foremanship, documentation, and tracking is included.

**BCA 0480 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 1 (PSAV)**

*475 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0481 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 2 (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0482 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 3 (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0483 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 4 (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0484 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 5 (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0485 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 6 (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0486 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 7 (PSAV)***475 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCA 0487 R Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 8 (PSAV)***350 clock hours*

This course provides apprenticeship with realistic on-the-job training experience to acquire and apply knowledge, skills, and attitudes in an occupational field. A cooperative teacher and the employer provide supervision on-the-job.

**BCN 1003 Construction Calculations (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Technical calculations required in "Sustainable Construction" projects are recognized and techniques to quantify each are presented, explained, illustrated and practiced. Includes construction and operational problems.

**BCN 1040 Sustainable Construction Basics (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Course will survey various methods and practices of building sustainability practices designed into new buildings. Comparative evaluations of performance results, as "green" building dominates today will be covered.

**BCN 1210 Building Construction Materials and Methods 1 (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Identification of industry standard sources, properties and building materials required for use in residential and commercial construction.

**BCN 1272 Plans Interpretation (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Develops ability to read and interpret working drawings and specifications used in the construction industry.

**BCN 2080C Architectural Drafting and Design 1 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Corequisite: BCN2253C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course will introduce students to architectural graphic communication as well as to the fundamentals of design theory as it applies to human habitation and work relationships. The preliminary design processes, client influences on design, basic room relationships, and layouts. Basic plan symbols common to the field will be discussed and then applied to the design of a one-story residence and a two-story light commercial building. Presentation floor plan techniques, roof types, materials and plans, and presentation elevations will be discussed. Students will prepare presentation floor plans and exterior elevation drawings of both a one-story residence and a two-story light commercial building, as well as a preliminary building section and roof plan of a residential project.

**BCN 2081C Architectural Drafting and Design 2 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: BCN2080C (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisite: BCN2259C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course continues investigation and development of space-shaping language and its inherent structure and process of application. Skills learned in Architectural Drafting and Design 1 are engaged in both analysis and design processes, and requirement that materials introduced in lectures be furthered investigated through spatial analysis. This course will require students to further investigate architectural graphic communication as well as to the fundamentals of design theory as it applies to human habitation and work relationships.

**BCN 2220 Building Construction Materials and Methods 2 (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: BCN1210*

Identification and analysis of industry standard sources, properties, building materials, methods and systems required for use in residential and commercial construction.

**BCN 2253C Architectural Drafting 1 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Corequisite: ETD1031 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Problems in architecture are studied, such as details of footings, foundations, floors, walls, roofs, and openings in masonry and wooden structures. Application is made through projects.

**BCN 2259C Architectural Drafting 2 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: BCN2253C (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisite: BCN2081C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course prepares students to do residential, multi-family and small commercial drawings. Problems presented have varied material and structural systems. Emphasis is placed on building codes and costs.

**BCN 2598 Sustainable Construction Applications (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: BCN1040*

Course content leads students through each design/build step of a typical residential and commercial building as a means to illustrate rating options within the LEED method of evaluating Green Buildings.

**BCN 2793 Project Management for Sustainable Construction (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course covers the major components needed to manage a project from inception to completion including estimating, scheduling, logistics, and coordination of materials, labor and sustainable construction processes to meet schedule, LEED and cost objectives. Project management software is utilized.

**BCN 2941 Building Construction Experience (AS)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Documentation of 4 years of bona fide experience toward journeyman level tradesmanship.*

Credit will be given to a person who can document four years of bona fide industry experience in building, drafting and design, building construction technology or journeyman level tradesmanship in building. From workplace experience, identify basic interrelationships of various building practices in the construction industry (design, materials, regulations and contractors).

**BCT 1743 Construction Law (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Legal aspects of construction contracts and the responsibilities arising from field operations including relationship of general contractor to owner, architect and subcontractor, material, men and mechanics lien law; bonds; labor law; OSHA; workmen's compensation; taxes; and other statutes and ordinances regulating contractors.

**BCT 1750 Construction Finance (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Building construction financing and related contract requirements includes construction loans, permanent building mortgages, construction bids and contracts, penalty and incentive provisions, progress payments and retention, escalation provision, cost extras, performance and bid bonds, company profits, cash flow, business loans and insurance.

**BCT 1770 Construction Estimating (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This is an analysis and determination of building construction costs. It commences with the classification of materials, labor, and subcontracted work into the smallest manageable units; estimating more advanced elements of building construction, analysis of costs of complicated systems of construction involving commercial building; and including indirect and overhead costs, the preparation of bid proposals and related documents.

**BCT 2730 Construction Supervision Procedure (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course examines techniques of supervision and management of human and other resources necessary to complete a construction project. Construction industry organization and management structure are discussed in relation to scheduling, material procurement, and equipment management. Human resource topics include labor and human relations, safety, morale, motivation, leadership, delegation of authority in management of skilled and unskilled labor, technical, professional, and administrative personnel.

**BCV 0002 Green Building Trades Core Introductory Skills (PSAV)***90 clock hours**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides coverage of: basic safety, introduction to construction math, introduction to hand tools, introduction to power tools, construction drawings, basic rigging, basic communicating skills, basic employability skills and introduction to materials handling.

**BCV 0500 Basics of the Plumbing Trade (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: BCV0606 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Students learn to use critical safety information conveyed in hazard communication (HazCom), safety signs, signals, lockout/tagout, and emergency response. Proper applications of code-approved fixtures and faucets in plumbing installations will be covered.

**BCV 0510 Applications of the Plumbing Trade (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: BCV0500 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Students will gain the skills to read and understand different types of plumbing drawings they will encounter on the job. Students will discuss how to interpret and apply them when laying out and installing plumbing systems.

**BCV 0600 Electrician Helper 1 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to teach entry-level job skills. Topics include concepts of work and energy, electrical terminology, Ohms Law and DC circuitry.

**BCV 0601 Electrician Helper 2 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: BCV0600 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to teach entry-level job skills. Topics include test equipment, Ohms Law, principles of induction, principles of capacitance, and the principles of magnetism/electromagnetism.

**BCV 0605 Basics of the Electrical Trade (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: BCV0710 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course will provide instruction on basic electrical theory, electrical safety and introduction of the National Electric Code.

**BCV 0606 Applications of the Electrical Trade (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: BCV0605 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Students will learn to install residential service and wiring, read basic electrical construction drawings, and bend pipe to pull electrical wiring. Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of this program. These activities include instruction in the use of safety procedures and in the care of tools, equipment, materials and processes found in the industry.

**BCV 0641 Residential Wiring 1 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: BCV0601 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to give students the necessary skills in residential wiring to establish the foundation for becoming an

electrical helper. Topics include: 1) Proper use of both hand and power tools, 2) Blueprint reading, 3) Materials identification, 4) Basic residential circuits, 5) Terminology, 6) Wiring techniques, and 7) The National Electric Code (NEC) requirement.

**BCV 0642 Residential Wiring 2 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0641 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to give students the necessary skills to perform residential installations. This course provides instruction on wiring techniques learned in the lab that is incorporated in the actual wiring of a building.

**BCV 0660 Commercial Wiring 1 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0642 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to give students the necessary skills to function in the commercial electrical installation environment. Topics include: 1) Commercial circuit requirements, 2) NEC requirements, 3) Conduit bending experience, 4) Conduit installations, 5) Commercial lighting systems, and 6) Site plans and interpretation.

**BCV 0661 Commercial Wiring 2 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0660 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to give students the necessary skills to perform commercial installations. This course provides instruction in wiring techniques learned in the lab which are incorporated in the actual wiring of a building.

**BCV 0662 Electrical Maintenance (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0661 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to give students the necessary skills to perform electrical maintenance on various types of residential and commercial installations. Topics include, but are not limited to general power distribution systems for both residential and commercial installations.

**BCV 0665 Industrial Wiring 1 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0662 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

Students will use the National Electric Code to make calculations for conductor size, overcurrent protection, overload protection and short circuit protection. Students will be required to install a 277 Volt lighting branch circuit.

**BCV 0668 Industrial Wiring 2 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0665 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides lecture, demonstration and hands-on practice for installation of DC motors, single phase AC motors and three phase AC motors.

**BCV 0669 Industrial Wiring 3 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0668 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides lecture, demonstration and hands-on practice in control circuits and equipment. The student will have the opportunity to install a variety of control devices as well as relay control circuits.

Examples would be Start/Stop, Forward/Reverse, Hands off auto, Start/Job, etc. Personal and industrial safety in the use of tools and handling of materials is emphasized in laboratory activities.

**BCV 0710 Insulation Practices (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0830 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course describes the common ways in which heat is lost and how cold air infiltrates a house. It also introduces remediation methods such as air sealing and insulation. The module also explores career opportunities in the weatherization industry.

**BCV 0830 Energy Efficient Construction Skills (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0002 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course will provide fundamental instruction in the green environment, green construction practices, and green building rating systems. Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of this program. These activities include instruction in the use of safety procedures and in the care of tools, equipment, materials and processes found in the industry.

**BCV 0831 Fundamental Applications of the Green Building Trades (PSAV)**

90 clock hours

Corequisites: BCV0510 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

Students will be able to apply theory to hands-on experiences. Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of this program. These activities include instruction in the use of safety procedures and in the care of tools, equipment, materials and processes found in the industry.

**BOT 1010 General Botany (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Corequisite: BOT 1010L

This course provides an introductory survey of plant science where students will learn the main points of plant structure and function, plant classification and naming, plant-related vocabulary, the plant life cycle, floral biology, major plant groups with examples from local and everyday plants, and plant ecology. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BOT 1010L General Botany Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Corequisite: BOT 1010

This course provides an introductory survey of plant science where students will learn the main points of plant structure and function, plant classification and naming, plant-related vocabulary, the plant life cycle, floral biology, major plant groups with examples from local and everyday plants, and plant ecology. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BOT 2000 Plant Physiology (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Plant physiology offers students a broad survey of physiological processes and responses of flowing plants to the environment. Water relations, mineral nutrition, photosynthesis, respiration and growth are emphasized.

**BSC 1005 Concepts in Biology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

For non-science and elementary education majors only. This course is designed to give students an understanding of the major biological concepts. Lectures and discussions focus on how and understanding of biological concepts is relevant to environmental, social and ethical issues. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Note: This course cannot be used to satisfy degree requirements by students who already have credit in BSC1010. (\*)

**BSC 1005 Honors Concepts in Biology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College; Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

For non-science and elementary education majors only. This course is designed to give students an understanding of the major biological concepts. Lectures and discussions focus on how and understanding of biological concepts is relevant to environmental, social and ethical issues. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Note: This course cannot be used to satisfy degree requirements by students who already have credit in BSC1010. (\*)

**BSC 1005L Concepts in Biology Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

Laboratory studies for non-science and education majors. Topics covered will include osmosis and diffusion, chemical composition of foodstuffs, enzyme activity, biological diversity, and human genetics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 1010 Principles of Biology 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course  
*Corequisite:* BSC1010L (with a grade of C or higher)

An introduction to biology, cellular biology, biochemistry, genetics, and evolution is provided. This course is intended for science and pre-professional majors. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Students planning to take BSC1011 and BSC1011L must take both BSC1010 and BSC1010L. (\*)

**BSC 1010 Honors Principles of Biology 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course  
*Corequisite:* BSC1010L (with a grade of C or higher)

An introduction to biology, cellular biology, biochemistry, genetics, and evolution is provided. This course is intended for science and pre-professional majors. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Students planning to take BSC1011 and BSC1011L must take both BSC1010 and BSC1010L. (\*)

**BSC 1010L Principles of Biology 1 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course  
*Corequisite:* BSC1010 (with a grade of C or higher)

Laboratory studies in biochemistry, physiology, genetics, cell biology, and other related topics will be emphasized. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 1011 Principles of Biology 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* BSC1010, BSC1010L (with a grade of C or higher)  
*Corequisite:* BSC1011L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is the second of a two-semester sequence introducing science and pre-professional majors to biological principles including a study of the five kingdoms, population dynamics and ecology. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 1011L Principles of Biology 2 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* BSC1010, BSC1010L (with a grade of C or higher)  
*Corequisite:* BSC1011 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is the laboratory component of the second of a two-semester sequence introducing science and pre-professional majors to biological principles including the five kingdoms, population dynamics and ecology. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 1050 Environmental Conservation (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course examines man's role in modifying the natural environment. Students examine ecological problems and opportunities. Field trips and projects may be required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 1050 Honors Environmental Conservation (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College

This course examines man's role in modifying the natural environment. Students examine ecological problems and opportunities. Field trips and projects may be required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 1050L Honors Environmental Conservation Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College

This course examines man's role in modifying the natural environment from a research perspective. An on-going research project will be used as a case study. Students develop library and field research skills and presentation skills.

**BSC 1404C Introduction to Biotechnological Methods (AS)**

5 credits (3 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* Enrollment in Palm Beach County School District's Biotechnology Academies, completion of Biotec 1, 2, and 3 high school courses and department challenge exam completed with 80% pass rate

This course will build upon the concepts taught in Introduction to Biotechnology and teaches basic concepts and techniques necessary to work effectively in a biotechnology laboratory. The nature of science, lab work, and the role of the biotechnician will be discussed.

Basic skills learned will include: following procedures and keeping records; laboratory safety procedures for biological, chemical, and radiological hazards; laboratory mathematics and measuring; preparing solutions; and basic techniques used for the separation of biomolecules. Students will develop confidence in their ability to work safely with proficiency in the use of basic biotech lab instruments.

**BSC 2085 Anatomy and Physiology 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

*Corequisite:* BSC2085L (with a grade of C or higher)

An introduction to the structure and functions of the human body is provided. Topics include chemistry, histology, and study of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2085 Honors Anatomy and Physiology 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College; Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

*Corequisite:* BSC2085L (with a grade of C or higher)

An introduction to the structure and functions of the human body is provided. Topics include chemistry, histology, and study of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

*Corequisite:* BSC2085 (with a grade of C or higher)

This laboratory accompanies BSC2085. This course provides an introduction to the structure and functions of the human body. Topics cover histology and study of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2086 Anatomy and Physiology 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* BSC2085, BSC2085L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* BSC2086L (with a grade of C or higher)

A continuation of BSC2085, the circulatory, endocrine, digestive, excretory, respiratory, and reproductive systems of the body are studied. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2086L Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* BSC2085, BSC2085L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* BSC2086 (with a grade of C or higher)

This laboratory accompanies BSC2086. It is an introduction to the structure and functions of the human body. Topics cover histology and study of digestive, cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive systems. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2416C Introduction to Tissue Culture Lab (AA)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* BSC2421, BSC2421L (with a grade of C or higher)

Introduction to Tissue Culture is a course designed to provide students with hands-on experience in the proper laboratory methodology and

techniques associated with various cell and tissue cultures. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the components of a tissue culture laboratory (equipment, instruments, etc.) and provide them with a basic understanding of the proper use and care of these components. Students will be exposed to various cell culture lines and learn how to handle and maintain different cells, prepare various media solutions, carry-out general tissue culture assays (such as transfections) and perform a batch scale-up of cells using bioreactors.

**BSC 2420 Biotechnology 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* BSC2421 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* CHM1045, CHM1045L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides a specific approach to the main topics of biotechnology, starting with Genomics and Recombinant DNA Technology and Genetic Engineering, continuing with Proteomics, with protein expression, structure, processing, production, and purification. All these followed with examples of microbial biotechnology including: fermentation, bioreactors and industrial microbiology with biotechnology. It also includes biotechnology in plants, animals and agricultural industry, bioremediation and the environment, as well as aquatic biotechnology. There is a strong emphasis in biomedical and forensic biotechnology including vaccinology, pharmacogenomics, the human genome, regenerative medicine, gene therapy, cloning, and stem cell applications and implications.

**BSC 2420L Biotechnology 1 Lab (AA)**

2 credits (6 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* BSC2421L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* BSC2420, CHM1045, CHM1045L (with a grade of C or higher)

This laboratory course includes a hands on experience for the students with some of the basic and common biotechnology laboratory techniques in the areas of genomics, proteomics, genetic engineering and recombinant DNA technology.

**BSC 2421 Introduction to Biotechnology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Corequisite:* BSC2421L (with a grade of C or higher)

This lecture course provides a comprehensive approach to the concepts of biotechnology both in a historical and current context. It will take the students through the basic principles of genomics proteomics with DNA protein structure function. It will emphasize in the molecular biology aspects of genetic engineering and recombinant DNA technology. Ethical, legal, social concerns and implications of biotechnology will also be addressed. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2421 Honors Introduction to Biotechnology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College

*Corequisite:* BSC2421L (with a grade of C or higher)

This lecture course provides a comprehensive approach to the concepts of biotechnology both in a historical and current context. It will take the students through the basic principles of genomics proteomics with DNA protein structure function. It will emphasize in the molecular biology aspects of genetic engineering and recombinant DNA technology. Ethical, legal, social concerns and implications of biotechnology will also be addressed. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2421L Introduction to Biotechnology Lab (AA)**

2 credits (6 lab hours)

Corequisite: BSC2421 (with a grade of C or higher)

This laboratory course provides hands on experience for basic and common biotechnology laboratory techniques in the areas of laboratory safety, aseptic techniques, measurements and calculations, preparation of solutions, use of pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges, etc., as well as training in specific biotechnology techniques, including DNA extraction and amplification, gene cloning, nucleic acids and protein isolation and identification. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**BSC 2426C Introduction to Biotechnology Instrumentation Lab (AA)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2421, BSC2421L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is designed to provide hands-on experience in some of the basic and essential instrumentation skills required in chemistry, molecular biology and biotechnology. Students will learn the basics of laboratory safety, aseptic technique, measurements and calculations and preparation of solutions/samples. This knowledge will then be applied to advanced instrumentation utilizing spectrophotometers, centrifuges, thermal cyclers, automated DNA sequencing by PAGE, GC/MS, FPLC, and bioreactors. Students will also gain a well-rounded understanding of the maintenance of these various instruments; from ordering supplies to requesting technical support and daily/monthly maintenance.

**BSC 2427 Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2420L, CHM1045, CHM1045

Corequisites: BSC2427L, CHM1046, CHM1046L

This lecture course provides a relatively deep exploration of the basic foundations of modern biotechnology, with emphasis in molecular and cell biology as required disciplines for the study development, and applications of genetic engineering, recombinant DNA technology, which includes hands on laboratory exercise in the main general techniques. It also includes molecular considerations of some of the latest advances in oncology and cancer prevention, pharmacogenomics, as well as stem cell technology. The final part of the course focuses on basic concepts of immunobiology and medical immunology, which are also relevant to biomedical biotechnology, particularly in the areas of applications of monoclonal antibodies, anti allergic medications, recombinant DNA vaccines, transplants, immuno- modulation and gene therapy.

**BSC 2427L Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology Lab (AA)**

2 credits (6 lab hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2420L, CHM1045, CHM1045L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: BSC2427, CHM1046, CHM1046L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides a deep exploration of the basic foundations of molecular biotechnology, with emphasis on proteomics, which includes the study of protein structure, isolation, identification and purification. We will explore areas of immunobiological assays, which are relevant to biomedical biotechnology, particularly in the areas of applications of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies and antigen detection assays. Cell and tissue culture technology and techniques will also be addressed. Mutagenesis and protein engineering,

including fermentation and bioreactors, and protein separation, analysis and interactions will also be addressed.

**BSC 2435 Introduction to Bioinformatics (AA)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

Prerequisites: BSC2421, BSC2421L (with a grade of C or higher)

Current topics in bioinformatics and computational biology. Includes methods for high throughput data collection, storing, and accessing biological data. Covers programs and algorithms used to analyze data.

**BSC 2945C Biotechnology Internship (AA)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)

Prerequisites: CHM1046, CHM1046L, BSC2421, BSC2420, BSC2420L, BSC2427 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is a practical application of procedures in the real world settings with biotechnology and closely related disciplines. This experience will allow the student to perform hands on work and observation of biotechnology in any kind of institution directly or indirectly related with the field which includes but is not limited to; academic, governmental, private industry or research oriented institutions and other fields with similar experiences.

**BUL 2241 Business Law 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This is an introductory course on the fundamental concepts of law in society and the business environment. Topics include state and federal court systems, common statutory law, administrative procedures and constitutional law with emphasis on torts, contracts, bailments, and sales (warranties and liabilities).

**BUL 2242 Business Law 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Continuation of BUL2241 includes negotiable instruments (checks, drafts and notes), principal and agent, business associations (including proprietorships, partnerships and corporations), debtor-creditor relationships and real and personal property.

**CCJ 1010 Introduction to Criminology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Examines four interrelated areas: (1) history of criminology/development of criminology; (2) causes of criminal behavior; (3) ways of defining and measuring crime and criminality; and (4) methods for testing, examining, construction and criticizing criminological theories.

**CCJ 1020 Administration of Criminal Justice (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an overview of the criminal justice administration system. The emphasis is on due process, justice and Constitutional guarantees, civil rights and those incarcerated at various levels.

**CCJ 1618 Criminal Psychology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Criminal Justice is all about human behavior, and behavioral science has always sought to understand the "criminal mind." This course introduces students to the theory and practice of modern criminal psychology. Students will understand the major theories and models of criminal behavior and the major classes of psychopathology that are associated with criminal activity. These insights are then applied to the major crime classifications to form an integrative model of criminal psychology. Students will learn how this model is applied to the practical work of law enforcement and criminal justice professionals who investigate, prosecute, and adjudicate crimes involving questions of choice, action, free will, mental status and mental disorder.

**CET 2123C Microprocessors 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: EET1215C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course teaches the principles of digital electronics technology. It introduces the microprocessor and its basic programming languages and techniques. Introduces the concept of electronic memory and the most common devices to store it.

**CET 2127C Microprocessors 2 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: CET2123C

This course studies microprocessors applications, with emphasis in Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC's) and Distributed Control Systems (DCS's).

**CGS 1030 PC Starter (AS)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

Introduces the computer novice to the personal computer (PC) designed to familiarize students with the keyboard, disks, printers, Windows and the major application software packages. A number of practical problems are solved during hands-on laboratory sessions.

**CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: None (Knowledge of the keyboard is desirable)

This course will enable students to utilize common microcomputer hardware and software typically used in the workplace. Practical hands-on assignments in the areas of word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation graphics, as they apply to the workplace, will be explored in the course.

**CGS 1100 Honors Microcomputer Applications (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (Knowledge of the keyboard is desirable)

This course will enable students to utilize common microcomputer hardware and software typically used in the workplace. Practical hands-on assignments in the areas of word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation graphics, as they apply to the workplace, will be explored in the course.

**CGS 1513 Electronic Spreadsheets (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CGS1100 or OST1831

This course provides to utilize electronic spreadsheet software typically used in the workplace. Practical hands-on assignments in the areas of spreadsheet design and implementation, as they apply to the workplace, will be explored in the course.

**CGS 1543 Database Management (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CGS1100 or OST1831

This course provides hands-on training in the use of a popular database program. Students will learn introductory through advanced database concepts.

**CGS 1561 Inside the PC (AS)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

Designed for a non-technical approach to initially installing a personal computer and how to keep the system running efficiently throughout its life-cycle including maintaining the system, diagnosing common hardware problems, installing new software packages, and upgrading the hardware.

**CGS 1800 Introduction to Web Site Development (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Corequisite: CGS1100

This class covers many issues in the creation of a business web site. This includes writing a business model and planning, organizing content, and marketing the web site. The securing of transactions and available payment systems will also be examined. The student will become familiar with technologies that are used to create business web sites.

**CGS 2555 Introduction to the Internet (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Corequisite: CGS1100

This course provides the digital information to work and study in contemporary society by understanding the electronic communications. Students will learn how to get connected to the Internet, perform research via the Internet and create a personal Web page.

**CGS 2801 Advanced Web Page Media (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CGS1800

Students will use a variety of advanced applications and technologies related to the production of professional, interactive Web pages that include images, animation, sound, and video. This course will have students work with software for advanced Web page media design.

**CGS 2802 Web Site Administration (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CGS1100

This course will cover the installation of Windows and Linux servers and the installation, configuration, and administration of Internet Information Services (IIS) and Apache Web server, Microsoft SQL Server and MySQL Database Management Systems, and the email servers Microsoft Exchange Server, and send mail.

**CHD 1220 Child Development, Infancy/Preschool (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Explores parenting in relation to fulfilling children's needs, child development and growth of the infant and preschool child; and covers emotional, intellectual, physical and social development; stages of childhood; communication process between adult and child; guidance approaches; health and safety; family structures; issues affecting the child and family; and community resources which provide parent education, family and children services and other related resources.

**CHM 1025 Introductory Chemistry (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Corequisite: MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is designed for students with no high school chemistry or whose preparation in secondary school chemistry is such that they need a preliminary course for general Chemistry I, CHM1045 A. Course topics include: chemical measurements and conversions, matter, atomic structure, chemical bonding, formula writing, naming inorganic compounds, stoichiometry, and ideal gases. Students are strongly encouraged to take the on-line chemistry placement test to determine their accurate course registration for CHM1025 or CHM1045 A. You will need a calculator when taking the test. No record of the results are kept. The test is used purely for self-placement. Students who are unable to pass the chemistry placement test are strongly encouraged to enroll in CHM1025. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**CHM 1032 Principles of Chemistry (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

*Recommended Corequisite:* CHM1032L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an introduction to principles of chemistry for students not needing an intensive course. It covers important concepts of general chemistry and progresses through elementary organic chemistry into certain areas of biochemistry and is designated for Nursing and other Allied Health students. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**CHM 1032L Principles of Chemistry Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Must meet placement requirements in mathematics, English and reading to enroll in course

*Recommended Corequisite:* CHM1032 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a study of metric measurements, physical and chemical properties, elements and compounds and laboratory techniques and skills. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Special equipment required. (\*)

**CHM 1045 General Chemistry 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* CHM1045L, MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a part of the chemistry sequence CHM1045 and CHM1046. The content of this portion of the sequence is kinetic-molecular treatment of gases, liquids and solids; the structure of the atom; interatomic forces-chemical bonding, molecular geometry; correlation of structure with properties; nomenclature, quantitative relationships in chemical reactions; formulas and equations; the concept of oxidation reduction reactions. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course (\*)

**CHM 1045 Honors General Chemistry 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* CHM1045L, MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a part of the chemistry sequence CHM1045 and CHM1046. The content of this portion of the sequence is kinetic-molecular treatment of gases, liquids and solids; the structure of the atom; interatomic forces-chemical bonding, molecular geometry; correlation of structure with properties; nomenclature, quantitative relationships in chemical reactions; formulas and equations; the concept of oxidation reduction reactions. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course (\*)

**CHM 1045L General Chemistry 1 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Corequisite:* CHM1045 (with a grade of C or higher)

The course covers introduction to basic lab safety and fundamental techniques of general chemistry: separation, filtration, carrying out simple reactions, titrations, etc. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**CHM 1046 General Chemistry 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* CHM1045, CHM1045L, MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* CHM1046L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is the second part of general chemistry sequence CHM1045 and CHM1046. This portion of the sequence covers

solutions; thermodynamics; electrolytic solutions; rates of reactions and chemical kinetics; chemical equilibrium; electrochemistry; descriptive chemistry. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**CHM 1046L General Chemistry 2 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* CHM1045L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* CHM1046 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is a continuation of CHM1045 lab. Experiments on thermochemistry, acid base reactions, titrations, etc. will be carried out. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**CHM 2210 Organic Chemistry 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* CHM1046, CHM1046L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* CHM2210L

First of a two-semester sequence covering fundamental concepts, nomenclature, synthesis and reactions of classes of organic compounds, with emphasis on molecular structure and reaction mechanisms. Special equipment required.

**CHM 2210L Organic Chemistry 1 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (4 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* CHM1046, CHM1046L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* CHM2210

Laboratory portion of Organic Chemistry 1. Introduction of organic laboratory principles and techniques: vacuum filtration; recrystallization; extraction; distillation; and chromatography.

**CHM 2211 Organic Chemistry 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* CHM2210

*Corequisite:* CHM2211L

Continuation of CHM2210. The study of NMR aromatic compounds and other compounds containing oxygen and nitrogen. Special equipment required.

**CHM 2211L Organic Chemistry 2 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (4 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* CHM2210, CHM2210L

*Corequisite:* CHM2211

This course is a continuation of CHM2210L with more complex synthesis and introduction to IR and gas chromatography.

**CIS 2321 Systems and Applications (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Corequisite:* CGS1100

Utilize system analysis techniques for the solution of business and information systems problems. A team approach is stressed throughout the course of study. Major topics include methods of system investigation, input/output design, system documentation, communication, system implementation, security, hardware selection and software selection. A case-study approach is utilized.

**CIS 2513 Information Technology Project Management (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* CGS1100

This course is a study of basic project management process and relevant activities. The course introduces the fundamental aspects of project management to include project definition, planning, execution, and delivery. There will be ample case studies that will promote student understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of project management. The course material will address

issues faced by today's project manager and is intended to teach students how to develop approaches and styles of management for software projects.

**CJB 1465 Injury and Death Investigation (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Corequisites: CJB1711, CJB1712*

This course exposes the student to the identification of injuries, wounds and disease that are responsible for death or serious injury. Also covered are the role and responsibility of the Medical Examiners Office, and the diagnosis of cause and manner of death. Mass disaster human identification protocols and legal standards to include chain of custody procedures.

**CJB 1711 Introduction to Crime Scene Technology (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Corequisites: CJB1465, CJB1712*

This course is an introductory course in crime scene investigation techniques. Emphasis is placed upon recording the crime scene, collecting and preserving physical evidence, and the examination of evidence. Employment of those techniques available to the crime scene investigator also will be demonstrated.

**CJB 1712 Crime Scene Photography 1 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Corequisites: CJB1465, CJB1711*

This course includes basic crime scene photography skills including camera operation and exposure control, proficiency in relational photos and flash control for crime scene and evidentiary documentation. This class also includes videography.

**CJB 1721 Advanced Crime Scene Technology (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: CJB1465, CJB1711, CJB1712*

This course includes advanced principles, theories and applications in crime scene technology. Specialized collection procedures of weapons, traffic crash evidence, arson, gunshot residue, blood spatter and recovery of buried bodies and surface skeletons. Also included, data analysis and plan of action development are emphasized.

**CJB 1722 Crime Scene Photography 2 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: CJB1465, CJB1711, CJB1712*

This course expands upon the concepts, knowledge and skills taught in Crime Scene Photography 1 to include specialty light sources, darkroom techniques and procedures, filters and specialized equipment including black and white and computer development techniques.

**CJB 2703 Crime Scene Safety (AS)**

*2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: CJB1721, CJB1722, CJB2735*

This course covers potential health and safety hazards one will encounter at a crime scene. The course will also introduce the proper protective techniques to minimize risk to self and others. Emergency procedures and state and federal regulations are included.

**CJB 2704 Courtroom Presentation of Scientific Evidence (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: CJB2703*

This course covers dress, grooming, speaking, listening and stress control during courtroom proceedings. Visual aid preparation and presentations of all evidence (commonly referred to as "scientific evidence") collected at the crime scene are also included. The course

will utilize the rules of evidence for the state of Florida and Federal courts. Mock trial exercises will be used.

**CJB 2713 Introduction to Forensic Science (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course exposes the student to the capabilities and functions of a full service crime laboratory. Also covered is evidence selection and submission to the crime lab in accordance with established standards and legal requirements including chain of custody.

**CJB 2735 Fingerprint Classification (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: CJB1465, CJB1711, CJB1712*

This course teaches the Henry modified system and NCIC system of fingerprint classification and prepares the student for a position as a fingerprint examiner.

**CJB 2736 Latent Fingerprint Development (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: CJB2703*

This course provides the techniques involved in detection, enhancement and recovery of latent fingerprints from physical evidence. Chemical and mechanical methods and surfaces will be analyzed and evaluated for proper application in both theory and practice. Emphasis will be placed on the comparison of latent prints to fingerprint standards.

**CJB 2748 Biological Evidence (AS)**

*2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: CJB2703*

This course exposes the student to the forensic value, handling, preservation, testing and documentation of biological evidence. This course also addresses safety issues involved in handling biological evidence.

**CJD 1933 Applied Corrections Officer Competencies (AS)**

*19 credits (19 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: The successful completion of (or earned prior learning credit for) Corrections Officer Track PSAV Academy (5601) or a certified CMS Law Enforcement Officer with successful completion of the Crossover to Corrections Officer PSAV Academy (5614); application and acceptance into the Corrections Officer AS degree; and 12 credits completed toward the Corrections Officer AS degree*

This course acknowledges PSAV articulation to credit for the Corrections Officer AS degree (AS 2605). This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CJE 1300 Police Administration 1 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides administrative activity of a modern police department including administration, budget, records, support services, recruitment, supervision, human resource evaluation, discipline, planning, training, accreditation and standards.

**CJE 1301 Police Administration 2 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides law enforcement operations with emphasis in examining the operations and administration of components such as patrol, communications, juvenile justice, organized crime, narcotics, crime against persons and property, community policing and detective divisions. Specialized divisions such K-9, mounted, special weapons and tactical (SWAT) and homeland security will also be discussed.

**CJE 1711 Criminal Justice Capstone Course (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: CCJ1010, CCJ1020, CGS1100**Corequisite: CJE1300*

This course is an in-depth research and analytical project which will address a criminal justice issue relevant to the students' study in criminal justice. The course includes the preparation of a study plan and a final research paper.

**CJE 2600 Criminal Investigation (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a survey of methods and techniques used by law enforcement officers in the investigation of crime. It emphasizes interrogation techniques, evidence, and the role of forensic science, constitutional law, and other legal protocols in the formulation and prosecution of a criminal case. Case preparation and presentation will be explored along with courtroom techniques and investigative demeanor.

**CJJ 2002 Juvenile Delinquency (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An introduction to causes and treatment of juvenile delinquency is provided. The organization, functions and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies; the processing and detention of juveniles; juvenile case disposition; juvenile status and court procedures; methods in delinquency control; and special attention given to forms of family, church and community resources bearing on juvenile adjustment and preventive measures.

**CJK 0007 Introduction to Law Enforcement (PSAV)***11 clock hours*

This course presents the foundation of modern law enforcement. Topics include: Constitutional Law, Values and Ethics, and Community Oriented Policing.

**CJK 0008 Legal (PSAV)***69 clock hours*

This course presents various aspects of criminal law and case law the law enforcement officer encounters in his/her everyday activities. The course will highlight and emphasize those areas of criminal law and case law, such as search and seizure, use of force, juvenile law and civil issues. Students will participate in practical experience exercises; scenarios and role playing to develop necessary skills.

**CJK 0011 Human Issues (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

In this foundation course, the student will explore the human issues encountered by the law enforcement officer. These issues are categorized into human diversity, mental illness and the physically challenged.

**CJK 0017 Communications (PSAV)***76 clock hours*

This course presents topics of street gangs, the elderly, interviewing, officer survival and crisis intervention. Emphasis is on communication: sources, procedures and documentation.

**CJK 0020 CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations (PSAV)***48 clock hours*

This course presents the dynamics of emergency vehicle operations and develops skills in operating a motor vehicle in a law enforcement environment. A demonstration of proficiency is required.

**CJK 0031 CMS First Aid For Criminal Justice Officers (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

This course provides life saving skills development in emergency medical situations appropriate for the law enforcement first responder, including CPR, communicable diseases and hazardous materials.

**CJK 0040 Criminal Justice Firearms (PSAV)***80 clock hours*

This course develops proficiency with the semi-automatic pistol used by a law enforcement officer. Qualification with the weapon is required.

**CJK 0051 Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics (PSAV)***80 clock hours*

This course provides skills development for the officer, appropriate for the threat level, within Florida law. Demonstration of proficiency is required.

**CJK 0061 Patrol 1 (PSAV)***58 clock hours*

This course explores the law enforcement officer's various activities while on patrol: the process of arrest, responding to alarms, and the documentation of each activity.

**CJK 0062 Patrol 2 (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

This second segment of Patrol will focus on specific training topics in situations encountered by the law enforcement officer, to include: hazardous materials, explosive devices and weapons of mass destruction; and crowd control, gangs and extremist groups.

**CJK 0071 Criminal Investigations (PSAV)***56 clock hours*

This course presents the general process and procedures for conducting an investigation: responding to the scene, preliminary investigation, processing the crime scene, and follow-up investigations.

**CJK 0076 Crime Scene Investigations (PSAV)***24 clock hours*

This course presents the investigative process and requirements for specific types of offenses.

**CJK 0082 Traffic Stops (PSAV)***24 clock hours*

This course presents the procedures and safety issues when dealing with the vehicle and driver in common circumstances of the officer: unknown risk, high risk, and unattended vehicles.

**CJK 0083 DUI Traffic Stops (PSAV)***24 clock hours*

This course presents the procedures and safety issues when dealing with the vehicle and driver in cases involving drivers under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs.

**CJK 0086 Traffic Crash Investigations (PSAV)***32 clock hours*

This course develops the necessary knowledge and skills for an officer to investigate a Florida traffic crash.

**CJK 0096 Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training (LE) (PSAV)***60 clock hours**Prerequisites: Physical exam and completion of form CJSTC-75B by a licensed medical doctor*

The physical fitness training will present wellness, conditioning and nutritional aspects of physical fitness necessary for the law enforcement officer. The course will include a fitness assessment at the beginning, midpoint and conclusion of the academy as well as conditioning throughout the course to achieve improvement of the physical fitness of the recruit.

**CJK 0100 Interpersonal Skills 1 - Corrections (PSAV)***62 clock hours*

Human relations techniques and courtesy are addressed with emphasis on crime prevention. The needs of various groups within society are addressed including: juveniles, the elderly, the physically handicapped, ethnic and cultural groups, the mentally ill, the developmentally delayed and substance abusers. Intervention techniques for various situations are studied with practical exercises including: suicide, violence, and other crises. Stress recognition and reduction are included.

**CJK 0101 Interpersonal Skills 2 - Corrections (PSAV)***50 clock hours*

Interpersonal skills needed by corrections officers to understand the incarcerated society are explored, with emphasis upon supervisory methods. Inmate adjustments and the various segments of the society are studied. Includes studies of homosexuality, female inmates, deception and manipulation by inmates, and institutional criminalities.

**CJK 0102 Corrections Operations (PSAV)***64 clock hours*

The operation of correctional facilities is studied, including intake of new inmates, all aspects of their daily care, institutional procedures, and techniques utilized by officers to perform daily tasks.

**CJK 0204 Crossover CMS Law Enforcement to Traditional Corrections Introduction (PSAV)***59 clock hours**Prerequisites: Traditional or CMS Law Enforcement Training Program; Corrections BAT test score of 70.*

This course introduces the CMS law enforcement officer to competencies needed to qualify as a traditional corrections officer. This course covers the criminal justice communications and interpersonal skills necessary for a CMS law enforcement officer to qualify as a traditional corrections officer. This includes interactions with youth offenders and the mentally or physically handicapped along with crisis intervention techniques and suicide prevention training. It also includes the history and philosophy of corrections; prisoner and correction officer rights and responsibilities; ethical and professional behavior; classification of offenses; legal terms and courtroom procedures; and the use of force, search and seizure concepts.

**CJK 0212 Crossover Correctional to CMS Law Enforcement High Liability (PSAV)***8 clock hours**Prerequisite: A student enrolling in this course must possess current certification as a correctional officer in accordance with Chapters 943, F.S. and 11B-35, F.A.C.*

In this course, the corrections officer will learn competencies of CMS standards of first aid for criminal justice officers and CMS criminal justice firearms procedures. This course follows the CMS Application-

Based Law Enforcement Basic Recruit Curriculum and Coordinator's Manual for specific objectives and all course materials.

**CJK 0221 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Introduction and Legal (PSAV)***47 clock hours*

An overview of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics, current workplace issues, (hostile work environment and sexual harassment), the Criminal Justice Legal systems and CJSTC's role in law enforcement; various aspects of Criminal Law and Case Law. The course will highlight and emphasize those areas of Criminal Law and Case law such as search and seizure, use of force, juvenile law and civil issues. Students will participate in practical experience exercises, scenarios and role playing to develop necessary skills.

**CJK 0222 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Communications (PSAV)***56 clock hours*

This course of instruction consists of three sections: the communications networks of law enforcement, including the purpose of the systems and the legal restrictions; the application human interaction and interpersonal skills in a diverse society; and the related legal parameters, mechanics and procedures for interviews and report writing.

**CJK 0223 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Human Issues (PSAV)***32 clock hours*

This course of instruction will explore the law enforcement officer's interaction with, and proper response to, persons in crisis situations and those with substance dependency issues. It will also address special needs populations such as the elderly and juveniles and persons with mental and physical disabilities.

**CJK 0240 Law Enforcement Auxiliary Introduction (PSAV)***27 clock hours*

This course covers the requirements for completing the basic recruit training program as well as the importance of ethics, values, and professionalism in both their personal and professional lives. Also covered is the criminal justice system and its functions.

**CJK 0241 Law Enforcement Auxiliary Patrol and Traffic (PSAV)***19 clock hours*

Course covers officer survival, patrol techniques, contact, arrest and transporting prisoners, crowd control, incident command and traffic direction, stops and crash investigations.

**CJK 0242 Law Enforcement Auxiliary Investigations (PSAV)***17 clock hours*

Course covers the patrol officer's responsibilities in crime scene investigations and criminal investigations to include all types of crimes against both persons and property.

**CJK 0270 Criminal Justice Legal 1 (PSAV)***46 clock hours*

This course includes studies in ethics, histories of corrections and law enforcement, information on the Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission and the various criminal justice system components, the philosophy of corrections, prison alternatives, inmate and correctional officer rights, various aspects and elements of crimes, privileges and defenses, civil and criminal liability, court and trial considerations, legal terminology, and use of force issues.

**CJK 0280 Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training CMS (Corrections) (PSAV)**

40 clock hours

*Prerequisites: Physical exam and completion of form CJSTC-75B by a licensed medical doctor*

The physical fitness training will present wellness, conditioning and nutritional aspects of physical fitness necessary for the corrections officer. The course will include a fitness assessment at the beginning, midpoint and conclusion of the academy as well as conditioning throughout the course to achieve improvement of the physical fitness of the recruit.

**CJK 0286 Criminal Justice Communications - Corrections (PSAV)**

42 clock hours

This course includes studies in note taking and taking statements, report writing and reporting procedures, radio procedures, and the Florida Criminal Information Center.

**CJK 0422 Dart-Firing Stun Gun (PSAV)**

8 clock hours

This course will introduce the student to the basics of both the stun gun as well as the dart-firing stun gun and provide some fundamental knowledge on this emerging tool in criminal justice.

**CJK 0480 Emergency Preparedness (PSAV)**

26 clock hours

Skills needed for riot and disturbance control and firefighting are studied and practiced. Includes methods of riot prevention, handling of unusual situations, what to do if taken hostage, and emergency procedures.

**CJK 1933 Applied Law Enforcement Officer Competencies (AS)**

22 credits (22 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: The successful completion of (or earned prior learning credit for) the Law Enforcement Officer Track PSAV Academy (5600) or a certified Corrections Officer with successful completion of the Crossover to CMS Law Enforcement Officer PSAV Academy (5613); application and acceptance into the Law Enforcement Officer AS degree; and 12 credits completed toward the Law Enforcement Officer AS degree*

This course acknowledges PSAV articulation to credit for the Law Enforcement Officer AS degree (AS 2606). This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CJK 1062 Introduction to Constitutional Law (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Introductory study of the United States Constitution and Florida Constitution presenting an in-depth analysis of constitutional law with emphasis on arrest, search and seizure, interrogations, self-incrimination and authority and limitations on police actions under the Bill of Rights.

**CJK 2100 Criminal Law (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Study of the scope, purpose, definition, and classification of crimes is provided. Includes criminal intent, acts of omission and commission and offenses against the person and property. Elements of more common offenses and their defense are studied in-depth.

**CJK 2130 Laws of Evidence (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

The course provides to examine evidence and rules governing admissibility of evidence to court. The course also studies the criminal

justice system, with an emphasis on Florida and Federal laws of evidence and their application.

**CJL 2403 Law of Arrest, Search, and Seizure (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Covers right and duty to make arrests; obligations imposed by oath of officer; distinction between felony and misdemeanor; requisites of legal arresting in Florida Statutes; immunity from arrest, legal rights to suspect, techniques and procedures in effecting arrests; legal use of force, degree of force, rights of arrested persons; attitude and remarks of arresting officer; laws and regulations pertaining to search and hold for evidence or confiscation of property.

**CLP 2001 Personality Development and Adjustment (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides a summary of the major personality theories. The course emphasizes an exposure and analysis of the theories that explain the development of personality and the effect that personality has in individual and group behaviors.

**CNT 2000 Network Technologies (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Corequisite: CGS1100*

This course includes the basic concepts of networking including transmission media, the OSI model, protocols and relationships between the parts of the network.

**CNT 2401 Computer Network Security Policy Development (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: CIS A.S. Degree and experience and/or knowledge of CEN2522 and CEN2705*

Develops security policies and strategies after exploring the concept of trustworthy computing and the important role that security plays with respect to people, processes and technologies in an organization. The course is structured around three phases of network security: planning, building and managing security policies.

**CNT 2402 Implementing and Administering Network Security (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: CGS1100*

This course will provide students with critical information on technologies necessary for information security. Upon completion of this course, students will understand how to plan for network security threats and be able to implement solutions. Students will set up firewalls, configure both UNIX and Windows system security, and perform intrusion detection tasks.

**CNT 2404 Network Attacks and Introduction to TCP/IP Security (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: CNT2407*

This course will provide students with critical information which detects and prevents common attacks and vulnerabilities using security technologies. Students will also explore techniques on how to stay current on vulnerabilities and other security topics.

**CNT 2405 Intrusion Detection Systems, Countermeasures and PKI (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: CNT2404*

This course will provide students with critical information to identify and secure a network perimeter. Students will examine and use tools

to secure computer running versions of Windows. The course includes Microsoft Baseline Security Analyzer (MBSA), Solarwinds Remote Management Systems and other RSA standard security tools. Network encryption and authentication tools are examined.

**CNT 2407 Information Security Implementation and Standards (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: CIS A.S. Degree and CNT2401

Identifies common types of security attacks and implements practical solutions to protect organizations from internal and external threats. Students will assess security risks; secure network perimeters, servers and work stations; and respond to security incidents.

**CNT 2700 TCP/IP and Network Administration (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CNT2000 or CTS1110

The course provides a comprehensive understanding of Microsoft Windows Active Directory and to tackle enterprise level administration. The course focuses on planning, installing, and configuring DNS and Active Directory, utilizing group policy, monitoring performance, managing software installation, and using Remote Installation Services.

**COP 1000 Introduction to Programming Logic (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite or Corequisite: CGS1100

This course provides programming logic that emphasizes the use of flow charts, pseudo-code, and functional structure charts to develop well-formed algorithms. Both structured and object-oriented design methodologies will be examined.

**COP 1220 Introduction to Programming in C (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP1000

Introduction to the C language emphasizes use of structured design, problem design, algorithm design, coding, debugging, testing and documentation stressing program segmentation through utility development and top-down design.

**COP 1332 Visual Basic Programming (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP1000

Visual Basic is an introduction to problem-solving and programming with an object-oriented, event-driven, high level programming language. The student should be able to read, understand, and create Visual Basic computer programs using modular programming techniques.

**COP 1933 A Applied Technical Skills - Certified Internet Web (CIW) Associate Design Specialist (PROSO001) (AS)**

6 credits (6 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A121 or 2122 program code, current Certified Internet Web (CIW) Associate Design Specialist (PROSO001) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Certified Internet Web (CIW) Associate Design Specialist (PROSO001) certification toward the Internet Services Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**COP 1933 B Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - ASP.NET Developer (MICRO062) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A121 or 2122 program code, current Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - ASP.NET Developer (MICRO062) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - ASP.NET Developer (MICRO062) certification toward the Internet Services Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**COP 1933 C Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - Web Developer (MICRO043) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A121 or 2122 program code, current Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - Web Developer (MICRO043) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - Web Developer (MICRO043) certification toward the Internet Services Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**COP 1933 D Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Distributed Applications (MICRO047) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Distributed Applications (MICRO047) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Distributed Applications (MICRO047) certification toward the Computer Programming AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**COP 1933 E Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Windows Applications (MICRO049) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Windows Applications (MICRO049) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Windows Applications (MICRO049) certification toward the Computer Programming AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**COP 1933 F Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Web Applications (MICRO048) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Web Applications (MICRO048) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Web Applications

(MICRO048) certification toward the Computer Programming AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**COP 2334 Programming in C++ (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP1000

An intermediate level programming course assumes knowledge of how to program in C. This class emphasizes class data types, C++ functions, overloading, class inheritance, C++ I/O streams, object oriented program design, and program reusability.

**COP 2654 Objective C Programming (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP1000 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is an intermediate level programming course and it assumes a knowledge of programming logic. This course emphasizes the historical evolution of Objective-C; how to use Xcode to program in Objective-C on an Apple Mac; how to use the various system data types; how to use sequence, selection, repetition and object oriented programming with classes and class inheritance; and how to use Objective-C I/O streams as well as a brief introduction to iPhone programming.

**COP 2700 Data Structures (SQL) (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP1000

This course provides students with a solid foundation in SQL, which provides a means for accessing and manipulating databases. Students will be familiarized with the structure of databases and introduced to the relational database model. Students will learn the fundamentals of the SQL language, including how to create and design tables, how to carry out queries, how to add and delete data from a database, how to create views, and how to handle security.

**COP 2800 Programming in Java (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP 1220 or COP 2334

This course introduces the student to Java programming with a focus on object-oriented programming. Students will write Java Applets. In addition, full Java applications will be written which can be used independent of HTML pages and independent of the Internet.

**COP 2805 Advanced Java Programming (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP2800

This course provides students with an understanding of how to use Java for enterprise applications. The use of JavaBeans and how they can be used to facilitate the development of enterprise applications will be explained. Using servlets and Java Server Pages, students will learn how to create dynamic web pages and how to process data entered via the web. Students will learn how to access databases, using Java Database Connectivity, by issuing SQL commands. The topic of remote method invocation will be discussed as well as security strategies.

**COP 2822 Web Site Design (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: CGS2555 or ART1201C, ART1300C, GRA2100C (or GRA2131C) and ART1205C

This course will introduce the student to Hypertext Markup Language which is used on the Internet to create home pages on the World Wide Web. Students will also learn how to incorporate Cascading Style Sheets and Dynamic HTML into web pages.

**COP 2831 Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript) (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP2822 or COP1220

XML is a mark-up language that is widely used in business applications to describe data, and JavaScript is one of the most popular scripting languages for creating dynamic web pages. Students will learn the techniques for writing well-formed XML, and some of the ways this mark-up language is used in business will be discussed. Using JavaScript, students will learn how to create animation, how to verify form data, and how to create web pages with an additional level of interactivity.

**COP 2838 Advanced Visual Basic.NET (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: COP1332

Students will learn how to access databases and how to manipulate data in databases, how to work with the Windows file system, how to create quality reports using Crystal Reports, how to draw, how to create professional charts, and how to customize interfaces and controls. Students will build on their understanding of Visual Basic.NET basics to master these topics to create advanced Visual Basic.NET applications. The emphasis throughout this course will be on creating real-world applications.

**COP 2840 Server-side Programming (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: COP1000 and one of the following: COP1220, COP1332, COP2334, COP2800, or COP2831

This course introduces students to the following server-side scripting languages: CGI/PERL, PHP, Visual Basic, Active Server Pages, and Java Server Pages. Students will gain the skills necessary to design applications and dynamic web pages using server-side scripting languages. Students will be familiarized with basic SQL commands, which are used to communicate with databases, and will learn how to issue SQL commands from scripting languages.

**COS 0200 Cosmetology 1 - Introduction (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in hair shampooing and scalp treatments. Lectures center on history and career opportunities, life skills, professional image, communicating for success, infection control, properties of hair and scalp, shampooing, rinsing and conditioning. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law.

**COS 0301 Cosmetology 2 - Haircutting (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: COS0400 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in hair shaping (cutting) and instruction in the selection of proper hair cutting, implements and proper style selection. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law.

**COS 0400 Cosmetology 3 - Styling (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: COS0200 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in hairstyling. Lectures will cover principles of hair design, hairstyling, braiding and braid extensions,

and wig and hair enhancements. Emphasis will be placed on creating hairstyles on mannequins and classmates. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law.

**COS 0600 Cosmetology 5 - Chemicals (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: COS0301 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in permanent waving/reconstruction and curl/chemical relaxing. Instruction in analyzing the hair, selection of approximate solutions and implements are also provided. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law.

**COS 0700 Cosmetology 6 - Haircolor (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: COS0600 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in all types of hair coloring and bleaching. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of hair and scalp, performance of predisposition test, selection of correct supplies and equipment for coloring, and basics of chemistry. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law.

**COS 0870 Cosmetology 4 - Salon Management (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in employability skills, communication, and math required to succeed in the salon industry. The course will touch on entrepreneurship plus an overview of State Board of Cosmetology requirements, laws, rules and regulations. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards.

**CPO 2002 Comparative Governments (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: POS 1001 (with a grade of C or higher) or POS1041 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of instructor

This course provides an introduction of comparative model for understanding diverse governmental institutions and political systems throughout the world, including a study of other nations' history, culture, constitution, governmental institutions, political processes and domestic and foreign policies. Governments are selected from different continents and different political traditions and include Great Britain, Germany, Russia, China, Japan, Brazil, South Africa and Iran.

**CRW 2001 Creative Writing (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC1121

This course involves study of theory and practice in poetry and fiction, including collateral readings and extensive workshopping of students' own creative works. The class will critique students' works and considerable writing and rewriting required. Students prepare a final portfolio and learn how to submit works for publication.

**CRW 2100 Introduction to Fiction Writing 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

The course provides intensive study of the process of writing short fiction, including discussion of professional models to improve understanding of elements and techniques. A substantial portion of the course will be devoted to workshopping and critiquing student

writing. Students submit a final portfolio and research the market for publication.

**CRW 2101 Introduction to Fiction Writing 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CRW2100 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is a workshop-based course for budding short fiction writers. Authors will have the opportunity to create new stories as well as to continue development of their writing projects/portfolios begun in CRW2100. Submissions will be critiqued by the professor and fellow students, deepening the writer's knowledge of necessary fictional elements; marketing techniques will be emphasized.

**CSP 0010 Manicuring, Pedicuring, and Nail Extensions (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to establish proficiency in manicuring and pedicuring and in applying artificial nails and nail wraps. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law. (Course only for students enrolled in Cosmetology PSAV program - see CSP0013 for Nail Technician program).

**CSP 0011 Salon Practice Lab 2 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides additional proficiency in all phases of cosmetology salon procedures in the salon lab setting for students to continue to increase speed while improving their skills overall. All competencies, assignments, practical services and hours are completed as preparation is made to apply to the Florida Board of Cosmetology for examination and licensure.

**CSP 0013 Nail Specialist (PSAV)**

240 clock hours

This course provides proficiency in manicuring, pedicuring, applying artificial nails and nail wraps. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law. This program prepares the student for employment as a registered Nail Specialist.

**CSP 0240 Facials (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in facials and makeup. Lectures center on skin structure and growth, anatomy and physiology, electricity, hair removal, facials and makeup. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to achieve salon/industry standards and State Board law. (Course only for students enrolled in Cosmetology PSAV program - see CSP0260 for Facial Specialty program).

**CSP 0260 Facial Specialist (PSAV)**

260 clock hours

This course provides proficiency in different types of facials and spa skin care treatments. Hair removal and different types of make-ups are demonstrated and performed. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which are designed to achieve spa/industry standards and State Board law. This course prepares the student for employment as a registered Facial Specialist.

**CSP 0300 Salon Practice Lab 1 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in all phases of cosmetology procedures. The focus is to perform cosmetology services on patrons in a salon setting. Students learn to increase their speed while sharpening their skills. All competencies, assignments, practical services and hours are completed as preparation is made to apply to the Florida Board of Cosmetology for examination.

**CTS 1110 Microcomputer Operating Systems (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CGS1100 or OST1831

This course provides an introduction to a client operating system. Students will be presented with an overview of Windows networking family, as well as cover such topics as installation, working with users and group, the file system, profiles, local policies, security, protocols, internetworking, remote access, printing and troubleshooting.

**CTS 1150 Computer Maintenance and Repair (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to give the student hands on experience working with personal computers. It will provide the student with the various techniques and procedures for installing and troubleshooting computer hardware.

**CTS 1650 CISCO 1 (Networking Essentials) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CTS1150 or CompTIA A+ Certification

This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of numbering systems, the OSI model and networking industry standards, networking topologies and medium, IP addressing and subnetting, basic network design as well as networking components.

**CTS 1933 A Applied Technical Skills - Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNPT001) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNPT001) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNPT001) certification toward the Networking Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 B Applied Technical Skills - Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) (CISCO005) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) (CISCO005) certification and submission of prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) (CISCO005) certification toward the Networking Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 C Applied Technical Skills - CompTIA Network+ (COMPT006) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current CompTIA Network+ (COMPT006) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current CompTIA Network+ (COMPT006) certification toward the Networking

Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 D Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) (MICRO006) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131, 2123, A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) (MICRO006) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) (MICRO006) certification toward the Computer Programming or Networking Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 E Applied Technical Skills - CompTIA Server+ (COMPT009) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131, 2123, A133 or 2126 program code, current CompTIA Server+ (COMPT009) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current CompTIA Server+ (COMPT009) certification toward the Computer Programming or Networking Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 F Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Programming (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Programming certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Programming certification toward the Computer Programming AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 G Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Networking Administration (AS)**

9 credits (9 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Networking Administration certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Networking Administration certification toward the Networking Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 1933 H Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified IT Professional (MCIT) Server Administrator (MICRO034) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current Microsoft Certified IT Professional (MCIT) Server Administrator (MICRO034) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Microsoft Certified IT Professional (MCIT) Server Administrator (MICRO034) certification toward the Networking Administrator AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**CTS 2301 UNIX Installation and Administration Using LINUX (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: CGS1100*

This course will provide students with the skills to install Linux, utilize the shell, configure hardware, manage users, utilize the file system, configure network services, setup remote access, manage system resources, write shell scripts, configure printing, back up and restore files, and troubleshoot Linux.

**CTS 2320 Wide Area Networks (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: CNT2000 or CTS1110*

This course provides the skills needed to install, configure, manage, monitor, and troubleshoot Windows Server networking. In particular, topics covered include the proper use of networking protocols and networking services such as Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, Domain Name Service, Windows Internet Name Service, Routing and Remote Access, IP Routing, IP Security, Internet Connection Sharing, Network Address Translation, and Certificate Services. Students have an opportunity to apply their knowledge through hands-on projects and case study assignments. As you complete the hands-on projects, you will be keeping a journal of your lab observations.

**CTS 2334 Local Area Networks (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: CNT2000 or CTS1110*

The main goal of this course is to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of Windows Server and to prepare students to tackle server administration. The course focuses on selecting server and client hardware, installing and configuring a server, setting up and managing network printing services, establishing remote access services, interoperating on a network, setting up the web server, monitoring and tuning a server, and troubleshooting problems. Students have an opportunity to apply their knowledge through hands-on projects and case study assignments.

**CTS 2651 CISCO 2 (Router Technology) (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: CTS1650*

This course builds on semester one and introduces router configuration, Ethernet, Token Ring, Fiber Distributed Data Interface, and TCP/IP addressing. Topics also include router elements, functions performed by ICMP, command history and editing features, rip routing, IGRP routing and IP traffic.

**CTS 2652 CISCO 3 (Switch Technology) (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: CTS2651*

This course introduces students to switching technology including LAN switching theory, LAN switched design, VLAN, VTP, and STP switch configurations as well as wireless technology.

**CTS 2653 CISCO 4 (Project Based Learning) (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: CTS2652*

This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of scaling networks employing NAT and PAT, DHCP, WAN technologies such as PPP, ISDN and DDR, and Frame Relay.

**DEA 0130 Related Dental Theory (PSAV)***32 clock hours*

This course is designed to acquaint the dental auxiliary with various related topics having application in the field of dentistry. One topic

discussed is microbiology, stressing pathogenic microorganisms. Oral pathology, both benign and malignant neoplasms, is explored. A familiarization of common drugs and medicaments, their toxicities, and effects is also included. A knowledge of nutrition, with emphasis on the relationship to oral health, is presented. Finally, the body systems, their functions and related diseases are identified in the format of student presentations.

**DEA 0153 Dental Psychology and Communication (PSAV)***32 clock hours*

This course is divided into two subject areas. The first subject area explores the study of the psychological factors that affect the dental patient's behavior, techniques to overcome fears and anxieties concerning dentistry and team building in the dental practice. The second subject area provides opportunities with oral and written communications.

**DEA 0800 Clinical Practice 1 (PSAV)***32 clock hours**Recommended Prerequisites: DES1200, DES1200L**Corequisite: DEA0800L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to continue the instruction in the fundamentals of clinical dental assisting. Included will be the working knowledge of all dental equipment, instruments, manipulation of dental materials, patient management and the application of four-handed dentistry in a clinical setting.

**DEA 0800L Clinical Practice 1 Lab (PSAV)***128 clock hours*

This course will provide clinical application of the principles taught in DEA 0800 Clinical Practice I. In addition, the student will have additional assignment responsibilities in areas of radiology, team leadership, sterilization, receptionist, clinical and office observation.

**DEA 0801 Clinical Practice 2 (PSAV)***32 clock hours**Corequisite: DEA0801L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to introduce and continue the instruction in the fundamentals of clinical dental assisting. Included will be the working knowledge of all dental equipment, instruments, manipulation of dental materials, patient management, and the application of four-handed dentistry in a clinical setting.

**DEA 0801L Clinical Practice 2 Lab (PSAV)***256 clock hours*

This course is a continuation of DEA 0800L Clinical Practice I Lab. It will provide clinical application of the principles taught in DEA 0800 Clinical Practice I and DEA 0801 Clinical Practice II.

**DEA 0850 Dental Assisting Clinical Practice 3 (PSAV)***16 clock hours*

In the didactic portion of this course, a detailed overview of the key designated subject areas represented on the Dental Assisting National Board will be studied. A seminar will be scheduled to discuss the students' experiences in their externship and with their community service projects.

**DEA 0850L Clinical Practice 3 Lab (PSAV)***128 clock hours**Corequisite: DEA0850 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to enhance the dental assisting student clinical skills and competencies during a supervised externship in a private dental office.

**DEA 0940L Dental Practicum 1 Lab (PSAV)***24 clock hours*

The objective of this course is to provide clinical experience in patient preparation for oral diagnosis. Students will have assigned responsibilities in the areas of patient recognition, charting, study models and radiology. The student will receive experience to interact effectively with the dentist and the patient.

**DEA 0941L Dental Practicum 2 Lab (PSAV)***96 clock hours*

The objective of this course is to provide detailed knowledge and advanced clinical experience in various intra-oral procedures. The student will be expected to follow patient treatment protocol via a comprehensive approach. The student will participate in delivery of care in a variety of settings both on and off campus.

**DEH 1003 Dental Hygiene Instrumentation (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Recommended Prerequisites: DES1800, DES1800L**Corequisite: DEH1003L (with a grade of C or higher)*

A competency-based course introducing the student dental hygienist to the theory and techniques of instrumentation that will be applied in a lab/clinical setting. Completion of the course competencies at minimum standard will allow the student to progress to Dental Hygiene I.

**DEH 1003L Dental Hygiene Instrumentation Lab (AS)***2 credits (6 lab hours)**Recommended Prerequisites: DES1800, DES1800L**Corequisite: DEH1003 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A competency-based course introducing the student dental hygienist to the applications and techniques of instrumentation in a lab/clinical setting. Completion of course competencies at minimum standard will allow the student to progress to Dental Hygiene 1.

**DEH 1130 Oral Embryology and Histology (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Recommended Prerequisite: DES 1020*

A comprehensive study of the embryonic, fetal and postnatal development of the tissues and structures of the head and oral cavity and their relationship to the field of dentistry.

**DEH 1800 Dental Hygiene 1 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Corequisite: DEH1800L*

Basic theory, technique and principles will be introduced in didactic course and applied through practical experiences in the clinical setting. The student is first introduced to: patient management, dental hygiene treatment planning, indices, removable appliances, radiographic interpretation and review of professional literature.

**DEH 1800L Dental Hygiene 1 Lab (AS)***4 credits (12 clinical hours)**Corequisite: DEH1800*

Basic theory, technique and principles will be introduced and applied through practical experiences in the clinical setting. Dental Hygiene care to the public is initiated through the delivery of preventive and therapeutic services. Students will be required to complete a specific number of dental appointments in the clinic.

**DEH 1802 Dental Hygiene 2 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Corequisite: DEH1802L*

This course is a continuation of Dental Hygiene I. Students advance their understanding of systemic disease processes and their integral

link to oral health. In addition, dietary counseling and tobacco cessation counseling will now be incorporated in patient care management.

**DEH 1802L Dental Hygiene 2 Lab (AS)***1 credit (3 clinical hours)**Corequisite: DEH1802*

This course is a continuation of Dental Hygiene I, adding the clinical application of dietary counseling, and tobacco cessation counseling coordinated with patient medical history in patient care management. Students continue to refine their patient assessment and instrumentation skills.

**DEH 1811 Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

Emphasis will be on discussion of current legal and ethical issues in dental hygiene practice. Topics will include professional ethics, dental law, risk management and standards of care. The Dental Hygiene Practice Act as it governs the dental hygiene profession will be reviewed.

**DEH 2300 Pharmacology (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Recommended Prerequisites: BSC2085/2085L, BSC2086/2086L, MCB2010/2010L, CHM1020*

A comprehensive study of pharmacology as it relates to the field of dentistry and dental hygiene.

**DEH 2400 General and Oral Pathology (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

A comprehensive study of oral abnormalities and disease processes with emphasis on clinical identification.

**DEH 2602 Periodontology (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Recommended Prerequisites: DEH1800C, DEH1802C**Recommended Corequisite: DEH2804C*

This course is a study of the etiology, classification and treatment of periodontal disease. Emphasis is on recognition and treatment of clinical disease states of the periodontium.

**DEH 2701 Community Dentistry (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

This course covers prevention and control of dental disease in the community through the study of biostatistics and epidemiology. Students will be responsible for assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating procedures in oral health community programs. Emphasis will also be placed on alternative practice settings in community dentistry for the dental hygiene practitioner.

**DEH 2702L Community Dentistry Practicum (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: DEH2701 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to give the dental hygiene student a series of professional experiences with exposure to the public at large. Emphasis is placed on dental hygiene education of the public in an institutional and public setting using skills acquired in DEH2701.

**DEH 2804 Dental Hygiene 3 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Corequisite: DEH2804L*

A continuation of the development and application of dental hygiene skills and knowledge in both theory and practice. Clinical participation will include off and on campus dental health facilities, with the application of new and current preventive therapies. A variety of different practice settings will be included.

**DEH 2804L Dental Hygiene 3 Lab (AS)***4 credits (1 lecture hour)**Corequisite: DEH2804*

A continuation of the development and application of dental hygiene skills and knowledge in both theory and practice. Clinical participation will include off and on campus dental health facilities, with the application of new and current preventive therapies. A variety of different practice settings will be included.

**DEH 2806 Dental Hygiene 4 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Corequisite: DEH2806L*

This course is the companion seminar/lecture component for students in the phase of the development and application of dental hygiene skills and knowledge in both theory and practice. Didactic seminars and lectures will incorporate the application of new and current preventive therapies.

**DEH 2806L Dental Hygiene 4 Lab (AS)***5 credits (15 clinical hours)**Corequisite: DEH2806*

This course is the final clinical course and is a continuation of the development and clinical application of dental hygiene skills and knowledge in both theory and practice. Clinical participation will include off and on campus dental health facilities, with the application of new and current preventive therapies. A variety of different practice settings will be included.

**DEH 2934 Compromised Patient (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Recommended Prerequisite: DES1840**Recommended Corequisites: DEH2603, DEH2804C*

This course provides the dental hygiene student an understanding of the problems peculiar to patients with special needs or unusual health factors that may complicate routine care generally provided and special procedures involved to help the patient maintain optimum oral health.

**DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Recommended Prerequisite: PSY2012*

Introduces the student to the principles and processes of normal human growth and development. The student will understand and apply these concepts to specific age groupings, from conception through death. Principles of health promotion and disease prevention will be integrated with course content. Biopsychosocial forces will be studied in relation to their effects on the range of normal human behaviors.

**DEP 2102 Child Growth and Development (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides an overview of a child from prenatal development through adolescence. The student will learn the various domains of development and associate theories and concepts with each domain (physical, cognitive and socio-emotional). Applicable to educators, parents and people who wish to work with children, an observation and analysis component is integral to this course.

**DES 1020 Dental Anatomy (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Dental anatomy is the study of the structure, morphology and function of the primary and permanent dentitions and head and neck anatomy. The direct correlation of dental procedures to human oral anatomy is emphasized.

**DES 1100 Dental Materials (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Corequisite: DES1100L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the physical and chemical properties of materials used in dental practice. Emphasis is placed on why specific materials are used, rather than solely upon manipulative techniques.

**DES 1100L Dental Materials Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Corequisite: DES1100 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the physical and chemical properties of materials used in dental practice. Emphasis is placed on why specific materials are used, rather than solely upon manipulative techniques. The laboratory phase affords the student the opportunity to develop manipulative skills with the materials used within the auxiliaries' scope of dental practice and to evaluate the effects of specific materials in the oral environment.

**DES 1200 Dental Radiology (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Corequisite: DES1200L (with a grade of C or higher)*

Applications of techniques taught in dental radiology lecture as used in clinical practice.

**DES 1200L Dental Radiology Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Corequisite: DES1200 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Applications of techniques taught in dental radiology lecture as used in clinical practice.

**DES 1600 Office Emergencies (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course introduces the student to medical emergencies and the basic logical ways of accessing the patient's physical status when presenting for dental treatment. This course will also give them the knowledge of common medical emergencies enabling them to know how and when to anticipate and manage those emergencies thus reducing the likelihood of their occurrence.

**DES 1800 Introduction to Clinical Procedures (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Corequisite: DES1800L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course includes a study of: basic medical/dental terminology, the history of dentistry and the theory and techniques of clinical procedures, including microbiology and aseptic procedure, instrument design and patient/operator positioning, the oral exam, dental charting, and basic patient oral hygiene instruction. Infection control guidelines will be stressed throughout this course.

**DES 1800L Introduction to Clinical Procedures Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Corequisite: DES1800 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A study of basic medical/dental terminology, the history of dentistry, the theory and techniques of clinical procedures; including instrument design and patient/operator positioning, the oral exam, dental charting, instrument transfer and oral evacuation. Infection control guidelines will be stressed throughout this course.

**DES 1832 Expanded Functions Lecture (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Corequisite: DES1832L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to provide the basic knowledge for the dental assisting and the dental hygiene student to perform the expanded functions permitted by the Rules and Regulations of the Florida State Board of Dentistry.

**DES 1832L Expanded Functions Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Corequisite: DES1832 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to provide the clinical practice necessary for the dental assisting and the dental hygiene student to perform the expanded functions permitted by the Rules and Regulations of the Florida State Board of Dentistry.

**DES 1840 Preventive Dentistry (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

This course is designed to teach the students how to educate and motivate patients in controlling their dental plaque, thus preventing dental diseases. A study of the periodontal tissues, tooth deposits and stains, caries etiology and prevention methods are learned. Floss, brushes with brushing methods and the use of dental adjuncts are emphasized. Uses of fluorides are examined.

**DES 2502 Office Management (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

Marketing skills of the dental health care provider will be explored in depth. A working letter of application, resume and follow-up letter will be prepared. Traditional business office procedures will be compared and contrasted with those found in offices utilizing more advanced technology.

**DIM 0004 Introduction to Diesel Technology (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides entry level skills in heavy truck service and systems operation. The topics covered include shop safety, OSHA rules, applied math and science principles, identification and proper use of shop tools and equipment, heavy truck component identification, use of electronic service information, proper use of measuring tools, EPA rules on hazardous waste handling and disposal. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0006 Diesel Engine Systems 2 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: DIM0014 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides advanced proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of electronic diesel engines, computerized controls, hydro mechanical diesel fuel injection systems, fuel subsystems, and electronic injection systems. Special emphasis will be placed on the proper use of engine performance diagnostic tools, oscilloscope, analyzers and hand held scan tools. Students will also learn employability skills and entrepreneurial opportunities in diesel technology. The course instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0007 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 1 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisite: DIM303 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

The course provides an introduction to the operation and maintenance of truck air brake system. The areas covered will include: air supply circuits, air compressors, governors, air dryers, evaporators, brake control valves, and parking/emergency brake circuits. This course also covers the types of foundation brakes and related mechanical systems. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0008 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 2 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: DIM0007 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides an advanced proficiency in the operation and servicing of heavy truck brake systems. Instruction will include disc and drum brakes, hydraulic brake systems, air over hydraulic brake systems, power assist units, ABS-anti-lock systems, and related miscellaneous mechanical/electrical components. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0014 Diesel Engine Systems 1 (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Corequisites: DIM0004 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides proficiency in diesel engine theory and repair. Areas of concentration will include the diagnosis and repair of the cylinder head and valve train, engine block, lubrication and cooling systems. Course will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0103 Preventive Maintenance Inspection (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides an introduction to establish proficiency on the preventive maintenance of heavy truck systems. Special emphasis will be placed on fluid inspection systems, fluid maintenance and replacement, lubrication, oil analysis, air intake systems, cooling system maintenance and DOT compliance. The course instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0106 Hydraulic Systems (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: DIM0201 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course will introduce the student to the basic principles of hydraulic pumps, motors, and hydraulic accessories. The student will identify, explain, and troubleshoot components using diagrams and test equipment by performing hands-on skills in maintaining and reconditioning hydraulic systems in the lab. The student will perform lab and shop procedures in the following areas: tool use and organization; personal safety and environmental practices; diesel shop organization and management. This course will also provide the student with skills relating to workplace communication and employment as well as offer optional work experience training.

**DIM 0201 Drive Train Systems (PSAV)***150 clock hours**Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008 (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides proficiency in service and adjustment of power train systems used on medium and heavy trucks. Emphasis will be placed on the service, adjustment and replacement clutch components, standard transmissions, torque converters and automatic transmissions. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0302 Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0006 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides the principles of electrical and electronic diagnosing and troubleshooting of automotive parts and components. An emphasis will also be placed on the proper diagnosis, service and repair of battery and starting systems. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0303 Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* DIM0302 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides advanced electrical and electronics system proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of heavy truck charging systems, lighting systems, driver information systems, multiplexing and data link lines, and electrical/electronic accessories. The course will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0500 Truck Steering and Suspension (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* DIM0004, DIM0008 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to establish proficiency in steering, suspension and wheel alignment systems used on medium and heavy trucks. Emphasis will be placed on the diagnosis, repair and replacement of components that are critical to safe and efficient operation of the vehicle. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0610 Heating and Air Conditioning (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* DIM0004, DIM0008 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to establish proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of heating, air conditioning and engine cooling systems. Emphasis will be placed on electronic controls, vacuum and mechanical components, clutch and compressor, refrigerant recovery, and compliance with EPA regulations. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0840 Introduction to Heavy Equipment Mechanic (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides entry level skills in heavy equipment service and systems operation. The topics covered include shop safety, OSHA rules, applied math and science principles, identification and proper use of shop tools and equipment, heavy equipment component identification, use of electronic service information, proper use of measuring tools, and EPA rules on hazardous waste handling and disposal. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0841 Heavy Equipment Mechanic Systems (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* DIM0840 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an introduction in the diagnosis and repair of agricultural, construction, mining equipment, and diesel and natural

gas engines. This course also covers construction foundation and related mechanical systems. Students will also learn employability skills and entrepreneurial opportunities in heavy equipment mechanic field.

**DIM 0842 Heavy Equipment Engine Systems (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* DIM0841 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides advanced proficiency in diesel engines theory and repair. Areas of concentration will include the diagnosis and repair of diesel engines, lubrication, fuel, and cooling systems. Special emphasis will be placed on the proper use of engine performance diagnostic tools, oscilloscope, analyzers and hand held scan tools. Course will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0843 Electrical/Electronic Systems in Heavy Equipment 1 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0842 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides the principles of electrical and electronic diagnosing and troubleshooting of heavy equipment parts and components. An emphasis will also be placed on the proper diagnosis, service and repair of battery and starting systems. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0844 Electrical/Electronic Systems in Heavy Equipment 2 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Corequisites:* DIM0843 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides advanced electrical and electronics system proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of heavy equipment charging systems, lighting systems, operator information systems, multiplexing and data link lines, and electrical/electronic accessories. The course will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0845 Preventive Maintenance Inspection in Heavy Equipment (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0844 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an introduction to establish proficiency on the preventive maintenance of heavy equipment systems. Special emphasis will be placed on fluid inspection systems, fluid maintenance and replacement, lubrication, oil analysis, air intake systems, cooling system maintenance and DOT compliance. The course instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0846 Hydraulic Systems in Heavy Equipment (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0845 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course will introduce the student to the basic principles of hydraulic pumps, motors, and hydraulic accessories in heavy equipment. The student will identify, explain, and troubleshoot components using diagrams and test equipment by performing hands-on skills in maintaining and reconditioning hydraulic systems in the lab. The student will perform lab and shop procedures in the following areas: tool use and organization; personal safety and

environmental practices; heavy equipment mechanic shop organization and management. This course will also provide the student with skills relating to workplace communication and employment as well as offer optional work experience training.

**DIM 0847 Heavy Equipment Steering/Suspension (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0846 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to establish proficiency in steering, suspension and wheel alignment systems used on heavy equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the diagnosis, repair and replacement of components that are critical to safe and efficient operation of the vehicle. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0848 Drive Train Systems in Heavy Equipment 1 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* DIM0846, DIM0850 (with a grade of C of higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in service and adjustment of power train systems used on heavy equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the service, adjustment and replacement of clutch components, standard transmissions, torque converters and automatic transmissions. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0849 Drive Train Systems in Heavy Equipment 2 (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0848 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides proficiency in service and adjustment of track type systems, servo transmissions, transfer case and final drives systems used on heavy equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the service, adjustment and replacement of these components. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities, which will be designed to achieve industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0850 Heavy Equipment Brake Systems (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* DIM0849 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an introduction to the operation and maintenance of heavy equipment brake systems. The areas covered will include: air systems, air compressors, governors, air dryers, evaporators, brake control valves, disc and drum brakes, hydraulic brake systems, air over hydraulic brake systems, power assist units, ABS-anti-lock systems, and related miscellaneous mechanical/electrical components. Instruction will consist of both classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**DIM 0851 Heating and Air Conditioning Systems in Heavy Equipment (PSAV)**

150 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* DIM0840, DIM0850 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course is designed to establish proficiency in the diagnosis and repair of heavy equipment heating, air conditioning and engine cooling systems. Emphasis will be placed on off road vehicle electronic controls, vacuum and mechanical components, clutch and

compressor, refrigerant recovery, and compliance with EPA regulations. Instruction will consist of classroom and laboratory activities designed to meet industry standards and safety.

**EAP 0300 Introduction to Listening and Speaking Skills (Prep)**

4 institutional credits (4 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Compass/ESL scores 42-71 Listening, Compass/ESL Composite scores between 59-68 and/or a score of 29 or below on the College Placement test (CPT)

This course is for students whose primary language is not American English and whose test scores indicate need for training in listening and speaking skills. Emphasis is placed on improving listening comprehension, pronunciation and fluency. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing Lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 0360 Introduction to Grammar Foundations (Prep)**

4 institutional credits (4 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Compass/ESL Composite scores between 59-68 and/or a score of 29 or below on the College Placement Test (CPT) or Compass/ESL scores 42-58 Grammar

This course prepares students for EAP Intermediate English including students whose primary language is not American English and whose test scores indicate need for training in grammar skills. Emphasis is placed on the tense system, parts of speech and question formation. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing Lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 0382 Integrated Reading and Writing (Prep)**

4 institutional credits (4 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Compass/ESL Composite scores between 59-68, Compass/ESL scores 38-68 Reading and/or a score of 29 or below on the College Placement Test (CPT)

This course is for students whose primary language is not American English and whose test scores indicate need for training in reading and writing skills. Emphasis is placed on reading comprehension, vocabulary development and paragraph structure. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N or NX.

**EAP 0420 Intermediate Reading (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* A CPT score of 0-54 or a PERT score of 50-68 (Students required to prove English proficiency may be placed into the ESL Foundation program.)

This course is for students whose primary language is not American English and whose placement test scores indicate the need for instruction in basic vocabulary, study and literal comprehension skills. This course emphasizes the establishment of a foundation for academic literacy. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 0460 Intermediate Grammar (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* A CPT score of 0-54 or above, a PERT score of 50-71 or above, or successful completion of previous course level

This course is designed for students whose primary language is not English and whose placement test scores indicate the need for instruction in basic grammar skills. The course emphasizes the mastery of grammar skills needed for academic purposes. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 1520 High Intermediate Reading (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* A CPT score of 55-68, a PERT score of 69-83 or successful completion of EAP0420

This course is designed for students whose primary language is not American English and whose placement test scores indicate the need for intensive training in academic reading skills. The emphasis in this course will be on reading comprehension with additional exercises in listening and speaking skills. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 1584 High Intermediate English (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* A CPT score of 55-68, a PERT score of 72-89 or successful completion of EAP0460

This course is designed for students whose primary language is not American English and whose placement scores indicate the need for instruction in composing grammatically correct sentences and fully developed paragraphs using a variety of sentence types and rhetorical modes. It also covers more advanced vocabulary. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 1620 Advanced Reading (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* CPT score of 69-82, PERT score of 84-103 or successful completion of EAP1520

*Corequisite:* SLS1501

This course is designed for students whose primary language is not American English and whose placement test scores indicate a need for the development of critical thinking skills through academic readings. Students will have the opportunity to read short, authentic English/American works. Exercises and class discussions develop listening and speaking skills. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**EAP 1684 Advanced English (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* A CPT (College Placement Test) score of 69-82, PERT score of 90-98, or successful completion of EAP1584

*Corequisite:* SLS1501

This course is designed for students whose primary language is not American English and whose placement scores indicate the need for instruction in writing coherent, unified paragraphs and then using them to build effective essays. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center. Graded A, B, C, N, or NX.

**ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

Supply and demand, mixed capitalist system, national income accounting, the business cycle employment and income determination, money and banking and fiscal and monetary policies. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Distance learning section may be available. (\*)

**ECO 2013 Honors Principles of Macroeconomics (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College; Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

Supply and demand, mixed capitalist system, national income accounting, the business cycle employment and income determination, money and banking and fiscal and monetary policies. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Distance learning section may be available. (\*)

**ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Cost and revenue analysis, nature of markets (perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly and monopolistic competition), and application of basic tools of economic analysis and public policy issues. Distance learning section may be available.

**EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides the student with a historical overview of classroom management theories from basic behavior modification through current trends. This class provides an eclectic approach to understanding the varied models and also includes a practical application of these principles to real classroom problems and management techniques. The course is designed to provide guidance for teachers in infant through secondary classrooms.

**EDF 1949C Co-op: Education 1 (AA)**

3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)

This coordinated work-study program reinforces the educational and professional growth of the student through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience. The student and teacher-coordinator determine the objectives for the on-the-job assignment. The student is evaluated by the teacher-coordinator and the immediate supervisor according to those objectives. CDA candidates will incorporate the first seven functional areas in their objectives. A portfolio will be developed for each area.

**EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides a survey of historical sociological and philosophical foundations of education; governance and finance of education; educational policies; legal, moral, and ethical issues; and the professionalism of teaching. Students will be provided exposure to the Florida Educator Accomplished Practices, Sunshine State Standards, and the Professional Educator Competencies. Students are required to complete a minimum of 15 hours of field observation in a K-12 setting.

**EDF 2085 Introduction to Diversity for Educators (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides the opportunity to explore issues of diversity, including an understanding of the influence of exceptionalities, culture, family, gender, socioeconomic status, religion, language of origin, ethnicity, and age upon the educational experience. Students will explore personal attitudes toward diversity and exceptionalities. Students will be provided exposure to the Florida Educator Accomplished Practices, Sunshine State Standards, and the Professional Educator Competencies. A minimum of 15 hours of field-

based experience working with diverse populations of children and youth in schools or similar settings is required.

**EDF 2949C Co-op Education 2 (AA)**

3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)

Prerequisite: EDF 1949C

This course provides a coordinated work-study program that reinforces the educational and professional growth of the student through parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experience. The student and teacher-coordinator determine the objectives for the on-the-job assignment. The student is evaluated by the teacher-coordinator and immediate supervisor according to those objectives. CDA candidates will incorporate the first seven functional areas in their objectives. A portfolio will be developed for each area.

**EDG 1314 Education Practicum 1 (AS)**

3 credits (15 lab hours)

Prerequisite: Completion of all required courses in an Early Childhood Education or Educational Assisting college credit certificate or the High/Scope AS Track

This course provides the student with experience teaching in an approved early childhood classroom under the supervision of trained and approved instructors.

**EDG 1315 Education Practicum 2 (AS)**

3 credits (15 lab hours)

Prerequisite: EDG1314

This course is a continuation of EDG 1314. The student continues to work in the classroom planning activities and supervising children. In addition, emphasis is placed on the administrative responsibilities of operating a child care program; i.e., staff meetings, personnel records, staff evaluation, etc. Students will work in an approved child care setting 30 hours per week for 8 weeks (total 225 hours).

**EDP 2002 Introduction to Educational Psychology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of the instructor

This course examines the psychological basis of educational theory and practice. Topics of study include developmental theories, psychological perspectives of the teaching-learning process, instructional design, and program evaluation.

**EEC 1001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Theories, philosophies, programs and methods in early childhood education covering information required for the Florida child care certification. Students completing the modules are eligible for the child care cokers certification required for child care workers.

**EEC 1003 Introduction to School Age Child (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an orientation to school age child care, including the philosophy, purpose and social/cultural context of after-school and other programs for school age youth. An examination of program models, including staff roles, program planning, quality improvement, and interaction with children, families and community will be presented.

**EEC 1220 Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Language and Literacy (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: EEC1309

Children learn to read and write by building on the complementary skills of speaking and listening. These interrelated skills of speaking,

listening, reading, and writing are captured in the High/Scope language and literacy key experiences - statements that describe what young children do, how they perceive the world and the kinds of experiences important for their development. Teachers use the key experiences to set up the classroom environment, plan related activities, and support children's learning with a variety of pre-reading and pre-writing instructional methods.

**EEC 1221 Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Logical Reasoning Skills (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: EEC1309

High/Scope has identified experiences that are key to the most favorable development of preschoolers. This course will examine the logical reasoning key experiences in Number, Classification, Seriation, Space, and Time. Children must encounter each of these key experiences many times in their early years if they are to master the idea (concepts) involved. In High/Scope settings, these experiences will effect the way adults set up the learning environment, support children in their play, encourage them to interact in groups and plan learning experiences.

**EEC 1222 Curriculum: Adult/Child Interaction to Extend Learning (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: EEC1309

Using the High/Scope framework, this course will examine the elements of adult support and interaction skills to extend children's age-appropriate experiences. A major goal of the High/Scope Curriculum is to assist adults in establishing and maintaining settings where they can interact with active children positively. We will also focus on High/Scope key experiences in initiative and social relations for children.

**EEC 1300 Early Childhood Language Arts (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to instruct students in the preparation of classroom learning centers, in choosing and constructing suitable learning materials for art, music, sensorial and language and in methods of presentation in order to guide children in the proper use of these materials.

**EEC 1309 Introduction to High/Scope (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course will introduce the student to the High/Scope approach to early childhood education by providing an overview of the High/Scope approach.

**EEC 1311 Early Childhood Science, Social Studies and Math (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to instruct students in the preparation of classroom learning centers, in choosing and constructing suitable learning materials in the subject areas of mathematics, science, daily living, social studies and computer programs, and in methods of presentation in order to guide children in the proper use of these materials.

**EEC 1312 Early Childhood Fine Arts and Movement (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to instruct students in the preparation of learning centers, in the choosing and constructing of learning materials, and in the methods of presentation to children in the curriculum areas of music, art, dramatic play, and fine and gross motor skills.

**EEC 1522 Infant/Toddler Environments (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

The purpose of this course is to provide students an opportunity to study the infant/toddler care giving environment including the organization of space, interaction, activities, scheduling, and providing for staff and parents.

**EEC 1523 Overview of Child Care Center Management (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course will meet the educational coursework requirement for the Foundational Level or one of the four curriculum areas approved for the Advanced Level of the Florida Child Care and Education Administrator Credential. This course will provide the child care administrator with a knowledge base and the opportunity to develop skills to effectively manage a quality child care program. This course is a competency based course comprised of three content areas: Administrative Organization, Financial and Legal Issues and Child Care and Education Programming.

**EEC 1601 Observation and Assessment in Early Childhood (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to provide the child care professional with an overview of the importance of observation and assessment in planning developmentally appropriate programs for young children. The course covers the use of a variety of observation methods and developmentally appropriate assessment practices and instruments. Off campus observations are required.

**EEC 1603 Positive Guidance and Behavior Management in School Age Child Care (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* EEC1003

This course explores positive guidance techniques and behavior management strategies for school age child care providers. Child centered approaches, self management techniques and conflict resolution strategies will be presented to establish an environment of respect, cooperation and social competence.

**EEC 2002 Child Care and Education Organization Leadership Management (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is a requirement for the Florida Child Care and Education Program Administrator Credential-Advanced Level. Focus is on the major responsibilities of a child care and education program administration in creating and sustaining an effective organizational structure in a child care and education setting. Topics include organizational structure and dynamics, ethics and professionalism; personnel policies and procedures; leadership; staff development, evaluation and retention.

**EEC 2201 Developing Curriculum for Infants and Toddlers (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

The caregiver learns to match caregiver strategies and child development for specific age ranges. The student learns the developmental profiles and characteristics of infants/toddlers in a specific age range, lists materials, and learns strategies which may be used with individual children to promote development.

**EEC 2202 Child Care and Education Programming (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is a requirement for the Florida Child Care and Education Program Administrator Credential-Advanced Level. Topics include developmentally and culturally appropriate environment and curriculum; professional standards; child observation, assessment,

documentation and referral; health, safety and nutrition practices; alliances and families.

**EEC 2271 Teaching Children with Special Needs (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

A survey of information regarding children with special needs, including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, educational intervention, available resources, referral processes, and the advocacy role and legislative issues.

**EEC 2407 Social-Emotional Growth and Socialization in Infants and Toddlers (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

The purpose of this course is to provide students an opportunity to utilize their knowledge and understanding of infant/toddler growth and development to foster social and emotional development in the infant and toddler. The student will learn to create nurturing relationships with the children in their care.

**EEC 2521 Child Care and Education Financial and Legal Issues (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is a requirement for the Florida Child Care and Education Program Administrator Credential-Advanced Level. Topics include financial planning and ongoing monitoring; budgeting and accounting; compensation and benefits; facilities and equipment; financial resource development and marketing; technology and recording keeping; legal obligations, tax law, insurance and licensure; regulatory requirements; and personnel law.

**EEC 2710 Conflict Resolution in Early Childhood (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Students will learn how to create safe, caring, and respectful environments for young children and their families, using techniques such as reflective listening, trust-building, and problem solving, to foster empathy, impulse control, and anger management in young children. Students will also learn to develop conflict resolution, violence prevention, and peace education programs for children and families.

**EEC 2734 Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an overview of the fields of health, safety, and nutrition as they relate to the young child and his/her family. Emphasis is placed on learning to incorporate current concepts in health, safety, and nutrition into a quality childcare setting.

**EET 1015C DC Circuit Analysis (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* PHY1001 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an introduction to the underlying principles of electronics that have contributed to advances in the fields of communications, computers, power and aerospace electronics. The fundamental laws and theorems governing DC electricity will be applied to basic series and parallel circuits. Laboratories utilize professional equipment to reinforce and apply theory.

**EET 1025C AC Circuit Analysis (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* PHY1001 (with a grade of C or higher), EET1015C

This course introduces the study of alternating current and voltage and examines its uses in applications such as motors, electrical power and filters. Theory is reinforced and supplemented using professional test equipment and simulations.

**EET 1215C Introduction to Electronics (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: EET1015C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: EET1025C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will develop skill sets for testing, trouble-shooting, configuration/set up and analysis of electrical and electro-mechanical devices.

**EET 2930 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: CET2123C, EST2520, ETS2530C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: CET2127C, ETS2700C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course teaches specific competencies related to electronic circuit analysis. It covers analog and digital electronic circuits. The content of the course is customized to meet the special technical training needs for professionals in the instrumentation and control field.

**EGN 1002C Introduction to Engineering (AA)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Corequisite: MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts and tools of the various engineering disciplines. A multidiscipline, collaborative approach in which the students build and test various devices and report findings both in paper and presentation form using various computer applications.

**EME 2040 Introduction to Technology for Educators (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course will provide application of instructional design principles for the use of technology to enhance the quality of teaching and learning in the classroom. The course includes hands-on experience with educational media, emerging technologies, and hardware, software and peripherals for the personal computer as well as the data-driven decision-making processes. This course includes identification of appropriate software for classroom applications, classroom procedures for integrating technologies with emphasis on legal and ethical use, and effective instructional strategies for teachers and students in regard to research, analysis and demonstration of technology. Students will be provided an overview of the Florida Educator Accomplished Practices, Sunshine State Standards, the Professional Educator Competencies and the National Educational Technology Standards.

**EMS 0000 Public Safety Telecommunicator (PSAV)**

232 clock hours

The course prepares students for employment as dispatcher for police, fire and ambulance agencies. The content includes, but is not limited to, ethics and the role of the telecommunicator; standard telecommunication procedures; overview of emergency agencies; communications equipment, functions and terminology; telephone and dispatching procedures and techniques; federal, state, and local communication rules; and emergency situations and operating procedures.

**EMS 1119 Emergency Medical Technician Basic (AS)**

6 credits (6 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Limited Access program application, Red Cross or AHA BLS for Health Care Provider (CPR)

Corequisites: EMS1119L, EMS1431

This course provides a lecture component of the EMT program. The student will be taught how to conduct initial and ongoing patient assessments. Topics discussed include performing detailed history and physical exams, various traumas, medical and behavioral emergency situations.

**EMS 1119L Emergency Medical Technician Basic Lab (AS)**

3 credits (6 lab hours)

Corequisites: EMS1119, EMS1431

This course provides the practical application of the didactic instruction received in EMS 1119 and EMS 1431 and is an integral component of the EMT-Basic program. It is designed to provide the student with exposure to pre-hospital emergency medicine, automatic external defibrillation, extrication, management of trauma and medical emergencies. Students address medical/legal/ethical issues and will learn how to interact within the EMS system.

**EMS 1431 EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience (AS)**

2 credits (6 clinical hours)

Corequisites: EMS1119, EMS1119L

This class is designed to provide the EMT-Basic student with exposure to pre-hospital emergency medicine, with an emphasis on the knowledge and skills presented in EMS1119 and EMS1119L. Under the direct supervision of an assigned preceptor or professional paramedic, the EMT-Basic student will be able to practice in the local emergency departments and rescue agencies the knowledge and skills presented in EMS1119 and EMS1119L.

**EMS 2620C Paramedic 1 (AS)**

12 credits (9 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

Prerequisite: Florida State EMT certification (or State exam eligible\*, which must be passed during EMS2620C)

\*Subject to State changes

Corequisite: EMS2664

This is the first of three, limited access didactic/lab, courses in the Paramedic program. It will cover Modules I, II, and III of the U.S. D.O.T. 1998 EMT-P National Standards Curriculum, as well as CPR, Anatomy and Physiology, and basic ECG interpretation.

**EMS 2621C Paramedic 2 (AS)**

12 credits (9 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

Prerequisites: EMS2620C, EMS2664

Corequisite: EMS2665

This is the second of three, limited access didactic/lab, courses in the Paramedic Program. It will cover Modules IV and V of the U.S. D.O.T. 1998 EMT-P National Standards Curriculum, as well as ACLS, ITLS and 12 Lead ECG.

**EMS 2622C Paramedic 3 (AS)**

5 credits (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

Prerequisites: EMS2621C, EMS2665

Corequisite: EMS2658

This is the third of three, limited access didactic/lab, courses in the Paramedic Program. It will cover Modules V, VI, VII and VIII of the U.S. D.O.T. 1998 EMT-P National Standards Curriculum, as well as PALS.

**EMS 2658 Paramedic Clinical 3 (AS)**

2 credits (6 clinical hours)

Prerequisites: EMS2621C (with a grade of C or higher), EMS2665

Corequisite: EMS2622C (with a grade of C or higher)

This is the third of four, limited access clinical rotations, in the Paramedic Program. Based upon knowledge and skills being taught in EMS2622C, students will participate in various selected hospital and pre-hospital EMS provider rotations. Students will be responsible for patient care under the direction of clinical instructors and paramedic preceptors.

**EMS 2659 Paramedic Field Internship (AS)**

1 credit (8 clinical hours)

Corequisites: EMS2622C, EMS2658

This is the final limited access clinical rotation in the Paramedic Program. One hundred percent of the student's time will be in the

pre-hospital EMS field, responding on Advanced Life Support emergency vehicles, under the direction of a Paramedic Preceptor. A Paramedic Program Clinical Instructor will serve as the liaison between the EMS provider agency and the Paramedic Program staff at Palm Beach State. A passing score on a program wide comprehensive final exam is required by Florida State Statute to pass the program.

**EMS 2664 Paramedic Clinical 1 (AS)**

4 credits (12 clinical hours)

*Prerequisite:* Florida State EMT certification (or state exam eligible), which must be passed prior to EMS2621C

*Corequisite:* EMS2620C

This is the first of four, limited access clinical rotations, in the Paramedic Program. Based upon knowledge and skills being taught in EMS 2620C, the paramedic student will participate in various selected hospital and pre-hospital EMS provider rotations. The student will be responsible for patient care under the direction of Clinical Instructors and Paramedic Preceptors.

**EMS 2665 Paramedic Clinical 2 (AS)**

6 credits (12 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* EMS2620C, EMS2664

*Corequisite:* EMS2621C

This is the second of four, limited access clinical rotations, in the Paramedic Program. Based upon knowledge and skills being taught in EMS 2621C, the paramedic student will participate in various selected hospital and pre-hospital EMS provider rotations. The student will be responsible for patient care under the direction of Clinical Instructors and Paramedic Preceptors.

**ENC 0015 Developmental Writing 1 (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* CPT score of 0-60 (SS) or PERT score of 50-89

*Corequisite:* SLS1501

This course provides a preparation for ENC0025 by focusing on grammar and sentence skills to develop college level paragraphs. Additional emphasis is on sentence structure, vocabulary, and usage. Students should expect to spend time outside of class each week completing assignments in the Student Learning Center.

**ENC 0025 Developmental Writing 2 (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* CPT score of 61-82 (SS) or PERT score of 90-98, or successful completion of ENC0015

*Corequisite:* SLS1501

This course provides a solid foundation in paragraph and essay structure to prepare students for ENC1101 and all language-based credit courses. It covers a variety of rhetorical modes, grammar, and syntax, vocabulary and usage, as well as development of timed writing skills. Students should expect to spend time outside of class each week completing assignments in the Student Learning Center.

**ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC0025 and REA0017 or adequate score on placement exam (\*)

Course includes fundamentals of expository writing, rhetorical patterns and a review of mechanics, syntax and grammar. After successfully completing this course, students should demonstrate strategies in planning and drafting an essay, developing a thesis, using effective diction and sentence structure, using conventional syntax and observing conventions of Standard English. Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See

Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart.) before enrolling in this General Education course. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENC 1102 College Composition 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Course teaches skills and techniques for critical, persuasive and research writing. Also included are styles and tone of non-fiction and interpretation of literature. After successfully completing the course, students should demonstrate increased proficiency in writing; analyze and compose non-fictional prose; and write persuasive, critical and research essays. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Gordon Rule writing requirement for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENC 1121 Honors College Composition 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC0025 and REA0017 or adequate score on placement exam

This course is designed for students with mastery of English fundamentals and proficiency in communications skills. It includes a sophisticated approach to reading and writing with emphasis on critical thinking. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENC 1122 Honors College Composition 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is an advanced composition course emphasizing creative expression and critical thinking. It is a continuation of ENC1121. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENC 1141 Writing About Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course, recommended for potential English majors, is designed to develop abilities to analyze and interpret short stories, novels, plays and poems and to write about these literary forms critically, responsively, and persuasively. This course is accepted for transfer as part of a completed AA degree. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENC 1141 Honors Writing About Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course, recommended for potential English majors, is designed to develop abilities to analyze and interpret short stories, novels, plays and poems and to write about these literary forms critically, responsively, and persuasively. This course is accepted for transfer as part of a completed AA degree. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENC 1210 Technical Communication (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC0025 and REA0017 or adequate score on the placement exam.

Students learn basic applied, technical communication, including audience analysis; basic letters, memo's and emails; incident, progress, and travel reports; research; proposals; and elements of longer reports including abstracts, tables of contents, and appendices. Students apply design principles to documents, illustrations, PowerPoint presentations, and web sites. Students test, revise and edit all work.

**ENL 1212 English Literature Before 1800 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Students will study writings produced in the British Isles from the beginnings to 1800 and work on developing appreciation for major writers and their influences. Concurrently, students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature critically. Through this process, students will have deepened understandings of what being human means. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENL 1212 Honors English Literature Before 1800 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Students will study writings produced in the British Isles from the beginnings to 1800 and work on developing appreciation for major writers and their influences. Concurrently, students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature critically. Through this process, students will have deepened understandings of what being human means. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENL 2022 English Literature After 1800 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Students will study writings produced in the British Isles from 1800 to the present and work on developing an appreciation for major writers and their influences. Concurrently, students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature critically. Through this process, students will have deepened understandings of what being human means. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENL 2022 Honors English Literature After 1800 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Students will study writings produced in the British Isles from 1800 to the present and work on developing an appreciation for major writers and their influences. Concurrently, students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature critically. Through this process, students will have deepened understandings of what being human means. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**ENT 1000 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Students will learn about the entrepreneurial process and the role of entrepreneurship in the economy. Topics include starting and running a business, idea and product development, building a business model, marketing research, team building, basic business plan development, and funding opportunities.

**ENT 2010 New Venture Management (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ENT1000

In this course, students will learn the knowledge and skills necessary to successfully plan, design, and manage a new business venture.

**ENT 2112 Planning the Entrepreneurial Venture (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* ENT1000, ENT2120

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ENT2010

In this course, students will develop the skills necessary to create a new business venture. They will learn the process of starting a new venture, growing the venture, and successfully harvesting and maintaining it. Students will also plan, prepare, and present a business plan for the purpose of launching and funding an entrepreneurial venture.

**ENT 2120 Entrepreneurship Marketing and Selling (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite or Corequisite:* ENT1000

In this course, students will acquire the skills to successfully plan and research the marketing aspects of launching a new business venture. Students will analyze marketing opportunities, research target markets, develop a marketing strategy, and develop brand positioning. Students will learn how to develop new products and services and provide a foundation for establishing pricing strategies. Online marketing tools will also be explored. Students will write a comprehensive marketing plan for a new business venture.

**EPI 0001 Classroom Management (IC)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

This course provides the participant to set up a classroom, establish classroom policies and procedures, create objective-based lesson plans that integrate Sunshine State Standards, identify various teaching strategies and presentation styles, and manage behavior problems in the classroom. Students will also develop methods to maintain cooperative relations with all stakeholders in the educational process and review legal obligations of the teaching profession.

**EPI 0002 Instructional Strategies (IC)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

This course provides the participant to proficiently apply a variety of curriculum design models, instructional strategies, presentational styles, and assessment methods. Participants will also develop and apply to instruction effective accommodations for exceptional students.

**EPI 0003 Educational Technology (IC)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

This course provides the participant to integrate technology into the learning process. The participant will practice methods of keeping computer-based records, developing multimedia presentations, technologically enhancing content area instructional strategies, utilizing Internet resources, designing

Webquests, employing computer-aided instruction, and following copyright and fair use guidelines.

**EPI 0004 The Teaching and Learning Process (IC)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

This course provides the participant with a foundation in various learning theories as applied to the instructional process. The participant will define, cite examples of, and utilize principles of stages of development, learning theories, motivation and persistence, intelligence, exceptionalities, standardized testing, critical thinking, multiple intelligences, and second language acquisition to create effective learning environments and to choose appropriate instructional strategies.

**EPI 0009 Foundations in Language and Cognition in Reading (IC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course teaches language structure and function, and cognition of phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. Instruction is grounded in scientifically-based research.

**EPI 0010 Foundations of Research-Based Practices in Reading (IC)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

This course provides the participant with substantive knowledge of language structure and function as well as reading strategies for the content area classroom. The participant will identify, illustrate, and utilize principles of phonemic awareness, fluency, building vocabulary, instructional texts, metacomprehension, instructional practices and strategies, diverse learners, and electronic texts to create effective reading practices.

**EPI 0011 Foundations of Assessment in Reading (IC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: EPI0009 or EPI0010 (with a grade of C or higher) or accepted documentation of Reading Competency 1 and Reading Competency 2

This course teaches the role of assessments in guiding reading instruction and instructional decision-making for reading progress.

**EPI 0020 Professional Foundations (IC)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour)

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

Corequisite: EPI0940 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the participant with the foundation for becoming a productive member of the teaching profession. The participant will identify, discuss, and evaluate the history and philosophy of teaching, school governance, school finance, school law, ethics and excellence, school purpose, and continuing professional development.

**EPI 0030 Diversity in the Classroom (IC)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour)

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

Corequisite: EPI0945 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the participant to teach the variety of backgrounds and cultures that may be found in a diverse classroom, focusing on effects of social class, ethnicity, gender and age differences, exceptionalities, religion, language, prejudice, and multicultural teaching.

**EPI 0940 Field Experience 1 (IC)**

1 credit (15 clinical hours)

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

Corequisite: EPI0020 (with a grade of C or higher)

The course provides the participant with a complete 15 of the program-required 30 hours of field observation in a public, charter, or private school setting to gain insight into the instructional process. The participant will especially observe and reflect upon presentation styles, teaching and learning strategies, assessment methods, and management techniques.

**EPI 0945 Field Experience 2 (IC)**

1 credit (15 clinical hours)

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

Corequisite: EPI0030 (with a grade of C or higher)

The course provides the participant with a complete 15 hours of the program-required 30 hours of field observation in a public, charter, or private school setting to gain insight into the instructional process. The participant will especially observe and reflect upon practices relating to diversity in the classroom.

**ESC 1000 Earth Science (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This introductory survey course examines physical aspects and processes of the Earth, including human involvement, leading to a comprehensive understanding of the planet. Earth is discussed as a system within a larger system, our solar system and the universe. A multi-discipline approach is utilized (geology, chemistry, physics, oceanography, meteorology, cosmology). A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**ETD 1031 Introduction to Construction Drawing (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Provides students with basic information on purpose, use, importance, and preparation methodology of drawings for new buildings.

**ETI 1000 Industrial Tools and Equipment (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ETI 1700

This course teaches the skills necessary to properly select, inspect, use, and care for the tools, test equipment, and lifting/handling equipment commonly used in the performance of assigned tasks in an industrial plant setting.

**ETI 1701 Environmental Health and Safety (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course covers the supervisory and management roles in environmental, health and safety practices and procedures in manufacturing, construction, or other industrial settings.

**ETI 1933 A Applied Technologies - Automotive Services (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV 5463 and Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV 5458 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV 5463 and Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV 5458 at Palm Beach State College in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 1933 B Applied Technologies - Cosmetology (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of Cosmetology PSAV 5357 coursework and successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete Cosmetology PSAV 5357 at Palm Beach State College in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 1933 C Applied Technologies - Diesel Technology (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of Diesel Technology 1 PSAV 5468 and Diesel Technology 2 PSAV 5457 coursework and successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete Diesel Technology 1 PSAV 5468 and Diesel Technology 2 PSAV 5457 at Palm Beach State in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 1933 D Applied Technologies - Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration PSAV 5267 coursework and successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration PSAV 5267 at Palm Beach State in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 1933 E Applied Technologies - Machining Technology (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of Machining Technology PSAV 5459 coursework and successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete Machining Technology PSAV 5459 at Palm Beach State in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 1933 F Applied Technologies - Welding Technology (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of Welding Technology PSAV 5460 coursework and successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete Welding Technology PSAV 5460 at Palm Beach State in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 1933 G Applied Technologies - Apprenticeship (AS)**

24 credits (24 lecture hours)

Successful completion of a Palm Beach State College PSAV Apprenticeship program (Brick & Block Masonry-5254, Electrical-5170 and 5257, Fire Sprinkler-5265, HVAC Tech-5266, and

Plumbing-5174) and successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

This course acknowledges articulation credits for those students who complete a Palm Beach State PSAV Apprenticeship program (Brick & Block Masonry-5254, Electrical-5170 and 5257, Fire Sprinkler-5265, HVAC Tech-5266, and Plumbing-5174) in the Trade and Industrial area and are now applying these contact hours to the Industrial Management Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**ETI 2941 EPT Internship (6 credits) (AS)**

6 credits (30 lab hours)

Prerequisites: EET1025C, ETI1000, ETP1200 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course offers an internship in Electronic Engineering Technology with the purpose of providing the student with supervised work experience at a cooperating enterprise.

**ETI 2942 EPT Internship (3 credits) (AS)**

3 credits (15 lab hours)

Prerequisites: EET1025C, ETI1000, ETP1200 (with a grade of C or higher)

Experience in the administrative and organizational part of Power Generation.

**ETP 1200 Power Plant Science (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course teaches the fundamental techniques in the study of power plant science. Coursework covers the broad spectrum of power plant theory which encompasses basic chemistry, electrical, mathematics, physics, heat transfer, thermodynamics, fluid flow and communication. Additionally, the student is provided the basic science of wind, solar and hydro energy production.

**ETP 1220 Power Plant Fundamentals (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course teaches the theory of operation of power plants. Additionally, the student is presented with instruction in theory, chemistry and equipment to understand how a power plant works.

**ETP 1402 Introduction to Solar Energy (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ETP1200 (with a grade of C or higher)

Solar energy is a rapidly growing sector of the energy market. The course is a guide to the design, installation and evaluation of residential and small commercial solar energy systems. The course covers both photovoltaics and solar thermal applications. Content includes system advantages, disadvantages, site selection, component operations installation requirements and recommended practices.

**ETP 1511 Introduction to Bio Fuels (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ETP1200 (with a grade of C or higher)

Introduction to Bio Fuels studies the nature of biofuels, particularly ethanol and biodiesel. Feedstocks, processing methods, fermentation/distillation and purification are considered. A detailed economic and environmental impact analysis is performed to determine the effects of renewable energy on the commercialization of these new global energy sources.

**ETP 1530 Introduction to Wind Energy (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ETP1200 (with a grade of C or higher)

The wind energy industry is the fastest growing segment of renewable energy production in North America experiencing a 25% annual

growth. This is an introductory course in surveying the advantages and disadvantages of wind power. Site surveys, wind charts, and efficiency ratings for small and large wind turbines are presented and discussed. Both stand alone and grid connected systems will be presented.

**ETP 1540 Introduction to Hydro Power (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ETP1200 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* EET1015C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course deals with the harvesting energy from water. It addresses the availability of resources, types of systems in common use and the processes of setting up such systems. Other related subjects such as turbine design, efficiency, limitation and costs are discussed.

**ETS 2520C Process Measurement Fundamentals (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

This course teaches the typical measurements made in industrial measurement and control loops. The basic physics involved in the measurements is covered, as well as the common types of sensor used in industry. Pressure, temperature, flow, level and analytical measurement theory is emphasized.

**ETS 2530C Process Control Technology (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* EET1215C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course teaches theory and applications in industrial process control loops. Common process loops are developed, the physics is covered, and loop tuning methods are used to analyze process response. Process control models are used to show the advantages and disadvantages of the common types of control methodology used for loop tuning.

**ETS 2700C Fluid and Pneumatic Controls (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* ETS2530C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course teaches familiarization with pneumatic control theory and the typical pneumatic devices in use today in power plants. It makes an emphasis in pneumatically controlled and operated final control elements and positioners.

**EVR 1007 Florida's Environmental History (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course examines the formation of the area presently known as Florida and traces the history of significant environmental developments, particularly those that are consequences of human impact. Focus is on geologic history, pre-human history, period of early man, and period of modern man.

**EVR 2266 Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Provides students with a survey in fundamental mapping skills, geographic information systems, and remote sensing technologies.

**EVR 2266 Honors Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the honors College

Provides students with a survey in fundamental mapping skills, geographic information systems, and remote sensing technologies.

**EVR 2858 Environmental Law (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course familiarizes the student with major legislation relating to the environment. Local, state, and federal laws will be included.

Habitat destruction, endangered species, environmental contamination, and pollution will be discussed. Students will be trained in how to obtain the text of current legislation.

**EVR 2940 Cooperative Work Experience-Environmental Science (AA)**

3 credits (24 lab hours)

Hands-on work experience as a volunteer assigned by the college to an appropriate cooperating office(s) or agency(ies). Hours and schedule are mutually determined by the student, cooperating office(s)/agency(ies), and the college. Final written and oral reports are required.

**EVS 2015 Writing for Science (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 (with a grade of C or higher)

Technical writing with an emphasis on scientific reports and documents is covered including the review of literature and analysis of technical reports. Translating technical language into non-technical language for presentation to the general public is also covered.

**EVS 2020 Scientific Monitoring and Data Methods (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 (with a grade of C or higher)

Basic computer literacy including spreadsheet, database, word processing, PowerPoint, e-mail, and Internet research skills are covered. The interpretation of charts, graphs, and maps and the use of the metric system of measurement also included.

**EVS 2193C Environmental Sampling Techniques (AA)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

This course will provide an overview of the proper procedures and techniques used to collect samples of data from a variety of environmental matrices including water, soil, air and industrial areas. Basic lab skills and instrumentation and equipment calibration and maintenance will be stressed.

**EVS 2601 Hazardous Materials and Environmental Air Quality (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

An introduction to characteristics of hazardous materials; determination of work site hazards; understanding the Safety Diamond; using Material Safety Data Sheets; and hazwoper training. Also, an introduction to air quality, building materials, and hands-on laboratory work in air and waste sampling.

**EVS 2870C Wildlife Ecology (AA)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* BSC1050 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course familiarizes the student with the basic ecology of vertebrate and invertebrate wildlife and their relationships to their native Florida environments. Standard survey, analyses, and wildlife and land management techniques are also covered. Hands-on experience in ecological data collection will be emphasized.

**FFP 0021 Fire Fighter (PSAV)**

450 clock hours

This course provides the basic firefighter program that prepares students for the safe, dependable and prompt performance of duties in the fire station as well as in the community. It includes orientation to the fire service, instruction in fire alarms, vehicles, apparatus and equipment, and first responder emergency medical techniques. Students who successfully complete the course may participate in the State of Florida Fire Fighter certification examination.

**FFP 1000 Introduction to Fire Science (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Completion of Firefighter PSAV 5043 and 12 credits toward the Fire Science AS2195*

This course provides an understanding of essential fire skills training. The firefighter program content includes, but is not limited to, orientation, fire service, fire alarms and communication, vehicles, apparatus and equipment, fire behavior, portable extinguishers, fire streams, fundamentals of extinguishment, ladders, hoses, tools and equipment, forcible entry, salvage, overhaul, ventilation, rescue, protective breathing equipment, first responder, emergency medical techniques, water supplies, principles of in-service inspections, safety, controlled burning, and employability skills.

**FFP 1301 Fire Hydraulics (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An overview of fire characteristics, properties of water, apparatus and appliances. Emphasis on developing proper fire streams using hydraulic calculations (theoretical and practical). Also covers drafting of water, velocity and discharge, friction loss, engine and nozzle pressure, pressure losses, municipal water supplies, standpipes and sprinklers, flow and pump testing and applications in fire science.

**FFP 1302 Fire Apparatus and Equipment (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: FFP1301*

The course provides the laws, rules and driving techniques for emergency vehicles, as well as a review of fire service hydraulics. Fireground evolutions and a driving course make up the practical part of the course. The evolution portion of the course includes the use of pre-connected lines, tandem pumping, drafting, relays and master streams. Students should have a basic understanding of fire stream hydraulics prior to entering this course.

**FFP 1505 Fire Prevention (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a study of fire inspection practices, including such items as purpose, definition, liability, authority, responsibility, organizational structure, fire courses, fire behavior, flame spread, inspection technique, methods of conducting inspections, occupancy types, fire load, and Fire Prevention Bureau certification.

**FFP 1540 Private Fire Protection Systems (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a study of private fire protection and detection systems, such as sprinkler and standpipe systems, chemical extinguishing systems, detection systems and devices. Each system is discussed as to its need, construction and preventive maintenance and individual use.

**FFP 1820 Basic Emergency Planning Concepts (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course introduces students to basic emergency planning concepts for federal, state, local governments and businesses. The course also demonstrates the importance of all hazard risk assessments and exercising plans for refinement.

**FFP 1822 Emergency Management Systems Principles and Practices (Introduction to Emergency Management) (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course discusses the evolution of emergency management. It provides an insight of emergency management systems including: function; phases of emergency management; relationships between local, state, federal agencies; career opportunities; emergency

manager responsibilities. The course also examines modern approaches to disaster management based on theory, legal requirements and community expectations.

**FFP 1824 Basic Incident Management System I-200 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

In this course, students must demonstrate knowledge of the principles and features of an incident command system, how an incident command system is organized, incident facilities and their purposes (such as command post, staging area, bases, camps and heliports-helispots), incident resources such as strike teams, task forces, and single resources and common responsibilities, such as communications and forms, in incident management.

**FFP 1825 Intermediate Incident Management System I-300 (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Prerequisite: FFP1824*

In this course, students must be able to list and describe the duties of various positions within the incident command system, construct an incident management organization for a given incident or event, including appropriate procedures for establishing command, transferring command, and terminating an incident, demonstrate knowledge of efficient incident resource management including logistics, finance, administration, and record-keeping, demonstrate a familiarity with air operations, and demonstrate knowledge of incident planning processes.

**FFP 1830 Hazards Analysis and Impacts (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides an overview for all hazards and disaster dynamics. Impact on population, infrastructure and economy will also be examined. The course includes the disaster management cycle and hazard monitoring systems.

**FFP 1832 Emergency Response to Terrorism (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course provides a 2-day training to prepare first-responder personnel to take the appropriate course of action at the scene of a potential terrorist incident. The course will provide students with a general understanding and recognition of terrorism, defensive considerations (biological, nuclear, incendiary, chemical, and explosive), as well as command and control issues associated with criminal incidents.

**FFP 1841 Business Contingency Planning (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course focuses on business contingency plans and survivability of disaster impacts. Course work will spotlight the importance of local business recovery and its impact on community recovery. Students will examine methods used by business to continue service to its clients and will develop a contingency plan for a small business.

**FFP 1882 Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Operations and Design (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course discusses the operational philosophies and the importance of an emergency operations center. The course will discuss EOC staffing, activation levels, logistics, and will allow students to participate in designing the perfect EOC.

**FFP 2111 Fire Chemistry (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the knowledge and skills pertaining to chemistry that will be useful to the Hazardous Materials Technician. The course

features forms of matter, energy, common substances, chemical formulas/structure, bonding of atoms, molecules, isotopes, chemical reactions, and physical effects of chemical exposure to victims. Particular emphasis is placed on how this knowledge can be effectively used at a Hazardous Materials incident.

**FFP 2120 Building Construction Fire Protection (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the fundamentals of building construction and design, fire protection features and special considerations for fire inspection and suppression personnel.

**FFP 2206 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course introduces the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavior change throughout the emergency services.

**FFP 2401 Hazardous Materials for Emergency Operations (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides basic hazardous materials identification processes, incident control techniques, personnel safety, environmental considerations and basic principles of chemistry.

**FFP 2402 Hazardous Materials for Emergency Operations 2 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: FFP2111, FFP2401 and must be a firefighter with documentation*

This course provides the second half of the two-part program in bringing a hazardous materials incident safely to conclusion. It concentrates on integrating knowledge about hazardous materials chemistry, storage, transportation, and potential release scenarios with information about local hazardous materials incident plans and response systems. The course is for personnel with hazardous materials response and mitigation functions.

**FFP 2423C Hazardous Materials 3 (AS)**

*2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: FFP2401, FFP2402, FFP2111*

This course provides the final component of the four part Hazardous Materials Technician program. It focuses on bringing a hazardous materials incident safely to conclusion with concentration on integrating knowledge about hazardous materials chemistry, storage, transportation, and potential release scenarios. Students will be taught the use of personal protective equipment, tools, detection devices, decontamination procedures and the use of specialized equipment that will allow them to successfully mitigate a hazardous materials emergency. The course is for personnel who will face hazardous materials response and mitigation functions.

**FFP 2510 Related Fire Codes and Standards (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Course familiarizes inspector students with the Life Safety Code, its purpose, scope and application to the basic classifications of occupancy.

**FFP 2521 Blueprint Reading and Plan Examination (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An introductory course to architectural working drawings and their reading and interpretation.

**FFP 2541 Private Fire Protection Systems 2 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: FFP1540 and completion of Fire Inspector 1 PSAV certificate*

This course provides different components of fire protection by surveying pre-engineered and portable systems, extinguishing agents, inspection procedures for code compliance and enforcement, and alarm systems.

**FFP 2604 Fire Investigation and Arson Detection (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides latent investigation practices, including such topics as sketching fire scenes, storage of explosives, fire scene personal safety, arson for profit, profiling fire setters and other topics for investigation.

**FFP 2606 Post Blast Investigations (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: Student must be a certified Fire Inspector 1*

This is a course of study of arson crime scenes that involve explosions including laboratory procedures, chemical and physical components of explosive materials, and legal issues relative to bombings.

**FFP 2610 Fire Investigation: Origin And Cause (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is designed to enhance the fire investigators ability to detect and determinate the origin and cause of a fire. Specific topics include fire behavior review, investigator ethics, construction, ignition sources, reading fire patterns and scene reconstruction. Special topics on electrical fire investigation, woodland fires, vehicle fires, mobile home fires, RV and boat and ship fires. Additional topics include special emphasis on fire scene documentation and extinguishing/alert systems.

**FFP 2612 Fire Behavior and Combustion (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course explores the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start, spread, and are controlled.

**FFP 2630 Latent Investigation (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: Student must be a certified fire fighter, inspector, investigator or police officer to enroll in this course*

This is a course of study in fire death and injury investigations, review of chemistry of hazardous materials, sources of information, motive for arson, and various arson sets and devices.

**FFP 2670 Legal Issues for Investigators (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: Student must be a certified fire fighter, inspector, investigator or police officer to enroll in this course*

This is a course of study of the state statues relating to arson, search and seizure guidelines, including case studies of Supreme Court rulings, Civil Court rulings and preparing an investigation case for trial, techniques for interviewing witnesses and suspects.

**FFP 2702 Principles of Emergency Services (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides an overview to fire protection and emergency services; career opportunities in fire protection and related fields; culture and history of emergency services; fire loss analysis; organization and function of public and private fire protection services; fire departments as part of local government; laws and regulations affecting the fire service; fire service nomenclature; specific fire protection functions; basic fire chemistry and physics;

introduction to fire protection systems; introduction to fire strategy and tactics; life safety initiatives.

**FFP 2706 Public Information Officer (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course prepares the student to serve effectively as an organizational spokesperson, according to current practices in the profession of public relations and numerous examples from the fire service. Particular emphasis will be placed on case studies in crisis communications and the role of the Public Information Officer's role in the Incident Command System.

**FFP 2720 Company Officer and Leadership (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The course provides basic aspects of leadership specifically those areas that deal with leadership style, communications, group dynamics, individual behavior, motivation and the various types of management currently used in the fire service community.

**FFP 2740 Fire Service Course Delivery (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides an overview of effective methods and techniques used in the teaching process and an opportunity to gain experience through various practical applications. Upon successful completion the student will have satisfied the academic requirements for certification at the Instructor I level.

**FFP 2741 Fire Service Course Design (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: FFP2740*

This course provides the principles of effective curriculum design. It stresses the principles of adult learning and student-centered learning. Topics include designing courses and units that address learning, performance, and behavioral objectives.

**FFP 2770 Legal And Ethical Issues for the Fire Service (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course deals with the entire spectrum of issues facing today's fire service leaders. Topics include; labor relations, human rights and diversity, conflicts of interest and frameworks for ethical decision-making are used.

**FFP 2780 Fire Service Administration (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the principles of management theory and its application in the fire service. The course is intended for officers whose area of responsibility encompasses long and short range planning, budgeting and administration.

**FFP 2810 Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 1 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides basic factors involved in coping with a fire emergency and determining the best use of available resources in protecting lives and property from fire, heat and smoke. The course emphasizes the changing nature of an emergency situation and the ways in which the fire officer can evaluate the effectiveness of their proposed plan of action.

**FFP 2811 Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 2 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: FFP2810*

Curriculum covers multiple company operations, logistics, strategy, use of mutual aid forces and conflagration control. The course is intended for officers who may be in command of fires and other emergencies involving close coordination of large amounts of

manpower and equipment. Typical tactical situations and case histories are given. The development of critical thinking skills is stressed.

**FFP 2840 Emergency Response and Recovery Operations (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course takes a theoretical examination and practical application of post event management activities. Discussions and course work will include public health, sheltering, evacuation, human behavior, damage assessment, debris removal, individual and public assistance and media relations. Students will play various EOC roles which will develop decision making skills.

**FFP 2842 Defending Communities, Bridging Disaster Preparedness, Recovery, Mitigation (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course takes a theoretical examination and practical application of pre-disaster management and planning. The integration of mitigation, preparedness, and recovery activities is critical to protecting communities from major impacts. Students will discuss strategies for effective planning that gains political and public support. Professional networking is heavily encouraged.

**FFP 2880 Emergency Management Public Policy, Relations and Education (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course will provide knowledge of establishing and executing public policy in emergency management. It will also examine how disasters have shaped political processes at all levels of government, nationally and internationally. The course also examines a variety of public education methodologies used to educate and execute public policy.

**FIL 1456C Production Design (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course provides hands on experience with the opportunity to execute skills learned in production technique classes in an actual working production environment. Students function in above and below the line capacities. Departmental interaction and cooperation is stressed.

**FIL 1461C Cinematography (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course provides the techniques and methodologies associated with video and film camera work and lighting. Single and multi-camera approaches well as field and studio applications will be considered.

**FIL 1490C Acting for Film 1 (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: FIL2000 (with a grade of C or higher) or special permission of the department chairperson*

This course is a study of the fundamental principles and techniques of acting for the camera. Training in blocking, characterization and motivation is given. Students will present scenes from films as classroom exercises and participate in student film projects for application coursework.

**FIL 1518C Lighting and Grip (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course provides the techniques and methodologies associated with video and film camera work and lighting. Single and multi-camera approaches well as field and studio applications will be considered.

**FIL 1680C Film Producing and Production Management (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

The structure and organization of the media and entertainment industries including the major movie studios, mini-majors, independents, producing and marketing motion pictures, TV shows and video. Techniques in office management, personnel management, and paperwork management will be covered. An emphasis will be placed on the roles and responsibilities of the producer, unit production manager and 1st assistant director as well as their departments. Techniques in managing a budget and schedule through the use of computer software applications will also be covered. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses.

**FIL 2000 Film Appreciation (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course will serve as an introduction to the basic terminology, techniques, and contributors of filmmaking. Film as 20th century communication, emphasizing formal elements, will be studied through analysis of feature-length films of different nations, styles, themes, and genres. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**FIL 2002 Introduction to Film Studies (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: FIL2000 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will serve as an introduction to the techniques of academic film analysis and criticism. A survey of key contributors to film theory and film criticism will provide an in-depth examination of film as an art form. Discussion will involve artistic influences and movements; their effect on the medium will be another key component of study.

**FIL 2031 Film History to the 1940s (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course introduces the student to the evolution of the motion picture from the 1890s - 1940s through lectures and screening of selected films. The focus is on specific movements, individuals and developments in cinema during the early period of the history of film.

**FIL 2032 Film History Since the 1940s (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course introduces the student to the evolution of the motion picture from the 1940s until the present through lectures and screening of selected films. The focus is on specific movements, individuals and developments in cinema during the later period of the history of film.

**FIL 2100 Screenwriting (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

This a writing and oral workshop covering script writing as applied to film, television and video production. The course provides an opportunity for students to present their scripts to others.

**FIL 2130 Advanced Screenwriting (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: FIL2100 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides writing and oral workshop covering script writing as applied to film, television and video production. The course provides an opportunity for students to present their scripts to others.

**FIL 2420C Motion Picture Production 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: FIL1461C, FIL1518C, FIL2000, FIL2537C, FIL2571C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: FIL2100, FIL2480C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the practices, techniques, personnel and organization of film and television production. Application of methods learned through semester long production cycle. Production work is completed primarily outside of regular class meeting times. Departmental interaction and cooperation is required.

**FIL 2425CR Feature Film Production Projects (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: FIL2432C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the student with an opportunity to pursue working on a feature film project, either developed and crewed internally by students or for an outside agency/client, with faculty supervision. Course will be repeated up to four times. Evaluation in this course will be based on written reports, production assignments and adherence to policy and procedures throughout the semester. Course will build upon training and theory conducted in traditional courses allowing students to practice and hone their skills in a professional work environment.

**FIL 2432C Motion Picture Production 2 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: FIL2420C, FIL2538C, FIL2561C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to execute skills learned in production technique classes in an actual working production environment. Students study the filmmaking process from concept to completion with special emphasis placed on the relationship between various job categories by rotating through the various on-set positions to complete larger scale short film projects. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses. Students function in above and below the line capacities. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses.

**FIL 2470C Advanced Cinematography (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: FIL1461C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course allows students to access techniques and methodologies associated with professional film camera work, advanced operational techniques, camera support equipment and the role of the cinematographer. Advanced emphasis on the various roles and responsibilities of a traditional feature film camera team. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses.

**FIL 2480C Directing for Film (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: FIL1461C, FIL1518C, FIL2000, FIL2537C, FIL2571C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: FIL2420C (with a grade of C or higher)

This is a practical workshop in the director's craft. Techniques of script analysis, casting rehearsals, staging and blocking for camera are studied through exercises and discussions. Emphasis is placed on the working relationship between director and actor and director and crew. Students will coordinate production projects with students in other concurrent program courses.

**FIL 2488C Directing for Actors (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: FIL1490C (with a grade of C or higher)*

An investigation of the role of the director from the perspective of the actor: problems of choosing and analyzing scripts for character, differences in interpretation by an audience, casting, rehearsals, costuming, make-up, organization and management of film production.

**FIL 2491C Acting for Film 2 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: FIL1490C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is an extended study of the fundamental principles and techniques of acting for the camera. Training in blocking, characterization and motivation is given. Students will present scenes from films as classroom exercises and participate in student film projects for application coursework.

**FIL 2537C Introduction to Sound (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course provides the theory and practice of production and post-production film sound preparing students for operational aptitude with special emphasis on techniques of achieving quality sound for every application.

**FIL 2538C Advanced Sound for Film (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: FIL2537C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides the theory and practice of production and post-production film sound preparing students for operational aptitude with special emphasis on techniques of achieving quality sound for every application.

**FIL 2561C Advanced Editing (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: FIL2571C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course introduces students to the techniques of video and film post-production editing. Students become familiar with linear and non-linear formats.

**FIL 2571C Introduction to Editing (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course introduces students to the techniques of video and film post-production editing. Students become familiar with Avid and Final Cut Pro platforms. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses.

**FIL 2671C Feature Film Post-Production and Marketing (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: FIL2425C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides the student with an opportunity to complete the feature film project began in Feature Film Production the previous semester either developed and crewed internally by students or for an outside agency/client, with faculty supervision. Above-the-line crew will work with the picture and sound editing teams to complete the film. In addition, marketing and press materials will be generated as well as DVD menu and case design. Evaluation in this course will be based on written reports, production assignments and adherence to policy and procedures throughout the semester.

**FIL 2910 Independent Project in Motion Picture and Television Production (AS)***3 credits (6 lab hours)*

This course provides the student with an opportunity to independently pursue a film/TV project, usually for an outside

agency/client, with faculty supervision. Students will meet with a faculty member who will monitor the student's progress. Evaluation in this course will be based on written reports and production projects, which are submitted throughout the semester.

**FIL 2930 Topics in Film Studies (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: FIL2002 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A study of film as an art form and how it has shaped cultural values. Topics include periods in film history, works by notable filmmakers, genres, etc. and critical analysis and interpretation of films from various cultures. This course will serve as an introduction to the basic terminology and techniques of academic film analysis. Key contributors to film theory and film criticism will be surveyed. Film as 20th century communication, emphasizing formal elements, will be studied through analysis of feature-length films of different nations, styles, themes, and genres.

**FIL 2941 Motion Picture Production Internship 1 (AS)***1 credit (8 lab hours)**Prerequisite: FIL2420C (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course enables students to gain basic experience in a professional industry setting. Under the supervision of teaching faculty and an approved site sponsor, students assume responsibility for completing tasks that are directly related to their chosen career path.

**FIL 2952 Portfolio Preparation (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

Students prepare for the job market by learning job search skills, including interview technique, resume writing and portfolio/demo reel development.

**FOL 1572 Renaissance Futurism - Urban and Architecture Survey in Florence and Rome (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is a survey of social, political, material and cultural factors which have generated distinctive architectural responses (styles) in cultures from the Renaissance through the present. Information from this course provides a basis for cross-cultural, architectural comparison/evaluation of the contemporary built environment.

**FOS 1201 Food Service Sanitation (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)*

Basic sanitation principles and applications covering management of a sanitary environment, regulations, standards, and accident prevention are presented.

**FRE 1120 Elementary French 1 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)*

This course helps students develop proficiency in the four language skills. Students who have completed French 1120 will have mastered the basic vocabulary and structures of the French language and will have achieved an appreciation of the breadth of the French-speaking world. Honors credit is available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**FRE 1121 Elementary French 2 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: FRE1120 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

This course is a continuation of French 1120 and helps students continue to develop proficiency in the four language skills. Students who have completed French 1120 will have mastered the basic vocabulary and structures of the French language and will have achieved an appreciation of the breadth of the French-speaking

world. Honors credit is available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**FSS 1220 Professional Cooking (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

Prerequisite or Corequisite: FOS1201 (with a grade of C or higher)  
Corequisite: FSS1220L (with a grade of C or higher)

Basic terms, tools, and techniques are to be taught with the professional kitchen in mind.

**FSS 1220L Professional Cooking Lab (AS)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Corequisite: FSS1220 (with a grade of C or higher)

Basic terms, tools, and techniques are to be taught with the professional kitchen in mind.

**FSS 1221C Quantity Food Production 1 (AS)**

4 credits (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

Prerequisite: FSS1210C, or FSS1220 and FSS1220L (with a grade of C or higher)

Practical experience in handling tools, materials, and equipment includes food preparation and menu planning for large numbers of people with emphasis on institutional cooking, recipe conversions, production sheets, food costing and recipe-file development.

**FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Emphasis on selection and specification requirements for purchasing food including fruit, vegetables, meats and grocery items; food-service standards and specifications, food items and paper and alcoholic beverages will be discussed.

**FSS 2242C International Foods (AS)**

3 credits (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

Prerequisites: FOS1201, FSS1220, FSS1220L, FSS1221C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will explore the aspects of culture and food in the international arena. Students will develop practical techniques used in creating and presenting international cuisine. There will be a focus on traditional cuisine to general geographic areas throughout the course. Focus will be placed on understanding the similarities and differences in the international cuisines.

**FSS 2500 Food and Beverage Cost Control (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Cost control systems of hotels and restaurants in purchasing, allocation, and use of foods and beverages for profitable operations.

**GCO 2230 Pumping and Irrigation Systems (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course examines irrigation principles and equipment used in South Florida horticulture. Water requirements of plants, design and layout, pumps and valves, installation and troubleshooting, and job estimating are included. This course is applicable to residential and commercial installations.

**GEA 1000 Principles of Geography and Conservation (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (see Admissions, Placement Test Scores chart) before enrolling in this General Education course

This course provides an introduction to world geography through a study of selected regions, with an emphasis on environmental and conservational problems. It examines the contemporary world through a geographical analysis of the historical, demographic,

physical, economic, social, political, religious, cultural and ethnic characteristics of major countries and world regions. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**GEB 1011 Introduction to Business (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Objectives include: (1) give beginning business student an opportunity to learn about business in its entirety before studying each of its parts intensively, (2) develop a technical vocabulary for use in later courses and in reading business periodicals, (3) acquire a better understanding of the workings of the free enterprise system and (4) identify career opportunities.

**GEB 1933 Applied Technical Skills - Certified Bookkeeper (AIOPB001) (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A042 or 2050 program code, current Certified Bookkeeper (AIOPB001) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

This course acknowledges articulation credits for a current Certified Bookkeeper (AIOPB001) certification toward the Accounting Technology AS degree. This course is for internal Palm Beach State record keeping only.

**GEB 2214 Business Communications (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course develops effective oral and written communications skills in a business environment. Emphasis will be on communicating professionally in written correspondence, interviewing, public relations, business presentations, and interpersonal/team work. Opportunities to recognize complex issues, organize ideas and thoughts in a consistently logical format, and communicate these ideas in a succinct and concise manner will be included.

**GEB 2930 Business Capstone (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MAN2021 or ENT2112 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is designed to integrate the knowledge and skills learned in the program. Students will demonstrate their understanding of the core program learning outcomes through the completion of a Capstone Project. Students must be in their last semester when enrolling.

**GER 1120 Elementary German 1 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Focusing on conversational patterns, this course emphasizes modern German as a spoken, written and read language. Grammatical discussions are kept minimal as a communicative approach dominates. In-class discussions, cultural and literary readings and optional e-mail and German chat brings alive the Germanic culture. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**GER 1121 Elementary German 2 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: GER1120 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent

This is a continuation of GER1120. Speaking, listening, reading and writing German continue as the course is taught in German by mid-semester. Students will converse, read, and write on a wide range of culturally relevant topics. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**GER 2210 Intermediate German Readings and Conversation 1 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: GER1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Beginning with simple utterances (Concrete Poetry) and intermediate texts (New and Old Fables) through national humor and modern fiction, this pure Internet German course prepares the student for more advanced readings. The emphasis is on self paced reading supported by online chats in German about the literature. Grammar appears only when the content requires further explanation. Honors options.

**GEY 2000 Gerontology (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

A practical human services approach to gerontology for the beginning professional. This study of aging includes psychological, sociological and biological factors related to the process of growing old. Special emphasis is placed on demography, income, employment, physical health, mental health, housing, transportation, and criminal victimization. Also included are the Older Americans Act, the Area Councils on Aging and Multi-purpose Human Services Resources (local, state and national). The course is designed to meet the needs of those already working in the field who are seeking increased knowledge and skills, as well as more positive attitudes. It is also for the beginner in the field of human services.

**GLY 1000 Descriptive Geology (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The materials, structure, and surface of Earth and processes that produced or shaped them are covered. Laboratory exercises and demonstrations are included. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**GLY 2030C Environmental Geology (AA)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Principles of physical and historical geology as applied to the materials, structures, and surface of the earth. Special emphasis on Florida geology with the use of case scenarios and laboratory activities to illustrate environmental concerns including depletion of earth's resources, water supply problems, and pollution.

**GRA 1190C Graphic Design 1 (AA)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C*

This course provides an introduction to graphic design using the visual elements and principles of design, including visual communication utilization of symbols, knowledge of tools and layout procedures is provided. Supply purchase required.

**GRA 1530C Typography (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: ART1201C*

This course covers the historical development of printed type, type classification and recognition, typographic elements and special skills as they relate to current software. Students will explore type as an expressive design element and will practice vital typographic design theory in order to solve design problems and communicate their concepts effectively.

**GRA 2100C Introduction to Macintosh Graphics (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Pre/Corequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C (with a grade of C or higher)*

An introductory course in the use of the Macintosh computer as a graphic design tool. The student will learn how to navigate on a

Macintosh and take advantage of its operating software features. Care and maintenance will also be covered, as well as the basics of three mainstream graphics applications.

**GRA 2121C Publication Design 1 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: GRA2100C (with a grade of C or higher) or department chairperson's permission required*

This course is an introduction to layout design and information organization in various single and multi-page layout formats using industry leading software. The student will learn how to plan a project, choose and edit images and text, use essential keyboard shortcuts and provide correctly composed files.

**GRA 2122C Publication Design 2 (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: GRA2121C (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of department chair*

This course is a continuation of GRA2121C. Students will learn how to combine text, images, typography, editing, and printing in one application and prepare documents for publication whether digital or print.

**GRA 2131C Multimedia Graphics (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C*

The student will be introduced to the fundamentals of creating and editing graphic images used in print, web, animation, video and in presentation. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of creating and editing graphic images.

**GRA 2132C Multimedia Design (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisites: ART1201C, GRA2131C (with a grade of C or higher)*

Students will learn how to design and create productions for kiosk, gaming, portfolio, projection, interactive locational mapping and interactive 2-D web sites. The class will cover aspects of production development, as well as the technical details of creating, organizing, and formatting content for production. Students will also learn different methods for displaying a presentation including presentation projectors, Shockwave Player and web site access.

**GRA 2136C Multimedia Video Editing (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisites: ART1201C, GRA2131C (with a grade of C or higher)*

Students will learn how to design and create video productions and computer-generate web presentations. This class will give students an understanding of the non-linear production process of gathering managing and assembling video, audio and still footage.

**GRA 2144C Graphic Web Design (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)**Prerequisites: ART1201C, GRA2131C*

The student will start with web graphics and web layout and learn to make backgrounds, buttons, and banners to use on their pages. A special emphasis will be placed on interactivity design and page layout, the proper use of typography and images for delivery on the Internet. The student will be introduced to the most recent applications for web page production and editing and a consideration of various platforms for designing web pages. More complex problems of web architecture and planning, FTP and web site maintenance will be used to develop a professional web site. By the end of the course, the student will have completed an entire web site which they can put on the World Wide Web.

**GRA 2151C Illustrator 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: GRA2100C (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of department chair

This course provides a comprehensive overview of illustration software as applied to the Macintosh computer. The course covers various methods of creating and editing objects and paths as well as integrating designs with images and text.

**GRA 2152C Illustrator 2 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: GRA2151C (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of department chair

This course provides a comprehensive overview of illustration software as applied to the Macintosh computer. The course builds on the technical information learned in Macintosh Illustration I but offers more opportunity for creative expression. The student will design his/her own 2 and 3-D original projects.

**GRA 2156C Photoshop 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: GRA2100C (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of department chair

This course provides students an opportunity to advance their design skills by using digital image editing software as applied to the Macintosh computer. The course covers the implementation of basic creative options such as image creation and manipulation, color correction, and retouching through the use of layers and various selection methods.

**GRA 2157C Photoshop 2 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: GRA2156C (with a grade of C or higher)

This intermediate course will expand upon the information gained in GRA2156C Photoshop 1, covering the more advanced creative options offered in the digital image editing software. Emphasis will be placed on problem solving, advanced retouching, color correction, and various creative advertising techniques.

**GRA 2160C Multimedia Animation (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: ART1201C, GRA2131C

Students will learn how to generate frame-by-frame motion, path animations as well as create and import and edit video files. In addition they will learn how to optimize sound files for different uses.

**GRA 2171C Portfolio Composition (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: GRA2191C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides visualization and presentation of layout and design with emphasis on designing a company's advertising program. Speed and proficiency are goals, and the production becomes the basis for a personal portfolio.

**GRA 2191C Graphic Design 2 (AA)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: GRA1190C, GRA2100C (with a grade of C or higher) or instructor permission required

The second in a series of courses to prepare the student for advanced studies in advertising design. This course covers production procedures from rough layout to finished art. The student will use various computer software programs to assist them in completing the design projects as assigned. The student should have experience in using the Macintosh computer before enrolling in the course.

**GRA 2722C Dreamweaver (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: ART1201C, GRA2131C

This course explores the components, terminology, features, and web pages utilizing Dreamweaver as the layout vehicle. Through hands-on lectures, demonstrations, and projects, the student will learn the essential techniques and functions of the program while understanding some of the more complex issues that web designers face when using this software.

**GRA 2940 Graphic Design Internship (AS)**

3 credits (4 lab hours)

Prerequisites: All other Graphic Design courses required for Graphic Design Technology program; a 3.0 minimum GPA in major graphic design courses and approval of department chair

Upon becoming employed by a graphic design firm, the intern works in a studio setting such as a print shop, advertising agency, advertising department, etc., of a company or in a commercial printing business and is involved in duties associated with the graphic arts profession for a period of not less than six weeks, not more than 12 weeks or 220-300 hours to secure credit for the internship.

**HCP 0120 Nursing Assistant (PSAV)**

75 clock hours

This segment introduces the student to the overall concept of practical nursing, problem solving, responsibilities and role in the interrelationships of various disciplines of the health team and verbal, non-verbal and written communications. The content addresses people of various ages and cultures, establishes a foundation of nursing skills that extends the students understanding of his/her role in giving patient care in a variety of situations with patients of all ages and prepares the student to take the state nursing assistant certification exam. Liability insurance required.

**HCP 0300 Home Health Aide (PSAV)**

50 clock hours

This course introduces the student to the concept of the management of the patient in the home that includes physical comfort and safety, nutrition and legal and ethical responsibilities. Liability insurance required.

**HCP 0620 Patient Care Assistant (PSAV)**

75 clock hours

This course introduces the student to required patient care skills related to the hospital setting for both pre-operative care and post-operative care. Liability insurance required.

**HEV 0001 Infant/Toddler Appropriate Practices (PSAV)**

5 clock hours

This is the Department of Children and Families "Infant Toddler Appropriate Practices" course and is based on the National Association for the Education of Young Children's (NAEYC) standards. It is designed for the child care professionals responsible for the care of children birth through 36 months. It provides an overview of how developmentally appropriate practices applies to infant and toddlers; child development theories, stages, and developmental alerts; the concept of play and how to encourage infant and toddlers in learning through appropriate play activities; how to design effective environments; quality child/caregiver relationships; and positive guidance strategies. This 5-hour course provides caregivers with the tools they need to ensure that Florida's children are happy, healthy, and safe in their environment.

**HEV 0002 Preschool Appropriate Practices (PSAV)***5 clock hours*

This is the Department of Children and Families Preschool Appropriate Practices course and is based on the National Association for the Education of Young Children's (NAEYC) standards. It is designed for child care professionals responsible for the care of children 3 to 5 years old. It provides an overview of how developmentally appropriate practices applies to young children; child development theories, milestones, and developmental alerts; the importance of play; techniques to design a quality learning environment; positive guidance strategies; and creating a caring community in the classroom. This 5-hour course provides caregivers with the tools they need to ensure that Florida's children are happy, healthy, and safe in their environment.

**HEV 0003 School Age Appropriate Practices (PSAV)***5 clock hours*

This is the Department of Children and Families "School Age Practices" course and is based on the National Association for the Education of Young Children's (NAEYC) standards. It is designed for child care professionals responsible for the care of children 5 to 12 years old. It provides an overview of how developmentally appropriate practices applies to school age children; child development theories, developmental domains and delays; how children learn through play and how to create opportunities for children to learn; techniques to design effective learning environments; positive guidance strategies; and how to build a classroom community. This 5-hour course provides caregivers with the tools they need to ensure that Florida's children are happy, healthy, and safe in their environment.

**HEV 0004 Understanding Developmentally Appropriate Practice (PSAV)***5 clock hours*

This is the Department of Children and Families "Understanding Developmentally Appropriate Practice" course and is based on the National Association for the Education of Young Children's (NAEYC) standards. It is designed for child care professionals responsible for the care of children from birth through school age. This 5-hour course provides caregivers with an overview of what Developmentally Appropriate Practice (DAP) is and why it is important to practitioners in the field. It includes key elements of quality care, child development theories, brain development, developmental domains, elements of quality learning centers, how to implement DAP in a professional manner, and characteristics of a quality caregiver. This course must be taken prior to the Department of Children and Families 5-hour PSP, ITP, or SAP.

**HEV 0106 10-Hour Infant/Toddler Appropriate Practices (PSAV)***10 clock hours*

Developmentally Appropriate Practices (DAP) for infants and toddlers is the topic of this 10-hour component. The course covers the stages of development of infants and toddlers, as well as appropriate learning environments and curriculum for children newborn to 36 months.

**HEV 0114 Rules and Regulations for Center-Based (PSAV)***6 clock hours*

This course will familiarize child care professionals working in a licensed child care facility with the Florida rules and regulations governing licensed facilities providing care to children birth to 5 years old. It will examine the various statutes governing physical environment, hiring practices, training, nutrition, health and safety, as well as, record keeping.

**HEV 0118 Rules & Regulations for Family Child Care (PSAV)***6 clock hours*

This course will familiarize child care professionals owning and operating a licensed family child care home with the Florida rules and regulations governing licensed family child care homes providing care to children. It will examine the various statutes governing physical environment, hiring practices, business and financial operations, training, nutrition, health and safety, as well as, record keeping.

**HEV 0123 10-Hour Special Needs Appropriate Practices (PSAV)***10 clock hours*

Developmentally appropriate practices for children with special needs are the topic of this 10-hour component. The course covers the signs of a typical child's development, the ways to successfully include children with special needs into the preschool setting, and developmentally learning environments for children with special needs.

**HEV 0130 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 1 (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

*Prerequisites: 40-Hour Child Care Training Certification (includes 10-Hour Appropriate Practice for Preschool) and 5-Hour VPK Emergent Literacy*

The first module of the Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) introduces the student to the ECPC credentialing process. The student will receive formal instruction in these competencies: professionalism, health and safety, and the learning environment. During this module the student will begin preparing a professional resource file and portfolio which will be completed by Module 3. The student will also be required to demonstrate the competencies learned throughout the program during a 2-hour onsite observation which meets State and National ECPC credential requirements. This observation must be conducted in a PRESCHOOL classroom with children 3 to 5 years old.

**HEV 0131 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 2 (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

*Prerequisite: HEV0130 (with a grade of C or higher)*

The second module of the CDA program focuses on the following competencies: physical and cognitive development, language development and communications skills and creative development. The student will continue preparing the professional resource file with observations of children in the candidate's own classroom. Students must successfully pass this module with a passing grade of A, B or C and complete all other course requirements to be eligible to continue in the CDA program.

**HEV 0132 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 3 (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

*Prerequisite: HEV0131 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This third module in the Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) program covers the following competency areas: social and emotional development; relationships with families; program operation; and observing and recording children's behavior. The student will be required to demonstrate the competencies learned throughout the program during a 2-hour onsite observation which meets State and National ECPC credential requirements. This observation must be conducted in a PRESCHOOL classroom with children 3-5 years old.

**HEV 0167 10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices (PSAV)**  
*10 clock hours*

This course is the Department of Children and Families "DAP for Young Children". It has been developed for caregivers working with children 3 to 5 years old. This course will familiarize students with the need for quality care, stages of development, appropriate learning environments, health and safety practices, positive guidance techniques, observation and assessment, building relationships with Families, as well as, professional characteristics of a quality caregiver.

**HEV 0198 10-Hour School Age Appropriate Practices (PSAV)**  
*10 clock hours*

Developmentally Appropriate Practices (DAP) for school-age children is the topic of this 10-hour component. The course covers the developmental stages, characteristics, and needs of school-age children (5-12 yrs). Appropriate learning environments and positive guidance strategies are also covered.

**HEV 0803 Part 1 - School Age Program Certification (PSAV)**  
*28 clock hours*

This certification is state mandated for child care providers serving school age children ages 5 and up (through grade 5). This training includes topics covering local rules and regulations; identifying and reporting child abuse and neglect; health, safety and nutrition; and school age appropriate practices.

**HEV 0804 Part 2 - Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD) Principles (PSAV)**  
*12 clock hours*

This certification fulfills the remaining 12 hours of training required by the state for afterschool providers serving school age children ages 5 and up (through grade 5). This training will introduce afterschool providers to a specialized school age curriculum, Advancing Youth Development (AYD), which focuses on the stages of youth development; developmental outcomes; cultural assumptions and stereotypes; supports for youth development for children ages 5 and up.

**HEV 0807 Caring for Children Birth - 3 Years Module 1 (PSAV)**  
*40 clock hours*

The first module of the Caring for Children Birth - 3 Module 1 (FCCPC) introduces the student to the FCCPC credentialing process. The student will receive formal instruction in these competencies: safe, healthy, learning environment; establishing relationships with families; and professionalism. During this module the student will also begin compiling a professional resource file and portfolio which will be completed by the end of the program. The student will be required to demonstrate the competencies learned throughout the program during a 2-hour onsite observation.

**HEV 0808 Caring for Children Birth - 3 Years Module 2 (PSAV)**  
*40 clock hours*

The student will explore the FCCPC competency standards and the system of competency-based performance evaluation. The program is divided into three modules covering the thirteen functional areas in which a caregiver must demonstrate competence in order to meet the FCCPC competency standards. The program provides the 124 hours of formal instruction required for the FCCPC assessment, including at least ten hours in each subject area. The following will be addressed in Module 2: 1) Steps to advance children's physical and intellectual development; 2) Positive ways to support children's social and emotional development; and 3) Maintaining a commitment to professionalism.

**HEV 0809 Caring for Children Birth - 3 Years Module 3 (PSAV)**  
*40 clock hours*

The third module of Caring for Children Birth to 3 (FCCPC) covers the following competency areas: effective program operation; observing and recording children's behavior; and principles of child growth and development. During this module the student will also begin compiling a professional resource file and portfolio which will be completed by the end of the program. The student will be required to demonstrate the competencies learned throughout the program during a 2-hour onsite observation. This observation must be conducted in a classroom with children Birth to 3 years old.

**HFT 1000 Introduction to the Hospitality Business (AS)**  
*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Historical development of the hospitality business; compare present scope of the business at the national, state and county level; differentiate departmental and job responsibilities in hotels and restaurants. Covers food service management industry operations along with sanitation and safety practices in hospitality.

**HFT 1313 Hospitality Property Management (AS)**  
*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course covers the principles of property management covering security, parking, general cleaning of facility, laundry, recreation, pools, spas, equipment and public space.

**HFT 1630 Management of Security in Hospitality Business (AS)**  
*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course explains the issues surrounding the need for individualized security programs, examines a wide variety of security and safety equipment and procedures, discusses guest protection and internal security for asset protection and outlines OSHA regulations that apply to lodging properties.

**HFT 1850C Dining Room Management (AS)**  
*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: FOS1201 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course blends theory and application. In the classroom, proper dining room procedures for director of service, dining room captain, waiter/waitress and dining room attendant. In the laboratory hospitality management training center, the student performs, on rotation, functions and responsibilities of each position including procedures for different types of service (plate service, family style, buffet service, platter service, cart service, banquet type and others); purchase and maintenance of chinaware, glassware, silverware and linen, wine and beverage service, sanitation and safety and in-service management.

**HFT 2220 Personnel Management Practices (AS)**  
*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Basic principles and analysis of managerial problems, including job analysis methods, selection, control and supervision of personnel including work plans and schedules, labor and cost control, legal requirements and safety controls.

**HFT 2410 Hotel-Motel Front Office and Procedures (AS)**  
*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a study of functions, procedures and organization of front office department in a medium and large hotel. The emphasis is on reservations and front-office psychology.

**HFT 2510 Sales Promotion and Advertising in Hotels and Food Service (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

The study of marketing principles associated with the promotion of lodging and food service businesses.

**HFT 2600 Hospitality Industry Law (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

A study of the laws applicable to the ownership and operation of places of public hospitality. The student is exposed to the basic laws that govern hotels, restaurants, and clubs. The case study approach is used to familiarize the student with the myriad legal problems to which operators are exposed on a daily frequency.

**HIM 0001 Health Information Management (ATD)**

90 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HSC0003, OTA0100 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides instruction in health information management and professional development. Emphasis will be the role, purpose, and forms of medical records and related legal and ethical issues, basic employability skills and interviewing techniques for career development.

**HIM 0030 Fundamentals of Medical Transcription (ATD)**

140 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* MEA0230, OTA0100, PRN0022 (with a grade of C or higher)

This introductory-level medical transcription course provides lecture and medical transcription of various forms of medical case reports. It provides the opportunity to use transcription skills using medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, and basic keyboarding knowledge. Emphasis will be on content, format, style and medical grammar related to case reports.

**HIM 0060 Medical Transcription 1 (ATD)**

140 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HIM0030, HIM0439 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides lecture and medical dictation and transcription of prerecorded medical case reports. Emphasis will be on the content, format, style and medical grammar related to the cases.

**HIM 0062 Medical Transcription 2 (ATD)**

140 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HIM0001, HIM0060 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides lecture and advanced medical dictation and transcription of prerecorded medical case reports. Emphasis will be on accuracy and productivity.

**HIM 0220 Medical Coding 1 (ATD)**

120 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HIM0280, OTA0100 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will provide the student with instruction and hands-on application of advanced ICD-9-CM coding conventions and applications including inpatient services.

**HIM 0250 Medical Coding 2 (ATD)**

120 clock hours

*Prerequisite:* HIM0220 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will provide the student with advanced instruction and hands-on application of CPT coding for the physician office and outpatient services.

**HIM 0263 Professional Skills for the Medical Transcriptionist (ATD)**

90 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* MEA0230, OTA0100, PRN0022 (with a grade of C or higher)

This introductory-level medical transcription course provides American Association of Medical Transcriptionists program objectives. These objectives include grammar, spelling, technology, quality assurance, career skills, and professional development skills particular to the medical transcriptionist.

**HIM 0270 Insurance Billing and Claims (ATD)**

95 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HIM0280, OTA0100 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course focuses on the fundamentals of health insurance and the processing of claims. Basic health insurance and major medical benefits are explored. Simulation of medical office billing software will be used to enhance the student's understanding of the details used in medical insurance billing. Various types of insurance, third party payers and common billing problems will be included.

**HIM 0280 Fundamentals of Medical Coding (ATD)**

75 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* MEA0230, PRN0022 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will introduce the student to the scope of practice of the medical coder/biller. Emphasis will be on the structure and origin of the ICD-9-CM and CPT coding systems along with their basic rules and regulations. The focus of this course will be on coding rules for the CPT, ICD-9-CM, and Level II (HCPCS) coding with additional topics of insurance fraud and abuse.

**HIM 0439 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Professions (ATD)**

90 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* MEA0230, PRN0022 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of the human disease process. It introduces important terminology, inflammation and allergy, neoplasia, heredity and disease, dietary factors and diseases, infectious diseases, and introduces students to the major diseases associated with each body system. Recognition of drug names and drug classes; understand drug actions and the rationale for treatment; discern between sound-alike drugs; understand side effects, allergic effects and other effects of drugs; addresses various health care issues relating to pharmacology.

**HIM 0812 Medical Transcription Externship (ATD)**

148 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HIM0062, HIM0263 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the student with medical transcription experience. Student will be able to demonstrate the ability to transcribe from original dictation representing various specialties, authors, and formats. In this process, they will utilize knowledge gained from previous transcription courses to research diseases and/or conditions, related procedures, and treatments; this information will be transcribed, proofread, and submitted to a contracted transcription company.

**HIM 0812L Advanced Coding Practicum (ATD)**

108 clock hours

*Prerequisites:* HIM0001, HIM0250, HIM0270 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the student with coding simulation experience. Students will be able to demonstrate the ability to code from source documents using both diagnostic and procedural coding. In this

process, they will utilize knowledge gained from previous coding courses to research diseases and/or conditions, related procedures, and treatments; this information will be abstracted from source documents and presented in audit format.

**HIM 1000C Introduction to Health Information Management (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: CGS1100 (or HIM2652C), HSC2531 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an overview of health information management and professional development. Emphasis will be the role, purpose, and forms of medical records and related legal and ethical issues, basic employability skills, health delivery systems, and interviewing techniques for career development. Additionally, the course provides an overview of reimbursement for health care services.

**HIM 1012C Health Information Law, Ethics, and Compliance (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: HIM1000C, MAN2021 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course includes the law, ethics, and compliance issues associated with health information management. The course will demonstrate the accreditation, licensing, and certification process, apply legal concepts to current health information management issues, and address regulatory monitoring and regulations for compliance. Ethical issues that arise in the area of health information management will be evaluated and application of ethical decision-making tools utilized.

**HIM 1210C Health Information System (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: CGS1100 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will give the student the knowledge and skills relating to the purpose, use, maintenance, and regulations associated with various basic and specialized health information systems. These systems include clinical decision support systems, electronic health records, voice recognition systems, and other electronic systems used by the health care industry.

**HIM 1282C Fundamentals of Medical Coding (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2086, BSC2086L, HSC2531 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will introduce the student to the scope of practice of the medical information coder/biller. Emphasis will be on the structure and origin of the ICD-9-CM and CPT coding systems along with their basic rules and regulations.

**HIM 1433C Pathophysiology for Health Information Management (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2086, BSC2086L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of the human disease process. It introduces important terminology, inflammation and allergy, neoplasia, heredity and disease, dietary factors and diseases, and infectious diseases. This will also include the study of the major diseases associated with each body system.

**HIM 1442C Pharmacology for Health Information Management (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2086, BSC2086L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course focuses on recognition of drug names and drug classes. Students will understand drug actions and the rationale for treatment; discern between sound-alike drugs; understand side effects, allergic effects and other effects of drugs; perform calculations for

measurement and dosage; and address various health care issues relating to pharmacology.

**HIM 1800C Health Information Professional Practice (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 8 lab hours)

Prerequisite: Department chair's permission required

This capstone course provides the student with professional practice experience with a health information management department to demonstrate mastery of require competencies. Previous course content will be applied in the workplace to reinforce and demonstrate skills and knowledge gained in previous coursework.

**HIM 2020C Medical Transcription by Body System (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: HIM2045C, HIM2652C (with a grade of C or higher)

This beginner-level medical transcription course blends foundation skills with medical terminology, A&P, advanced keyboarding, style and formatting with medical specialties and body systems. Students will transcribe basic reports used in acute health care covering dermatology, ophthalmology, otorhinolaryngology, pulmonology, cardiology, gastroenterology, urology, obstetrics and gynecology, orthopedics, neurology, immunology, oncology and endocrinology, while meeting progressively demanding accuracy standards and developing research skills.

**HIM 2032C Intermediate Medical Transcription (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: HIM1433C, HIM2020C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides lecture and medical transcription of intermediate-level health care dictation using intermediate proofreading, editing, and research skills, while meeting progressively demanding accuracy and productivity standards. Transcription in a variety of medical specialties will require an understanding of the pathophysiology involved in each report. Speech recognition editing is introduced.

**HIM 2034C Advanced Medical Transcription (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: HIM1442C, HIM2032C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides transcription of advanced health care dictation including surgical specialties, radiology, pathology and laboratory medicine with emphasis on understanding the correlation between the medical specialty, pathophysiology and pharmacology. Speech recognition editing skills are advanced. Emphasis is on accuracy and increasing productivity.

**HIM 2045C Foundation Skills for Medical Transcription (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: BSC2086, BSC2086L, HSC2531 (with a grade of C or higher), students must be able to type 45 wpm

This introductory-level medical transcription course provides AHDI (Association for Health Care Documentation Integrity) program objectives incorporating rules of English language, grammar punctuation, spelling and sentence structure with medical style standards specifically applicable to medical transcription. Use of appropriate reference materials, introduction to report formats, quality assurance and editing practices prepare the beginner medical transcriptionist to apply new medical knowledge to the creation of medical reports.

**HIM 2222C Applied Inpatient Coding (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: HIM1282C, HIM1433C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will provide the student with instruction and hands-on application of advanced diagnostic coding conventions and

applications including inpatient services. Reimbursement and compliance issues focusing on inpatient coding will be covered.

### **HIM 2253C Applied Outpatient Coding (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* HIM1282C, HIM1442C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will provide the student with advanced instruction and hands-on application of CPT coding for the physician office and hospital outpatient services. Topics will include the use of Modifiers, APCs, and medical necessity.

### **HIM 2272C Medical Reimbursement and Revenue (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* HIM1000C, HIM1282C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course focuses on the fundamentals of health insurance and the processing of claims. Revenue cycle, payment methodologies, and billing compliance are the primary topics of study. Simulation of medical office billing software, encoder software will be used to enhance the student's understanding of the details used in medical insurance billing. Various types of insurance, third party payers and common billing problems will be included for both the inpatient and outpatient settings.

### **HIM 2304C Health Information Department Management (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* HIM1210C, MAN2021 (with a grade of C or higher)

Leadership in the Health Information Management department in both the traditional acute care setting and in non-traditional settings will be taught within this course. The concepts of utilization management, risk management, and case management will be included in addition to human resources, workflow, and other management objectives as they apply to health information management.

### **HIM 2510C Health Care Data Analysis (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* CGS1100, STA2023 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will teach students the various aspects of health data uses, conventions and organization. The student will apply the principles associated with assuring the quality of health care data, research procedures, and statistical analysis from both primary and secondary data sources.

### **HIM 2651C Applied Health Informatics (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* HIM1000C, HIM1210C (with a grade of C or higher)

Review of the latest trends and applications in health informatics including guidelines for developing and implementing EHR strategies for health care organizations. Topics include the expanded interaction among HIM professionals with IT professionals, system vendors, system users, and other stakeholders. Additionally this course covers the Personal Health Record, e-Health record laws and regulations, e-prescribing, systems integration concepts and standards, messaging standards, and project management skills.

### **HIM 2652C Medical Transcription Advanced Keyboarding and Technology (AS)**

2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* HSC2531 (with a grade of C or higher), students must be able to type 45 wpm

Students learn advanced Microsoft Word functions and computer technology including productivity software, macros, word expanders, increasing speed and accuracy; downloading digital voice files; security, confidentiality and HIPAA compliance issues for remote

employees; proper computer maintenance (virus protection, defragmenting disk drives, temporary files); electronic media, Internet research and references; importance of an ergonomic workstation; advanced Windows functions and shortcut keys.

### **HIM 2802 Externship for Medical Transcription (AS)**

1 credit (8 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* HIM1000C, HIM2034C (with a grade of a C or higher)

Students transcribe various health care documents from original dictation representing various specialties, authors, and formats in a simulated professional practice setting. Focus is on transcription accuracy, productivity, professional and ethical conduct, dynamics and ergonomics of work environments and the importance of industry, networking and professional organizations. Students prepare to sit for the AHDI Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) Certification Exam.

### **HIM 2810L Advanced Coding Practicum (AS)**

1 credit (8 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Program manager's permission required

This course provides the student with coding simulation experience. Students will be able to demonstrate the ability to code from source documents using both diagnostic and procedural coding. In this process, students will utilize knowledge gained from previous coding courses to research diseases and/or conditions, related procedures, and treatments; this information will be abstracted from source documents and presented in audit format.

### **HIM 2826L Health Information Skills Lab (AS)**

1 credit (5 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Department chair's permission required

This course provides the health information management student with professional practice skills assessments simulations. Previous course content will be applied in the workplace required activities to reinforce and demonstrate skills and knowledge gained in previous coursework.

### **HLP 1080 Physical Fitness 1 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Introduces concepts of fitness for living. A personal fitness evaluation and planned program for fitness are included.

### **HOS 1010 Introduction to Horticulture (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course explores every key facet relevant to subtropical horticulture: basic plant science, fertilization, irrigation, pest management, plant selections, propagation, planning, soils, mulching, plant installation, and plant maintenance.

### **HSC 0003 Health Care Concepts (PSAV)**

78 clock hours

This course provides an overview of the health care delivery system. Content will include health occupations, roles and responsibilities of the health care team, consumer rights, legal and ethical guidelines, communication skills, safety and security procedures, infection control and knowledge of blood borne diseases.

### **HSC 0003L Health Care Concepts Lab (PSAV)**

12 clock hours

This course provides a laboratory/skills session to supplement HSC0003. The student will be introduced to hands on care skills for patient personal care including bed making.

**HSC 1010 Introduction to Developmental Concepts for Health Care Providers (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

This course is designed to introduce the student to an overview of the general principles and processes of normal human growth and development. The student will be exposed to developmental concepts as they relate to specific age groupings, from conception through death. Health care implications and adaptations for health care providers will be integrated with course content. Biological, psychosocial and societal biopsychosocial forces will be identified in relation to their effects on the range of normal human behaviors. Effective communication techniques will be studied, with emphasis on their use in health care situations.

**HSC 1101 Contemporary Issues in Health (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to provide students with scientific information on many of today's important health related topics and issues. Using current events and evolving research, emphasis is on the leading causes of death and the development of personal wellness plans to help prevent life-style diseases. There is a major focus on self-assessment and up-to-date data from the fields of stress management, nutrition, weight management and physical fitness. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HSC 1101 Honors Contemporary Issues in Health (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

This course is designed to provide students with scientific information on many of today's important health related topics and issues. Using current events and evolving research, emphasis is on the leading causes of death and the development of personal wellness plans to help prevent life-style diseases. There is a major focus on self-assessment and up-to-date data from the fields of stress management, nutrition, weight management and physical fitness. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Covers knowledge that applies to the promotion of good health of the individual, family and society. Emphasis is on various health needs defined as the physical, emotional, social, spiritual and intellectual aspects. Emphasis is placed upon stress management, disease prevention, fitness, nutrition and the development of an effective wellness lifestyle. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HSC 2100 Honors Health Concepts and Strategies (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

Covers knowledge that applies to the promotion of good health of the individual, family and society. Emphasis is on various health needs defined as the physical, emotional, social, spiritual and intellectual aspects. Emphasis is placed upon stress management, disease prevention, fitness, nutrition and the development of an effective wellness lifestyle. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HSC 2130 Human Sexuality Education (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Course provides scientific knowledge about sexuality, which enables the application and promotion of good health. For self, family and society. Emphasis is on human sexual biological systems and

responses, reproduction and birthing/control, gender identify/role, sexuality through the life cycle, sexual relationships and sexual values, sexual dysfunction/therapy and sexually transmitted diseases.

**HSC 2140 Drug Education (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Licit and illicit, use, misuse, and abuse of drugs on human behavior and society engender major social (institutional) problems. The impact on individual lives, health costs and social consequences is staggering. Included are the biological and historical information about drugs and scientific aspects of their pharmacological effects on mind and body.

**HSC 2204 Community Health Education (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Recommended Prerequisite: HSC2100*

This course is an introduction to the nation's community health system and related educational functions. Surveyed are historical and administrative structures, concepts and scope of varied programs, (county, state and federal) topical treatment of major contemporary health problems and the relatedness of health education and community functions. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HSC 2531 Medical Terminology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides preparation for health-related vocations with the commonly used medical terminology. The components of medical terms are analyzed, terms are defined and use of medical dictionary and related sources are emphasized.

**HUN 1201 Elements of Nutrition (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an in-depth view of digestion, absorption, the metabolic pathways of the nutrients and hormonal regulation of these pathways. Factors related to regulating energy needs, current government dietary guidelines, specific lifecycle needs and research-based standards for analyzing nutrient adequacy are examined. Concerns with food-borne illness and water contamination are also reviewed. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HUN 1201 Honors Elements of Nutrition (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

This course provides an in-depth view of digestion, absorption, the metabolic pathways of the nutrients and hormonal regulation of these pathways. Factors related to regulating energy needs, current government dietary guidelines, specific lifecycle needs and research-based standards for analyzing nutrient adequacy are examined. Concerns with food-borne illness and water contamination are also reviewed. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an introduction and orientation to the field of Human Services. The history, current concepts and roles of beginning professionals, community services and agencies are examined. The knowledge, ethics, skills and attitudes necessary to the field of Human Services are discussed. The student will demonstrate knowledge, ethical principles, skill and attitudes in practical application using the process of analysis and research of client needs and agency services.

**HUS 1200 Principles of Group Dynamics (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A course designed to help students increase their ability to work effectively with others. Group processes are explored including cohesion, conflict, individual roles, communications, and problem-solving.

**HUS 1203 Principles of Group Facilitation (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

A course designed to help students increase their ability to work effectively with children/youth in group settings. Group processes explored include cooperative learning, conflict resolution, communication and problem-solving.

**HUS 1302 Counseling and Interviewing (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course teaches skills, knowledge and attitudes for counseling, interviewing, and problem solving as used in therapy or in everyday situations. The course develops counseling skills for the client-counselor relationship. The students will learn and practice problem-solving techniques, which help the client identify problems and work systematically for solutions. Interviewing is taught as a component of the counseling process. Techniques used in assessing the client and the problems are taught as part of the total process.

**HUS 1424 Counseling the Chemically Dependent Person (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the student who has elected to counsel the chemically dependent person. It addresses the pathology of chemical dependency and provides knowledge of helping resources. Discussion, role-play, and critique are used as teaching tools. Both individual and group counseling techniques are taught.

**HUS 1620 Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An overview of the knowledge and skills necessary to implement a developmentally appropriate afterschool program for children and youth. The course examines established quality program elements and standards and best practices and their practical application to daily program practice.

**HUS 1640 Principles of Youth Work (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Prepares students to function as youth workers using a youth development approach in community-based, residential, group home and other youth work environments. Students will explore these concepts: developing a professional awareness of youth work; identifying and distinguishing between asset building models and deficit based models of adolescent development; and developing a capacity to design and implement programs consistent with the needs of youth in relation to available resources.

**HUS 1850 Field Work in Human Services 1 (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: HUS1200 or HUS1203 or HUS1302 or HUS2308**Corequisite: HUS1850L*

This course offers an understanding of the role and function of programs and services in a variety of human services organizations, including the not-for-profit agencies. In addition, students study the private sector of human service organizations, using both macro and micro practices.

**HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship (AS)***3 credits (9 lab hours)**Prerequisite: HUS1200 or HUS1203 or HUS 1302 or HUS2308**Corequisite: HUS1850*

Each student is assigned to a human services program for approximately 9 hours a week, for 16 weeks, and must have a minimum of 144 fieldwork hours during the semester. Students are supervised by the instructor and personnel of the Human Services program. On-the-job training includes interviewing and counseling clients and their families, assessment and planning, monitoring and observation, problem solving, participating in group and individual therapy, intervention and treatment and linking clients with community resources.

**HUS 2308 Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides an overview of current approaches to psychological counseling and psychotherapy including psychoanalysis, client-centered, Gestalt, transactional analysis, reality therapy, behavior therapy, and rational-emotive therapy. The course examines basic issues in counseling and psychotherapy, including ethical issues. Emphasis is on both the theory and practical applications of the various approaches.

**HUS 2851 Field Work in Human Services 2 (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: HUS1850*

This course provides the second fieldwork class required by the A.S. program which offers the student another opportunity to work in a different human service agency. This second class allows the student more exposure and experience in working in the field, in order to enhance the understanding of the role and function of programs and services in a variety of human service organizations.

**HUS 2851L Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship (AS)***3 credits (9 lab hours)**Prerequisite: HUS1200 or HUS1302 or HUS2308**Corequisite: HUS2851*

This course provides the second module of fieldwork to enable each student to participate in a second area of "learning by doing," or on-the-job training. Students will continue under supervision and will keep a daily journal of their on-the-job experiences to share with their classmates and instructors.

**IDH 2105 Honors Knowledge Through the Ages (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher) and admission to the Honors College*

What does it mean to be an honors student? This seminar deals with the great academic discussion "What is knowledge and who am I?" started in the languages of antiquity and continued through today. The process of rational thought, the rise of the university and the evolution of information revolutions, combine to present approaches to knowledge that the various disciplines employ in science, mathematics, linguistics, psychology and the humanities.

**IDH 2911 Honors Research Process (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

This honors course will introduce students to the process of research, i.e. the tools, concepts and resources necessary to search, evaluate and use information in a variety of formats and subject disciplines. The focus will be to analyze and utilize information critically using a

broad range of materials and interdisciplinary concepts needed for honors research and academic/professional success.

**IND 1233C Design Studio 1 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Corequisite: IND1401C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an introduction to interior design fundamentals, space analysis and problem solving. Emphasis will be given to design theory, design terminology and the design process. Students will build upon conceptual and technical skills learned while examining the built environment and human factors through research, drawing and visual perception.

**IND 1234C Design Studio 2 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND1233C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the study of interior design concepts and requirements in residential projects. Programming, human factors, ergonomics, space planning and the study of the functional and aesthetic aspects of residential environments will be explored. Students will continue to develop and expand their ability to address the challenges of complex design issues while strengthening graphic communication and presentation skills.

**IND 1401C Technical Design 1 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Corequisite: IND1233C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an introduction to graphic communication theory and the various drawing techniques employed in the interior design process. It includes two-dimensional drafting techniques and terminology used in the production of floor plans, elevations and section drawings for interior design applications. The focus will be on creating accurate architectural drawings using manual drafting techniques.

**IND 1935 Building and Barrier Free Codes (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: IND1233C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides building and barrier-free codes requirements essential for the design and development of residential and commercial spaces. It includes the basic skills required to understand and apply fundamental code concepts to building design and construction, and the specific provisions for barrier-free interiors as mandated in the Americans with Disabilities Act, Aging-in-Place concepts and Universal Design principles.

**IND 2100 History of Interiors 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides a historical review and an integrated approach to the study of the design of the built environment from Ancient Egypt through the Eighteenth Century. It includes design and architectural terminology, classical forms, motifs and furniture styles.

**IND 2130 History of Interiors 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides a historical review and an integrated approach to the study of the design of the built environment from the Nineteenth Century to the present. It includes design and architectural terminology, classical and modern forms, motifs and furniture styles.

**IND 2202C Introduction to Kitchen and Bath Design (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: IND1234C, IND2424C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the student with the opportunity to learn the special considerations necessary to design safe and functional kitchens and bathrooms utilizing standards established by the

National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA). Students develop comprehensive projects solving kitchen and bath design problems.

**IND 2203C Advanced Kitchen and Bath Design (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND2202C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course develops advanced skills necessary to design more complex kitchen and bathroom solutions complete with documentation, specification, and job estimates. Students have the option of utilizing CAD in the presentation of design solutions.

**IND 2237C Design Studio 3 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: IND1234C, IND2424C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides emphasis on issues of public and private use of interior spaces such as offices, financial institutions and hospitality spaces. Application of research, programming, space planning, technical issues, furniture and material specification, and final presentation with attention to environmental needs and building codes.

**IND 2238C Design Studio 4 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND2237C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course focuses on advanced concepts of public and commercial interior design projects. Application of research, programming, space planning, construction documentation, furniture and material specification, and final presentation with attention to environmental issues and building codes.

**IND 2307C Interior Design Graphics (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND1401C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course emphasizes on graphic communication as part of the design process. Integration of drawing skills employed in representational methods used to analyze and describe interiors and conceptual ideas. One and two point perspective drawings, material delineation, tonal investigation, compositional and presentation techniques are included.

**IND 2420 Materials, Estimating and Specifications (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides with information to establish a systematic approach for selecting materials in interiors. Students will create the content of specifications documents for interiors emphasizing code requirements and testing standards. Environmental issues and concerns in relation to the product materials will be addressed. Students will learn the appropriate estimating techniques to determine accurate material amounts for any given job.

**IND 2424C Technical Design 2 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND1401C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: IND1234C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course covers intermediate technical aspects of materials, structure and mechanical systems. The focus is on architectural construction, finish materials, millwork, and specifications. Drafting and working drawings are emphasized.

**IND 2432C Interior Lighting (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: IND1234C, IND2424C (with a grade of C or higher)

A study of lighting principles, lighting systems, light sources, calculation of lighting levels, communication of lighting design and specifications. Emphasis is placed on communicating a design

solution by practical application of learned principles in residential and non-residential environments.

**IND 2460C CAD for Interiors 1 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND2424C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is an introduction to computer-aided design and drafting as it applies in the field of interior design. It includes basic computer concepts, current software and its application in two-dimensional drawings of residential and commercial interiors.

**IND 2463C CAD for Interiors 2 (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND2460C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the study of computer-aided design and drafting as it applies in the field of interior design. It includes advanced software concepts and its application in two-dimensional and three-dimensional drawings of residential and commercial interiors.

**IND 2505 Professional Practices (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides interior design business principles and practices, project management, contract documentation and contract administration. It also includes legal aspects, marketing strategies, professional ethics and career planning.

**IND 2608C Sustainable Design (AS)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: IND1234C, IND2424C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will focus on the study of global environmental issues and their impact on the design process, including the history, principles and theories of sustainability, product standards and certifications, and the LEED Green Building Rating System. It will provide students with the opportunity to utilize sustainable design philosophies, products, and processes with emphasis placed upon environmental awareness in the creative process.

**IND 2941 Interior Design Internship (AS)**

2 credits (10 lab hours)

Prerequisite: IND1234C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course will prepare the student to enter the professional world of interior design. Students will acquire practical experience by actually working in a professional interior design business, and under proper guidance will experience various aspects of the professional world.

**INR 2002 International Relations (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: POS1001 or POS1041 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of the instructor

This course provides the dynamics of global politics practiced today, including analysis and application of theories about international relations and a study of international political systems. Students look at actors influencing the international political agenda and conflicts, focusing on issues facing international leaders, such as military security, trade and political economy, environmental threats, human rights abuses, refugees, crime and terrorism.

**IPM 1301 Pesticides (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an introduction to the role and mechanisms of pesticides in an integrated pest management program. Ecological, biological, and economic principles will be emphasized. The classification, mode of action, toxicity, registration procedures, and application techniques of chemicals defined as pesticides under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act will be studied.

**JOU 2103 Specialized News Writing (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MMC1100 or permission of department chair

Corequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is designed to teach the student basic ways to improve his/her reporting skills learned in MMC1100 (Basic News Writing for Mass Media) or in other comparable course(s). Topics will include, but are not restricted to, investigative reporting, feature writing for newspapers and magazines, public affairs reporting and editorial/column writing.

**LDE 2000 Introduction to Landscape Design (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This introductory course teaches the theory and practice of landscape design. Students will be given a basic understanding of the design process that includes a needs survey, site and project analysis, base plan and design preparation, budgeting and presentation.

**LDE 2403 Landscape Design 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Recommended Prerequisite: ORH2830

This course provides design concepts and practices taught in Introduction to Landscape Design (LDE2000), adding practical skills conveyed through hands-on design creation, instruction and discussion with a practicing landscape designer, and studio-based interaction with other serious students.

**LDE 2510 Computer-Aided Landscape Design (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Recommended Prerequisite: ORH2830 or consent of instructor

In this course students with introductory design skills are taught the advanced techniques of computer-aided landscape design. Proficiency in generating finished designs, estimating, and plotting are emphasized.

**LIN 2740 Applied Linguistics (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course will focus on the application of general linguistics, including syntax, morphology, phonology, psycholinguistics, and sociolinguistics, to teaching English as a second language with emphasis on classroom application of linguistic theories for ELLs (English Language Learners).

**LIS 2004 Introduction to Internet Research (AA)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

This course will present skills necessary for searching the Internet successfully. The course will review the parts of the Internet that are important for accessing information necessary for Gordon Rule papers, essays, or research reports. The course will demonstrate how information retrieved on the Internet should be evaluated for its content and credibility and will stress the development of critical thinking skills.

**LIT 1050 Survey of Literary Humor (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Introduction to Literary Humor is an international and multicultural course that examines humor and its genres in literature. Through reading, visual aids, writing, and discussion, students will discover the diversity of literary humor spanning the globe, in a variety of time periods, and across culture. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 1370 The Bible as Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

A survey of works collected in the Hebrew Bible and the New Testament, focusing on literary features that influence interpretation, as well as on the significance these works have for students as modern readers. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2090 Contemporary Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

The study of major writers and literary trends since 1945 focuses on students' own time and place in the world paired with critical reading of important contemporary works of literature and writing about those works. The course fulfills general education requirement for literature. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2090 Honors Contemporary Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

The study of major writers and literary trends since 1945 focuses on students' own time and place in the world paired with critical reading of important contemporary works of literature and writing about those works. The course fulfills general education requirement for literature. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2110 World Literature Before the Renaissance (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Selected literary texts of the ancient, medieval and Renaissance periods to 1600 are read and interpreted. Students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature and on its contributions to our understanding of what it means to be human. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2110 Honors World Literature Before the Renaissance (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Selected literary texts of the ancient, medieval and Renaissance periods to 1600 are read and interpreted. Students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature and on its contributions to our understanding of what it means to be human. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2120 World Literature After the Renaissance (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Selected literary texts of the Enlightenment, the Romantic period, the period of Realism and Naturalism and the modern era are read and interpreted. Students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature and on its contributions to our understanding of what it means to be human. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2120 Honors World Literature After the Renaissance (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Selected literary texts of the Enlightenment, the Romantic period, the period of Realism and Naturalism and the modern era are read and interpreted. Students will focus on reading, interpreting and discussing the literature and on its contributions to our understanding of what it means to be human. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2190 Introduction to Afro-Caribbean Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

Introduction to Afro-Caribbean Literature is a broad survey course that includes African, Caribbean, and African-American authors connected by the colonial experience. Students will study writers who write in English, or whose works have been translated in English, from the 17th century to the present in terms of their critical, social, political, and historic contexts. Although the course looks at writers of the African diaspora, the works of Caribbean authors are emphasized. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2380 Women In Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

The development of the tradition of literature by women in English from the seventeenth century to the present. Students will read works in different genres and will understand women's literature as at once both attached to and counter to the mainstream tradition. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**LIT 2380 Honors Women In Literature (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Honors College, ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)

The development of the tradition of literature by women in English from the seventeenth century to the present. Students will read works in different genres and will understand women's literature as at once both attached to and counter to the mainstream tradition. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1105 College Algebra (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course includes: functions and functional notation; domains and ranges of functions; graphs of functions and relations; operations on functions; inverse functions; linear, quadratic, and rational functions; absolute value and radical functions; exponential and logarithmic properties, functions, and equations; systems of equations and inequalities; applications (such as curve fitting, modeling, optimization, exponential and logarithmic growth and decay). A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1105 Honors College Algebra (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course includes: functions and functional notation; domains and ranges of functions; graphs of functions and relations; operations on functions; inverse functions; linear, quadratic, and rational functions; absolute value and radical functions; exponential and logarithmic properties, functions, and equations; systems of equations and inequalities; applications (such as curve fitting, modeling, optimization, exponential and logarithmic growth and decay). A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1114 Trigonometry (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC1140 or MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include trigonometric functions of angles and real numbers, trigonometric identities and equations, solutions of right and oblique triangles with applications, complex numbers, and analytic geometry (the conic sections). A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1114 Honors Trigonometry (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, MAC1140 or MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include trigonometric functions of angles and real numbers, trigonometric identities and equations, solutions of right and oblique triangles with applications, complex numbers, and analytic geometry (the conic sections). A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1140 Precalculus (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: A suitable score on the placement test or MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include relations and functions, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, quadratic equations and inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, linear programming, sequences, series, induction and the Binomial Theorem. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1140 Honors Precalculus (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College. A suitable score on the placement test or MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include relations and functions, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, quadratic equations and inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, linear programming, sequences, series, induction and the Binomial Theorem. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 1147 Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry (AA)***5 credits (5 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC1105 (with a grade of B or higher)*

This course is designed to satisfy the dual requirements of MAC1114 and MAC1140, preparing the student for Calculus. Polynomial, rational, and other algebraic functions; trigonometric, inverse trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions; piecewise-

defined functions; properties and graphs of functions; polynomial and rational inequalities; trigonometric identities; conditional trigonometric equations; conic sections; solutions of triangles; vector algebra; parametric equations; polar coordinates; matrices and determinants; sequences and series; mathematical induction; binomial theorem; applications. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 2233 Survey of Calculus (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC1105 or MAC1140 (with a grade of C or higher) with scores of 72 and above (EA) and 75 and above (CLM) on the CPT*

Not open to students who have credit in MAC2311. Rates of change, derivatives, and integration with applications to business are studied. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 2311 Calculus With Analytic Geometry 1 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: MAC1114 and MAC1140 (with a grade of C or higher) or MAC1147 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include derivatives and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic function, with applications. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 2312 Calculus With Analytic Geometry 2 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC2311 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include techniques of integration, conic sections, polar coordinates, parametric equations, applications, and infinite series. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAC 2313 Calculus With Analytic Geometry 3 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC2312 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Topics included are solid analytic geometry and vectors in space, partial differentiation, multiple integration and line integrals. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAN 2021 Principles of Management (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Study of principles of management, planning, organizing, staffing and controlling applicable to production, personnel, marketing, finance, government, education, agriculture and armed forces.

**MAP 2302 Differential Equations (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: MAC2312 (with a grade of C or higher)*

Topics include ordinary differential equations, the Laplace transform, differential operators, systems of equations, orthogonal trajectories, electric networks, and inverse transforms. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course places emphasis on marketing-strategy planning. The topics covered include: the micro role in society and its macro role in

business, the external environments affecting marketing, marketing research, behavioral features of the consumer market and intermediate customers, market segmentation and developing the marketing mix of product, place, promotion and price.

**MAS 2103 Matrix Theory (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MAC2311 or MAC2233 (with a grade of C or higher)

Vectors and vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, rank and determinants, systems of linear equations, diagonalization, characteristic values. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MAT 0018 Developmental Mathematics 1 (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CPT score of 0-44 (EA) or PERT score of 50-95

Corequisite: SLS1501

This course provides a transition from arithmetic to algebra and shows the relevancy of mathematics in everyday life and in the workplace. Students review whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents and develop skills using algebraic variables, terms and equations.

**MAT 0028 Developmental Mathematics 2 (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CPT score of 45-71 (EA) or PERT score of 96-112, or successful completion of MAT0018

Corequisite: SLS1501

This course provides a solid foundation in algebra for the purpose of preparing students for credit mathematics courses. It covers equations, inequalities, polynomials, graphing, rational expressions, and radicals with real applications integrated throughout.

**MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MAT0028

This course prepares students for MAC1105. Topics include sets, properties of real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, exponents and radicals, products and factoring, algebraic fractions and quadratic equations. MAT1033 is NOT a Gordon Rule course and does NOT satisfy part of the math requirement for graduation.

**MCB 2010 Microbiology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: BSC2085 or BSC1010 (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: MCB2010L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a survey of the structure, physiology, genetics and control of microorganisms. The course includes an overview of the medical importance of bacteria, viruses, protozoa, and multicellular parasites with examination of host-microorganism interactions, including non-specific and specific immunity. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**MCB 2010 Honors Microbiology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Admission to Honors College, BSC2085 or BSC1010 (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: MCB2010L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a survey of the structure, physiology, genetics and control of microorganisms. The course includes an overview of the medical importance of bacteria, viruses, protozoa, and multicellular parasites with examination of host-microorganism interactions, including non-specific and specific immunity. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**MCB 2010L Microbiology Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Corequisite: MCB2010

This is the laboratory to accompany MCB 2010. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**MEA 0230 Medical Terminology for Body Systems (PSAV)**

95 clock hours

The course is designed to acquaint the student, who is preparing for a health-related vocation with the commonly used medical terminology. The components of medical terms are analyzed, terms are defined, and the use of a medical dictionary and related sources are emphasized. Application is made to procedures, diagnostic tests and conditions encountered in various health related fields.

**MEA 0234 Diseases, Disorders, and Treatment for Medical Assisting 1 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

This course provides a study of the cause, effect and treatment of infectious diseases, neoplasms, congenital diseases, urinary system, male and female reproductive systems, digestive system and their related treatments. It will focus on the skills necessary to assist in diagnostic and treatment procedures.

**MEA 0237 Diseases, Disorders, and Treatment for Medical Assisting 2 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

This course provides the second part of the study of cause, effect and treatment of respiratory, circulatory, nervous, endocrine, musculoskeletal, integumentary systems, eye and ear diseases/treatments, pain management, medical emergencies with a holistic approach to diseases and their related treatments. It will focus on the skills necessary to assist in diagnostic and treatment procedures.

**MEA 0242 Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant (PSAV)**

95 clock hours

This course introduces the Medical Assisting student to medications, stressing sources, classifications, administration, dosages, contraindications and side effects of medications. Detailed attention is given to the correct administration of medications by various routes. It also provides students with knowledge to perform mathematical calculations necessary for the safe administration of medications.

**MEA 0254 Basic Medical Laboratory Techniques for the Medical Assistant (PSAV)**

50 clock hours

This course focuses on laboratory studies and is designed specifically for the medical assisting student to include laboratory instruction and practice in specimen collection, microscopy, basic office bacteriology, hematology, and chemistry. Medical laboratory safety and quality control is an integral part of this course.

**MEA 0258 Radiology for the Medical Assistant (PSAV)**

50 clock hours

This course provides basic principles of x-ray handling and processing, radiographic technique and radiation biology, including protection for self, patient and public. Upon successful completion of this course, the student can take the exam given by the Florida Department of Health for certification as a Basic X-ray Operator.

**MEA 0310 Introduction to Medical Office Procedures (PSAV)***90 clock hours*

This course provides a study on cause, effect and treatment of respiratory, circulatory, nervous, endocrine, musculoskeletal, integumentary systems, eye and ear diseases/treatments, pain management, medical emergencies with a holistic approach to diseases and their related treatments. It will focus on the skills necessary to assist in diagnostic and treatment procedures.

**MEA 0322 Advanced Medical Office Procedures (PSAV)***75 clock hours*

This course is a continuation of the roles and responsibilities of the medical office assistant. The primary focus will be on advanced medical office administrative functions and work-based simulation activities.

**MEA 0334 Medical Insurance and Coding (PSAV)***75 clock hours*

This course covers the purpose of medical insurance, the variety of plans, the payments of benefits, the abstracting of medical information from charts, the processing of claims and coding for insurance purposes. Practice in preparing and filing insurance forms is provided. The students learn to transcribe from verbal and written descriptions of diseases, injuries, and medical procedures into internationally standardized numerical designations for third party payers.

**MEA 0520 Phlebotomy for the Medical Assistant (PSAV)***75 clock hours*

This course teaches the theory and skills required for the medical assistant to perform basic phlebotomy procedures in the physician's office or medical clinic.

**MEA 0540 Electrocardiography for the Medical Assistant (PSAV)***75 clock hours*

This course provides an understanding of normal cardiac function, vital signs, relationship of ECG markings to normal function, responsibility to ensure that patient has been prepared mentally and physically, and that equipment is set up properly. A Medical Assistant must be able to recognize electrical interferences and make appropriate corrections or adjustments to obtain the most accurate electrocardiogram possible.

**MEA 0801 Externship in Medical Assisting (PSAV)***173 clock hours*

This course provides student with hands-on experience in a physician's office or out-patient clinic, without payment, to demonstrate mastery of required competencies by the American Association of Medical Assistants. Externship should provide the Medical Assistant with ample experience in administrative and clinical skills. All program requirements must be completed successfully, prior to Externship.

**MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher) or 72 & above (EA) CPT and 44 & above (CLM) CPT or passing score on the placement exam*

This course will give students some of the mathematical and computational skills essential for success in the liberal arts areas as well as in real-life situations. It will give the liberal arts students the essential skills needed in the areas of probability and statistics, sets,

logic and geometry. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MGF 1107 Finite Mathematics (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

This course will give students some of the mathematical and computational skills essential for success in the liberal arts area as well as in real-life situations. This course will include selected topics from Financial Mathematics, Linear and Exponential Growth, Numbers and Number Systems, History of Mathematics, Number Theory, Graph Theory and Voting Techniques. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**MKA 1511 Advertising (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course has been planned for students wanting strong preparation in the field of advertising. Students learn the conceptual foundation which provides the necessary theoretical framework for understanding advertising, the planning stage required for successful advertising and the actual execution of advertising.

**MKA 2021 Personal Selling (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides the student a good understanding of the growing role of salespeople in the business world today.

**MMC 1000 Survey of Communication (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is structured to enrich the students' understanding of the American mass media system and its influence on social, political, economic and cultural agenda. Topics include media impact, ownership and control, organizational structure and a basic history of the media.

**MMC 1100 Basic News Writing for Mass Media (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed primarily for beginners of news reporting, but seasoned reporters will also benefit from its contents. Topics include information gathering and processing, strategies of interviewing, basic and hard news lead composition, basic story structure.

**MMC 1949C Mass Media Internship 1 (AA)***3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: MMC1100 or JOU2103*

This course is set up to allow the student to demonstrate in a practical, professional manner what he/she has been taught in the classroom. The hands-on experience will be gained on the job through an internship arrangement with a local establishment.

**MMC 2949C Mass Media Internship 2 (AA)***3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: MMC1100 or JOU2103*

This course is a continuation of MMC 1949C. It will allow the student to spend an additional semester for more on-the-job experience as an intern with a local establishment.

**MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course helps formulate a set of objectives in human relations and develops techniques for accomplishing this objective. Among the

topics studied are motivation, morale, productivity, organization, communications, work and incentives, leadership and the executive and their roles.

**MNA 2303 Introduction to Public Personnel Management (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a study of the major issues facing the manager of public employees. These include selection and promotional process, performance appraisal systems, labor relations, employee rights and the future concerns of public sector employment.

**MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides an overview of the first level of management dealing primarily with the management of people. The focus is on supervisory processes: examining functions of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, controlling and their relationships to daily responsibilities of the supervisor.

**MSS 0252 Massage Therapy 1 (PSAV)**

*200 clock hours*

*Prerequisite: HSC0003 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides, but is not limited to, the theory and practice of massage, practice and demonstration, hygiene, ethics, history, professionalism, massage law, medical terminology, human anatomy and physiology I, Allied Modalities I (Seated/Chair, reflexology, paraffin bath), Pathology I, Myology I (introduction to muscles, structure and their movement), HIV/AIDS. Liability insurance required. After completion of this course, students are eligible to register for MSS 0262. This program prepares the student for employment as a licensed massage therapist. After completion of this program, students will be eligible to make applications to the Florida Department of Health Board of Massage Therapy and National Certifications Board for Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork licensure and certification examination.

**MSS 0262 Massage Therapy 2 (PSAV)**

*235 clock hours*

*Prerequisite: MSS0252*

This course provides, but not limited to, the theory and practice of massage, practice and demonstration, human anatomy & physiology II, Pathology II, Myology II, Allied Modalities II (Introductions to Neuromuscular therapy, Shiatsu, Sports massage, Body Rolling, Cranial Sacral) Theory and Practice of Hydrotherapy I (whirlpool foot bath, Vichy Shower spa, Hot/Cold packs), consultation, and Clinical. After completion of this course, students will be eligible to register for MSS 0263, Massage Therapy III. Liability insurance required. This program prepares the student for employment as a licensed massage therapist. After completion of the program, students will be eligible to make applications to take the Florida Department of Health Board of Massage Therapy and National Certification Board for Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork licensure and certification examination.

**MSS 0263 Massage Therapy 3 (PSAV)**

*237 clock hours*

*Prerequisite: MSS0262*

This course provides, but not limited to, the theory and practice of massage, practice and demonstration, Human anatomy & physiology III, Pathology III, Myology III, Allied Modalities III (Introductions to Lymph Drainage, Thai, Reiki, Pre-natal, Infant), Theory and practice of Hydrotherapy, Florida Statutes/Rules, Business/Entrepreneurship and Medical Errors. Liability insurance are required. Upon completion of this course, students will have completed the 750-hour Massage Therapy program.

**MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course includes information and practice in regular, everyday business situations involving the following: bank and sales records, business percentages, finance charges, payrolls and taxes, financial statements, insurance, stocks and bonds, compound interest and present value, and annuities.

**MTG 2206 College Geometry (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher) or*

*Placement scores: ACT-20, SAT-450, CPT-72(EA) and 44(CLM)*

Emphasizes Euclidean plane geometry and its relationship to logic, trigonometry, and coordinate geometry. The problems, proofs, constructions, and graphs involve line segments, angles, triangles and polygons, parallel and perpendicular lines, slope of lines, circles, and similarity. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

## MUSIC CLASSROOM / ENSEMBLE / PERFORMANCE INSTRUCTION AA (FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE)

### MUC 2301 Introduction to Electronic Music 1 (AA)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* None. Basic computer skills and a fundamental knowledge of music notation is recommended

This course provides an introduction to the concept of sound syntheses, and to the basic hardware components (tape recorder, mixer, synthesizer, computer) and their functions in music production and sound reinforcement. Basic computer skills are required.

### MUH 2018 History and Appreciation of Jazz (AA)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Jazz is studied from its inception around 1900 to the present. All forms and styles of jazz, along with important exponents of each style, will be covered. Includes principles in how to listen to jazz. Writing assignments are included as this is a Gordon Rule course. This course fulfills the general education credit in the Humanities. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

### MUL 1010 Music Appreciation (AA)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides a survey of historical periods of Western art music including musical styles, musical elements, and composers and their works. Basic musical concepts will be covered. Students will develop intelligent listening skills by studying and listening to representative musical compositions. Writing assignments are included as this course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

### MUL 1010 Honors Music Appreciation (AA)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College

This course provides a survey of historical periods of Western art music including musical styles, musical elements, and composers and their works. Basic musical concepts will be covered. Students will develop intelligent listening skills by studying and listening to representative musical compositions. Writing assignments are included as this course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

### MUM 2600 Recording Techniques 1 (AA)

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Corequisite:* MUM 2600L

An introduction to techniques, practices and procedures in making eight-track recordings. The student will gain experience with acoustical balancing, editing and over-dubbing in a wide variety of sound situations.

### MUM 2600L Recording Techniques 1 Lab (AA)

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Corequisite:* MUM 2600

Offers directed guidance in studio recording techniques as presented in Recording Techniques I (MUM 2600).

### MUN 1120 R Concert Band (AA)

1 credit (2 lab hours)

This course provides open audition to all Palm Beach State students who play an instrument, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of a variety of music for the concert band. Public performances (outside

of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

### MUN 1310 R Concert Chorus (AA)

1 credit (3 lab hours)

This course provides open membership to all Palm Beach State students interested in singing choral music, regardless of major. No audition is required. Students develop their vocal and musical skills through the study and performance of a varied repertoire of choral music. Public performances (outside of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

### MUN 1430 R Brass Ensemble (AA)

1 credit (2 lab hours)

This course provides membership by audition to all Palm Beach State students who play a brass instrument, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of original and transcribed music for the small brass ensemble. Music from the Renaissance through the twentieth century will be studied and performed. This course is repeatable for credit.

### MUN 1492 R Guitar Ensemble (AA)

1 credit (2 lab hours)

This course provides membership by audition to all Palm Beach State students who play acoustic guitar, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of original and transcribed music for a guitar ensemble from duets to octets. Music is taken from classical and jazz literature. This course is repeatable for credit.

### MUN 1710 A 12 O'Clock Jazz Band (R) (AA)

1 credit (3 lab hours)

This course provides membership by audition to all qualified instrumentalists, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of standard repertoire for the modern jazz ensemble (in the form of a 17-piece big band). Public performances (outside of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

### MUN 1710 C Jazz Combo (R) (AA)

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* Audition required

This course provides membership by audition to all qualified instrumentalists, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of standard repertoire for the modern jazz combo (usually consisting of a pianist, drummer, bass player, guitarist, two to three horns, and sometimes a vocalist). Public performances (outside of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

### MUN 1710 D/MUN 2710 D Tuesday Nite Jazz Band (R) (AA)

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisites to MUN 2710 D:* MUN1710 D (two semesters) and audition required

This course provides membership by audition to all qualified advanced instrumentalists, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of advanced repertoire for the modern jazz ensemble (in the form of a 17-piece big band). Public performances (outside of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

**MUN 1710 E Jazz Guitar Ensemble (R) (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

This course provides membership by audition to all Palm Beach State students who play jazz guitar, regardless of major. Students develop their instrumental and musical skills through the study and performance of standard repertoire for the jazz guitar ensemble. Public performances (outside of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

**MUN 1720 R Troubadours (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

This course provides membership selectively by audition to all Palm Beach State students, regardless of major. Students develop their vocal and musical skills through the study and performance of standard repertoire for the vocal jazz ensemble (consisting of 8-12 singers and a rhythm section). Members are selected by annual audition in August, and membership remains fixed through Fall and Spring semesters. Public performances (outside of class time) are a required part of this course. This course is repeatable for credit.

**MUS 0010L Recital Seminar (AA)**

0 credit (1 lecture hour)

Required corequisite to music applied private instruction.

**MUT 1001 Fundamentals of Music (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides the basic foundations of music including scales, intervals, key signatures, major and minor keys, triads, and rhythm. The student will learn to read and write music using basic notation. The course is designated as a Gordon Rule course and counts towards General Education credit in the Humanities. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**MUT 1111 Music Theory 1 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: Students will be required to take and pass a music theory skill assessment test before being allowed to continue with this course. The test will be administered on or before the first day of classes. Students who do not pass the exam will be dropped from this course during the add/drop period of registration and encouraged to enroll in MUT1001 Fundamentals of Music.*

*Corequisite: MUT1241L*

This course provides a study on music notation and harmony including major and minor scales, key signatures, triads, intervals, and rhythm. Students will learn to write four-part music, including primary chords in first inversion and cadences. This is university-parallel course for students majoring in music.

**MUT 1112 Music Theory 2 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: MUT1111 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

*Corequisite: MUT1242L*

Continuation of MUT1111. This course provides a new material which includes secondary chords, chord inversions, proper usage of non-chord tones, and diatonic seventh chords. The student will learn to write music using figured bass and to harmonize melodies using the chords and harmonic practices studied.

**MUT 1241L Ear Training and Sight Singing 1 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite: Students will be required to take and pass a music theory skill assessment test before being allowed to continue with this course. The test will be administered on or before the first day of classes. Students who do not pass the exam will be dropped from this course during the add/drop period of registration and encouraged to enroll in MUT1001 Fundamentals of Music*

*Corequisites: MUT1111 or equivalent and MVK1111 A or equivalent*

This course provides the student knowledge to sing and play notated music (both pitch and rhythm) as well as to notate music that the student hears (aural dictation). Melodies using the major and minor scales and intervals from the tonic and dominant triad will be studied. This is a university parallel course for students who plan to major in music.

**MUT 1242L Ear Training and Sight Singing 2 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite: MUT1241L (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisite: MUT1112*

This course provides new elements for the alto and tenor clefs, the subdivided beat in simple and compound meters, diatonic seventh chords, and diatonic chord progressions involving I (i), IV (iv), V, ii6 (ii6) and vi (vi). Students will learn to read (sing) and write (by aural dictation) pitch and rhythm together.

**MUT 2116 Music Theory 3 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: MUT1112 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

*Corequisite: MUT2246L*

This course introduces the use of chromatic harmony with new elements including Secondary Dominant Chords and Secondary Diminished Seventh Chords, Augmented Sixth Chords, Neapolitan Sixth Chords, Borrowed Chords, and Modulation. Offered Fall semesters only.

**MUT 2117 Music Theory 4 (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite: MUT2116 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

*Corequisite: MUT2247L*

This course provides new elements including extended chords (9th, 11th, 13th) and modal harmony. Post-common practice harmony is covered including twelve-tone serialism and other forms of non-functional harmony. Students will study musical forms and write a musical composition utilizing these forms. Offered Spring semesters only.

**MUT 2246L Ear Training and Sight Singing 3 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite: MUT1242L (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisite: MUT2116*

This course provides pitch sight singing and dictation focuses on chromatic melodies, including secondary-dominant harmonies and chromatic non-chord tones. Students will learn to perform (by sight) and write (by aural dictation) rhythms including syncopation, triplets, and duplets. Cadences using chromatic chords will also be studied. Offered Fall semesters only.

**MUT 2247L Ear Training and Sight Singing 4 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite: MUT2246L (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisite: MUT2117*

This course provides students knowledge to perform (sight sing) and notate (aural dictation) rhythms using mixed meters, the hemiola, and further subdivision of the beat. Twentieth century melodies and advanced chromaticism will also be studied. Offered Spring semesters only.

**MUT 2641L Instrumental Improvisation (AA)**

1 credit (3 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* MUT 1111 or with special permission

This course provides a laboratory session involving application of the many concepts associated with improvisation. Correct chord-scale relationships, realization of chord progressions, analysis of song forms, and performance of standard jazz repertoire are the topics that will be covered in this class. Students will apply these concepts through individual performance and improvisation.

expansion and register blending, diction and articulation, music learning, and interpretation and performance skills. Students will sing assigned songs and exercises in class both individually and in groups. Not repeatable for credit.

**MVK 1111 A Class Instruction - Piano 1 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

This course provides class lessons for beginning piano students. Instruction includes elementary technical exercises for developing keyboard facility and music reading. Playing positions, fingering, note identification, and reading beginning level rhythms are covered. Not repeatable for grade.

**MVK 1111 B Class Instruction - Piano 2 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* MVK 1111 A or equivalent

This course provides with attention to beginning level keyboard literature and developing skills such as music reading, technique, and modal and diatonic harmonization. Reading rhythms and ensemble playing are included. Not repeatable for credit.

**MVK 2121L Class Instruction - Piano 3 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* MVK 1111 B or equivalent

This course is a continuation of MVK 1111 B, where keyboard skills are further developed. Attention is given to sight-reading, technique, harmonizing, improvising and transposing of the intermediate levels. Students will learn both solo and ensemble intermediate level repertoire. Not repeatable for credit.

**MVK 2122L Class Instruction - Piano 4 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* MVK2121L or equivalent

This course provides special consideration to students who are preparing for the Upper Division Piano Proficiency Examination. Rhythmic reading in various meters, all major and minor scales and arpeggios, and harmonization and chord progressions will be included. The student will demonstrate intermediate to early advanced level solo and ensemble repertoire. Not repeatable for credit.

**MVS 1116 Class Instruction Guitar 1 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

This course provides class lessons for beginning guitar students. Instruction includes elementary technical exercises, fundamental chords, chord progression, simple accompaniments, and music reading.

**MVS 1117 Class Instruction Guitar 2 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

*Prerequisite:* MVS1116

This course provides students more advanced skills including playing melodies in 5th and 7th positions, playing moveable chords, and improvising utilizing the blues scale and its progression.

**MVV 1111 A Class Instruction Voice 1 (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

This course provides small class lessons for the beginning singer or one who has had little formal training. It includes instruction in proper breathing for singing, tone production and resonance, range

## MUSIC APPLIED PRIVATE INSTRUCTION (AA) (FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE)

*Corequisite: MUS0010L (Recital Seminar)*

Four semesters of applied private lessons are required for all music pre-majors. Non-music pre-majors and non-degree-seeking students may take private lessons only by permission of the Music Department chairman. Applied private lessons in the Fall and Spring terms are for one hour per week (2 credits) and numbered in the 1300/2300 series. Applied private lessons in the Summer A and Summer B terms are for one hour per week (1 credit) and numbered in the 1200/2200 series. Individual instruction in a specific musical performance area (brass, keyboard, percussion, strings, voice or woodwinds) is given, including work on proper posture, breathing, tone color and expression. If enrolled for the second or subsequent semester, the student is expected to perform in a departmental recital. The letter "R" is added to the common course number for each applied music course indicating that the course is repeatable up to nine (9) times for credit.

## FALL AND SPRING TERMS 1300/2300 SERIES

### BRASSES - FRESHMAN LEVEL

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVB 1311 R Trumpet (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1120 R*

#### **MVB 1313 R Trombone (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1120 R*

#### **MVB 2321 R Trumpet (AA)**

*Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVB1311 R w/grade of B or higher*

*Corequisite: MUN 1120 R*

#### **MVB 2324 R Baritone Horn (AA)**

*Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVB 1314 R w/grade of B or higher*

*Corequisite: MUN 1120 R*

### KEYBOARD - FRESHMAN LEVEL

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVK 1311 R Piano (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1310 R or MUN 1120 R*

#### **MVJ 1314 R Jazz Piano (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1710 A or C, MUN 1310 R or MUN 1120 R*

### KEYBOARD - SOPHOMORE

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVK 2321 R Piano (AA)**

*Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVK1311 R w/grade of B or higher*

*Corequisite: MUN 1310 R or MUN 1210 R*

#### **MVK 2324 R Jazz Piano (AA)**

*Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVK1314 R w/grade of B or higher*

*Corequisite: MUN 1710 C, A, or D*

### PERCUSSION - FRESHMAN LEVEL

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVP 1311 R Percussion (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1120 R*

### PERCUSSION - SOPHOMORE LEVEL

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVP 2321 R Percussion (AA)**

*Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVP1311 R w/grade of B or higher*

*Corequisite: MUN 1120R*

### STRINGS - FRESHMAN LEVEL

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVS 1314 R String Bass (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1710 C or MUN 1120 R or MUN 1310 R*

#### **MVS 1316 R Classical Guitar (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1492 (preferred), MUN 17120 E or MUN 1310 R*

#### **MVJ 1317 R Bass Guitar (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1710 C, A, E, or MUN 1310 R*

#### **MVJ 1313 R Jazz Guitar (AA)**

*Corequisite: MUN 1710 E*

### STRINGS - SOPHOMORE LEVEL

*2 credits (one hour per week)*

#### **MVJ 2323 R Jazz Guitar (AA)**

*Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVS 1318 R w/grade of B or higher*

*Corequisite: MUN 1710 E*

**MVJ 2324 R Bass Guitar (AA)***Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVS 1317 R w/grade of B or higher**Corequisite: MUN 1710 E***MVS 2324 R String Bass (AA)***Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVS 1314 R w/grade of B or higher**Corequisite: MUN 1710 C, A, D or MUN 1120 R***MVS 2326 R Classical Guitar (AA)***Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVS 1316 R w/grade of B or higher**Corequisite: MUN 1492 (preferred), MUN 1710 E or MUN 1310 R***VOICE - FRESHMAN LEVEL***2 credits (one hour per week)*

---

**MVV 1311 R Voice (AA)***Prerequisite: MUN 1120 R**Corequisites: MUN 1310 R***VOICE - SOPHOMORE LEVEL***2 credits (one hour per week)*

---

**MVV 2321 R Voice (AA)***Prerequisites: 2 semesters of MVV 1311 R w/grade of B or higher plus MUN 1120 R**Corequisites: MUN 1310 R***WOODWINDS - FRESHMAN LEVEL***2 credits (one hour per week)*

---

**MVW 1311 R Flute (AA)***Corequisite: MUN 1120 R***MVW 1313 R Clarinet (AA)***Corequisite: MUN 1120 R***MVW 1315 R Saxophone (AA)***Corequisite: MUN 1120 R***WOODWINDS - SOPHOMORE LEVEL***2 credits (one hour per week)*

---

**MVW 2321 R Flute (AA)***Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVW 1311 R w/grade of B or higher**Corequisite: MUN 1120 R w/grade of B or higher***MVW 2323 R Clarinet (AA)***Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVW 1313 R w/grade of B or higher**Corequisite: MUN 1120 R***MVW 2325 R Saxophone (AA)***Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVW 1315 R w/grade of B or higher**Corequisite: MUN 1120 R***SUMMER A AND SUMMER B TERMS,  
1200/2200 SERIES****APPLIED JAZZ PIANO, SECONDARY INSTRUMENT***(1 credit, one hour per week)*

---

**MVJ 1210 R Applied Jazz Piano-Freshman Level (AA)****APPLIED JAZZ GUITAR***(1 credit, one hour per week)*

---

**MVJ 1213 R Applied Jazz Guitar-Freshman Level (AA)****MVJ 2223 R Applied Jazz Guitar-Sophomore Level (AA)***Prerequisite: MVS 2328 R***APPLIED PIANO, SECONDARY INSTRUMENT***(1 credit, one hour per week)*

---

**MVK 1211 R Applied Piano, Secondary Instrument - Freshman Level (AA)****APPLIED GUITAR***(1 credit, one hour per week)*

---

**MVS 1216 R Applied Guitar - Freshman (AA)****APPLIED VOICE***(1 credit, one hour per week)*

---

**MVV 1211 R Applied Voice - Freshman (AA)****MVV 2221 R Applied Voice - Sophomore (AA)***Prerequisite: MVV 2321 R***APPLIED FLUTE***(1 credit, one hour per week)*

---

**MVW 1211 R Applied Flute - Freshman (AA)**

**NUR 1022L Nursing 1 Skills Lab (AS)***1 credit (3 lab hours)**Corequisites: BSC2086/2086L, MCB2010/2010L, NUR1023, NUR1141 (or NUR2140) (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1023L*

Students will achieve basic client care skills that are utilized or delegated by the nurse to implement the nursing process. Students gain competency by practicing skills in a supportive and supervised environment in the college campus lab. Includes one hour per week on the development of problem-solving skills with a wellness focus. This course may be taken independently with special permission.

**NUR 1023 Nursing 1 (AS)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Corequisites: BSC2086/2086L, MCB2010/2010L, NUR1141 (or NUR2140) (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1022L, NUR1023L*

Introduces nursing as a holistic profession, which cares for and supports wellness for one's self and others across the lifespan. At the completion of this course the student will have acquired a variety of "tools" for providing nursing care by utilizing five concepts of human functioning. They are: oxygenation, cellular integrity, regulation, sensory/perception/cognition and mobility. This is accomplished through the creation of "learning environments" which honor and maximize student learning styles.

**NUR 1023L Nursing 1 Clinical (AS)***3 credits (8 clinical hours)**Corequisites: BSC2086/2086L, MCB2010/2010L, NUR1023, NUR1141 (or NUR2140) (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1022L*

The beginning nursing student will integrate content from classroom learning activities and skills lab practice experiences. Care will be provided to selected clients across the lifespan in a variety of settings. Focus is on assessment and wellness.

**NUR 1024 Critical Thinking in Nursing (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: BSC2085/2085L, HSC1010 (or DEP2004) (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to assist the pre nursing or nursing student to develop learning strategies necessary to attain success in the nursing program. Learning strategies will be presented in-context (assignments will be based on current nursing content) for easy transferability and application of nursing knowledge. Focus is given to developing caring attitudes of nursing students applying critical thinking strategies specific to problem solving related to human response patterns.

**NUR 1141 Introduction to Pharmacotherapeutics (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Corequisites: BSC2085/2085L, MCB2010/2010L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course introduces the beginning level nursing student to the concept of pharmacotherapeutics. At the completion of this course the student will have an understanding of the major drug classifications as they relate to the nursing process and the five concepts of human functioning.

**NUR 1213 Nursing 2 (AS)***7 credits (7 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: NUR1023, NUR1141 (or NUR2140) (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1022L, NUR1023L**Corequisites: HUN1201 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1213L, NUR1214L*

Using the concepts of oxygenation, cellular integrity, regulation, perception/sensory/cognition and mobility, the theories of holism and goal attainment will be applied to human responses to health challenges of individuals and families across the lifespan. The focus is

upon the use (application) of the concepts to assist individuals to meet their goals. A variety of nursing practice settings will be explored.

**NUR 1213L Nursing 2 Clinical (AS)***4 credits (12 clinical hours)**Prerequisites: NUR1023, NUR1141 (or NUR2140) (with a grade C or higher), NUR1022L, NUR1023L**Corequisites: HUN1201, NUR1213 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1214L*

The continuing nursing student will integrate content from classroom learning activities and skills lab when caring for individuals with commonly occurring human responses progressing to less commonly occurring responses to health challenges. Practice involves, but is not limited to: adult and geriatric clients in a variety of settings within the community.

**NUR 1214L Nursing 2 Skills Lab (AS)***1 credit (3 lab hours)**Prerequisites: NUR1023, NUR1141 (or NUR2140) (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1022L, NUR1023L**Corequisites: HUN1201, NUR1213 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1213L*

Students will achieve complex client care skills that are utilized by the nurse to implement the nursing process. Students gain competency by practicing skills in a supportive and supervised environment in the college campus lab. Includes one hour/week on the development of problem-solving skills with a wellness focus.

**NUR 2000L Introduction to Professional Nursing (AS)***1 credit (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: LPN; transitional students (Nursing AS - Program Code 2301)*

This course must be taken prior to entering the nursing program. This course is designed as a transitional course for the licensed LPN or Paramedic student who is becoming a professional nurse. This course encompasses the area of role definition; providing/managing care of individuals and groups utilizing goal attainment to reach an optimum state of health and wellness.

**NUR 2140 Pharmacology for Nursing (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Corequisites: BSC2085/2085L, MCB2010/2010L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course begins the nursing student's education on the concepts of pharmacotherapeutics, establishing a knowledge base that applies to patient care and education. At the completion of this course the student will understand the major drug classifications, through the use of prototypes and understand the five concepts of human functioning emphasizing pathophysiology structured on the steps of the Nursing process.

**NUR 2261 Nursing 3 (AS)***6 credits (6 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: NUR1213 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1213L, NUR1214L**Corequisites: PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR2261L*

Using the concepts of oxygenation, cellular integrity, regulation, perception/sensory/cognition and mobility, the theories of holism and goal attainment will be differentiated across the lifespan related to childbearing families in their human responses to health challenges. The focus is on the application and analysis of these concepts to assist individuals to achieve their goals.

**NUR 2261L Nursing 3 Clinical (AS)**

4 credits (12 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* NUR1141 (or NUR2140), NUR1213 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR1213L, NUR1214L

*Corequisites:* NUR2261, PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher)

Using the concepts of oxygenation, cellular integrity, regulation, perception/sensory/cognition and mobility, the theories of holism and goal attainment will be analyzed and applied to the nursing care of clients across the lifespan. Clinicals will occur with childbearing families, pediatric, and adult patients in a variety of settings within the community, including acute care facilities.

**NUR 2712C Nursing 4 Clinical (AS)**

6 credits (3 lecture hours, 9 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* NUR2261, PSY2012, SYG2000 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR2261L

*Corequisites:* NUR2943L

Using the theories of holism and goal attainment, the concepts of oxygenation, cellular integrity, regulation, perception, perception/sensory/ cognition and mobility will be applied across the lifespan in the synthesis and evaluation of complex nursing situations in both high acuity care and community settings. Clinical environments will be explored with high acuity settings.

**NUR 2943L Nursing 4 Clinical Preceptorship (AS)**

4 credits (12 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* NUR2261, PSY2012 (with a grade of C or higher), NUR2261L

*Corequisites:* NUR2712C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course builds on the knowledge and skills obtained in the nursing curriculum and integrates the curriculum concepts in varied/diverse practice settings. Synthesis of management, organizational culture and interpersonal relationship principles are applied with developing independence in the practice of nursing. This course facilitates the students' evaluation of principles and practices of the profession of nursing while assisting in the role transition to a practicing registered nurse. Clinical environments could be, but are not limited to: medical/surgical, mental health, pediatric, maternity, critical care, home, nursing home and extended or ambulatory care units.

**OCE 1001 Introduction to Oceanography (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course covers the fundamentals of chemical, biological, physical, and geological characteristics of the world ocean system. Special emphasis is placed on Florida and its unique relationship with its surrounding marine environment. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**OCE 1001L Introduction to Oceanography Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

A hands-on laboratory experience in physical, chemical, biological and geographical oceanography. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**OPT 1110 Physical and Geometric Optics (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program

This course introduces the student to the basic properties of light. The principles of physical, geometric optics, refraction, and reflection are explained using diagrams and real-life examples. The optical properties of prisms, lenses, mirrors and the wave nature of light are explored. An understanding of human refractive errors and corrective optical lenses illustrates application of these principles.

**OPT 1150 Ophthalmic Lenses (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program

This course presents principles of the lenses that are used in the visual correction of the human eye. Components of the refractive power of a lens, sphere, cylinder and axis, and reading addition are discussed. The application of prisms, lens designs, and materials in the dispensing of spectacle correction is covered with specific applications to patient care.

**OPT 1210 Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, BSC2086 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course explores, in detail, the anatomy of the human eye. Students will study the eye's embryology and development, structures of the orbit, extraocular muscles and external structures surrounding the eye (adnexa). The anterior segment, refractive structures, and posterior segment including their vascular, lymphatic, and nerve supply are discussed in detail. Particular focus will be on the visual pathway.

**OPT 1330 Introduction to Vision Care 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program

This course introduces the student to the field of ophthalmic medical assisting. Review of basic ophthalmic skills necessary in evaluating patients include history taking, visual acuity assessment, ocular motility and neuro-ophthalmic assessment. Ophthalmic terminology, use of electronic medical records for documenting findings, and developing a clear understanding of the psychology of patient interaction are presented.

**OPT 2090 Introduction to Vision Care 2 (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT1330 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course introduces the student to the Palm Beach State College Vision Care Clinic. Students will be able to apply the technical skills that were learned in their previous course work. Emphasis will be on developing the skill set required for the electronic health record (EHR) chart documentation, communication, and professionalism.

**OPT 2222 Ocular Pathology and Pharmacology 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program

This course introduces the student to the diagnosis and pathology of ocular disease and how it relates to the patient's overall health. Attention is given to specific ocular disorders that are the most commonly encountered in an ophthalmic practice. Commonly used diagnostic and therapeutic drugs for ocular examination and the treatment of eye disease will be presented.

**OPT 2223 Ocular Pathology and Pharmacology 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT2222 (with a grade of C or higher)

This is the second, of a two-part course, on diseases that affect the eyes and visual system. The advanced pathology of primary ocular

diseases and the effects of systemic disease on the eyes will be explored. Particular attention will be given to a disease and the pharmaceutical agents used in its diagnosis and treatment.

**OPT 2350 Advanced Ophthalmic Procedures 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT1330 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course introduces the student to the terminology and theory of advanced diagnostic testing in the ophthalmic practice. Students will develop competency in the advanced clinical diagnostic techniques learned in coursework which includes tonometry, external testing for dry eye, slit lamp examination, confrontation and formal visual field testing, and external ocular photography.

**OPT 2351 Advanced Ophthalmic Procedures 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT2350 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a continuation of OPT2350. The student will develop competencies in advanced diagnostic testing, corneal topography, anterior segment photography, fundus photography, retinal imaging, B-scan and A-scan ultrasonography with IOL calculations. Introduction to surgical assisting of minor-in-office procedures, including maintaining sterile technique, and the preparation of instrumentation, will provide the foundation for further advancement in clinical responsibilities.

**OPT 2375 Refractometry (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT1330 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* OPT2375L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course covers the important technical components of measuring visual correction. Assessment of uncorrected visual acuity, measuring of existing corrective lenses, objective measurement of refractive error including sphere, cylinder, astigmatism axis, and the refinement of the vision correction will be emphasized.

**OPT 2375L Refractometry Lab (AS)**

2 credits (4 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT1330 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisite:* OPT2375 (with a grade of C or higher)

This laboratory course focuses on the technique of measuring visual correction utilizing the knowledge gained in OPT2375. Assessment of uncorrected visual acuity, measuring of existing corrective lenses, objective measurement of refractive error including sphere, cylinder, astigmatism axis using the retinoscope, will be combined to refine the vision correction.

**OPT 2500 Contact Lens Theory (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT1330 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course explores contact lenses. Relevant corneal anatomy, physiology, shape, and refractive properties of the cornea are reviewed. Analysis of contact lens materials, rigid gas permeable, soft, and silicone hydrogels and the techniques of handling, fitting, and care are demonstrated. Techniques for determining the best fit,

sharpest visual acuity, and maximum comfort for the patient will be discussed.

**OPT 2800L Vision Care Lab 1 (AS)**

2 credits (4 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT1330 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course offers the student the opportunity to experience the fundamentals of the ophthalmic examination in a clinical setting. Students will have the opportunity to observe, work with the EHR, participate in the examination of patients, and apply the basic skills and knowledge obtained in course work while supervised in a clinical setting.

**OPT 2801L Vision Care Lab 2 (AS)**

2 credits (4 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT2800L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a continuation of OPT2800L. The supervised student will gain a working knowledge of advanced clinical duties and responsibilities. Emphasis will be placed on the continued development of basic clinical skills, while developing skills in advanced diagnostic testing, corneal topography, anterior segment photography, fundus photography, retinal imaging, A-scan biometry with IOL calculations, and ophthalmic B-scan ultrasonography.

**OPT 2802L Vision Care Lab 3 (AS)**

2 credits (4 lab hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT2801L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a continuation of Vision Care Lab 2 (OPT2801L). Students will build upon the skills performed in OPT2800L and OPT2801L, with emphasis on the advanced technical skills of diagnostic imaging, corneal topography, anterior segment photography, fundus photography, retinal imaging, A-scan biometry with IOL calculations, and ophthalmic B-scan ultrasonography.

**OPT 2940 Ophthalmic Medical Practicum 1 (AS)**

3 credits (24 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT2801L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is a supervised externship in an approved ophthalmological practice. The student will gain a working knowledge of the daily duties and responsibilities of an ophthalmic technician. Emphasis will be placed on the development of skills in refractometry, advanced tonometry, visual fields testing, and contact lens dispensing.

**OPT 2941 Ophthalmic Medical Practicum 2 (AS)**

3 credits (24 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance into the Ophthalmic Medical Technology AS degree program, OPT2801L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course is an externship in an approved surgical training facility. The student will build upon a working knowledge of the duties and responsibilities of the ophthalmic medical technician in a surgical setting. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of skills in operating room circulating, surgical assisting, maintaining sterile technique and instrumentation management in the operating room.

**ORH 1000 Business Practices, Regulations, Licenses, and Concerns Unique to the Landscape Industry (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

A short course to help Horticulture near graduates and non-degree seeking students master the business-related aspects of landscaping unique to the industry. This class prepares students to deal with bidding and estimating landscape work, landscape maintenance contracts and subcontracting, prevailing Green Industry business practices, bonding and insurance applied to the industry, environmental regulations, wellfield regulations, licenses and certifications, the seasonal business cycle, labor issues, customer relations, professional organizations, equipment depreciation and other unique tax situations, and sources of information and assistance.

**ORH 1005L Professional Landscape Installation and Maintenance***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides outdoor and hands-on experience of a professional landscape installer with emphasis on skills required by the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association for various statewide professional certifications.

**ORH 1016 Environmental Issues in Horticulture (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The field of horticulture has a mixed history in relation to the environment. The purpose of this course is to explore the environmental contributions and hazards of South Florida horticulture, and to provide positive environmentally responsible alternatives to questionable historical practices. Topics to be covered include water use; contamination of ground and surface waters; the ecology of pesticides and herbicides; invasive exotic plants; plants and air quality; soil subsidence; horticulture and urban wildlife; xeriscaping; habitat restoration; remediation; and the use of plants in environmentally sensitive design.

**ORH 1230 Landscape Management (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Corequisite: ORH1230L*

The course centers on the management of landscapes, including turf, annuals, vines, shrubs, and trees. Experience in water, fertilizer, mowing, pruning and shaping will take place. The course will address homeowners, subdivisions, condominium-apartment grounds, cemeteries, public facilities, and commercial complex management.

**ORH 1230L Landscape Management Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Corequisite: ORH1230*

This laboratory course to accompany lecture course ORH1230. The lab course consists of the hands-on skills appropriate to the lecture topics.

**ORH 1320 Introduction to Palms and Their Culture (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

The uniqueness of palms and their interesting morphology provide the basis for this introductory course. Students are also introduced to the production and culture of palms that are appropriate for South Florida landscape use.

**ORH 1512 Plant Selections for Landscape Situations (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Recommended Prerequisite: ORH2510 or ORH2800 (ORH2800 excellent to take simultaneously)*

An overview of landscape situations and species to apply to them. The aim of the course is to develop the ability to select species and species

combinations appropriate to specific landscaping situations, including northern exposures, shade, salt, high exposure, xeriscaping, wet sites, ground-covers, flowering shrubs, bedding plants, hedges, and specimen trees. This is not a plant identification course (those are ORH2510 and ORH2511), but rather a plant selection and utilization course. English plant names will be emphasized.

**ORH 1840 Landscape Construction (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides basic skills in landscape construction. Blueprint reading, landscape layout, installing of plant materials, hardscape construction, drainage systems and landscape lighting are emphasized.

**ORH 2220 Turfgrass Culture (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is structured to give students a working knowledge of the cultural requirements of cool and warm season turfgrasses used in the United States, with emphasis on the warm season grasses used in Florida. Morphology, primary and secondary cultural practices, pest management, and propagation will be covered.

**ORH 2241 Arboriculture (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides information that focuses on the planting and care of trees, shrubs, and vines in the landscape. Special emphasis is given to the establishment, fertilization, irrigation, and pruning of woody plant species.

**ORH 2251 Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is a vocationally-oriented introduction to horticulture, aimed at preparation for the Florida Certified Horticulture Professional exam.

**ORH 2510 Ornamental Plant Identification I (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course focuses on the identification, growth characteristics, culture, and use of subtropical and tropical landscape plants. Materials include trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, and foliage plants.

**ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of South Florida Ecosystems (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An overview of the native flora (plant life) of Palm Beach County taught largely in the field. Plants will be studied primarily by their ecological associations and habitats, with additional attention to family groupings. This course is relevant to anyone interested in native plants or local ecology, to those studying environmental science, as well as to horticulturists interested in native plants.

**ORH 2515 Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems - Grasses, Sedges, Rushes, and Grass-Like Native Plants (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course explores herbaceous species, primarily grasses, sedges, rushes, composites, xyris species, eriocalons, and assorted plant groups where multiple species occur locally. The plants are studied in the field and in the classroom.

**ORH 2516 Annuals, Bedding Plants, Groundcovers, and Small Perennials (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course delves into the “heart” of gardening: flowers. The class explores the use of non-woody flowering plants for creation of floral displays in garden beds and in containers. The main focus will be on selection of flowering species, with supplemental consideration of site preparation, irrigation, fertilization, pest and disease management, seasonality, routine maintenance, and microhabitat influence on temporary plant selection.

**ORH 2521 Horticultural Taxonomy (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course will provide an overview of the principles of plant classification relevant to horticulture, and an overview of the major plant groups involved in South Florida horticulture. The course will also provide insights into plant nomenclature and informational retrieval on horticultural plants.

**ORH 2949C Ornamental Horticulture Work Experience/Internship (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 15 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: Student must have completed at least 12 credit hours with a minimum of 2.0 grade point average*

This program combines campus study with directly related work experience in the horticulture field. College credit is given for the learning, which occurs as a result of working in the green industry. Students are required to work 15 hours per week in a horticulture position. Learning objectives are developed by the student, industry supervisor and faculty coordinator. Class meetings and personal conferences are held to discuss progress and resolve problems encountered in the work environment.

**ORI 2000 Oral Interpretation of Literature (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: Must meet placement requirements in English and reading to enroll in course.*

This course emphasizes the basic principles of oral interpretation as applied to the interpretation of prose drama and poetry. Primarily it strives to teach the art of communicating to an audience works of literary art in their intellectual, emotional and aesthetic entirety. Using classical and contemporary literature, students learn how to select, evaluate, analyze, prepare and present material. Reader's Theatre as well as individual interpretation is studied.

**OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding (AS)***3 credits (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)*

This course provides techniques and basic skill in the touch system of keyboarding. In addition, students prepare business letters, memorandums, reports, and tables using a popular word processing software application.

**OST 1108 Building Typing Speed and Accuracy (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course is designed to build typing speed and accuracy at the computer keyboard through computerized diagnostic testing and practice. Students enrolled in this course must be able to touch type prior to entering this course.

**OST 1110C Intermediate Keyboarding (AS)***3 credits (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: OST1100C*

This course provides students a word processing program to key and format more advanced styles of business correspondence such as business letters with special features, interoffice memos, multi-page

reports, agendas, news releases, minutes, letters of application, resumes, financial documents, and forms.

**OST 1141L Keyboarding for Microcomputer (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)*

This course provides the “touch” method of alphabetic and numeric keyboarding on the computer as well as on the ten-key numeric keypad. This course may not be used for credit as part of the Office Administration degree or certificate programs.

**OST 1355 Records Management (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is a study of paper and electronic records management. Topics include indexing and filing rules, and applying these rules to alphabetic, geographic, numeric, and subject filing systems. Students should have a working knowledge of Microsoft Access prior to entering this course.

**OST 1384 Customer Service (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course covers the many skills that make up effective customer service including listening techniques, verbal and nonverbal communication, use of technology, enhancing customer relation skills, building rapport with customers, dealing with customer service problems, and handling difficult customers.

**OST 1783 Workplace Technologies (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This is an exploratory course designed to introduce students to current and emerging technology used in the workplace. Upon completion, students should understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the business environment. Students should have basic computer skills prior to taking this course.

**OST 1811 Desktop Publishing (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides hands-on training in desktop publishing using Microsoft Publisher software. Students will develop the skills necessary to create publications such as flyers, newsletters, brochures, business cards, and business forms.

**OST 1828 Presentation Graphics for Business (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides hands-on training in the use of Microsoft PowerPoint, a popular presentation graphics program. Students will use various features of the program, basic and advanced, to develop computer generated slide presentations.

**OST 1831 Microsoft Windows (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course gives the students instruction in the use of the Windows operating system. Topics include customizing the desktop, controlling applications, file management, and operation of various accessory programs.

**OST 2339 Business English Review (AS)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course provides quick review of grammar and punctuation fundamentals pertinent to business writing.

**OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisites: CGS1100, OST1110C (or OST2714C)*

This course will provide an understanding of the role of an administrative office professional. Topics include time management

and organization, written communication, telecommunications, information processing, meeting and travel planning, mail and correspondence processing, office ethics, and career planning.

**OST 2431 Legal Office Procedures (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is designed for students who aspire to professional status as a legal secretary. It gives the student an overview of the office procedures required of legal secretaries including preparation of legal documents, provides an introduction to terminology and procedures used in non-litigation and litigation matters, and provides training through simulated office situations. It is recommended that students type at least 35 words a minute prior to entering this course. Word processing skills are strongly encouraged.

**OST 2501 Administrative Office Management (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: CGS1100*

This course is a study of current office management principles, concepts, organizational trends, technology, and human relations as they relate to the responsibilities of the administrative office manager.

**OST 2603C Machine Transcription (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: OST1100C*

This course is designed to develop the student's proficiency in transcribing pre-dictated business documents into mailable copy. An emphasis is also placed on grammar, spelling, and punctuation.

**OST 2621C Legal Transcription (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisites: OST1100C, OST2431*

This course provides instruction for transcribing legal documents into mailable copy. An emphasis is placed on legal terminology, formatting various legal documents, grammar, spelling, and punctuation.

**OST 2714C Word Processing (AS)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Students will develop skill in word processing techniques using WordPerfect or Microsoft Word software. Students will use various features of the program, basic and advanced, including editing, formatting, styles, columns, tables, graphics and desktop publishing. An ability to touch type 35 words per minute is suggested.

**OTA 0100 Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing (PSAV)**

*60 clock hours*

This course provides instruction in basic keyboarding and word processing. Students will develop touch control of the keyboard and use word processing features to create and enhance documents.

**OTA 0131 Intermediate Keyboarding and Document Processing (PSAV)**

*60 clock hours*

*Prerequisite: OTA0100 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course reinforces skills acquired in Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing and introduces more advanced applications. Primary emphasis is placed on document production and increasing speed and accuracy.

**PCB 2350C Tropical Ecology (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

*Prerequisite: At least one college-level course in natural or physical sciences*

This course is designed to provide the student with a sound foundation in ecological concepts and field techniques as applied to

tropical rainforest ecosystems. The course relies heavily on both classroom and field instruction to study the natural history of plant and animal taxa important in tropical habitats. Topics range from behavioral and physiological adaptations of individual organisms to processes and patterns inherent in diverse assemblages of flora and fauna. Topics include: nutrient and energy cycling; gaps, vertical strata and forest structure; animal-plant interactions, such as pollination biology, seed predation, dispersal and herbivory; plant and animal defenses; social insects; latitudinal trends in biodiversity.

**PEO 1031C Individual Sports (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Includes bowling, archery, and golf providing the physical education major with basic fundamental strategies and skill progressions.

**PEO 1321C Volleyball Fundamentals and Officiating (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Physical education major courses are for professional physical education majors only and will not satisfy graduation requirements for non- P.E. majors. Provides the prospective physical education teacher with knowledge and skills in playing and officiating volleyball.

**PEO 2004 Theory and Practice of Coaching a Specific Sport (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is designed to provide knowledge of the rules, teaching progressions and strategies for competition. The course includes acceptable behavior and ethics for coaches. This course will be offered for the following specific sports: baseball/softball, basketball, football, golf, soccer, swimming, tennis, track and field/cross country, volleyball and wrestling.

**PEO 2005 Coaching Theory (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is designed to provide knowledge of the characteristics, principles, ethics, and theories related to coaching sports in educational and recreational settings. Emphasis is placed on preparing coaches to train athletes to achieve optimal level of performance.

**PEO 2351C Fundamentals of Racquet Sports (AA)**

*3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Provides the prospective physical education teacher knowledge and skills in tennis, racquetball, and badminton.

**PEO 2621C Fundamentals of Basketball (AA)**

*2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)*

Provides the prospective physical education teacher knowledge and skills in basketball and badminton.

**PEP 2101 Essentials of Fitness (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Provides the prospective physical education teacher a fundamental knowledge of physical fitness, fitness evaluation and program planning. Each student is required to be certified in CPR.

**PET 2622 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of the care, prevention and rehabilitation of injuries received during participation in physical education activities. Prior First Aid certification is strongly recommended.

**PGY 1401C Introduction to Photography (AA)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

This is an introduction to black and white photography. The camera's construction and operation is explained. Emphasis is on printing and darkroom procedures.

**PGY 2445C Experimental Photography (AA)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: PGY1401C or instructor permission required

Our goal is to help our students develop their own sensitivity through experimentation. This course is for those students familiar with processing black and white negative materials. Experienced in printing and enlarging black and white photographs. Fine Art and Photography students majoring in this area will be completing art oriented projects with strong emphasis on the creative approach in Photography. Students will present a portfolio at the end of the semester.

**PGY 2801C Digital Photography 1 (AA)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: PGY1401C or permission of instructor

This course provides an introduction to computer imaging tools for the photographer. Students explore a variety of creative techniques for manipulating photographic images using Adobe Photoshop software on Macintosh computers. Includes use of flatbed and slide scanners, options for digital imaging and electronic options and output.

**PGY 2802C Digital Photography 2 (AA)**

3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: PGY1401C, PGY2801C or permission of instructor

This course provides an advanced exploration of digital imaging techniques for the photographer using Photoshop software, including advanced layering, scanning techniques, special effects, masks and channels and preparing images for output and publication. Includes readings and discussions of contemporary issues in technology and the arts.

**PHI 1010 Introduction to Philosophy (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Explores the nature of philosophy, methods and major problems from pre-Socratic era to present. Ideas and their relationship to science, art, religion and sociopolitical development are examined. Requires a grade of C or better for AA transfer credit. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**PHI 1100 Critical Reasoning (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is designed to introduce students to the essentials of logic as a way to make decisions and to assess the ideas of others. Topics covered include induction, deduction, arguments, fallacies, creative thinking and subjective influences on thinking.

**PHI 1600 Ethics (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

A rigorous and systematic inquiry into man's moral behavior discovering rules that ought to govern human action and goals worth seeking in human life using ethics as a science of conduct. Requires a grade of C or better for AA transfer credit.

**PHY 1001 Applied Physics (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an overview of physical principles for engineering, medical, and other technical personnel. Topics include mechanics, temperature and heat, electricity and magnetism, optics,

and modern physics. A minimum grade of C is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2048 General Physics with Calculus 1 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MAC2311 (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: PHY2048L (with a grade of C or higher)

Designed for students in engineering, science, and mathematics who have completed Calculus with Analytic Geometry 1 (MAC2311). This course is a prerequisite for the sequel PHY2049. Topics include vector algebra, kinematics, dynamics, energy and momentum, fluids, and thermodynamics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2048L General Physics 1 and General Physics with Calculus 1 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Corequisite: PHY2053 or PHY2048 (with a grade of C or higher)

This laboratory course provides the student the basic ideas of measurement, analysis of experimental data, and laboratory methods. Each experiment is designed to verify a principle or concept of physics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2049 General Physics with Calculus 2 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: PHY2048 (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: PHY2049L, MAC2312 (with a grade of C or higher)

Second term of the general physics with calculus sequence. Topics include electrostatics, direct and alternating current circuits, magnetism, electromagnetic induction, electromagnetic waves, and geometric and wave optics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2049L General Physics 2 and General Physics with Calculus 2 Lab (AA)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Prerequisite: PHY2048L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: PHY2049 or PHY2054 (with a grade of C or higher)

In this sequel to PHY2048L, students continue the operations of apparatus setup, data collection, and statistical analysis. Each experiment is designed to verify a principle or concept of physics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2053 General Physics 1 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: MAC1114, PHY2048L (with a grade of C or higher)

Designed for pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-pharmacy, technical and liberal arts students not majoring in engineering, physical science, or mathematics. This course is a prerequisite for the sequel PHY 2054. Topics include vector algebra, kinematics, dynamics, energy and momentum, fluids, and thermodynamics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2053 Honors General Physics 1 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, MAC1105 (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: MAC1114, PHY2048L (with a grade of C or higher)

Designed for pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-pharmacy, technical and liberal arts students not majoring in engineering, physical science, or mathematics. This course is a prerequisite for the sequel PHY 2054. Topics include vector algebra, kinematics, dynamics, energy and

momentum, fluids, and thermodynamics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PHY 2054 General Physics 2 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: PHY2053, PHY 2048L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: PHY2049L (with a grade of C or higher)

Second term of the general physics sequence. This course provides topics in electrostatics, direct and alternating current circuits, magnetism, electromagnetic induction, electromagnetic waves, optics, quantum physics, and atomic and nuclear physics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PLA 1003 Introduction to Paralegalism (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides an overview of the training and purpose of legal assistants. Examines role of lawyers and legal assistants, ethical and professional practice standards for both lawyer and assistant and surveys fields of law covered by the program.

**PLA 1104 Legal Writing and Research 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is an introduction in writing civil and criminal legal memoranda and briefs to assist supervisor and attorneys in both trial and appellate work. Includes in-depth examination of the law library and legal research.

**PLA 1273 Tort Law (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This is a study of the basic law relating to civil wrong as applied to personal and property damage. Topics studied include intentional interference with contractual relations, abuse of process, torts in the family, civil conspiracy and immunities.

**PLA 1949C Co-op Legal Assistant 1 (AS)**

3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)

Coordinated work-study program reinforcing educational and professional growth parallel involvement in classroom studies and field experiences. The student and teacher-coordinator determine objective for on-the-job legal assistant assignments. The student is evaluated by the teacher-coordinator and immediate supervisor.

**PLA 2114 Legal Writing and Research 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: PLA1104

This is an advanced course in civil and criminal legal writing and research.

**PLA 2209 Court System: Procedures and Pleadings 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Examines structure of both state and federal judicial system and jurisdiction, including basic judicial process and procedure including State and Federal Rules of Courts.

**PLA 2229 Court System: Procedures and Pleadings 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite or Corequisite: PLA2209

The basics of civil and criminal causes of action through exercises in drafting and use of pleading forms are covered.

**PLA 2465 Bankruptcy Law and Procedure (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

This course covers a broad survey of bankruptcy acts, voluntary and involuntary petitions, liens, preferences, powers of trustee, rights of

debtors and creditors, liquidations, and the discharge of bankruptcy, and the legal avenues for the collection of debts including garnishments and seizures.

**PLA 2483 Administrative Law (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course is a broad survey seeking to identify and describe areas of government, both state and federal regulations of businesses and government regulations and administrative procedures.

**PLA 2600 Administration of Estates (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Survey of estate planning and administration, including preparation of wills, trust and probate forms.

**PLA 2611 Real Estate Law and Property Transactions (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This is a survey of common types of real estate transactions and conveyances, such as deeds, contracts leases, etc., and problems in drafting related documents.

**PLA 2630 Real Estate Closing and Document Preparation (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: PLA2611

This course covers the law and procedures involved in the purchase and sale of real estate; including title searches, title insurance, and the preparation of documents necessary for closing the transaction.

**PLA 2762 Paralegal Office Systems (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course covers a wide range of knowledge, skills, and tasks in order to enable the paralegal to function effectively in a legal office. Technology, management skills, and general office procedures and systems are also covered.

**PLA 2800 Family Law (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This is a study of divorce, separation, custody, legitimacy, adoption, name change, guardianship, support, court procedures, separation agreements, and property disposition.

**PLA 2841 Immigration Law and Procedures (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

This course covers a broad survey of immigration laws and procedures including the preparation of all forms and documents required to file with U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

**PLS 2220 Plant Propagation (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course provides modern techniques of sexual and asexual propagation are surveyed and demonstrated in lecture and lab. Methods include seed germination, grafting, cuttage, and micropropagation. Biochemical processes involved with propagation techniques will be studied.

**PMA 2213 Plant Pest Management (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Students are given a basic understanding of plant pests and their effective management. Important insect, fungal, bacterial and viral plant problems will be surveyed. An extensive section on pesticide classification and proper use is included.

**PMT 0108 Introduction to Welding (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides a hands-on experience in which students will use the oxy-acetylene process to braze weld, flame cut and weld medium carbon steel of various thicknesses. Safe practices in the handling and use of highly pressurized gases are emphasized. Applied physics, math, work place and communication skills are covered.

**PMT 0109 Introduction to Welding 2 (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0108 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an introduction to arc welding. Students will perform numerous hands-on shop activities. Safe practices in the preparation of the work area and handling of materials are emphasized.

**PMT 0126 Shielded Metal Arc Welding (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0109 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding. Students will identify metals, interpret welding symbols, demonstrate the use of filler metals and shielding gases and fabricate parts from a drawing or sketch. Plasma arc cutting methods for piercing, slotting, squaring, and beveling plain carbon steel, aluminum, and stainless steel will also be covered.

**PMT 0127 Shielded Metal Arc Welding Advanced (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0126 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an advanced track in SMAW which will allow students to perform lab/shop procedures to safely prepare the work area, identify and use filler metals and shielding gases and perform visual and destructive analysis in the qualification testing of welds on carbon steel. Pipe welding techniques will be introduced.

**PMT 0143 Flux Cored Arc Welding (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0147 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides practical application of setting up, operating, inspecting and making minor repairs to flux cored arc welding equipment and accessories. Students will make fillet and groove welds in all positions, on plain carbon steel and will practice skills relating to personal and environmental safety and in accordance with regulating authorities.

**PMT 0147 Gas Metal Arc Welding (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0127 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides practical application of setting up, operating, inspecting and making minor repairs to gas metal arc welding equipment and accessories. Students will make fillet and groove welds in all positions, on plain carbon steel, aluminum and stainless steel. Related personal and environmental safety issues are emphasized.

**PMT 0150 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0143 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides an introduction to setting up, operating, inspecting and making minor repairs to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding equipment and accessories. Students will safely prepare the work area, identify and use filler metals and shielding gases and make fillet welds in all positions on aluminum and carbon steel. Related personal and environmental safety skills will be covered.

**PMT 0151 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding - Advanced (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0150 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides advanced hands-on skills setting up Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) equipment for welding carbon steel, aluminum, and stainless steel. Student will perform GTAW fillet and groove welds in varied positions. Student will also be introduced to the skills and techniques needed for cutting, and fabricating pipe.

**PMT 0167 Pipe Welding (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0151 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides skills needed to cut prepare, tack, and weld carbon steel pipe. The student will perform lab and shop procedures to safely prepare the work area, set up welding equipment, and strike an arc. Students will identify and use filler metals and shielding gases. Techniques for finding, identifying, and avoiding weld imperfections are emphasized.

**PMT 0168 Pipe Welding Advanced (PSAV)**

90 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0167 (with a grade of C or higher), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides knowledge on repair and fabrication of ferrous and non-ferrous metal products using working drawings and blueprints. Students will perform lab and shop procedures to safely prepare the area, set up welding equipment, strike an arc, and identify and use filler metals and shielding gases. High quality workmanship and avoidance of weld imperfections are emphasized.

**PMT 0201 Shop Math, Blueprints and Measurements (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: PMT0202, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides skills on job-related math, blueprint, communication, employability, and entrepreneurship. Students will interpret basic machining and blueprint information, and apply blue print specifications in production operations of basic set-ups for manual machining operations.

**PMT 0202 Introduction To Machining (PSAV)**

120 clock hours

Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

This course provides students an introduction to professional standards for maintaining a safe work area, planning machine operations, performing basic measuring operations, identifying and resolving basic machine maintenance issues. Students set up and operate power saws, pedestal grinders, and drill presses set up and apply bench-working skills.

**PMT 0211 Manual Machining (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0201, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides skills to develop competencies for manual machining operations in the machining technology industry. Students will sharpen machine tools, perform basic manual engine lathe, milling machine, and grinding machine set ups and operate machinery. Advanced job-related math problems will be addressed as they relate to machine set-up and operation.

**PMT 0228 Advanced CNC Concepts (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0259, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Advanced set up, operation and programming of 5 Axis mill and C Axis Lathe CNC machines is covered. Student will coordinate activities of the CAD/CAM software packages and the machine controls to produce hardware to blueprint tolerances. Student will use touch-off and toolsetter probes to decrease setup time.

**PMT 0229 Inspection Methods (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0230, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to develop advanced level competencies in blueprint interpretation, inspection methods, statistical process control (SPC), and the operation and use of coordinate measuring machinery (CMM). Students will perform inspection duties required during machine setups and operations along with performing post machining final part inspection.

**PMT 0230 Manual Machining - Advanced (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0211, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course is designed to develop advanced level competencies for the set-up and operation of manually operated lathes, milling machines, and surface grinding machines. Students will plan multiple machining operations involving machine threading and boring with advanced set-ups. Basic inspection methods and techniques will be introduced in this course.

**PMT 0251 Introduction to CNC Machining (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0260, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

The basic set up, operation and programming of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) machines are covered. Student will coordinate activities of the CAD/CAM software packages and the machine controls to produce hardware to blueprint tolerances.

**PMT 0258 CNC Milling Methods (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0251, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course will develop advanced level competencies in the operation of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) milling machines and create CNC code from parts geometry. Students will demonstrate safe operating procedures and standard set-up and control of CNC milling equipment.

**PMT 0259 CNC Lathe Methods (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0258, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course will develop competencies in the operation of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) lathe and in the creation CNC code from parts geometry. Students will practice safe operating procedures as well as standard set-up and control of the CNC lathe.

**PMT 0260 Introduction to CAD/CAM Programming (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0510, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides an introduction computer aided operations for machining technology. The students will familiarize with the basic operation and programming of Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) machines and Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM). Students will use CAD drawing and CAM programming techniques to design, program and machine a part using the CAD/CAM process.

**PMT 0265 Machining Technologies (PSAV)***60 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0228 (or PMT0290), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides skills to develop competencies in advanced lathe and milling machine operations, and advanced CAD/CAM operations. Students will complete a project which will include a CAD drawing, applicable CAD/CAM and CNC programming, and the use of multiple machines. Industry best practices as they pertain to machining operations, quality standards and safe operating practices will be covered.

**PMT 0290 Machining Field Experience 1 (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0259, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. Supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. The on-the-job portion of the program will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Specific machining job skills must be identified. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**PMT 0291 Machining Field Experience 2 (PSAV)***60 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0228 (or PMT0290), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Provides students with realistic on-the-job training experience. Supervision is provided by the respective cooperative teacher and employer. The on-the-job portion of the program will be scheduled as required hours for the program. Specific machining job skills must be identified. Selected job skills will be evaluated a minimum of once during each grading period.

**PMT 0500 Manufacturing Methods (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0229, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

This course provides an introduction to job planning activities as they relate to manufacturing and quality issues. Students will practice: set-up reduction, the use of rapid set-up tooling, transferring machining datums, geometric feature controls and part tolerancing. Projects will be assigned to demonstrate these types of manufacturing skills.

**PMT 0510 Manufacturing Methods - Advanced (PSAV)***120 clock hours**Corequisites: PMT0500, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300*

Advanced competencies in the process of job planning activities are covered. These job planning activities concentrate on set-up reduction, the use of rapid set-up tooling, transferring machining datums, geometric feature controls and part tolerancing. Projects will be assigned to demonstrate these types of manufacturing skills.

**POS 1001 Introduction to Political Science (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides an introduction to the discipline and practice of political science, including politics, law, public administration, political theory and international relations, highlighting the U.S. Constitution, governmental institutions and political practices. Students compare the U.S. with other nations and their constitutions, governmental institutions, and political systems and complete application exercises to develop skills necessary to become effective global citizens. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**POS 1041 Introduction to American Government (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a detailed study of the origin and development of America's unique constitutional democracy and its political institutions, highlighting the federal level of government. It will include information about the U.S. Constitution, Bill of Rights, branches of government, public policy, political ideologies, interest groups, political parties, elections, mass media and other critical components of the political process. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**POS 1041 Honors Introduction to American Government (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

This course provides a detailed study of the origin and development of America's unique constitutional democracy and its political institutions, highlighting the federal level of government. It will include information about the U.S. Constitution, Bill of Rights, branches of government, public policy, political ideologies, interest groups, political parties, elections, mass media and other critical components of the political process. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**POS 2112 American State and Local Government (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: POS1001 or POS1041 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of instructor*

This course provides an introduction to the organization and behavior of major political actors, institutions, policies and localities in the 50 states, with particular emphasis on the state of Florida. It includes a study of the U.S. and state constitutions and the history and development of American federalism. Students will analyze various policies, including taxation, education, welfare, criminal justice, transportation and growth management. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**PRN 0005 Fundamentals of Nursing (PSAV)***100 clock hours*

The content of this course includes the history of nursing, current trends and scope of practice. Broad concepts of individual, family and community health as well as the nurse/patient relationship are introduced. Body system focused procedures, assisting the registered nurse with patient assessments, and the Florida Board of Nursing guidelines for preventing medical errors are included in this course.

**PRN 0010 Comprehensive Nursing and Transitional Skills (PSAV)***106 clock hours*

This course has been designed to offer the practical nursing student the opportunity to integrate and apply didactic learning with clinical skills as an effective member of the nursing team. Employability skills and the legal and ethical responsibilities of the practical nurse are emphasized.

**PRN 0021 Growth/Development and Nutrition (PSAV)***96 clock hours*

The purpose of this course is to provide an integrated concept of growth and nutrition through the developmental processes in humans from birth until death.

**PRN 0022 Body Structure and Function (PSAV)***69 clock hours*

This course offers an introduction to the study of the human body. Emphasis will be on the structure and function of body organs and systems including cellular biology and related terminology.

**PRN 0030 Introduction to Drug Therapy (PSAV)***100 clock hours*

This course is designed to give basic understanding of medications. Emphasis is on the importance of knowledge of drugs, their use and accuracy in administration. Legal implications and the role of the practical nurse in medication administration are included in this course.

**PRN 0100 Maternal and Newborn Health (PSAV)***86 clock hours*

The purpose of this course is to assist the student to understand the normal function of the body during pregnancy, delivery and post-partum periods. The student will learn to meet the daily essential needs of the newborn.

**PRN 0211 Medical-Surgical Nursing 1 (PSAV)***104 clock hours*

This course correlates and integrates theoretical and clinical instruction in the care of patients with diseases and disorders of the endocrine and respiratory systems. Theoretical instruction in the care of pediatric patients with diseases and disorders of the endocrine and respiratory systems is provided. Emphasis is on nursing principles and critical thinking skills in meeting the patient's individual nursing needs. Geriatric and pharmacological instruction as well as clinical experiences for the adult patient are integrated in this course.

**PRN 0212 Medical-Surgical Nursing 2 (PSAV)***115 clock hours*

This course correlates and integrates theoretical and clinical instruction in the care of patients with diseases and disorders of the cardiovascular and digestive systems. Theoretical instruction in the care of pediatric patients with diseases and disorders of the cardiovascular and digestive systems is provided. Emphasis is on nursing principles and critical thinking skills in meeting the patient's individual nursing needs. Geriatric and pharmacological instruction and clinical experiences as well as clinical experiences for the adult patient are integrated in this course.

**PRN 0213 Medical-Surgical Nursing 3 (PSAV)***123 clock hours*

This course correlates and integrates theoretical and clinical instruction in the care of patients with diseases and disorders of the musculoskeletal and central nervous systems, as well as patients with

atypical behavior. Theoretical instruction in the care of pediatric patients with diseases and disorders of these systems is provided. Emphasis is on nursing principles and critical thinking skills in meeting the patient's individual nursing needs. Geriatric and pharmacological instruction, as well as clinical experiences for the adult patient is integrated in this course.

**PRN 0214 Medical-Surgical Nursing 4 Including Pediatrics (PSAV)**

101 clock hours

This course correlates and integrates theoretical and clinical instruction in the care of patients with diseases and disorders of the sensory and genitourinary systems. Theoretical instruction in the care of pediatric patients with disease and disorders of these systems is provided. Emphasis is on nursing principles and critical thinking skills in meeting the patient's individual nursing needs. Geriatric and pharmacological instruction, as well as clinical experiences for the adult patient is integrated in this course. This course also offers a clinical experience specifically for the care of the pediatric patient.

**PRN 0371 Introduction to Medical/Surgical Nursing 1 (PSAV)**

78 clock hours

This course instructs the student in the application of basic principles of medical and surgical nursing. This includes the nursing process, documentation, recognizing the signs/symptoms of illness and further instruction on infection control.

**PRN 0372 Introduction to Medical/Surgical Nursing 2 (PSAV)**

104 clock hours

This course instructs the student in the application of basic principles of medical and surgical nursing. This includes care of the oncology and geriatric patient as well as the preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative care of the surgical patient.

**PRN 0500 Principles of Basic Nursing Skills (PSAV)**

90 clock hours

This course introduces the student to the overall concepts of patient care. The content establishes a foundation of nursing skills. The clinical component focuses on the care of the geriatric patient and takes place in an extended care facility. At the completion of this course, the student will be eligible to take the state nursing assistant certification exam.

**PSC 1341 Physical Science for Today's World (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Designed for the non-science major. No mathematics is required beyond ratios, proportions and arithmetic. Emphasis on concepts from study of motion, energy, electricity and magnetism, waves and light, atomic and nuclear and chemistry; and use these concepts to develop an understanding of everyday science. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PSY 2012 General Psychology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course explores various aspects of human behavior and mental processes and provides a representative survey of Psychology. Major emphases include philosophical forces that shape psychological study, the structure and function of personality, individual and group differences, the nature of intelligence, the motivational aspects of behavior and emotions, the learning process, and biological foundations of behavior. To fulfill the Gordon Rule requirement

students will complete writing assignments and practice basic rules of APA style. A demonstration of computer application is also required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**PSY 2012 Honors General Psychology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College

This course explores various aspects of human behavior and mental processes and provides a representative survey of Psychology. Major emphases include philosophical forces that shape psychological study, the structure and function of personality, individual and group differences, the nature of intelligence, the motivational aspects of behavior and emotions, the learning process, and biological foundations of behavior. To fulfill the Gordon Rule requirement students will complete writing assignments and practice basic rules of APA style. A demonstration of computer application is also required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**REA 0007 Developmental Reading 1 (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CPT score of 0-60 (RC) or PERT score of 50-83

Corequisite: SLS1501

This course provides students with a comprehensive approach to college reading. It covers the reading process, reading aids, basic vocabulary skills, and literal comprehension skills. REA0007 prepares students for REA0017 and helps them apply their reading skills to other college courses. REA0007 includes a required lab component. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center.

**REA 0017 Developmental Reading 2 (Prep)**

3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: CPT score of 61-82 (RC), or PERT score of 84-103, or successful completion of REA0007

Corequisite: SLS1501

This course provides an intensive review of the reading skills necessary for success in college. In addition to vocabulary and comprehension, it emphasizes critical and analytical reading. Students apply higher level reading strategies to college-level reading selections. REA0017 includes a required lab component. Students should expect to spend time outside of class week completing lab assignments in the Student Learning Center.

**REE 0042 Real Estate Broker (PSAV)**

72 clock hours

Prerequisites: Must have a real estate license, completed a 45-Hour Post-Licensure Real Estate class and department permission

The purpose of this course is to provide the licensed Real Estate Sales Associate with the fundamental knowledge required by the Florida Real Estate Commission to successfully complete the State License Examination for the Real Estate Brokers. The content includes appraising, finance, investment and other related real estate topics.

**REE 0047 Florida Real Estate Sales Agent (PSAV)**

63 clock hours

This course is designed to prepare students for employment as a real estate sales agent or to provide supplemental training for those persons previously or currently employed in this occupation. The student is also prepared for the Florida State Real Estate Salesperson's license examination.

**REL 2300 Introduction to the Major Religions of the World (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Introduction to major religions of the world including Primitivism, Hinduism, Judaism, Shintoism, Zoroastrianism, Taoism, Jainism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Islam and Sikhism.

**RET 1272 Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 1 (AS)**

9 credits (9 lecture hours)

Corequisites: RET1272L, RET1874L (with a grade of C or higher)

Introduction to basic science, theories, and technologies in respiratory care with emphasis on knowledge required to perform respiratory care, medical terminology, pharmacology, medical gas therapy, patient assessment, therapies and diagnostics. The basic components will be incorporated into discussions regarding cardiopulmonary anatomy and physiology.

**RET 1272L Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 1 Lab (AS)**

3 credits (6 lab hours)

Corequisites: RET1272, RET1874L (with a grade of C or higher)

Emphasis is on competence and proficiency skills in applying therapeutic and diagnostic respiratory care. Laboratory experience in medical gas and aerosol delivery and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

**RET 1273 Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 2 (AS)**

6 credits (6 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: RET1272/1272L, RET1874L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: RET1273L, RET1875L (with a grade of C or higher)

Continues basic science, theories and technologies in respiratory care including blood gas analysis, airway management, pulmonary function, cardiopulmonary diseases and mechanical ventilation.

**RET 1273L Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 2 Lab (AS)**

2 credits (4 lab hours)

Prerequisites: RET1272/1272L, RET 1874L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: RET1273, RET1875L (with a grade of C or higher)

Course emphasis is on competence and proficiency skills applying therapeutic and diagnostic respiratory care. Laboratory experience in airway management, blood gas analysis, intensive care mechanical ventilation.

**RET 1874L Clinical Internship 1 (AS)**

1 credit (8 lab hours)

Corequisites: RET1272, RET1272L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides an orientation to the clinical practice of respiratory care which is emphasized in this 8 hour per week, class/hospital based course. Organization of the patient chart, aseptic technique, sterilization techniques, patient assessment, pharmacology, application of skills (oxygen therapy, etc.) learned in RET1272L and time management are stressed in this clinical internship.

**RET 1875L Clinical Internship 2 (AS)**

3 credits (24 lab hours)

Prerequisites: RET1272/1272L, RET 1874L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisites: RET1273/1273L (with a grade of C or higher)

Direct patient contact is emphasized within this 24-hour/week, hospital-based course. Included but not limited to is medical gas therapy, pharmacologic aerosol delivery, patient assessment and reporting, lung expansion therapy, positive pressure breathing techniques and blood gas sampling and analysis.

**RET 1876C Clinical Internship 3 (AS)**

4 credits (3 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

Prerequisites: RET1273/1273L, RET1875L (with a grade of C or higher)

Emphasizes application of respiratory care theory and technology in intensive care including patient contact during a 32-hour/week, hospital-based internship. Intensive care therapeutics and diagnostics include patient assessment, mechanical ventilation techniques, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and patient care planning with the health care team. Physician contact is required.

**RET 2280C Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Therapy 3 (AS)**

7 credits (6 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: RET1273/1273L, RET1876C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: RET2877L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides respiratory care clinical lectures on advanced cardiopulmonary monitoring/diagnostic techniques to include hemodynamic monitoring, fluid and electrolyte balance, advanced EKG and cardiovascular pharmacology. Advanced cardiac life support (ACLS) certification.

**RET 2534C Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Therapy 4 (AS)**

7 credits (6 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Prerequisites: RET2280C, RET2877L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: RET2878L (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides combined lecture and laboratory instruction specific to neonatal respiratory care, pediatric respiratory care, advanced pulmonary function, sleep medicine, home care and pulmonary rehabilitation. Certification NRP and PALS. Students will sit for self assessment examinations (SAE's) to assess preparedness for National Board examinations.

**RET 2877L Clinical Internship 4 (AS)**

2 credits (16 lab hours)

Prerequisite: RET1876C (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: RET2280C (with a grade of C or higher)

Hospital-based internship provides experience and training for departmental management and advanced clinical training in critical care monitoring, exercise testing, and research methods focusing on decision-making in patient-case management.

**RET 2878L Clinical Internship 5 (AS)**

2 credits (16 lab hours)

Prerequisite: RET2877L (with a grade of C or higher)

Corequisite: RET2534C (with a grade of C or higher)

This course solidifies the adult critical care experience. Students will also be exposed to Neonatal Intensive Care, Pediatric Intensive Care, and specialty relations of their choosing. Elective rotations will be determined by the instructor and student and is subject to approval of the Director of Clinical Education.

**RMI 0091 Property and Casualty/General Lines (PSAV)**

200 clock hours

Prepares students to take the State of Florida 2-20 licensing exam for General Lines Agent. Topics included are automobile, fire and allied lines, general liability, homeowner's insurance, crime and surety, workers' compensation, inland and ocean marine, aviation, and boiler machinery.

**RMI 0092 Life, Health and Variable Annuities (PSAV)**

40 clock hours

Prepares students to take the State of Florida 2-15 licensing exam for Life, Health and Variable Annuity Agent. Topics included are insurance terminology and concepts, federal and state regulations, and legal contracts.

**RMI 0093 Insurance Customer Service Representative (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

This "designation" course is approved by Florida Department of Insurance for the 4.40 Insurance license. Students must pass the class with a score of 70% or higher to meet the state requirements. Topics covered are property and casualty, health insurance, agency operations, and good customer service.

**RMI 0635 Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV)***40 clock hours*

This "designation" course is approved by Florida Department of Insurance for the 6.20 Adjuster's license. Students must pass the class with a score of 70% or higher to meet the state requirements. Topics covered are property and casualty, general lines, health insurance, agency operations, policies and coverages. Emphasis is on adjusting insurance claims. This course is a pre-licensing requirement for the Public Adjuster Apprenticeship Insurance License.

**RTE 1000 Introduction to Radiography (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Program Admission*

This course provides an introduction to the program, profession, didactic and clinical environments. Students will demonstrate knowledge of radiation protection, x-ray production, interactions, principles of radiographic imaging, equipment and radiographic technique.

**RTE 1401 Radiographic Imaging 1 (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1000**Corequisite: RTE1401L*

An analysis of technical systems and radiographic technique. The student will describe the Inverse Square Law, the fundamentals of physics, atomic structure, the electromagnetic spectrum, x-ray production, x-ray emission, x-ray interactions and quality control.

**RTE 1401L Radiographic Imaging 1 Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1000**Corequisite: RTE1401*

Laboratory exercises to accompany RTE1401, the student will demonstrate the clinical applications of technique systems, radiographic technique, the Inverse Square Law, x-ray production, x-ray emission, x-ray interactions, and quality control.

**RTE 1457 Radiographic Imaging 2 (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1401**Corequisite: RTE1457L*

This course provides an analysis of image formation, film, imaging screens, cassettes, beam restrictors, grids, image processing, processors, darkroom chemistry, digital imaging, image quality, quality control, and the theory and practice of safe exposure values.

**RTE 1457L Radiographic Imaging 2 Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1401L**Corequisite: RTE1457*

Laboratory exercises to accompany RTE1457, the student will demonstrate the clinical applications of film, intensifying screens, cassettes, beam restrictors, grids, film processing, processors, darkroom chemistry, digital imaging, image quality and quality control.

**RTE 1503 Radiographic Procedures 1 (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Program Admission**Corequisites: RTE1503L, RTE1804*

This course provides instruction in radiographic examinations of the chest, abdomen, upper extremities, and shoulder girdle. The student will demonstrate understanding of anatomy, physiology, radiographic procedures, technical factors and related pathology for each unit of study. An introduction to medical terminology, radiographic terminology, and the fundamentals of patient care is made.

**RTE 1503L Radiographic Procedures 1 Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: Program Admission**Corequisite: RTE1503*

Laboratory to accompany RTE1503 the Radiography student will simulate radiographic examinations of the chest, abdomen, upper extremities, and shoulders. Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of patient care.

**RTE 1513 Radiographic Procedures 2 (AS)***2 credits (2 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1503**Corequisites: RTE1513L, RTE1814*

This course provides the radiography student with instruction in radiographic examinations of the lower extremities and gastrointestinal system. The learner will demonstrate understanding of radiographic anatomy, surface landmarks, positioning technique, pathology and image critique. This course includes discussion of patient care and medical terminology related to course topics, as well as the composition, use and effects of contrast media on the human body.

**RTE 1513L Radiographic Procedures 2 Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1503L**Corequisite: RTE1513*

Laboratory to accompany RTE1513 provides the radiography student with an opportunity to simulation of radiographic examinations of the lower extremities and gastrointestinal systems. Special emphasis of radiographic anatomy, surface landmarks, positioning, technique, pathology and critique of films will be made.

**RTE 1523 Radiographic Procedures 3 (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1513**Corequisites: RTE1523L, RTE1824*

This course is a continuation of study in radiologic anatomy, positioning, pathology and film critique with emphasis on radiography of the biliary and genitourinary systems, tomography, the vertebral column, and bony thorax. The learner will demonstrate knowledge of patient care and medical terminology related to course topics, as well as the use and effects of contrast media on the human body.

**RTE 1523L Radiographic Procedures 3 Lab (AS)***1 credit (2 lab hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1513L**Corequisite: RTE1523*

Laboratory to accompany RTE1523 in which the student will simulate radiographic examinations of the biliary and genitourinary systems, vertebral column, and bony thorax. Special emphasis of anatomy, landmarks, positioning, technique and film critique will be made.

**RTE 1804 Radiographic Clinical Education 1 (AS)**

3 credits (24 clinical hours)

Corequisite: RTE1503

This course is designed to provide the student with the practical application, in a supervised clinical setting, of the theory covered in RTE1503 and RTE1000. Rotations through selected areas of the Radiography Department allow the student to gain first-hand experiences in film filing, film processing and transportation of patients. The student will observe, assist and perform basic radiographic procedures (chest, abdomen and extremities) under direct supervision.

**RTE 1814 Radiographic Clinical Education 2 (AS)**

2 credits (18 clinical hours)

Prerequisite: RTE1804

Corequisite: RTE1513

A continuation of RTE1804 with students performing radiographic examination under direct supervision in Clinical Education Centers. Emphasis is placed on upper and lower extremities, gastrointestinal tract procedures and film critique.

**RTE 1824 Radiographic Clinical Education 3 (AS)**

3 credits (24 clinical hours)

Prerequisite: RTE1814

Corequisite: RTE1523

A continuation of RTE1814 with students performing radiographic examination under direct supervision in Clinical Education Centers. Emphasis is placed on the spine, biliary, genitourinary system, thorax, and film critique. Students will begin to perform procedures with indirect supervision.

**RTE 2130 Pharmacology for Medical Imaging (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: RTE2563 or Registered Technologist

Corequisite: RTE2854

The learner will demonstrate knowledge in pharmacology and drug administration for the medical imaging professional. The principles of patient care, assessment, education, charting and emergency response are discussed. Finally, a workshop for career preparation, licensure and job search is conducted.

**RTE 2385 Radiobiology (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: RTE2613

Analysis of the production of x-rays, ionizing radiation, x-ray interactions with matter, biologic effects, radiobiology, early and late effects of radiation, radiation monitoring and protection for both the patient and the radiographer.

**RTE 2473L Radiography Seminar (AS)**

2 credits (4 lab hours)

Corequisite: RTE2385

Prospective graduates will prepare for entry into the field of medical imaging and the transition to the role of professional care-giver. An in-depth analysis of professional competencies required for entry into the workplace including: radiographic procedures, patient care, image production and evaluation, equipment operation and maintenance, radiation protection, and evaluation processes.

**RTE 2533 Radiographic Procedures 4 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: RTE1523

Corequisites: RTE2533L, RTE2834

Student radiographers will continue study in radiologic anatomy, positioning, patient care, pathology and film critique with emphasis on the skull, OR, ER and special procedures. Topics include sinuses,

mastoids, facial bones, orbits, mammography, operative procedures, myelography and other special procedures. This course includes discussion of age appropriate patient care, contrast media and medical terminology related to course topics.

**RTE 2533L Radiographic Procedures 4 Lab (AS)**

1 credit (2 lab hours)

Corequisite: RTE2533

Laboratory to accompany RTE2533 provides the student with the opportunity to simulate exams of the skull, facial bones and selected special procedures. Topics include sinuses, mastoids, facial bones, orbits, mammography, operative procedures, myelography, and other special procedures.

**RTE 2563 Advanced Medical Imaging (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: RTE2533

Corequisite: RTE2844

This course prepares the radiographer to conduct diagnostic vascular procedures and patient care in angiography, peripheral venography, vascular, and non-vascular interventions. An introduction to cross-sectional anatomy, CT, MRI, sonography, nuclear medicine and radiation therapy is provided.

**RTE 2571 Computed Tomography 1 (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Pre or Corequisite: RTE2762 (with a grade of C or higher)

This course provides the registered radiographer advanced imaging techniques of computed tomography. This introduction to the CT scanning technology will include history and development, equipment, terminology, patient preparation and care, and the principles of image formation, acquisition, and production.

**RTE 2571L Computed Tomography Clinical Education (ATC)**

3 credits (18 clinical hours)

The course provides the registered radiographer practical, firsthand experience in scanning procedures and techniques at a supervised clinical site; theories learned in RTE 2571 will be applied. Students will observe, assist, and perform Computed Tomography under the supervision and guidance of a qualified CT Technologist.

**RTE 2575 Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: Must be ARRT(R) or registry eligible

Prerequisite or Corequisite: RTE2762 (with a grade of C or higher)

Registered radiographers will develop an understanding of the field of magnetic resonance imaging. This MRI introduction will include an overview of the history and development, fundamental principles, equipment, terminology, patient screening and safety, contraindications, and image formation, acquisition, and production.

**RTE 2576 Magnetic Resonance Imaging 2 (ATC)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: RTE2575 (with a grade of C or higher)

The registered radiographer continues exploration of Magnetic Resonance Imaging and to include technical factors and clinical applications. Topics discussed will include coil availability and selection, consideration of scan sequences, specific choices in protocols (i.e., slice thickness, phase direction, flow compensation, etc.), pulse sequencing, imaging parameters, and quality assurance.

**RTE 2576L Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical Education 2 (ATC)***3 credits (24 lab hours)**Prerequisite: RTE2575 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course is designed to provide the student with practical, firsthand experience in scanning procedures and techniques at a supervised clinical site; theories learned in RTE2575 and RTE2576 will be applied. Students will observe, assist, and perform Magnetic Resonance Imaging under the supervision and guidance of a qualified MRI Technologist.

**RTE 2577L Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical Education 1 (ATC)***3 credits (24 lab hours)**Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required*

This course is designed to provide the student with practical, firsthand experience in working in the Magnetic Resonance Imaging environment. Students will attend a supervised clinical site to apply the theories learned in RTE2575, such as screening individuals prior to entering the examination room and identification of images.

**RTE 2613 Radiologic Physics (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1457*

In-depth analysis of electricity, magnetism, electromagnetism, electric generators, motors, transformers and rectifiers, construction and function of x-ray tubes, the use of tube rating charts, x-ray system components and schematics, fluoroscopic systems, video systems, and an introduction to the concepts of digital imaging.

**RTE 2762 Cross Sectional Anatomy (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Registered radiographers will identify cross-sectional anatomy as it appears in CT and MRI scanning. Normal anatomic structures of the head, neck, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, spine and extremities will be presented in multi-planar sections.

**RTE 2834 Radiographic Clinical Education 4 (AS)***3 credits (24 clinical hours)**Prerequisite: RTE1824**Corequisite: RTE2533*

A continuation of RTE1824 with students performing procedures taught in previous clinical courses. Emphasis is placed on the radiography of the skull and special procedures. Meets 24 hours per week. Includes film critique.

**RTE 2844 Radiographic Clinical Education 5 (AS)***2 credits (18 clinical hours)**Prerequisite: RTE2834**Corequisite: RTE2563*

A continuation of RTE2834 with students perfecting positioning skills and learning to work independently. Clinical rotation through Special procedures, mammography, radiation oncology, CT, MRI, nuclear medicine and ultrasound, at the end of which, each student will be able to discuss the theoretical and clinical application of each modality. Includes film critique.

**RTE 2854 Radiographic Clinical Education 6 (AS)***3 credits (24 clinical hours)**Prerequisite: RTE2844**Corequisite: RTE2130*

A continuation of RTE2844 with students practicing positioning skills with indirect supervision. Emphasis is placed on completing clinical competencies. Rotations through advanced imaging modalities are included. Includes film critique.

**RTV 1100C Writing for Broadcast and Documentary Production (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course focuses on the techniques and organization of television news and commercial production for non-narrative program applications (commercials, news, documentary). Emphasis on concept, market/audience and program design.

**RTV 1201C Videography (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course introduces students to the techniques and methodologies associated with video camera work. Single and multi-camera approaches as well as field and studio applications will be considered. Multiple camera types and recording formats will be emphasized. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses.

**RTV 2333C Documentary Production (AS)***4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to execute skills learned in production technique classes in an actual working production environment. Students study the long-form documentary production process from concept to completion with special emphasis placed on the relationship between various job categories by rotating through the various field production positions to complete long-form documentary projects. Students will complete assignments in conjunction with students in other concurrent program courses.

**RTV 2710 Freelance Producing for the Broadcast Industry (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Students prepare for the job market by learning job search skills, including interview technique, resume writing and portfolio/demo reel development, fundraising, corporate under-writing, and hiring crew. Special emphasis is placed on the role of a freelance producer in creating a program product and selling it to broadcast/distribution as a professional track.

**SLS 1300 Career Self-Assessment (AA)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course facilitates learning more about career interests, values, skills, personality and academic strengths in a classroom setting and/or independent study. The goal is to identify occupations that are congruent with one's personal needs. exploration.

**SLS 1301 Career Development (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides guidance to students through the career development process. Students will assess their interests, values, skills, personality traits, and academic strengths and connect these to occupations and college majors. Occupations congruent with student needs will be identified and resources for career information research will be explored. Communication and networking skills, job-search strategies, resume writing and interviewing will be covered.

**SLS 1302 Career Information and Decision-Making (AA)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)*

This course provides research selected occupations and college majors and develops a career and educational plan in a small group and independent study format. Use Career Center and community resources for research purposes and learn effective decision-making techniques. This course is for the student who has completed SLS1300 or has three or four occupations in mind to research in detail.

**SLS 1303 Job Search (AA)**

1 credit (1 lecture hour)

This course explores the development of a comprehensive job search campaign and covers such topics as resume and cover letter writing, networking, professional etiquette and telephone skills, interviewing, dressing for success and the use of technology in the job search.

**SLS 1501 Strategies for College Success (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course surveys various academic skills, life skills, and college and community resources used by successful students. Topics include values, goals, learning, communicating, studying, managing time and money, note-taking, test-taking, diversity, health, and career exploration.

**SLS 2261 Leadership Development (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: ENC1101 (or ENC1121), SPC1017 (with a grade of C or higher) - (with permission of the instructor, any and/or all prerequisites may be waived.)*

Focuses on development of leadership, a personal philosophy of leadership, leadership potential and integrating theory with application in a group setting.

**SON 1000 Practical Aspects of Sonography 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1100L, SON1311 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1111, SON1121, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A study of the principles of diagnostic ultrasound and practical aspects of scanning techniques, film critique, film identification and patient care and handling as related to sonographic examination. Stressing the operation of diagnostic ultrasound equipment and routine images obtained.

**SON 1001 Practical Aspects of Sonography 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1000, SON1111, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1112, SON1618, SON1814L (with a grade of C or higher)*

Offering more advanced principles of diagnostic ultrasound, adding knowledge of pathological processes. Further presenting the practical aspects of scanning techniques, film critique, film identification and patient care and handling as related to sonographic examination. Stressing the correlation of all patient data, including sonographic images obtained to assist in the differential diagnosis process.

**SON 1100L Principles and Protocols of Sonography Lab (AS)**

3 credits (6 lab hours)

*Corequisites: SON1111, SON1311, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

An introduction to the basic approaches to sonographic scanning and scanning protocols for the abdomen, small parts, pelvis and beginning OB.

**SON 1111 Abdominal Sonography 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1100L, SON1311 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1000, SON1121, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

An introduction to the transverse and longitudinal anatomy of the abdominal and superficial structures and its recognition on sonographic visualization systems.

**SON 1112 Abdominal Sonography 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1111, SON1121, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1001, SON1122, SON1618 (with a grade of C or higher)*

An in-depth presentation of abdominal and small parts area stressing physiology, and pathology of. Pertinent laboratory tests as well as signs and symptoms related to disease processes of each organ will be discussed and the studies to make a diagnostically acceptable study.

**SON 1121 Sonographic OB/GYN 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1100L, SON1311 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1000, SON1111, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

An introduction to the transverse and longitudinal anatomy of the female reproductive system with and without an existing pregnancy. The sonographic recognition of the normal throughout all terms of pregnancy is presented.

**SON 1122 Sonographic OB/GYN 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1111, SON1121, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1001, SON1112, SON1618 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course provides discussion on laboratory tests, signs and symptoms of gynecologic disease along with pathologies related to genetics and teratogenesis in OB. Scan recognition of normal and abnormal cases.

**SON 1170 Sonography of the Circulatory System (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1112, SON1122, SON1814L (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisite: SON1824L (with a grade of C or higher)*

An introduction to the hemodynamics of the circulatory systems and the sonographic imaging and Doppler assessment of the cardiac and vascular structures.

**SON 1311 Sonography Cross Sectional Anatomy (AS)**

2 credits (2 lecture hours)

*Corequisite: SON1100L (with a grade of C or higher)*

Introduces the student to the sonographic representation of the abdominal structures and female pelvic anatomy in regards to the cross sectional anatomy.

**SON 1614 Medical Sonographic Physics 1 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1100L, SON1311 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1000, SON1111, SON1121 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A study of the principles of diagnostic ultrasound, the fundamental properties of ultrasonic physics, stressing tissue interactions, and interfaces. Focusing characteristics, methods, intensity, and power considerations are introduced along with system resolution considerations.

**SON 1618 Medical Sonographic Physics 2 (AS)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisites: SON1111, SON1121, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)*

*Corequisites: SON1001, SON1112, SON1122 (with a grade of C or higher)*

A continuation of the study of the properties of diagnostic ultrasound stressing the operation of diagnostic equipment, the display systems,

biological effects and quality assurance methods. Current developments in ultrasound are reviewed, discussed, and evaluated.

**SON 1804L Clinical Education 1 (AS)**

3 credits (24 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* SON1100L, SON1311 (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* SON1111, SON1121, SON1614 (with a grade of C or higher)

Clinical education requiring application of the knowledge learned. Professionalism and personal interaction are stressed along with technical abilities. As the student progresses he or she will be performing examinations with supervision.

**SON 1814L Clinical Education 2 (AS)**

3 credits (24 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* SON1111, SON1614, SON1804L (with a grade of C or higher)

*Corequisites:* SON1112, SON1122, SON1618 (with a grade of C or higher)

A continuation of the learning by doing process where more responsibility in the form of decision making regarding anatomical areas and resultant imaging is assured by the student being supervised.

**SON 1824L Clinical Education 3 (AS)**

4 credits (32 clinical hours)

*Prerequisites:* SON1112, SON1122, SON1814L (with a grade of C or higher)

Application of all the material presented requiring the student to make judgmental decisions regarding technical aspects, to interact in a professional manner with those with whom he or she comes in contact, and to generally progress to the point where, after successful testing, he or she may be accepted as a competent sonographer for general sonographic exams.

**SOP 2740 Feminist Psychology (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Focusing upon the historical and currently changing roles of women, this course will emphasize psychosocial processes, sex-role stereotyping, institutional sexism and discriminatory practices, the Women's Rights Movement and men's liberation. The impact on behavior of psychological constraints is examined within an experiential framework. Students are encouraged to explore their attitudes, interests, and aspirations to stimulate self-awareness and facilitate personal growth.

**SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course will introduce the student to the basic principles of effective speech communication. Topics will include intrapersonal communication, intercultural communication, listening, verbal communication, nonverbal communication, small group dynamics, mass communication, and public communication. Students will complete oral and written projects designed to demonstrate an understanding of the communication process and an ability to analyze and think critically about communication in today's dynamic and diverse global marketplace. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**SPC 1017 Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College

This course will introduce the student to the basic principles of effective speech communication. Topics will include intrapersonal

communication, intercultural communication, listening, verbal communication, nonverbal communication, small group dynamics, mass communication, and public communication. Students will complete oral and written projects designed to demonstrate an understanding of the communication process and an ability to analyze and think critically about communication in today's dynamic and diverse global marketplace. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**SPC 2052 Voice and Diction (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

Introduces vocal mechanism and function. Vocal quality, expressiveness, articulation and pronunciation will be emphasized. Students will practice using the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**SPC 2300 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

This course introduces students to the communication skills needed in face-to-face relationships in everyday interaction. Topics included are communication competence, perception, self-awareness, conflict, the impacts of culture and listening. Emphasis is on awareness of communication skills and problems in relationships. Many experiential activities are included.

**SPC 2511 Argumentation and Debate (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* SPC1017 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of instructor

This course will cover the principles of argumentation including analysis of propositions, use and evaluation of evidence and modes of reasoning with specific application in an educational-debate format.

**SPC 2608 Public Speaking (AA)**

3 credits (3 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* SPC1017 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of instructor

This course is an intensive study of public speaking. The principles of speech preparation, organization and delivery are reviewed. Student will practice specialized types of speech communication experiences common to those called on to give speeches in public.

**SPN 1120 Elementary Spanish 1 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

This class provides opportunities to develop the basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing of Spanish with an emphasis on the spoken language. The course drills pronunciation, vocabulary building and elementary grammar and composition. Cultural aspects of Hispanic populations will be discussed. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SPN 1120 Honors Elementary Spanish 1 (AA)**

4 credits (4 lecture hours)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Honors College

This class provides opportunities to develop the basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing of Spanish with an emphasis on the spoken language. The course drills pronunciation, vocabulary building and elementary grammar and composition. Cultural aspects of Hispanic populations will be discussed. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SPN 1121 Elementary Spanish 2 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: SPN1120 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

A continuation of SPN1120 providing opportunities to develop the basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing of Spanish with an emphasis on the spoken language. It drills pronunciation, vocabulary building and elementary grammar and composition. Cultural aspects of Hispanic populations will be discussed. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SPN 1121 Honors Elementary Spanish 2 (AA)***4 credits (4 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, SPN1120 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

A continuation of SPN1120 providing opportunities to develop the basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing of Spanish with an emphasis on the spoken language. It drills pronunciation, vocabulary building and elementary grammar and composition. Cultural aspects of Hispanic populations will be discussed. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SPN 2200 Intermediate Spanish 1 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: SPN1121 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

Taught in Spanish, an in-depth analysis of grammar and composition with attention to pronunciation. Vocabulary building is emphasized along with written exercises and conversation. Appreciation of the life and culture of native speakers will be attained through lectures, reading and discussions about Hispanic nations. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SPN 2201 Intermediate Spanish 2 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: SPN1121 (with a grade of C or higher) or permission of department chair*

This class is a continuation of SPN2200. Advanced grammar and composition are enhanced through translating, writing of creative themes and conversing. Appreciation of the life and culture of native speakers will be attained through lectures reading and discussions about Hispanic nations. Optional Internet component available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SPN 2240 Intermediate Conversational Spanish 1 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: SPN1121 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

This interactive, communicative course aims to develop conversational skills and to build vocabulary in practical, relevant situations. It may be taken before or after SPN 2241. Cooperative learning and pair work is utilized. Optional Internet component and Honors credit available.

**SPN 2241 Intermediate Conversational Spanish 2 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: SPN1121 (with a grade of C or higher) or equivalent*

This interactive, communicative course aims to develop conversational skills and to build vocabulary in practical, relevant situations. It may be taken before or after SPN2240. Cooperative learning and pair work is utilized. Optional Internet component and Honors credit available.

**STA 1021 Probability and Statistics (AA)***1 credit (1 lecture hour)**Prerequisites: MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher) or 72 & above (EA) FCELPT and 44 & above (CLM) FCELPT or/and one year of high school algebra and passing score on the placement exam*

STA1021 is a self-paced, one-hour credit module that covers such topics as permutations, combinations, measures of central tendency, standard deviation, and the normal curve.

**STA 2023 Statistics (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher) or adequate score on the placement exam and two years of high school algebra*

Topics include probability, random variables, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation, linear regression, small sample methods, and non-parametric statistics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**STA 2023 Honors Statistics (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: Admission to the Honors College, MAT1033 (with a grade of C or higher) or adequate score on the placement exam and two years of high school algebra*

Topics include probability, random variables, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation, linear regression, small sample methods, and non-parametric statistics. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**STS 0003 Introduction to Surgical Technology (PSAV)***96 clock hours*

This course focuses on professional responsibilities, interpersonal relationships and communication skills for health care personnel in the preoperative setting. Included is legal and ethical responsibilities, the physical environment, safety issues, microbiology, and basic knowledge of OR equipment, supplies, and instrumentation. Liability insurance required.

**STS 0003L Introduction to Clinical Practicum (PSAV)***48 clock hours*

This lab course focuses on skill assessment for preparation to go to the clinical site. Students will be tested on the learned competencies to demonstrate proficiency as an entry level surgical technologist. Lab performance will include demonstration and performance in pharmacology related skills and other required competencies.

**STS 0005C Principles of Asepsis (PSAV)***96 clock hours*

This course focuses on aseptic technique and controlling microorganisms in the surgical environment through physical and chemical means by the use of sterilization, disinfectant or supplies, instruments and equipment in surgery. Other topics include: decontamination procedures of surgical instruments, the physical operating room and equipment.

**STS 0008 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist (PSAV)***48 clock hours*

This course focuses on pharmacology specific to the operating room environment. This includes medications, classifications, drug handling and methods and techniques of anesthetic agents and equipment to deliver anesthesia.

**STS 0120 Surgical Specialties 1 (PSAV)***32 clock hours*

This course is an introduction to various types of surgery and corresponding surgical anatomy. It includes procedure based anatomy, pathology, equipment, instrumentation, practical and post-operative considerations and operative preparation for the following services: diagnostic procedures, general surgery, plastic and reconstructive, obstetrics and gynecology services.

**STS 0121 Surgical Specialties 2 (PSAV)***32 clock hours*

This course is an introduction to various types of surgery and corresponding surgical anatomy. It includes procedure based anatomy, pathology, equipment, instrumentation, practical and post-operative considerations and operative preparation for the following services: plastic/reconstructive, peripheral vascular, cardio-thoracic, neurosurgery, ophthalmic and oral/maxillofacial surgery.

**STS 0150C Surgical Technology Procedures (PSAV)***96 clock hours*

This lab course is an introduction to the basic surgical technology skills with emphasis on instrumentation, supplies, operating room equipment and surgical procedures.

**STS 0155L Operating Room Technique (PSAV)***96 clock hours*

This lab course focuses on the role of the surgical technologist in the operating room. Included is surgical hand scrub, gowning and gloving, gowning and gloving another, patient positioning and transfer, instrument identification, preparing the surgical field, and suture materials.

**STS 0255L Surgical Specialties 1 Clinical (PSAV)***184 clock hours*

The purpose of this course is to utilize the student's knowledge of body structure and function, patient care, aseptic techniques, OR equipment, pharmacology, microbiology, and the surgical environment; and apply that knowledge to surgical procedures in the academic and clinical setting. The student will function in the lab as the surgical technologist in diagnostics procedures, general surgery, plastic and reconstructive, obstetrics and gynecology services.

**STS 0256L Surgical Specialties 2 Clinical (PSAV)***184 clock hours*

The purpose of this course is to utilize the student's knowledge of body structure and function, patient care, aseptic techniques, OR equipment, pharmacology, microbiology, and the surgical environment; and apply that knowledge to surgical procedures in the academic and clinical setting. The student will function in the lab as the surgical technologist in genitourinary surgery, ophthalmic surgery and orthopedic surgery.

**STS 0805 Perioperative Anatomy and Medical Terminology (PSAV)***48 clock hours*

This course focuses on anatomy and medical terminology specific to the operating room environment including review of body systems as it relates to surgical procedures and medical terminology by system.

**STS 0805L Perioperative Anatomy Lab (PSAV)***48 clock hours*

This lab course focuses on anatomy specific to the operating room environment. Including review of body systems as it relates to surgical procedures.

**STS 0949C Clinical Practicum (PSAV)***185 clock hours*

This course is a clinical practicum with an on-line component for delivery of exams, certification review and critical thinking exercises. An on-line based discussion group will be mandatory. The purpose of this course is to utilize the student's knowledge of body structure and function, patient care, aseptic techniques, OR equipment, pharmacology, microbiology, and the surgical environment; and apply that knowledge to surgical procedures in the clinical setting to prepare for transition into the workforce. The student will function as the surgical technologist in all services upon course completion.

**SUR 1101C Surveying for Site Layout (AS)***3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)*

Introduction to land surveying basics, including equipment and its care. Develop student ability to lay-out proposed new buildings on a construction site to assure building location, size and elevations are as shown on construction drawings.

**SWS 1102 Soils and Fertilizers (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides a study of soil characteristics, classifications, testing, and plant nutrition. Management of soils and amendments for specific horticultural purposes by understanding soil reaction and types and uses of fertilizers.

**SYG 1230 American Minorities Today (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Explores historical and current principal minority groups in American life, tracing developments, contributions, values, character, heritage, social structure, etc., of each minority. Examines relations among ethnic and racial groups and general attitudes of mainstream Americans, focusing on ethnic prejudice, hostility, identity, solidarity and power movements. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SYG 1251 Cross-Cultural Communication (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course offers students an overview of topics related to cultural communication and understanding by introducing students to different cultures and language groups found in Florida. Students develop an awareness and understanding of the complexities surrounding language, culture, and learning in order to meet the needs of linguistically and culturally diverse learners.

**SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Covers basic Sociological concepts and perspectives essential for understanding organized social life including emphasis on the sociological imagination, major theoretical perspectives, research methodology, culture, society, socialization, social interaction, social structure, social stratification, social institutions, demographics and social change. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. Distance learning available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SYG 2000 Honors Introduction to Sociology (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College*

Covers basic Sociological concepts and perspectives essential for understanding organized social life including emphasis on the

sociological imagination, major theoretical perspectives, research methodology, culture, society, socialization, social interaction, social structure, social stratification, social institutions, demographics and social change. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. Distance learning available. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SYG 2010 American Social Problems (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Explores major social problems confronting American society including mental illness, crime, juvenile delinquency, economic insecurity, influences detrimental to family stability (divorce, alcoholism, gambling, drug addiction), race relations and related ethnic problems. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. Demonstration of computer application is required. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. (\*)

**SYG 2361 Death and Dying (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Examines issues and problems associated with death and dying resulting from changes in society encompassing grief, funeral practices, widowhood, suicide, life beyond death, moral and ethical issues.

**SYG 2430 Marriage and Family (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides students a standard core of basic theory and practical concepts essential for integrating what they have learned into their own personal and interpersonal relationships.

**TAX 2000 Federal Income Tax 1 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: ACG2022 or instructor permission required*

Introduction to federal, state and local business taxes for students desiring an associate in science degree in Accounting Technology.

**TAX 2010 Federal Income Tax 2 (AS)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: TAX2000 or equivalent*

This is a continuation of TAX2000, focusing on corporate income taxes. Also includes taxation of partnerships, estates and trusts and practice partnerships, estates and trusts and practice before the Internal Revenue Service.

**THE 1000 Theatre Appreciation (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An introduction to: the art, business and history of theatre. The course is designed to increase the students understanding and appreciation of the work of the various artists engaged in creating theatre through a participatory approach. This course meets the needs of the General Education program in Humanities. A grade of C or higher is required for this course to be used as a General Education course. Course is designated as a Gordon Rule course. (\*)

**THE 2051 Theater for a Children's Audience (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides knowledge to analyze the theory of children's theatre, to survey its development within the American community, and to peruse materials available for use with and for children.

**THE 2300 Dramatic Literature (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: THE1000 (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course explores dramatic literature, and develops the student's knowledge and appreciation of the elements of western dramatic literature through the study of selected scripts, playwrights, and dramatic theories. Among these elements are: the history of dramatic literature, genre study, and the theory and practice of dramatic analysis and criticism. Requires a grade of C or better for transfer for A.A. degree credit.

**THE 2925 R Play Production (AA)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

This course involves sessions and activities focusing on a specific theater topic. The topics may vary and are designed to enhance specific professional skills. Topics are selected based on what is new or currently relevant in the field. This course is repeatable for grade.

**TPA 1200 Stagecraft 1 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course presents lectures and classroom demonstrations in the construction, painting, and handling of scenery, makeup and the making of properties. Crew hours are required.

**TPA 1211 Advanced Stagecraft (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: TPA1200*

This course provides knowledge with special emphasis on set design and of designing and executing model sets along with the principles of stage lighting in classroom demonstrations and experiences.

**TPA 2290 R Technical Theater Lab 1 (AA)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

This course is designed to provide hands-on experience in the backstage operation of a theatre. The concentration of the course will vary depending on the skills of the student and the needs of the theatre. This course is repeatable for grade.

**TPP 1120 R Improvisation for Actors (AA)**

*1 credit (2 lab hours)*

Course is designed to teach the fundamentals of improvisations; the students then take those skills and apply them to "spot improv" performances in non-traditional venues for non-traditional audiences. The improv techniques are also used to create scenes in which they make statements about social problems and solutions.

**TPP 1600 Playwriting (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is an introduction to the study, analysis and actual writing of plays for the theatre. Special emphasis is on the student developing skills in the technique of writing short scenes that stress creating characters, handling dialog and plot structure.

**TPP 2100 Acting 1 (AA)**

*3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

*Prerequisite: THE1000 (with a grade of C or higher) or special permission of the department chair*

This course is a study of the fundamental principles and techniques of acting. Training in pantomime, stage movement, characterization and motivation is given. Students will present scenes from plays as classroom exercises.

**TPP 2111 Acting 2 (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisite: TPP2100 or permission of department chair*

This course is a continuation of TPP 2100 with special emphasis on the various processes of developing characterization. The student also studies the script in depth to discover the relationships that affect the character. Students will study different methods of acting, and present monologues and scenes for stage performance.

**TPP 2190 R Rehearsal and Performance 1 (AA)***1 credit (2 lab hours)*

This course is designed to provide a "hands-on" experience in rehearsal and performance techniques used in professional production. Emphasis is on warm-up, reading, blocking, audience-actor relationships, incorporation of director's guidance, and the nuances of creating a character. This course is repeatable for grade.

**TPP 2300 Directing (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: THE1000, TPP2100, TPA1200*

An investigation of the problems of choosing and analyzing scripts, casting, rehearsals, costuming, make-up, organization, and the management of the Educational Theatre.

**TPP 2514 Movement for the Theater (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course provides an introduction to the study, analysis, and application of various styles of movement required in theatrical productions. Special emphasis is on preparing the student to use physical characteristics appropriate for a play placed in a particular local and time. Study of body language, analysis of movement, types and rhythms of movement and pantomime will be included in the course.

**TPP 2700 Freeing the Actor's Voice (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

An academic study and practical application of the efficient and effective use of the breathing mechanism, as well as the speaking voice in accordance with physical movement, particularly in meeting the special demands of acting for the stage. A study of principles of good voice and articulation of general American speech, Standard British, American Southern, and other dialects as created in theatrical performance. The theories and principles of the course will be applied in written assignments, theatrical monologues before the class, and through vocal/physical exercises performed in class, and at home.

**VEC 1201 Vegetable Growing and Edible Landscaping (AS)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course explores cultivation of vegetables as well as the use of edible plants in ornamental landscaping.

**WOH 1012 Ancient and Medieval History (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

Introduces theories of historical causation, origin of life in prehistoric times and emergence of early Mideastern and Mediterranean cultures in Mesopotamia, Egypt, Israel and Persia emphasizing Western civilization's roots in ancient Greece, Rome and medieval Europe to 1500 A.D., legacy of the East, the Byzantine and Islamic worlds.

**WOH 1022 Modern World History (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)*

This course is a continuation of WOH 1012. Introduces the birth of the modern age in intellectual (Renaissance), religious (Reformation),

economic and navigational achievements of the period around 1500 and goes through the twentieth century emphasizing European civilization directly influencing American and modern world culture and increasing role and significance of Afro-Asian peoples.

**ZOO 2303 Vertebrate Zoology (AA)***3 credits (3 lecture hours)**Prerequisites: BSC1011, BSC1011L (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisite: ZOO2303L (with a grade of C or higher)*

This course will cover the evolution, dispersal, development, and ecology of the vertebrates.

**ZOO 2303L Vertebrate Zoology Lab (AA)***1 credit (3 lab hours)**Prerequisites: BSC1011, BSC1011L (with a grade of C or higher)**Corequisite: ZOO2303 (with a grade of C or higher)*

The laboratory for ZOO2303, Vertebrate Zoology. Students will dissect representative members of the subphylum.



## President

**Dennis P. Gallon**

Ph.D., University of Florida

## District Board of Trustees

**William Berger**, Chairperson

**David H. Talley**, Vice Chairperson

**John W. Dowd III**

**Wendy S. Link**

**Carolyn L. Williams**

**Ariella Klein**, Student

## President's Staff

### **Peter Barbatis**

Ed.D., Florida International University  
Vice President, Student Services and Enrollment Management

### **Richard A. Becker**

B.A., Mount Union College  
Vice President, Administration and Business Services

### **Suellen Mann**

M.B.A., University of Miami  
Executive Director, Palm Beach State College Foundation

### **Erin S. McColskey**

M.S., Florida State University  
Executive Assistant to the President for College Advancement and Communications

### **Bernadette M. Russell**

Ph.D., Syracuse University  
Provost, Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

### **Sharon A. Sass**

Ph.D., University of Nebraska  
Vice President, Academic Affairs

### **Maria M. Vallejo**

Ph.D., New York University  
Provost, Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

### **Denise D. Wallace**

J.D., Southern University School of Law  
General Counsel

### **Jean A. Wihbey**

Ph.D., University of Connecticut  
Provost, Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

### **Vacant**

Provost, Palm Beach State at Belle Glade

## Deans and Registrar

### **Nicole P. Banks**

M.Ed., Wright State University  
Dean, Student Services,  
Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

### **Michael L. Foster**

Ph.D., University of South Carolina  
Dean, Academic Affairs,  
Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

### **Anita Kaplan**

Ed.D., University of Massachusetts  
Dean, Bachelor Degree Programs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

### **Scott MacLachlan**

M.Ed., Georgia Southern University  
Dean, Student Services,  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

### **Penny J. McIsaac**

M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Dean, Student Services,  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

### **Barry L. Moore**

Ed.D., University of North Florida  
Dean, Educational Services,  
Palm Beach State at Belle Glade

### **Edward Mueller**

B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
College Registrar

### **Ginger L. Pedersen**

Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Dean, Curriculum & Educational Technology

### **Roger A. Ramsammy**

Ph.D., Howard University  
Dean, Academic Affairs,  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

### **Patricia V. Richie**

M.S., Johns Hopkins University  
Dean, Business, Trade & Industry

### **Jacqueline Rogers**

M.S., Palm Beach Atlantic University  
Dean, Health Sciences and Public Safety

### **Edward W. Willey**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Dean, Academic Affairs,  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

## College Administration

**Susan Bierster**

M.H.S.A., Florida International University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Diane T. Bifano**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**James L. Bruton**

M.A.S.S., Florida A&M University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

**Susan M. Caldwell**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Jennifer D. Campbell**

Ph.D., University of Georgia  
Director, Institutional Research and Effectiveness

**Barbara M. Cipriano**

M.S., Barry University  
Associate Dean, Public Safety  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Tunjarnika L. Coleman-Ferrell**

Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

**James E. Duffie**

M.A.C., University of West Florida  
Controller/Director, Procurement Services

**Robert Gingras**

Ph.D., Florida State University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

**Ellen Grace**

Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Executive Director, Human Resources, Safety & Risk  
Management

**Vernon Grant**

M.F.A., Pratt Institute  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**David B. Holstein**

Ed.D., Olivet Nazarene University  
Director, Athletics

**Susan F. Kadir**

M.P.A., Indiana State University  
Director, Financial Aid

**Brian C. Kelley**

M.L.S., Florida State University  
Director, Library Learning Resource Center  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Eric D. Kennedy**

M.S., Troy State University  
Associate Dean, Trade & Industry  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Anthony J. Parziale**

M.B.A., University of Massachusetts  
Chief Information Officer

**David Pena**

Ph.D., Florida State University  
Director, Library Learning Resource Center  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

**Carlos F. Ramos**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Grace H. Truman**

Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Director, College Relations and Marketing

**Robert J. Van Der Velde**

J.D., Cleveland State University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

**John T. Wasukanis**

B.A., Lawrence Technological University  
Director, Facilities

**Nancy C. Zinser**

M.S., Boston University  
Associate Dean, Health Sciences  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

**Vacant**

Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

## Academic Faculty and Instructors

**Abbondanza, David L.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**Aguila, Susan D.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**Aikhionbare, Victor E.**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University  
Professor III, Political Science

**Alexander, Carol A.**

M.S.N., Boston University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Allen, Carolyn**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Alonso-Sheldon, Rita M.**

B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, Reading Prep

**Alvarez, Patricia S.**

M.A., University of South Florida  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Ames, Robert S.**

M.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Ammons, Archie W.**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Corpus  
Christi  
Professor I, Biology

**Anderson, Roxanna M.**

Ph.D., New York University  
Professor II, Psychology

**Andric, Oleg**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Electrical Power  
Technology

**Arango-Jaramillo, Silvio**

Ph.D., University of Maryland  
Professor III, Biology

**Arbona, Maria F.**

Psy.D., Caribbean Center for  
Advanced Studies  
Professor III, Psychology

**Aryal, Anit**

M.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Aurelien, Louise**

M.S., Northeastern University  
Professor II, Nursing

**Aviles, Hernan O.**

Ph.D., Indiana State University  
Professor III, Biology

**Bailey, Mary T.**

M.S., Florida International University  
Professor I, English for  
Academic Purposes

**Baird, Diane S.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**Barbee, Kathleen S.**

Certificate of Cosmetology, Lowell  
Academy  
Instructor, Nail/Facial Specialty

**Basant, Garfield A.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Beck, Bruce M.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**Bennett, Freddie L.**

Ed.D., University of Utah  
Professor III, Strategies for College  
Success

**Berg, Jacquelynn R.**

M.A.T., Stetson University  
Professor II, English

**Berry, Esther E.**

Ed.D., Howard University  
Professor III, Psychology

**Best, Latsy I.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Betancourt, Patricia D.**

M.A., Portland State University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Language

**Bickings, Valerie B.**

M.S.N., Case Western Reserve  
University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

**Biderman, Mary A.**

M.A., Columbia University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Biferie, Michelle J.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Reading Prep

**Boone, Jeanne S.**

M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

**Boulware, Roy C.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Bradshaw, Colleen M.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene

**Braga, Patty A.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Sonography

**Brahlek, Steve J.**

M.A., Northern Michigan University  
Associate Professor, English

**Brecker, Edward M.**

D.C., Life University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Brown, Karen M.**

J.D., Suffolk University Law School  
Professor III, Paralegal

**Brown, Ralston S.**

B.S., Southern Connecticut  
State University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics

**Burkett, Gail G.**

M.A., Trinity College  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Bush, Christine W.**

Ed.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor I, Mathematics

**Butler, Reginald B.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Camack, Angela F.**

M.L.S., Rutgers The State University of  
New Jersey  
LLRC Asst. Director/Associate Professor,  
Library Learning Resource Center

**Cameron, Joanne F.**

M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Capers, Carol T.**

Ph.D., University of Phoenix  
Professor I, Management (BAS)

**Capute, Ronald A.**

M.B.A., New York Institute of  
Technology  
Associate Professor, Business

**Carvalho Mukherjee, Eliana**

M.A., Harvard University  
Associate Professor, Education

**Chan, Kenny**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Chandramohan, Sankaranarayana**

Ph.D., University of Florida  
Professor II, Biology

**Chauvin, Marg M.**

M.S.C.S., Santa Clara University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

**Chernekoff, Carleton L.**

B.A., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, English Prep

**Childers, David C.**

M.A., Central Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Speech  
Communications

**Chow, Emma J.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

**Ciucci, Tracy M.**

M.A., Western Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

**Colombo, Costantino A.**

Ph.D., New York University  
Professor III, Biology

**Copeland, Deborah P.**

M.S.N., Barry University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Copper, Michael S.**

Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Computer Science

**Cornwell, Douglas W.**

M.L.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Cota, Jo Lana**

Certificate of Surgical Technology,  
Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Surgical Technology

**Courtney, Colleen M.**

M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Strategies for College  
Success

**Cox, Eugenia**

Ph.D., All-Russian Scientific-  
Research Institute of Geophysical  
Prospecting Methods  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Crane, Loriene M.**

M.A., Ball State University  
Associate Professor, Speech  
Communications

**Cuan, Omar J.**

M.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, History

**D'Agati, Robin A.**

M.A.C., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Accounting

**Daniel, Nelson W.**

Ph.D., University of Idaho  
Professor II, Accounting

**Danso, Emmanuel A.**

M.A.C., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, Accounting

**de Beaufort, Jacques**

M.F.A., California Institute of Arts  
Associate Professor, Art

**DeMarco, Shernett A.**

M.S.N., Mercy College  
Professor I, Nursing

**Dennis, Michael H.**

A.S., Benjamin Franklin  
Institute of Technology  
Instructor, Automotive Service  
Technology

**Diaz, Gisela M.**

M.S., Florida State University  
Professor I, Psychology

**Difederico-Yates, Adina**

M.S.N., South University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Dilgen, Regina M.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, English

**Dillon, Rodney E.**

M.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, History

**Domnitch, Jay H.**

M.S.T., Middle Tennessee State  
University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Doran, Eileen C.**

B.S., Palm Beach Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics

**Duffey, Lydia A.**

M.S., Independent University  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene

**Duncan, David D.**

M.A., Clark Atlanta University  
Professor II, English

**Duncombe, Tcherina**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Biology

**Escoffery, Leonie I.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Speech  
Communications

**Espinosa, Zenaida I.**

M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Art

**Fairbanks, Tod R.**

Ph.D., Rush University  
Professor II, Biology

**Faqir, Maqsood M.**

Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Health Education

**Fawcett, Colleen**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Early Childhood  
Education

**Fazelpour, Alireza**

M.S., Middle East Technical University  
Professor I, Computer Science

**Feliciano, Nazare**

M.F.A., School of the Art Institute  
of Chicago  
Professor I, Art

**Fielder, Birgitta**

A.S.N., Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Patient Care Assistant

**Findley, Brian W.**

Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Health Education

**Fine, Africa R.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**Fleisher, Richard S.**

M.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Physics

**Flynn, Kerry O.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Dental Health  
Services

**Foley, Marjorie E.**

Certificate of Massage Therapy,  
Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Massage Therapy

**Fontenot, Danny W.**

B.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality

**Frever, Trinna S.**

Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor II, English

**Frietary, Debra F.**

A.A.S., Orange County  
Community College  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

**Friedman, Paul L.**

M.A., Union Institute & University  
Professor I, Crime Scene Technology

**Frishman, Stephen Z.**

Ph.D., Wayne State University  
Professor II, Speech Communications

**Fröhlich, Patricia**

M.S., Long Island University  
Professor I, Dietetics

**Gailey, James R.**

M.Ed., Georgia Southern University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

**Galvin, Mary E.**

Ph.D., State University of New York at  
Albany  
Professor I, English

**Garcia-Landry, Maria P.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, English Prep

**Gaylord, Cory**

D.N.Sc., University of Tennessee  
Professor III, Nursing

**Gent, Victor B.**

J.D., University of Kansas  
Professor I, Speech Communications

**Geppert, Andrew J.**

B.S., University of North Carolina  
Instructor, Machining Technology

**Gibble, David L.**

M.M., University of North Texas  
Associate Professor, Music

**Gibson, Stephen M.**

M.A., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, English

**Gill, Sofia**

M.B.A., Florida Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

**Goegelman, Cindy M.**

M.S.N., Emory University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

**Goldman, Barbara J.**

M.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Nutrition

**Gorgevska, Alexandra**

Ph.D., Wayne State University  
Professor I, Bio-Chemistry

**Gossman, David C.**

D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor I, Business (BAS)

**Grasso, Marie T.**

M.S., Adelphi University  
Associate Professor, Physics

**Graziose, James T.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Greenwell, Sabrina M.**

Ed.D., University of Central Florida  
Professor II, Education

**Grimm, Carol C.**

M.C.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

**Gupta, Sapna**

Ph.D., University of Toledo  
Professor III, Organic Chemistry

**Hamilton, Sheril D.**

Certificate of Cosmetology, North  
Technical Education Center  
Instructor, Cosmetology

**Hamlin, Monica L.**

J.D., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Harn, H. Marty**

B.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Instructor, Criminal Justice

**Hartman, Wendy R.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Harwood, Stephanie S.**

M.B.A., University of Central Florida  
Assistant Professor, Respiratory Care

**Hawkins, Bradley J.**

M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University  
Counselor/Associate Professor,  
Student Services

**Heath, Laura A.**

Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Mathematics

**Hedstrom, Shelly K.**

M.A., Saint Michael's College  
Professor II, English for Academic  
Purposes

**Hendrix, Mark A.**

M.A., University of Saint Thomas  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Herrington, Lawrence D.**

M.S.N., University of Texas  
Professor I, Nursing

**Hitchcock, Susan K.**

M.S., University of Akron  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Hoban, Jeannie M.**

M.S., Florida International University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student  
Services

**Hogan, Lisa A.**

M.L.S., Dominican University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Hoggins-Blake, Robin K.**

Ph.D., North Central University  
Professor I, Business (BAS)

**Holmes-DeGraw, Margaret M.**

M.S.N., Columbia University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Holt, A. Roland**

M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Industrial  
Engineering/Management

**Hopkins, Kristin M.**

M.A., Suny College at Brockport  
Associate Professor, Art

**Horvath, Elizabeth I.**

Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Computer Science

**Horwitz, James J.**

M.S., Northern Illinois University  
Professor II, Biology

**Hyland, David A.**

M.F.A., Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Theatre and Film

**Jahn, George A.**

M.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Johnson, Bradley R.**

M.F.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, English

**Johnson, Charles W.**

Certificate of General Automotive  
Mechanics, N.E. Bergen Tech.  
Instructor, Diesel Technology

**Joinson, Tracy**

M.S., Florida State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student  
Services

**Jones, Robert D.**

M.A., University of Connecticut  
Professor I, Music

**Jordan, Lilian R.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Physics

**Joseph, Mauvette J.**

M.A., Oxford Brookes University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics

**Judd, Cynthia B.**

M.S., University of Miami  
Professor I, Chemistry

**Kass, Mitchell E.**

Ph.D., City University of New York  
Professor III, Sociology

**Kent, Leslie N.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Kershner, Robert M.**

M.D., University of Vermont  
Professor III, Biology

**Kevetos, Joyce A.**

M.A., Central Connecticut  
State University  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Kirby, Traci**

B.S.N., Auburn University  
at Montgomery  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

**Klass, Traci M.**

Ph.D., University of Florida  
Professor II, English

**Klauza, Matthew D.**

Ph.D., Auburn University  
Professor II, English

**Knysh, Nataliya**

M.S., Kharkiv State University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Konopacki, Steven**

Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Professor III, English

**Kovac, Barbara L.**

M.A., State University of New York  
Associate Professor, Nursing

**Krull, Robert H.**

M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Ladika-Cipolla, Heidi M.**

M.P.S., Lynn University  
Associate Professor, Hospitality

**Langston, Marie A.**

M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Larenas, Manuel R.**

M. Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Larocca, Nicholas T.**

M.A., Minnesota State University  
Associate Professor, English

**Latimer, Michael C.**

M.S., Midwestern State University  
Associate Professor, Radiography

**Lazzara, Valerie M.**

B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, English Prep

**Liang, Lee Z.**

M.S., Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Librun, Witny**

M.S., Florida International University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Long, Ronald A.**

M.A., Ball State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student  
Services

**Luma, Andrew E.**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University  
Professor III, Political Science

**MacLachlan, Shari L.**

Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Geography

**MacMullen, Michael J.**

M.M., Arizona State University  
Associate Professor, Music

**Madson, Richard R.**

M.S., Brigham Young University  
Professor I, Health Education

**Manesh, Madjid (Mike)**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Marshall, Deborah J.**

M.S.N., University of South Florida  
Professor I, Nursing

**Marshall, Richard A.**

M.S., University of Kansas  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Martin, Sharon E.**

M.A., University of West Florida  
Associate Professor, Speech  
Communications

**Martin, Tommy**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

**Martin, Victoria R.**

M.F.A., University of Miami  
Professor I, Art

**Marx, Lourdes I.**

M.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, English for  
Academic Purposes

**Mason-Egan, Pamela D.**

Ed.D., Hofstra University  
Professor I, Strategies for College  
Success

**Maxwell, Judy A.**

B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical  
University  
Assistant Professor, Aviation

**McBrayer, Cheri L.**

B.S.N., Florida Atlantic University  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

**McCauley, Judith A.**

M.A., New York University  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene

**McDermott, Rachel M.**

B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, English Prep

**McDonald, Nancy D.**

M.A., Western Kentucky University  
Professor I, English

**McDonald, Patricia R.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**McGaughey, Marilee S.**

M.A., University of Tennessee  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene

**McGavin, Daniel J.**

Ph.D., Michigan Technological  
University  
Professor III, English

**McLaughlin, Idell W.**

M.A., Clark Atlanta University  
Professor I, English

**Mears, Lisa A.**

M.Ed., University of Central Florida  
Associate Professor, Office  
Administration

**Mendez-Hasselmann, Wendy**

M.A., University of Colorado  
Professor I, Foreign Language

**Middleton, Sallie R.**

Ph.D., Florida International University  
Professor II, History

**Miles, Jessica A.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Environmental Science  
Technology

**Miles, Michael T.**

Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Psychology

**Millas, Joseph J.**

M.A., Louisiana State University  
Professor II, Speech Communications

**Miquel, Louise C.**

Certificate of Medical Transcription,  
Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Medical Transcription

**Mkpong, Offiong E.**

Ph.D., Ohio State University  
Professor III, Biology

**Montalban, Juana B.**

Certificate of Cosmetology, Wilfred  
Academy Beauty School  
Instructor, Cosmetology

**Montalvo, Gladys B.**

Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Reading Prep

**Montonen, Jane M.**

M.B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Business

**Moore, Diana T.**

M.S., Drexel University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Munro, Sophia I.**

M.S.O.T., Boston University  
Professor II, Reading Prep

**Murcia, Jeanne A.**

M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

**Murphy, John A.**

Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Accounting

**Myers, Kenneth R.**

M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Myslivecek, Paula R.**

M.S., Queen's University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

**Naylor, Heather J.**

M.A., New York University  
Professor I, Sociology

**Nguyen, Lam D.**

D.Mgt., Webster University  
Professor I, Business (BAS)

**Nixon, David H.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**O'Brien, Gerald T.**

M.S., Mississippi State University  
Associate Professor, Physical Science

**Opritsa, Alex A.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Osavio, June E.**

M.S.N., University of Phoenix  
Associate Professor, Nursing

**Osterman, Patricia P.**

M.A., Indiana University  
Professor I, English Prep

**Pachter, Marcie I.**

M.A., Indiana State University  
Associate Professor, Speech  
Communications

**Pacovsky, Raymond S.**

Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor II, Biology

**Panai, Carmen M.**

B.S.N., University of Alberta  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

**Pannozzo, Pamela L.**

J.D., University of South Carolina  
Professor I, Biology

**Pasapane, Lois C.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Human Services

**Pate, Glenn L.**

M.S., University of Kentucky  
Associate Professor, Accounting

**Patel, Dharmesh P.**

M.Arch., University of California  
Associate Professor, Architecture

**Peck, Edwin T.**

M.A., New York University  
Associate Professor, English

**Peifer-Neil, Nancy M.**

M.A., Walden University  
Professor II, Nursing (BSN)

**Pena-Lopez, Jessica**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Mathematics

**Perruso, Stacey**

B.A., Oakland University  
Instructor, Cosmetology

**Peters, Jeffrey C.**

M.A., Montclair State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor,  
Student Services

**Piccolino, Anthony V.**

Ed.D., Columbia University  
Professor III, Mathematics

**Pleasant, Rebecca J.**

M.S.N., University of Virginia  
Professor I, Nursing

**Policy, Carole D.**

Ph.D., Florida State University  
Professor III, English

**Porro, Ana M.**

Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Mathematics

**Price, Austin**

Certificate of Welding Technology,  
Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Welding

**Proctor, Roberta L.**

M.A., Purdue University  
Associate Professor, English

**Pryzby, Barbara J.**

M.S.N., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

**Rajcoomar, Bob**

M.D., University of Saskatchewan  
Professor III, Health Education

**Randolph, Terrell H.**

M.S., Auburn University at  
Montgomery  
Professor I, Political Science

**Ray, Charlie L.**

Ph.D., Florida State University  
Professor III, Biology

**Ray, Magdala T.**

Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Reading Prep

**Raza, Asif N.**

Ph.D., Loyola University  
Professor III, Sociology

**Reeder, Richard L.**

M.B.A., National-Louis University  
Instructor, Heating, Ventilation, Air  
Conditioning & Refrigeration

**Ribar, John E.**

M.A., Rutgers University  
Associate Professor, English

**Rogers, Estaline A.**

M.L.S., University of South Florida  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Rogers, George K.**

Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Professor III, Environmental  
Horticulture

**Rosenthal, Ira A.**

M.S., University of South Carolina  
Professor I, Mathematics

**Rudayeva, Yelena**

M.A., Odessa State University  
Professor II, Biology

**Rueda-De-Leon, Rolando**

Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Information Management

**Ruffin, Derrick L.**

Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Mathematics

**Russal, Barry K.**

Ph.D., Kent State University  
Professor III, Speech Communications

**Salzinger, Samantha K.**

M.F.A., Yale University  
Associate Professor, Art

**Schaffner, James R.**

B.A., Warner University  
Assistant Professor, Fire Science

**Scheffer, Barbara J.**

J.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Paralegal

**Scheurer, Vicki F.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

**Schmidt, Wawaise J.**

M.S., University of Delaware  
Professor I, Biology

**Seenath, Lystra**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Economics

**Sellars, Trineshia N.**

M.S., Florida Agricultural & Mechanical  
University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

**Seminerio, Michael A.**

M.F.A., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Motion Picture &  
TV Technology

**Setterlund, Susan K.**

M.A., University of South Florida  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Sfiropoulos, Mike**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, English for  
Academic Purposes

**Sharlin, Judith**

Ph.D., Tufts University  
Professor I, Nutrition

**Sharp, Barbara Y.**

M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Shaver, Vicki E.**

Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Radiography

**Shepardson, Richard G.**

Ph.D., Indiana University of  
Pennsylvania  
Professor II, English for Academic  
Purposes

**Shreve, Richard R.**

Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

**Siassi, Tony**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Simmons, Vanger A.**

M.A., Hampton University  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Singer, Doreen L.**

B.A., Johnson and Wales University  
Instructor, Surgical Technology

**Siniscalchi, Timothy**

M.S.T., Boston College  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Sipes, Ann M.**

M.S.N., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Nursing

**Slesinger, Victor E.**

M.A., Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Language

**Smith, Sean P.**

M.L.S., Mercer University  
Professor I, History

**Smith, Warren**

M.B.A., Babson College  
Associate Professor, Economics

**Sooklall, Raywattie**

M.S., City University of New York  
Professor I, Nursing

**Spencer, Stephen R.**

A.A.S., Excelsior College  
Instructor, Automotive Service  
Technology

**St. Pierre, Karin L.**

M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, English

**Stashenko, Vetaley**

Ph.D., National University of Life &  
Environmental Sciences of Ukraine  
Professor II, Biology

**Steff, Julia A.**

B.S., Stephens College  
Assistant Professor, Health Information  
Management

**Stemle, Steven V.**

M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Associate Professor, Science,  
Earth/Physical

**Stephens, Sherry M.**

M.F.A., Pratt Institute  
Associate Professor, Art

**Stonecipher, Melissa**

M.A., City University of New York  
Associate Professor, English

**Streicher, Lee S.**

M.F.S., National University  
Professor I, Criminal Justice

**Stuart-Tuggle, Gracelyn V.**

M.A.C., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Accounting

**Sullivan, Clark S.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Sullivan, Jeannette C.**

M.A., Institute of Transpersonal  
Psychology  
Associate Professor, Strategies for  
College Success

**Sundquist, Jeffrey J.**

M.S., University of Wisconsin  
Associate Professor, Physics

**Talebi, Massoud (Mike)**

M.S., Michigan State University  
Professor I, Mathematics

**Taylor, Kristy K.**

M.S., Touro University International  
Professor I, Health Education

**Thomasson, Gary D.**

M.S., University of Tennessee  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Thorsen, Deborah**

M.S., University of Georgia  
Professor I, Economics

**Tierney, Patrick C.**

M.A., Youngstown State University  
Associate Professor, English

**Tomei, Gail B.**

M.A., Wayne State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor,  
Student Services

**Toohy, Patricia U.**

M.S., State University of New York  
at New Paltz  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Treanor, John T.**

A.S., Palm Beach State College  
Assistant Professor, EMS/Paramedic

**Treize, Lynn F.**

M.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, Architecture

**Trigoboff, Debra**

Ed.D., Florida International University  
Professor II, Education

**Trupin, Andrew S.**

Ph.D., University of Colorado  
Professor III, Physics

**Tuisku, Connie L.**

M.L.S., University of Michigan  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

**Urbanek, Susan M.**

M.F.A., Vermont College  
of Norwich University  
Professor I, Art

**Vassell, Winsome E.**

M.S.N., University of Phoenix  
Professor I, Nursing

**Venero, Jesus J.**

M.D., The Higher Institute of Medical  
Sciences of Havana  
Instructor, Medical Office (Medical  
Assistant)

**Vitrano, Mary E.**

M.B.A., Adelphi University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

**Walecki, Wojciech J.**

Ph.D., Brown University  
Professor I, Physical Science

**Webber, Allen L.**

M.M., Miami University  
Professor II, Music

**Weiss, Kerry L.**

Instructor, Firefighter

**Weissman, Bradley S.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Biology

**Weissman, Georgann V.**

D.N.P., Case Western Reserve  
University  
Professor III, Nursing (BSN)

**Weissman, Nancy L.**

Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Respiratory Care

**Wilbanks, Cassandra G.**

M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Early Childhood  
Education

**Wilber, Elizabeth J.**

M.Ed., University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Reading Prep

**Williams, Sandra K.**

M.S., Illinois State University  
Professor II, Art

**Wilson, Rose A.**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

**Yale, Mindy**

Certificate of Massage Therapy,  
Boca Raton Institute  
Instructor, Massage Therapy



#### ● **AU** - Dolly Hand Cultural Arts Center

#### ● **CRA** - Registration & Classrooms

Administration  
Testing Center  
Computer Center  
Financial Aid  
Cashier  
Prep Lab  
Provost's Office  
Security

#### ● **CRB** - Classrooms

Library Learning Resource Center  
Bookstore  
Security  
Student Lounge / Vending machines

#### ● **CM** - Facilities

#### ● **TEC** - Technical Education Center

Cafe  
Construction Trades  
Cosmetology  
Criminal Justice  
Sugar Technology  
Welding  
Wellness / Fitness Center



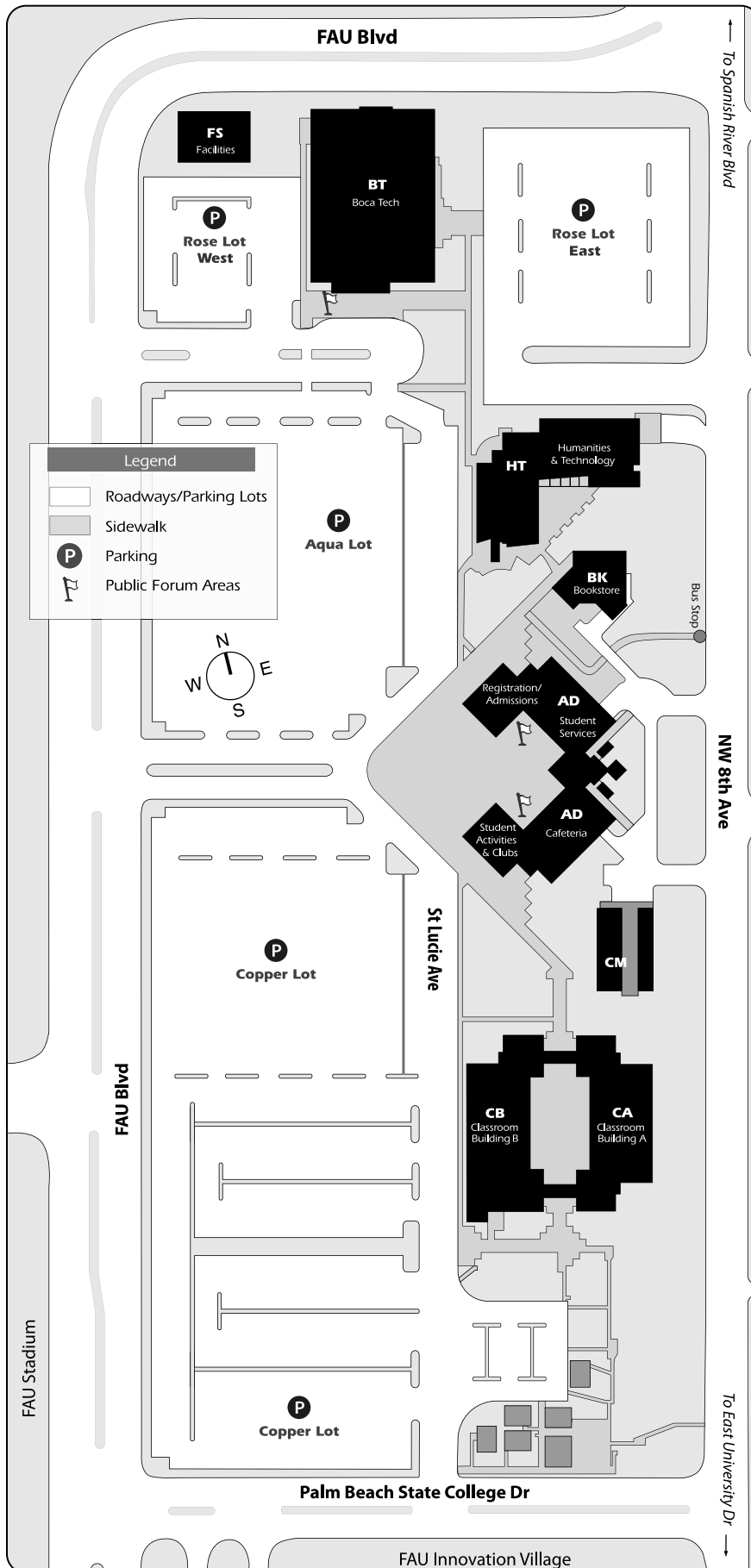
## DIRECTIONS

#### *From I-95:*

Proceed west on Southern Blvd. (SR 80) approximately 40 miles until you reach Belle Glade. At the first traffic light continue straight ahead. Turn left onto SR 715 and continue through the business area. The College is on the right.

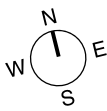
#### *From the Florida Turnpike:*

Exit at Southern Blvd. (SR 80). Proceed west on SR 80 approximately 40 miles until you reach Belle Glade. At the first traffic light continue straight ahead. Turn left onto SR 715 and continue through the business area. The College is on the right.



**Legend**

- Roadways/Parking Lots
- ▒ Sidewalk
- Ⓟ Parking
- 🚩 Public Forum Areas

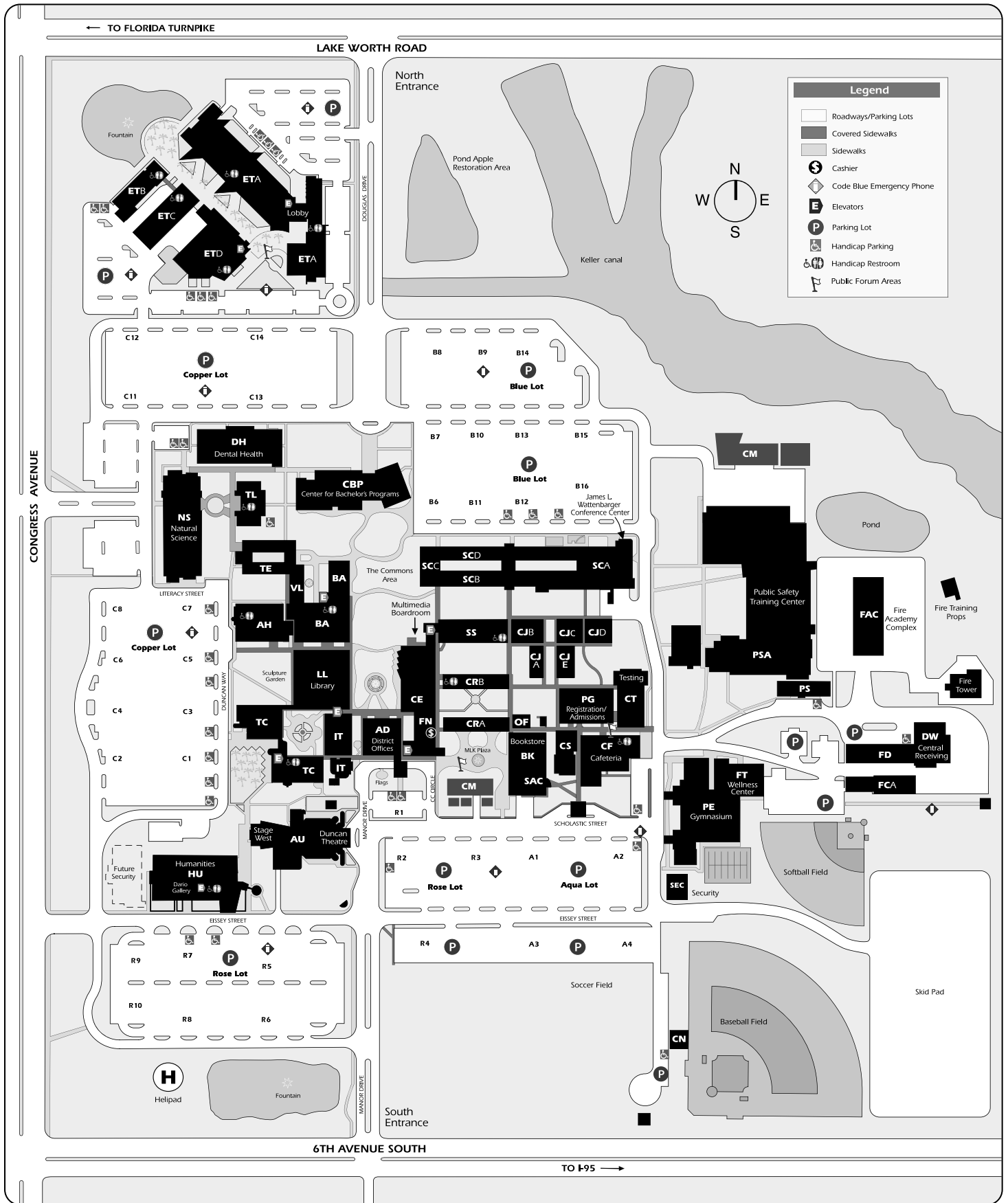


- **AD - Administration**
  - 1st Floor**
    - Admissions/Registration
    - Cafeteria
    - Cashier
    - Counseling
    - Count deHoernle Student Center
    - Dean of Student Services
    - Financial Aid
    - Student Organizations
  - 2nd Floor**
    - Mechanical Room
  - 3rd Floor**
    - Center for Business & Entrepreneurship (CBE)
    - Small Business Development Center (SBDC)
    - Procurement Technical Assistance Center (PTAC)
    - Instructional Technology Assistance
  - 4th Floor**
    - Dean of Academic Affairs
    - Corporate & Continuing Education
    - Provost's Office
- **BK - Bookstore**
  - Instructional Support Center
  - Security
- **BT - BocaTech**
  - Career Center
  - Child Care Classrooms
  - Computer Lab
  - Massage Therapy
  - Student Learning Center / Lab
  - Testing Center
  - Wellness Center
- **CA - Classroom Building A**
  - Classrooms
- **CB - Classroom Building B**
  - 1st Floor**
    - Ceramics Classroom
    - Photography Lab
    - Science Labs
  - 2nd Floor**
    - Classrooms
    - Faculty Workroom
- **CM - Central Mechanical**
- **FS - Facilities South**
  - Facilities Offices / Central Receiving
- **HT - Humanities & Technology**
  - COUNTRESS DE HOERNLE HUMANITIES & TECHNOLOGY BLDG.
  - Architecture and Art Studios
  - English
  - Lecture Hall
  - Media Technology & Instructional Services (MTIS)
  - Videoconference Studio

**DIRECTIONS**

*From I-95:*  
 Take exit 45. Turn left (east) onto Glades Rd.  
 Turn left onto East University Dr. Just after the Henderson School, turn right onto NW 8th Ave.  
 Turn left onto Palm Beach State College Dr.

*From Spanish River Boulevard:*  
 Turn left (north) onto NW 8th Ave/FAU Blvd.  
 Continue straight on NW 8th Ave. Palm Beach State College is on your right.



**AD - Administration/District Offices**

G. TONY TATE BLDG.

1ST FLOOR:

College Relations & Marketing  
Human Resources

2ND FLOOR:

Advancement & Communications  
General Counsel  
Office of the President  
Vice Presidents' Offices

**AH - Allied Health**

PHILIP O. LICHTBLAU BLDG.

**AU - Auditorium/Theatres**

WATSON B. DUNCAN III THEATRE

Stage West

**BA - Business Administration**

**BK - Bookstore**

Counseling Center

**CBP - Center for Bachelor's Programs**

Dean of Baccalaureate Studies  
Bachelor's Degree Programs  
Honors College

**CF - Cafeteria**

Dr. Kathryn W. Davis  
Global Education Center

**CM - Central Mechanical**

**CN - Concession Stand / Press Box**

**CJA - E Criminal Justice A - E**

**CRA - General Classrooms A**

Foundation  
Provost's Office

**CRB - General Classrooms B**

**CE - Continuing Education**

PAUL W. GRAHAM BLDG.

Early Childhood Education  
College Information Center  
Crossroads  
Dean of Academic Affairs  
Grants/Resource Development  
Institute of Teacher Education  
Multimedia Boardroom

**CS - College Wide Services**

College Registrar  
Graduation Office  
Outreach Services  
Student Support Services

**CT - Counseling & Testing**

STUDENT SERVICES CENTER

Academic Advisement  
Career Center  
Disability Support Services  
Testing Center

**DH - Dental Health**

**DW - Central Receiving/Facilities**

**ETA - Education and Training Center**

Dean of Business, Trade & Industry  
Dean of Health Sciences  
& Public Safety  
Business Applications  
Center for Health Sciences & Public  
Safety (Corporate & Continuing Ed)  
Commercial HVAC  
Computer Applications  
Electrical  
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)  
Emergency Medical Tech. (EMT)  
Health Informatics Specialist  
Health Information Technology  
Machining Technology  
Math Lab  
Medical Assistant  
Medical Coder/Biller  
Medical Transcription  
Paramedic  
Patient Care Assistant  
Plumbing  
Practical Nursing  
Professional Pilot  
Sheet Metal  
Surgical Technology  
Vocational Preparatory  
Instruction (VPI)

**ETB - Education and Training Center**

Automotive bays

**ETC - Education and Training Center**

Automotive Service Technology

**ETD - Education and Training Center**

Carpentry  
Cosmetology  
Diesel Mechanics  
Welding

**FAC - Fire Academy Complex**

**FC - Facilities Central**

**FD - Facilities District**

CLAUDE A. EDWARDS BLDG.

**FN - Finance**

\$ - Cashier

**FT - Wellness Center**

**HU - Humanities**

**IT - Information Technology**

**LLRC - Library**

HAROLD C. MANOR BLDG.

Library Learning Resource Center  
Media Technology & Instructional  
Services (MTIS)

**NS - Natural Science**

Science Classrooms  
Science Labs

**OF - Office Building**

PantherCard

**PE/GYM - Gymnasium**

EUSABETH W. ERLING BLDG.

**PG - Student Services Center**

PAUL J. GLYNN BLDG.

Admissions/Registration  
Dean of Student Services  
Financial Aid  
International Admissions  
Limited Access Admissions  
New Student Enrollment  
Web Registration

**PS - Purchasing Dept/Print Shop**

**PSA - Public Safety Training Center**

**SAC - Student Activities Center**

Student Organizations

**SCA - Science A**

Center for Early Learning  
Fire Academy  
TRIO Educational Opportunity Center  
Talent Search  
Upward Bound  
Wattenbarger Conference Center

**SCC - Classrooms**

**SEC - Security (Temporary Mod)**

**SB - Softball Field Box / Restrooms**

**SS - Social Science**

BRITTON G. SAYLES BLDG

**TC - Technology Center**

COUNT AND COUNTESS DE HOERNLE BLDG.

Academic Services  
CAD/Drafting Lab  
Computer Lab  
Dean of Curriculum, Planning  
& Research  
Emergency Management  
Graphic Design Lab  
Institutional Research  
& Effectiveness  
Student Learning Center:  
EAP/English/Reading Labs

**TE - Technical Education**

**TL - Technical Laboratory**

**VL - Vocational Lab**

**DIRECTIONS**

*From I-95:*

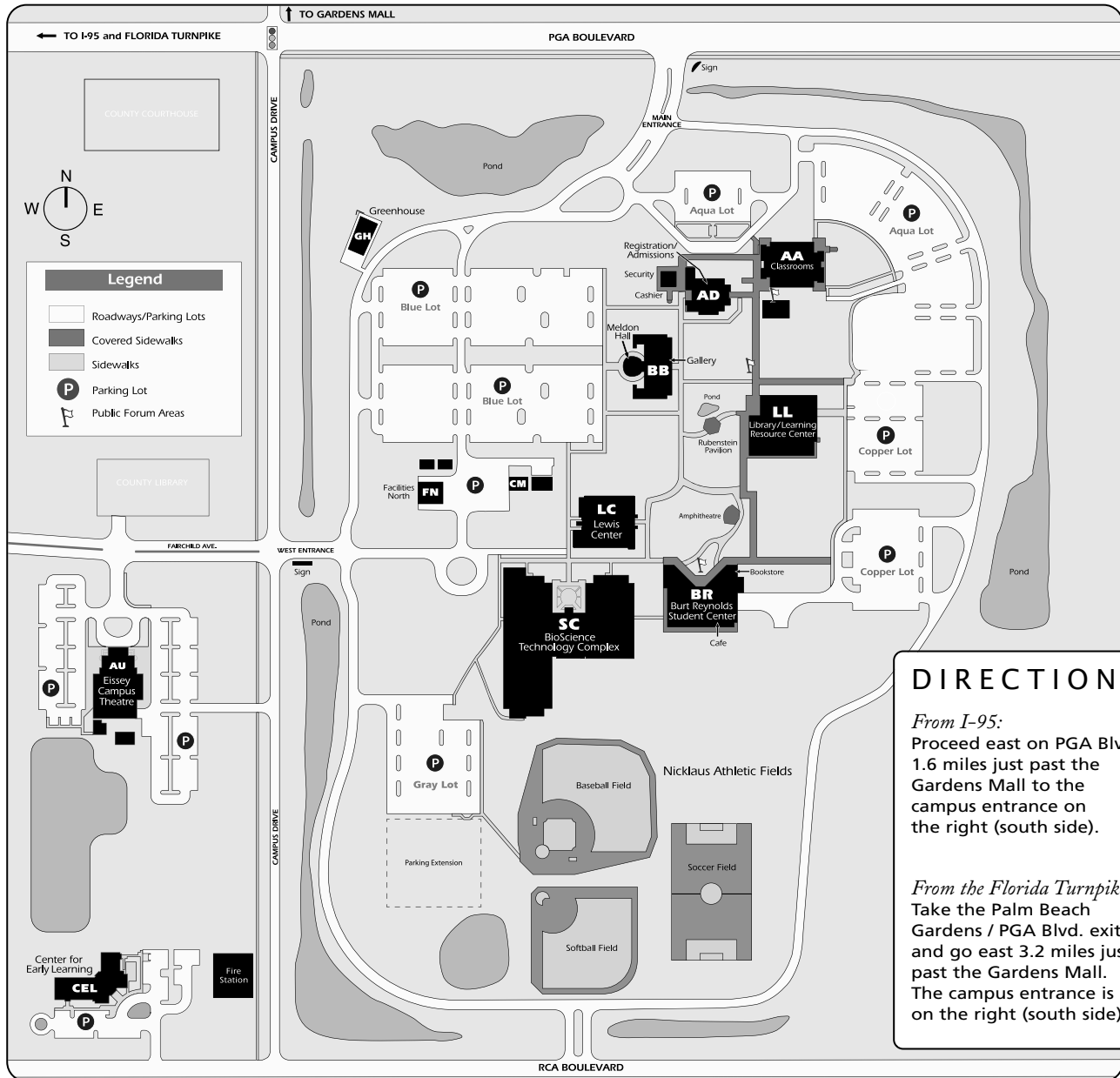
Proceed west on 6th Avenue South approximately 2 miles to the south entrance. Turn right (north) into the campus. Visitor parking is straight ahead.

*From the Florida Turnpike:*

Take the Lake Worth Road exit and go east approximately 5 miles to Congress Ave. Go through the light, and turn right (south) into the campus.

**Please note:**

Due to ongoing construction and renovation, building descriptions or locations may have changed.



**DIRECTIONS**

*From I-95:*  
 Proceed east on PGA Blvd. 1.6 miles just past the Gardens Mall to the campus entrance on the right (south side).

*From the Florida Turnpike:*  
 Take the Palm Beach Gardens / PGA Blvd. exit and go east 3.2 miles just past the Gardens Mall. The campus entrance is on the right (south side).

- **AA - Classroom Building**  
 Classrooms
- **AD - Administration**  
**1st Floor:**  
 Admissions / Registration  
 Cashier  
 Dean of Student Services  
 Financial Aid  
 Security  
 Student Services  
**2nd Floor:**  
 Provost  
 Academic Dean  
 Corporate and Continuing Education (CCE)
- **AU - Eissey Campus Theatre**

- **BB - Classroom Building**  
 Art Gallery  
 Art Labs  
 Associate Dean  
 Meldon Lecture Hall  
 SLC - Math Lab  
 SLC - Student Learning Ctr.  
 English/Reading Lab

- **BR - Burt Reynolds Student Center**  
 Advisement  
 Bookstore  
 Cafeteria  
 Career Center  
 Disabilities Services  
 Student Activities  
 Test Center

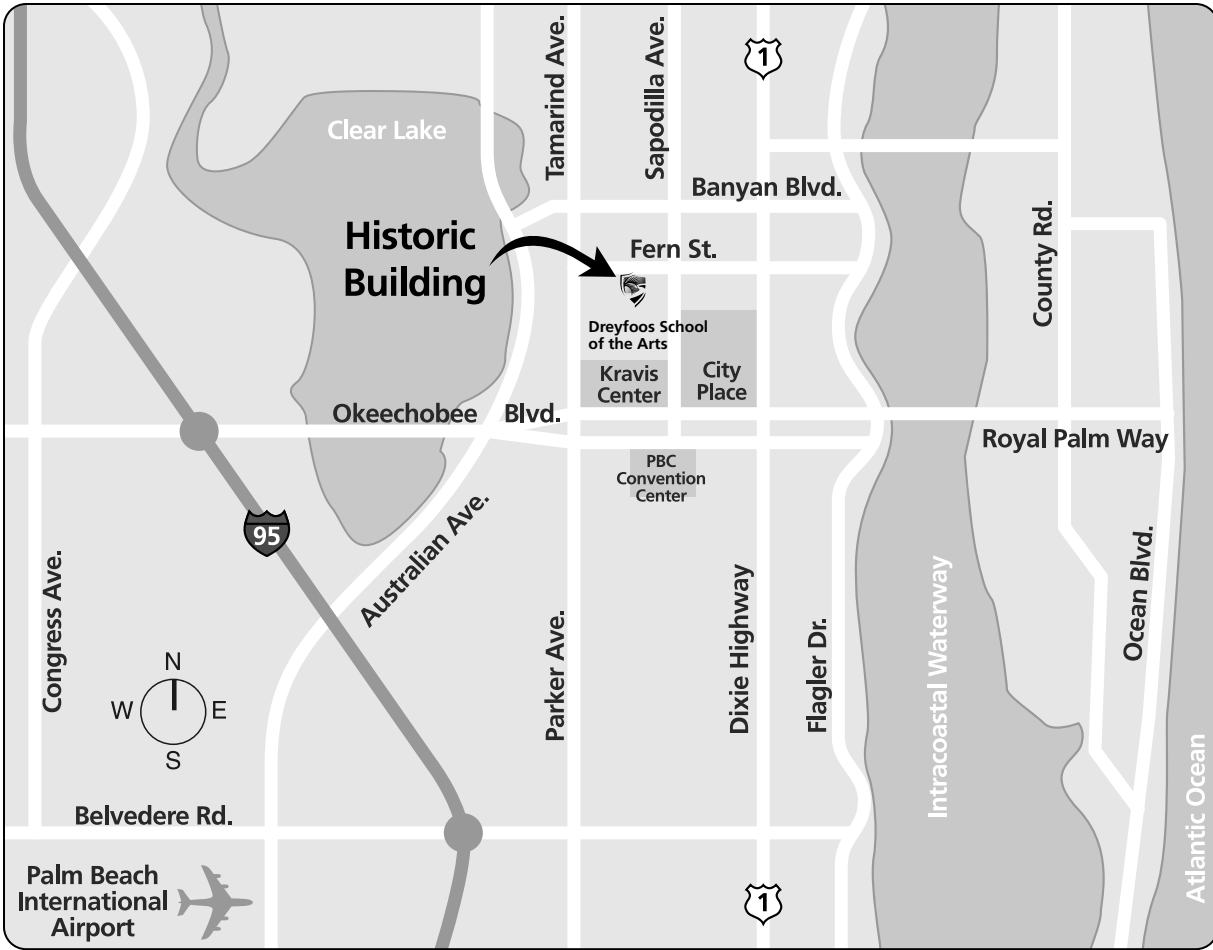
- **CEL - Center for Early Learning**

- **FN - Facilities North**  
 Central Receiving

- **LC - Phillip D. Lewis Center**  
 Computer Science  
 EMT  
 Radiography  
 Respiratory Care  
 Sonography

- **LL - Library Learning Resource Center**  
 Instructional Support Center  
 Law Library  
 MTIS - Media Technology & Instructional Services  
 PTLC - Professional Teaching & Learning Center

- **SC - BioScience Technology Complex**  
 Associate Dean  
 BioScience Multi-Media Lecture Hall  
 Biotechnology  
 Electrical Power Technology  
 Environmental Science  
 Landscape and Horticulture  
 Science Labs  
 Wellness Center



*Named after Count Adolph and Countess Henrietta de Hoernle, the de Hoernle Historic Building has been renovated for use as an educational center.*

*Located in downtown West Palm Beach at the site of the old Twin Lakes High School, the 1927 building was the original home of Palm Beach Junior College.*

*The Mediterranean Revival-style building is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.*

**Count and Countess de Hoernle Historic Building**

- Classrooms
- Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education

**DIRECTIONS**

*From I-95:*  
 Proceed east on Okeechobee Blvd. until you reach Tamarind Ave. At the traffic light turn left (north) and proceed past the Kravis Center and the School of the Arts. Turn right on Fern Street. The Historic Building is on the right.

**A**

|                                                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Academic Advisement .....                                       | 23  |
| Academic Policies .....                                         | 30  |
| Academic Programs .....                                         | 39  |
| Academic Recognition .....                                      | 30  |
| Academic Support and Opportunities .....                        | 27  |
| Accounting Technology (A.S.) .....                              | 64  |
| Accounting Technology (CCC) .....                               | 57  |
| Accreditation .....                                             | 5   |
| Admission Criteria .....                                        | 7   |
| Admission Policies .....                                        | 7   |
| Admission Procedures .....                                      | 9   |
| Advanced International Certificate<br>of Education (AICE) ..... | 34  |
| Advanced Placement (AP).....                                    | 34  |
| Aeronautical Science (AS) .....                                 | 148 |
| Alternative Energy Engineering<br>Technology (CCC) .....        | 146 |
| Alternative Ways to Earn College Credit.....                    | 34  |
| Application and Registration Fees .....                         | 18  |
| Apprenticeship Programs (PSAV).....                             | 136 |
| Areas of Study.....                                             | 39  |
| Associate in Arts (A.A.) Transfer Degree .....                  | 51  |
| Associate in Science (A.S.) .....                               | 42  |
| Athletics.....                                                  | 25  |
| Attendance of Classes.....                                      | 30  |
| Audit and Withdrawal Policies.....                              | 33  |
| Auditing Courses.....                                           | 33  |
| Automotive Service Technology 1 (PSAV).....                     | 137 |
| Automotive Service Technology 2 (PSAV).....                     | 138 |
| Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer (PSAV) ....                   | 116 |

**B**

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Bachelor's Degrees .....                              | 46  |
| Banking Specialist-Financial Services (CCC).....      | 58  |
| Beliefs .....                                         | 4   |
| Belle Glade Location .....                            | 5   |
| Biotechnology (AS) .....                              | 132 |
| Biotechnology (CCC) .....                             | 130 |
| Boca Raton Location .....                             | 5   |
| Business Administration and<br>Management (AS) .....  | 65  |
| Business Administration and<br>Management (CCC) ..... | 58  |
| Business and Office Management<br>Programs .....      | 54  |
| Business Entrepreneurship (AS).....                   | 66  |
| Business Operations (CCC).....                        | 59  |
| Business Specialist (CCC).....                        | 59  |
| Business - CCE.....                                   | 69  |

**C**

|                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| Career Pathway Program.....                  | 34 |
| Career Planning and Employment Services .... | 23 |

|                                                                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Caring for Children - Birth to<br>3 Years (PSAV) .....                                              | 72  |
| Catalog in Effect for Graduation Policy .....                                                       | 35  |
| Center for Early Learning .....                                                                     | 23  |
| Certificate Programs .....                                                                          | 42  |
| Change of Grade Procedure.....                                                                      | 32  |
| Challenge Examinations.....                                                                         | 34  |
| Child Care - CCE.....                                                                               | 81  |
| Child Care Center Management (CCC) .....                                                            | 74  |
| Child Care Programs .....                                                                           | 70  |
| Child Care Services.....                                                                            | 23  |
| Cisco CCNA (CCC).....                                                                               | 83  |
| Classification of Students.....                                                                     | 30  |
| Class Tuition and Fees.....                                                                         | 18  |
| College Level Examination<br>Program (CLEP).....                                                    | 34  |
| College Readiness .....                                                                             | 22  |
| Commencement Ceremony.....                                                                          | 37  |
| Commercial Pilot (CCC) .....                                                                        | 146 |
| Computed Tomography (ATC) .....                                                                     | 114 |
| Computer Information Security (ATC).....                                                            | 88  |
| Computer Programming (AS).....                                                                      | 85  |
| Computer Science and Information<br>Technology Programs.....                                        | 83  |
| Computer Science - CCE.....                                                                         | 88  |
| Conditions for admission .....                                                                      | 7   |
| Corequisites .....                                                                                  | 18  |
| Corporate and Continuing Education.....                                                             | 27  |
| Correctional Probation Officer<br>Cross-Over Training to Florida<br>CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV)..... | 117 |
| Cosmetology (PSAV) .....                                                                            | 138 |
| Counseling Center.....                                                                              | 24  |
| Course Descriptions .....                                                                           | 159 |
| Creative Arts and Communications<br>Programs.....                                                   | 89  |
| Credit by Examination.....                                                                          | 34  |
| Credit for Prior Learning .....                                                                     | 34  |
| Crime Scene Technology (AS) .....                                                                   | 125 |
| Crime Scene Technology (CCC) .....                                                                  | 124 |
| Criminal Justice Academies (PSAV) .....                                                             | 117 |
| Criminal Justice Technology (AS) .....                                                              | 126 |
| Cross-Over CMS Law Enforcement<br>to Correctional Officer.....                                      | 118 |
| Cross-Over Correctional Officer<br>to CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV) .....                              | 119 |
| Crossroads .....                                                                                    | 24  |

**D**

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Dean's List.....                 | 31  |
| Degree Audit.....                | 39  |
| Degree Verifications .....       | 37  |
| Degrees.....                     | 42  |
| Dental Assisting (PSAV).....     | 94  |
| Dental Hygiene (AS) .....        | 103 |
| Diesel Technology 1 (PSAV) ..... | 139 |

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Diesel Technology 2 (PSAV).....                      | 140 |
| Directory .....                                      | 261 |
| Disability Support Services .....                    | 24  |
| Disbursement of Financial Aid .....                  | 20  |
| Dismissal, Academic.....                             | 31  |
| District Board of Trustees .....                     | 261 |
| Drafting for Sustainable<br>Construction (CCC) ..... | 147 |
| Dual Enrollment, High School .....                   | 14  |

**E**

|                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| eLearning .....                                                      | 27  |
| Early Admission, High School .....                                   | 14  |
| Early Childhood Education (AS).....                                  | 78  |
| Early Childhood Professional Certificate –<br>Preschool (PSAV) ..... | 72  |
| Educational Assisting (AS) .....                                     | 79  |
| Educational Assisting (CCC).....                                     | 75  |
| Educational Opportunity Center .....                                 | 25  |
| Electrical Power Technology (AS).....                                | 151 |
| Electrician (PSAV).....                                              | 141 |
| Emergency Management (CCC) .....                                     | 124 |
| Emergency Medical Services (AS).....                                 | 128 |
| Emergency Medical Technician –<br>EMT-B (ATD).....                   | 123 |
| English for Academic Purposes (EAP)<br>Foundation .....              | 22  |
| Enrollment Status .....                                              | 30  |
| Enrollment Status for Financial Aid .....                            | 20  |
| Enrollment Verification .....                                        | 30  |
| Entrepreneurship (CCC) .....                                         | 60  |
| Environmental Science Technology (AS) .....                          | 133 |
| Equal Access.....                                                    | ii  |
| Excelsior College Exams (ECE) .....                                  | 34  |
| Excess Hours Advisory.....                                           | 19  |

**F**

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Facials Specialty (PSAV).....                             | 141 |
| FACTS.org.....                                            | 52  |
| Fees and Payment.....                                     | 18  |
| Financial Aid.....                                        | 20  |
| Financial Aid for Students with<br>Disabilities .....     | 21  |
| Fire Apparatus Operator (PSAV).....                       | 120 |
| Fire Inspector 1 (PSAV).....                              | 121 |
| Fire Instructor (PSAV).....                               | 121 |
| Fire Investigator 1 (PSAV).....                           | 122 |
| Fire Officer 1 (PSAV).....                                | 122 |
| Fire Science Technology (AS).....                         | 128 |
| Firefighter (PSAV).....                                   | 119 |
| Florida Residency for Tuition Purposes.....               | 8   |
| Florida Statewide Course Numbering<br>System (SCNS) ..... | 155 |
| Food Service Management (CCC).....                        | 60  |
| Foreign Language Requirement, A.A.....                    | 52  |

|                                                                                           |     |                                                           |     |                                                             |                                  |                                          |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----|
| Foundation .....                                                                          | 5   | Interior Design Technology (AS).....                      | 91  | <b>O</b>                                                    | Office Administration (AS) ..... | 68                                       |    |
| 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training<br>Certification - Birth to 5 Years (PSAV) ..... | 70  | International Baccalaureate (IB) .....                    | 34  | Office Management (CCC).....                                | 62                               | Office Software Applications (CCC) ..... | 63 |
| Full-time Student .....                                                                   | 30  | International Students .....                              | 10  | Office Specialist (CCC) .....                               | 63                               | Office Support (CCC) .....               | 64 |
| <b>G</b>                                                                                  |     | Internet Courses .....                                    | 28  | Ophthalmic Medical Technology (AS) .....                    | 108                              |                                          |    |
| Gainful Employment .....                                                                  | 21  | Internet Services Technology (AS) .....                   | 86  |                                                             |                                  |                                          |    |
| General Education .....                                                                   | 39  | <b>L</b>                                                  |     | <b>P</b>                                                    |                                  |                                          |    |
| Grade Change Procedure .....                                                              | 32  | Lake Worth Location .....                                 | 6   | Palm Beach Gardens Location.....                            | 6                                |                                          |    |
| Grade Forgiveness Policy .....                                                            | 32  | Landscape and Horticulture<br>Management (AS) .....       | 134 | PantherCard .....                                           | 24                               |                                          |    |
| Grade Point Average (GPA).....                                                            | 32  | Landscape and Horticulture<br>Professional 1 (CCC) .....  | 131 | PantherWeb .....                                            | 24                               |                                          |    |
| Grade Reports.....                                                                        | 31  | Landscape and Horticulture<br>Professional 2 (CCC) .....  | 132 | Paralegal (AS).....                                         | 69                               |                                          |    |
| Grades .....                                                                              | 31  | Landscape and Horticulture<br>Specialist (CCC).....       | 131 | Paramedic (CCC).....                                        | 125                              |                                          |    |
| Grading System.....                                                                       | 32  | Learning Outcomes.....                                    | 35  | Patient Care Assistant (PSAV).....                          | 97                               |                                          |    |
| Graduation.....                                                                           | 35  | Legal Office Management (CCC) .....                       | 61  | Placement Testing.....                                      | 16                               |                                          |    |
| Graduation Distinctions .....                                                             | 36  | Library Learning Resource Centers .....                   | 28  | Post Secondary Adult Vocational<br>Certificate (PSAV) ..... | 42                               |                                          |    |
| Graduation Requirements .....                                                             | 35  | Life, Health and Variable Annuities<br>Agent (PSAV) ..... | 55  | Practical Nursing (PSAV).....                               | 98                               |                                          |    |
| Graphic Design Technology (AS) .....                                                      | 90  | Limited Access Programs .....                             | 15  | Prerequisites .....                                         | 18                               |                                          |    |
| Graphic Design Technology (CCC).....                                                      | 89  | Locations.....                                            | 5   | Pre-School (CCC) .....                                      | 76                               |                                          |    |
| Green Building Trades (PSAV).....                                                         | 142 |                                                           |     | President's List .....                                      | 30                               |                                          |    |
| Guaranteed Transfer to the State<br>University System (SUS) .....                         | 51  | <b>M</b>                                                  |     | Prior Learning Assessment .....                             | 34                               |                                          |    |
| <b>H</b>                                                                                  |     | Machining Technology (PSAV) .....                         | 144 | Probation, Academic.....                                    | 31                               |                                          |    |
| Health Informatics Specialist (CCC).....                                                  | 101 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging (ATC).....                     | 114 | Program Groups.....                                         | 43                               |                                          |    |
| Health Information Technology (AS).....                                                   | 105 | Maps                                                      |     | Programming (CCC).....                                      | 84                               |                                          |    |
| Health Science - CCE .....                                                                | 115 | Belle Glade .....                                         | 270 | Property and Casualty General<br>Lines Agent (PSAV) .....   | 56                               |                                          |    |
| Health Science Programs .....                                                             | 94  | Boca Raton .....                                          | 271 | Public Safety - CCE .....                                   | 129                              |                                          |    |
| Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and<br>Refrigeration (PSAV).....                   | 142 | Lake Worth.....                                           | 272 | Public Safety Programs .....                                | 116                              |                                          |    |
| Heavy Equipment Mechanics (PSAV).....                                                     | 143 | Palm Beach Gardens.....                                   | 274 | Public Safety Telecommunications (PSAV) ....                | 123                              |                                          |    |
| High School Dual Enrollment and<br>Early Admission .....                                  | 14  | West Palm Beach.....                                      | 275 |                                                             |                                  |                                          |    |
| High/Scope Preschool Approach<br>Curriculum (CCC).....                                    | 75  | Marketing (CCC).....                                      | 62  | <b>R</b>                                                    |                                  |                                          |    |
| History of Palm Beach State College.....                                                  | 4   | Massage Therapy (PSAV) .....                              | 96  | Radiography (AS).....                                       | 110                              |                                          |    |
| Honors College .....                                                                      | 27  | Maximum Course Load .....                                 | 30  | Readmission of Former Students .....                        | 12                               |                                          |    |
| Hospitality and Tourism Management (AS) ....                                              | 67  | Medical Assisting (PSAV).....                             | 96  | Real Estate Broker (PSAV) .....                             | 56                               |                                          |    |
| Hospitality (CCC).....                                                                    | 61  | Medical Information Coder/Biller (CCC) .....              | 102 | Real Estate Sales Associate (PSAV).....                     | 57                               |                                          |    |
| Human Services (AS).....                                                                  | 80  | Medical Transcription (ATD) .....                         | 100 | Registration Dates.....                                     | 18                               |                                          |    |
| Human Services (CCC).....                                                                 | 77  | Medical Transcription (ATD - Credit).....                 | 101 | Religious Observances Policy .....                          | ii                               |                                          |    |
| Human Services - CCE .....                                                                | 82  | Memberships.....                                          | 5   | Repeated Courses and Academic Average .....                 | 32                               |                                          |    |
| <b>I</b>                                                                                  |     | Military Service Credits .....                            | 34  | Residency Classification .....                              | 8                                |                                          |    |
| Incomplete Grades .....                                                                   | 32  | Mission .....                                             | 4   | Respiratory Care (AS) .....                                 | 111                              |                                          |    |
| Industrial Management Technology (AS).....                                                | 152 | Motion Picture Production<br>Technology (AS).....         | 92  | Returned Checks .....                                       | 19                               |                                          |    |
| Infant/Toddler (CCC).....                                                                 | 76  | Motion Picture Production<br>Technology (CCC) .....       | 90  |                                                             |                                  |                                          |    |
| Information Management (BAS).....                                                         | 47  | <b>N</b>                                                  |     | <b>S</b>                                                    |                                  |                                          |    |
| Information Management (CCC).....                                                         | 84  | Nails Technician (PSAV).....                              | 144 | School Age Professional Certificate (PSAV) .....            | 73                               |                                          |    |
| Inspection of Student Records.....                                                        | 37  | Networking Administrator (AS).....                        | 87  | School Age (CCC).....                                       | 77                               |                                          |    |
| Institute of Excellence in Early Care<br>and Education .....                              | 28  | Non-degree-seeking Students.....                          | 13  | Science and Environment Programs .....                      | 130                              |                                          |    |
| Institute of Teacher Education.....                                                       | 28  | Non-discriminatory Policy.....                            | 8   | Senior Citizen Fee Waiver .....                             | 19                               |                                          |    |
| Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV).....                                                     | 54  | Nursing (BSN).....                                        | 49  | Sex Crimes Prevention Act .....                             | ii                               |                                          |    |
| Insurance Customer Service<br>Representative (PSAV) .....                                 | 55  | Nursing (AS) .....                                        | 106 | Sonography (AS).....                                        | 113                              |                                          |    |

|                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Student Classification .....                            | 30  |
| Student Directory Information .....                     | 38  |
| Student Government .....                                | 25  |
| Student Handbook.....                                   | 24  |
| Student Learning Center.....                            | 22  |
| Student Life .....                                      | 25  |
| Student Organizations and Clubs.....                    | 26  |
| Student Publications.....                               | 25  |
| Student Records .....                                   | 37  |
| Student Right to Privacy .....                          | 38  |
| Student Services/Student Life.....                      | 23  |
| Student Success Grants .....                            | 25  |
| Student Support Services.....                           | 25  |
| Supervision and Management (BAS) .....                  | 48  |
| Sugar Technology (AS) .....                             | 152 |
| Surgical Technology (PSAV) .....                        | 99  |
| Suspension, Academic .....                              | 31  |
| Sustainable Building Specialist (CCC) .....             | 148 |
| Sustainable Construction<br>Management (AS) .....       | 153 |
| <b>T</b>                                                |     |
| TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education) .....              | 18  |
| Teacher Certification Program (F225).....               | 82  |
| Testing Services .....                                  | 25  |
| 30-Hour Family Child Care<br>Certification (PSAV) ..... | 71  |
| Trade and Industry Programs .....                       | 136 |
| Transcripts .....                                       | 9   |
| Transfer Students .....                                 | 12  |
| Transient Students.....                                 | 13  |
| <b>U</b>                                                |     |
| Unpaid Accounts.....                                    | 19  |
| <b>V</b>                                                |     |
| Verification of Enrollment .....                        | 30  |
| Veteran Affairs (VA).....                               | 21  |
| Vision.....                                             | 4   |
| Vocational Preparatory Instruction (VPI)<br>Lab .....   | 29  |
| <b>W</b>                                                |     |
| Web Development Specialist (CCC) .....                  | 85  |
| Welding Technology (PSAV).....                          | 145 |
| Withdrawals and Financial Aid .....                     | 21  |
| Withdrawal from Courses.....                            | 33  |
| <b>Y</b>                                                |     |
| Youth Development (CCC) .....                           | 78  |

|                                          |                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Academic Affairs                         | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/AcademicAffairs.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/AcademicAffairs.xml</a>               |
| Academic Calendar                        | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml</a>             |
| Admissions                               | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Admissions.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Admissions.xml</a>                         |
| Advising                                 | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Advising.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Advising.xml</a>                             |
| Athletics                                | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Athletics.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Athletics.xml</a>                           |
| Blackboard                               | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Blackboard.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Blackboard.xml</a>                         |
| Bookstore                                | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Bookstore.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Bookstore.xml</a>                           |
| Campus Locations                         | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Locations.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Locations.xml</a>                           |
| Career Center                            | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Career.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Career.xml</a>                                 |
| Cashiers Office                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Cashiers.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Cashiers.xml</a>                             |
| Catalog                                  | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Catalog.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Catalog.xml</a>                               |
| Contact Us                               | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/ContactUs.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/ContactUs.xml</a>                           |
| Continuing Education                     | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CCE.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/CCE.xml</a>                                       |
| Counseling Center                        | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CounselingCenter.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/CounselingCenter.xml</a>             |
| Course Descriptions                      | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml</a>         |
| Disability Services                      | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Disabilities.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Disabilities.xml</a>                     |
| Dual Enrollment                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/DualEnroll.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/DualEnroll.xml</a>                         |
| eLearning                                | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/eLearning.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/eLearning.xml</a>                           |
| Email Information                        | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/EmailHelp.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/EmailHelp.xml</a>                           |
| Emergency Alert                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Alert.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Alert.xml</a>                                   |
| Events Calendar                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CollegeEvents.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/CollegeEvents.xml</a>                   |
| FACTS                                    | <a href="http://www.Facts.org">www.Facts.org</a>                                                                         |
| Financial Aid                            | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/FinancialAid.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/FinancialAid.xml</a>                     |
| Graduation                               | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Graduation.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Graduation.xml</a>                         |
| Global Education Center                  | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/GlobalEducation.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/GlobalEducation.xml</a>               |
| Honors College                           | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Honors.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Honors.xml</a>                                 |
| Hours - Student Services                 | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentServices.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentServices.xml</a>               |
| International Students                   | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/International.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/International.xml</a>                   |
| Library                                  | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/LLRC.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/LLRC.xml</a>                                     |
| Links for Current/<br>Returning Students | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Current.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Current.xml</a>                               |
| Links for<br>Prospective Students        | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/ProspectiveStudent.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/ProspectiveStudent.xml</a>         |
| Outreach and Recruitment                 | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Outreach.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Outreach.xml</a>                             |
| Panthercard                              | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/PantherCard.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/PantherCard.xml</a>                       |
| Pantherweb                               | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/PantherWeb.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/PantherWeb.xml</a>                         |
| Parking                                  | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/TrafficAndParking.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/TrafficAndParking.xml</a>           |
| People Finder                            | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/PeopleFinder.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/PeopleFinder.xml</a>                     |
| Program Areas                            | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/AreasofStudy.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/AreasofStudy.xml</a>                     |
| Registration                             | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/RegistrationTips.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/RegistrationTips.xml</a>             |
| Residency                                | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/ResidencyGuidelines.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/ResidencyGuidelines.xml</a>       |
| Safety                                   | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Safety.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Safety.xml</a>                                 |
| Scholarships                             | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/FoundationScholarships.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/FoundationScholarships.xml</a> |
| Security                                 | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CollegeSecurity.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/CollegeSecurity.xml</a>               |
| Spanish Webpages                         | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/WebSpanish.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/WebSpanish.xml</a>                         |
| Student Activities                       | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentActivities.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentActivities.xml</a>           |
| Student Learning Centers                 | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/SLC.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/SLC.xml</a>                                       |
| Student Success                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentSuccess.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentSuccess.xml</a>                 |
| Student Updates                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentUpdates.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/StudentUpdates.xml</a>                 |
| Testing Center                           | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Testing.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Testing.xml</a>                               |
| Transcripts, Records, Grades             | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Transcripts.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Transcripts.xml</a>                       |
| Transfer Agreements                      | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Transfer.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Transfer.xml</a>                             |
| Tuition and Fees                         | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/TuitionFees.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/TuitionFees.xml</a>                       |
| Veteran Affairs                          | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/Veterans.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/Veterans.xml</a>                             |
| Wireless Locations (PAV)                 | <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/PAV.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/PAV.xml</a>                                       |

# need to know

COLLEGE  
INFORMATION  
CENTER

561.967.7222

PALM BEACH STATE COLLEGE 2012-2013

# catalog



**BELLE GLADE**  
1977 College Drive



**BOCA RATON**  
3000 St. Lucie Avenue



**LAKE WORTH**  
4200 Congress Avenue



**PALM BEACH GARDENS**  
3160 PGA Boulevard



Stay connected!

561.967.7222

Toll-Free  
866.576.7222

[www.PalmBeachState.edu](http://www.PalmBeachState.edu)

CRM 0512-0027

**ADDENDUM TO CATALOG 2012-13**  
PALM BEACH STATE COLLEGE  
July 2, 2012

---

Page 70

**Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education**

**CCC**

---

**Addiction Studies**

Child Care Center Management  
Educational Assisting  
High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum  
Infant/Toddler  
Pre-School  
School Age  
Human Services  
Youth Development

**AS**

---

Early Childhood Education  
Educational Assisting  
Human Services  
    SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:  
        Human Services – General  
        Human Services – Youth Development  
**Human Services–Addiction Studies**

## Addiction Studies

CCC 6392

### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml)

### Program Description

The Addiction Studies program college credit certificate provides a quicker and less intensive route for practitioners in the field to obtain their addiction certification provided by the Florida Certification Board. In addition, the college credit certificate will provide a vital workforce development initiative to aid students and community agencies in obtaining certification, with increases in salary and employment.

### Employment Opportunities

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in the addictions field as substance abuse counselors, human services practitioners, chemical dependency practitioners, addictions specialists and social services practitioners or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations.

### Career Path Notes

The Addictions Studies CCC provides a route for practitioners in the field to obtain their addictions professional certification provided by the Florida Certification Board.

Credits earned in this certification program will transfer into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Human Service-Addiction Studies.

### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED:
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml)

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be completed in 18 months if you attend full time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                 | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| HUS1356 HIV AIDS and Domestic Abuse                     | 1              |
| HUS1001 Introduction to Human Services                  | 3              |
| HUS1302 Counseling and Interviewing                     | 3              |
| HUS1420 Assessment and Treatment Planning in Addictions | 3              |
| HUS1423 Group Counseling in Substance Abuse             | 3              |
| HUS1424 Counseling the Chemically Dependent             | 3              |
| HUS1440 Family Issues in Chemical Dependency            | 3              |
| HUS1450 Dual Diagnosis                                  | 3              |
| HUS1400 Psychopharmacology of Drugs of Abuse            | 2              |
| HUS1850 Field Work in Human Services 1                  | 3              |
| HUS1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship      | 3              |
| HUS2308 Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice              | 3              |
| PSY2012 General Psychology*                             | 3              |
| SYG2000 Introduction to Sociology                       | 3              |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                            | <b>39</b>      |

*\*Students will need to provide adequate English and Reading placement test scores or complete ENC1101 before enrolling in this course.*

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/X3223.xml?id=217](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/X3223.xml?id=217)

## Human Services-Addiction Studies

### AS 2391

#### Program Website

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml)

#### Program Description

This program focuses on teaching broad, transferable skills and stresses understanding and demonstration of the human services profession, with an emphasis on addictions. The content includes personal awareness, history and present state of addictions, interdisciplinary addiction professional roles and functions, various treatment modalities, and therapeutic interventions. It stresses interpersonal communication, assessment, evaluation, working knowledge of DSM diagnostic criteria, etiology of addictions, psychopharmacology, and health and safety issues prevalent in the addictive populations.

#### Employment Opportunities

This program is designed to prepare students for employment as clinical specialists, human services practitioners, chemical dependency practitioners, addictions specialists, substance abuse counselors, and social services practitioners or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations.

#### Career Path Notes

The Human Services Addictions Studies A.S. degree provides a route for practitioners in the field to obtain their addictions professional certification provided by the Florida Certification Board.

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. See [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml) for more information.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml) for detailed information.

#### Admission Requirements

Students must:

- Have a standard high school diploma or GED:
- Complete an online Application for Admission, located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml)

#### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

#### Program Length

The program can be completed in two years if you attend full time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

| <b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>                                                                | <b>CREDITS</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| ENC1001 College Composition 1                                                          | 3              |
| ARH1000 Art Appreciation                                                               |                |
| -or-                                                                                   |                |
| MUL1010 Music Appreciation                                                             |                |
| -or-                                                                                   |                |
| THE1000 Theatre Appreciation                                                           | 3              |
| Any course from Mathematics – Area III                                                 | 3              |
| PSY2012 General Psychology                                                             | 3              |
| SPC1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication                                           | 3              |
| Any course from Natural Science – Area IV (BSC1005<br>Concepts of Biology recommended) | 3              |
| CLP2001 Personality Development and Adjustment                                         | 3              |
| DEP2004 Human Growth and Development                                                   | 3              |
| ENC1102 College Composition 2                                                          | 3              |
| HSC2100 Health Concepts and Strategies                                                 | 3              |
| HUS1356 HIV AIDS and Domestic Abuse                                                    | 3              |
| HUS1001 Introduction to Human Services                                                 | 3              |
| HUS1302 Counseling and Interviewing                                                    | 3              |
| HUS1420 Assessment and Treatment Planning in<br>Addictions                             | 3              |
| HUS1423 Group Counseling in Substance Abuse                                            | 3              |
| HUS1424 Counseling the Chemically Dependent                                            | 3              |
| HUS1440 Family Issues in Chemical Dependency                                           | 3              |
| HUS1450 Dual Diagnosis                                                                 | 3              |
| HUS1400 Psychopharmacology of Drugs of Abuse                                           | 2              |
| HUS1850 Field Work in Human Services 1                                                 | 3              |
| HUS1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship                                     | 3              |
| HUS2308 Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice                                             | 3              |
| HUS2320 Introduction to Crisis Intervention                                            | 2              |
| HUS2851 Field Work in Human Services 2                                                 | 3              |
| HUS2851L Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship                                     | 3              |
| SYG2000 Introduction to Sociology                                                      | 3              |
| <b>Total Program Credits</b>                                                           | <b>73</b>      |

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see

[www.palmbeachstate.edu/X3223.xml?id=218](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/X3223.xml?id=218)

## Criminal Justice Technology AS

### CORRECTIONS OFFICER CONCENTRATION AS2605

#### Electives (6 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|                                         |                                    |          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| CGS1100                                 | Microcomputer Applications         | 3        |
| CJE1301                                 | Police Administration II           | 3        |
| CCJ1618                                 | Criminal Psychology                | 3        |
| CJL1062                                 | Introduction to Constitutional Law | 3        |
| CJL2130                                 | Laws of Evidence                   | 3        |
| CJL2403                                 | Law of Arrest, Search & Seizure    | 3        |
| CJE2600                                 | Criminal Investigation             | 3        |
| <b>DSC1002</b>                          | <b>Terrorism and U.S. Security</b> | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                    | <b>6</b> |

### LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER CONCENTRATION AS2606

#### Electives (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|                                         |                                    |          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| CGS1100                                 | Microcomputer Applications         | 3        |
| CJE1301                                 | Police Administration II           | 3        |
| CCJ1618                                 | Criminal Psychology                | 3        |
| CJL1062                                 | Introduction to Constitutional Law | 3        |
| CJL2130                                 | Laws of Evidence                   | 3        |
| CJL2403                                 | Law of Arrest, Search & Seizure    | 3        |
| CJE2600                                 | Criminal Investigation             | 3        |
| <b>DSC1002</b>                          | <b>Terrorism and U.S. Security</b> | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                    | <b>3</b> |

### GENERAL (NON-SWORN) CONCENTRATION AS2611

#### Electives (3 CREDITS REQUIRED)

|                                         |                                    |          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| CJE1301                                 | Police Administration II           | 3        |
| CGS1100                                 | Microcomputer Applications         | 3        |
| CJL1062                                 | Introduction to Constitutional Law | 3        |
| CJL2130                                 | Laws of Evidence                   | 3        |
| CJL2403                                 | Law of Arrest, Search & Seizure    | 3        |
| CJE2600                                 | Criminal Investigation             | 3        |
| <b>DSC1002</b>                          | <b>Terrorism and U.S. Security</b> | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Total Required Electives Credits</b> |                                    | <b>3</b> |

**ADDENDUM TO CATALOG 2012-13**  
PALM BEACH STATE COLLEGE  
July 24, 2012

---

**Page 38**

**STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

The College abides by federal and state regulations regarding the privacy of student records and complies with the laws regarding access procedures.

The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) requires each institution to determine "directory information" that may be released without the student's consent, unless the student has specifically requested that some or all of the information not be released. Palm Beach State has classified the following as directory information:

- Student name
- Address
- Personal e-mail address (non-institutional)
- Telephone numbers
- Dates of attendance (session dates only)
- Major field of study
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Degrees and awards received
- Educational institution attended

If a student does not wish to have the directory information released, the student must complete and submit a non-disclosure form indicating which of the above items are not to be released. The non-disclosure form is located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). (Log in to PantherWeb and click on the "Don't Share My Information" button, located at the top right corner of the Web page.)